

# POPULAR SCIENCE

MAY - 20¢

**KNOW THE FACTS  
ABOUT OUR  
SLINGSHOT PLANES**  
PAGE 60

**WATCH OUT, MR. SCHICKLEGRUBER!  
THE BOMBER FLOODS ARE COMING**

SEE  
PAGE  
78



**THIS COMPLETE, SIMPLE, PRACTICAL COURSE  
FOR SELF-INSTRUCTION WILL QUICKLY GIVE YOU**

*a complete mastery of*  
**Mathematics**

**P**REPARE now for an important job in America's busy wartime industries—learn mathematics. Mathematics is the basic requirement of all mechanical and scientific work, and of all business or industry based on science. Without this essential knowledge even the most capable man is left behind while others forge ahead to better jobs, bigger contracts, more money. You need mathematics to understand all technical work, to supervise operations, to improve, speed up and check on your work and the work of others. Such basic training is quickly recognized today and gladly paid for. It singles you out from the crowd and gives you an advantage whether it is a matter of a job, a promotion or a contract.

Now you can learn mathematics by an easy inexpensive and time-saving method. This very simple and extremely interesting course in book form has been prepared for you by an expert who has devoted a lifetime to teaching practical men the fundamentals of this important subject.

**A Complete Course and Reference Library in  
These Five Volumes • 1,598 Pages • Illustrated**

**MATHEMATICS FOR SELF STUDY** starts right from the beginning with a review of arithmetic that gives you all special short cuts and trick problems that save countless hours of your time and make you more valuable to yourself and your job. Then these books go right into higher mathematics and show how simple it is when an expert explains it for you.

**ARITHMETIC:** Starting with a quick review of principles, this volume presents all the special calculation methods used in business and industry which every practical man should know. Fundamental in all computations in engineering, both military and civilian. Essential methods for rapid calculation such as is needed in firing guns, setting lathes, etc. Systems of measurement and their computation required in machine work. Hundreds of other applications to technical work.

**ALGEBRA:** Starting with simple practical problems, this book shows you, step by step, how to apply algebraic methods to the most complex problems. Shows how to  
*(Continued on next page)*

**An Expert Gives You His  
Simplified Methods**

Mr. Thompson, the author of these books, is not an ordinary teacher of mathematics. He has had many years experience in giving students the kind of mathematical training they need in practical work. He presents each practical method and problem in the clearest and simplest way. He gets right down to the kind of information that you need in your daily work.

Don't let appearances fool you, mathematics is easy. You can get these books on approval and see for yourself how much enjoyment you will have while getting this valuable training and solving interesting practical problems that puzzle your friends and fellow workers. In no time at all you will be tackling with ease the most difficult question on this subject.





# MATHEMATICS IS THE INDISPENSABLE FOUNDATION KNOWLEDGE FOR TODAY'S NEW *technical & mechanical* **War Jobs**



**T**HOUSANDS of new jobs are calling for trained men! Every industry has rapidly expanded to meet the needs of our gigantic wartime program. Trained mechanics and technicians are in urgent demand. In many lines there are more jobs than men prepared to fill them.

And in the best of these jobs, the jobs which offer the highest pay and the greatest assurance of steady employment, a knowledge of mathematics is required, because mathematics is the foundation of all technical work. Give yourself this basic preparation now by this quick, inexpensive home-study method—a complete mathematics course in five volumes.

## **MATHEMATICS for Self Study**

by J. E. Thompson, B.S. in E.E., A.M., Dept. of Mathematics, Pratt Institute

*Continued from facing cover)*

... problems which are involved in all military and industrial work, relating to machines, engines, projectiles, ships, planes, etc. Logarithms and slide rule, and many other practical applications.

**GEOMETRY:** States clearly all needed facts about plane figures, circles, polygons, etc. Covers all the topics essential in drafting and engineering. It deals at length with angles, triangles, circles, and the many other geometric figures that are basic to engineering design. Sheet metal work, so important in airplane construction, is a direct application of these principles. So also is the laying out of ship hulls, which is the major activity in ship construction. The properties of circles and spheres explained in this volume also apply directly in navigation.

**TRIGONOMETRY:** This volume makes easy the principles of angles and triangles, shows you how to use tables that explain their functions. Practically every problem in machine work, land surveying, mechanics, astronomy, navigation and range finding is solved by methods of trigonometry. These methods are explained here in the most simple way with actual examples of calculations of height and distance as they are applied directly to the sighting of guns and the determination of the position of a ship at sea, the construction of buildings and fortifications, the cutting of gears, etc., etc. All necessary tables for making these computations are furnished in this book as they are in all the other volumes of this series.

**CALCULUS:** You will enjoy mastering calculus in this interesting new way and will find it will enable you to solve problems that can be solved in no other way. This branch of mathematics deals with rate problems. It is essential in computation involving objects moving with varying rates of speed. It also enables us to find the most efficient design for any kind of mechanism, engine, or moving vehicle. Typical problems included in this book are the calculation of the velocity with which a man supported by a parachute strikes the ground, the path of a bullet or shell, the work done by expanding gas or steam (which is applied directly in the design of rifles and cannon).

These are but a few of the hundreds of subjects simplified and explained in this complete reading course in mathematics.

### **Free Examination Coupon**

D. Van Nostrand Co., 250 Fourth Ave.,  
New York, N. Y.

Send me **MATHEMATICS FOR SELF STUDY** in 5 volumes. Within 10 days I will either return the books or send you \$2.95 as first payment and \$2.00 per month for three months until the total price of \$8.95, plus a few cents postage, is paid.

(If you send \$8.95 payment in full with this order, we will pay postage. Same return privilege.)

Name.....

Address.....

City and State.....

Reference.....

Address.....

☐ **FOR FREE CATALOG** of best books of practical instruction and technical information, check here.  
POP. SCIENCE 5-43

### **Examine These Books FREE**

and no money now. The coupon brings you the 5 books for 10 days' trial. After 10 days return the books to us without obligation or send us the small down payment of \$2.95, balance in three monthly payments. Mail the coupon today. D. VAN NOSTRAND COMPANY, Publishers, 250 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.



# POPULAR SCIENCE

FOUNDED 1872

MONTHLY

VOL. 142 NO. 5

Mechanics & Handicraft

A TECHNICAL JOURNAL OF SCIENCE AND INDUSTRY

## CONTENTS for MAY, 1943

Cover: Kodachrome by Harold Kulick

### News

Troopers on Wheels.....	49
Working Wonders with Deep Heat.....	56
Slingshot Planes Guide Warships.....	60
Answer to Air Power.....	66
Relief Maps Show War Strategy.....	74
Mass Production for Bombers.....	78
Liberators in Action.....	86
Painting the Big Planes.....	94
Sleep Tips for Swing-Shifters.....	98
Petroleum—Our Ace in the Hole.....	100
New Jobs for Paper.....	106
Getting the Convoys Through.....	108
Building Dry Docks Under Water.....	117
Food from the Wild.....	120

### Automobiles

Generator Care.....	126
Are You Fit to Drive in a Dim-Out?.....	130
Gus Wilson's Model Garage.....	133
Hints for Motorists.....	132

### Home and Workshop

Boys' Junior Commando Course.....HW	129
Period Chest and Secretary.....HW	134
Back-Yard Poultry House.....HW	138
Butt Joints and Their Uses.....HW	144
How Keyways Are Milled.....HW	152
Microfilm Copying Outfits.....HW	158
Metal-Testing Kit for Scrap.....HW	169
How Electrons Are Controlled.....HW	184
Starting a Victory Garden.....HW	189

(Contents continued on page 4)



**NEMESIS OF AIR POWER.** This Navy anti-aircraft-gun co-ordinator is one of the men who, on sea and land, are challenging the airplane's claim to dominance in war. In an article on page 66, Allen Raymond tells how more and better guns are providing an answer to air power.

EDITOR . . . . . Charles McLendon  
ASSISTANT EDITOR . . . . . Arthur Wakeling  
HOME & WORKSHOP EDITOR . . . . . Harry Walton  
ART EDITOR . . . . . Carsten Grande

EDITORIAL ASSOCIATES: Fred O. Newman, news editor; Alden P. Armagnac, S. T. Richards, Harry Samuels, Michele de Santis, Don Romero, Bernard Wolfe, Jack O'Brine, Mary O'Connor, J. Harold Hawkins, Jean Ackermann.

ART ASSOCIATES: Stewart Rouse, Wayne Smith, William Patrick.

PHOTOGRAPHY: W. W. Morris, Robert F. Smith.

Published monthly at 353 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y., by Popular Science Publishing Co., Inc. Godfrey Hammond, President and Treasurer; R. C. Wilson, Raymond J. Brown, Vice-Presidents; F. W. Briggs, Secretary. Entered as second-class matter Dec. 28, 1918, at the Post Office at New York under the act of March 3, 1879; additional entry as second-class matter at Dayton, Ohio. Entered as second-class matter at the Post Office Department, Canada. Printed in U.S.A. Copyright, 1943, by Popular Science Publishing Co., Inc. All rights reserved in the United States, Great Britain, and in all countries participating in the International Copyright Convention and the Pan American Copyright Convention. Yearly subscriptions to United States and its possessions, \$2.00; Canada, \$2.50; foreign countries, excepting Canada, \$3.00. Subscribers must notify us of change of address four weeks in advance of the next publication date. Be sure to give both old and new address.





# PARTNERS IN THE BUSINESS OF VICTORY !

**WHEN** it comes to winning a war, one *trained man* is worth a dozen untrained men!

That's true of America's armed forces—which need chemists, mechanics, machinists, electricians, radio experts, accountants and a dozen other classifications of trained men. And trained men in America's armed forces get better pay and higher ranking!

It's true of America's victory-vital industry. Today, business and industry are crying for skilled, trained manpower! Never was opportunity greater for the alert,

ambitious man who has mastered his line of work through study and practice!

Yes, the *trained man in uniform* and the *trained man in industry* are "partners in the business of victory." Whether you're serving Uncle Sam in barracks or factory, farm or office, **TRAINING** can make you a more valuable citizen and a real asset to your country!

Before you turn this page—tear off this coupon, mark it and mail it—just as thousands of successful men have done!

## INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

HELPING TO TRAIN AMERICANS FOR VICTORY

BOX 7452-K, SCRANTON, PENNA.

Without cost or obligation, please send me booklet and full particulars about the course *before* which I have marked X:

### TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL COURSES

- |   |   |   |  |
|---|---|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Air Brakes   | <input type="checkbox"/> Contracting and Building                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Management of Inventions                               | <input type="checkbox"/> Sanitary Engineering                                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Air Conditioning                                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Cotton Manufacturing                         | <input type="checkbox"/> Marine Engines   | <input type="checkbox"/> Sheet Metal Work                                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Airplane Drafting                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Diesel Engines                               | <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Drafting                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Ship Drafting   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Architectural Drafting                               | <input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Drafting                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Engineering                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Shiplifting <input type="checkbox"/> Shop Practice    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Architecture   | <input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Engineering                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Mine Foreman   | <input type="checkbox"/> Steam Electric <input type="checkbox"/> Steam Engines |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Auto Engine Tune-up                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Electrician                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Navigation <input type="checkbox"/> Patternmaking      | <input type="checkbox"/> Steam Fitting   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Auto Technician                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Electric Lighting                            | <input type="checkbox"/> Plastics <input type="checkbox"/> Plumbing             | <input type="checkbox"/> Structural Drafting                                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Aviation <input type="checkbox"/> Aviation Mechanics | <input type="checkbox"/> Foundryman <input type="checkbox"/> Heating  | <input type="checkbox"/> Public Works Engineering                               | <input type="checkbox"/> Structural Engineering                                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Blueprint Reading                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Heat Treatment of Metals                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Pulp and Paper Making                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Surveying and Mapping                                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Boilermaking   | <input type="checkbox"/> Highway Engineering                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Radio, General   | <input type="checkbox"/> Telegraphy <input type="checkbox"/> Telephony         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bridge Engineering                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> House Planning                               | <input type="checkbox"/> Radio Operating  | <input type="checkbox"/> Textile Designing                                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Chemistry <input type="checkbox"/> Coal Mining       | <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Metallurgy                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Radio Servicing  | <input type="checkbox"/> Toolmaking <input type="checkbox"/> Tool Design       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Civil Engineering                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Locomotive Engineer                          | <input type="checkbox"/> R. R. Section Foreman                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Welding, Gas and Electric                             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Concrete Engineering                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Machinist <input type="checkbox"/> Inspector | <input type="checkbox"/> R. R. Signalman <input type="checkbox"/> Refrigeration | <input type="checkbox"/> Woolen Manufacturing                                  |

### BUSINESS COURSES

- |  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Accounting <input type="checkbox"/> Advertising   | <input type="checkbox"/> College Preparatory     | <input type="checkbox"/> First Year College                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Railway Postal Clerk                         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bookkeeping                                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Commercial              | <input type="checkbox"/> Foremanship <input type="checkbox"/> French | <input type="checkbox"/> Salesmanship                                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Business Correspondence                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Commercial Illustrating | <input type="checkbox"/> Good English                                | <input type="checkbox"/> Secretarial <input type="checkbox"/> Spanish |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Business Management                               | <input type="checkbox"/> Cost Accounting         | <input type="checkbox"/> High School                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Showcard and Sign Lettering                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Cartooning <input type="checkbox"/> Civil Service | <input type="checkbox"/> C. P. Accounting        | <input type="checkbox"/> Managing Men at Work                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Traffic Management                           |

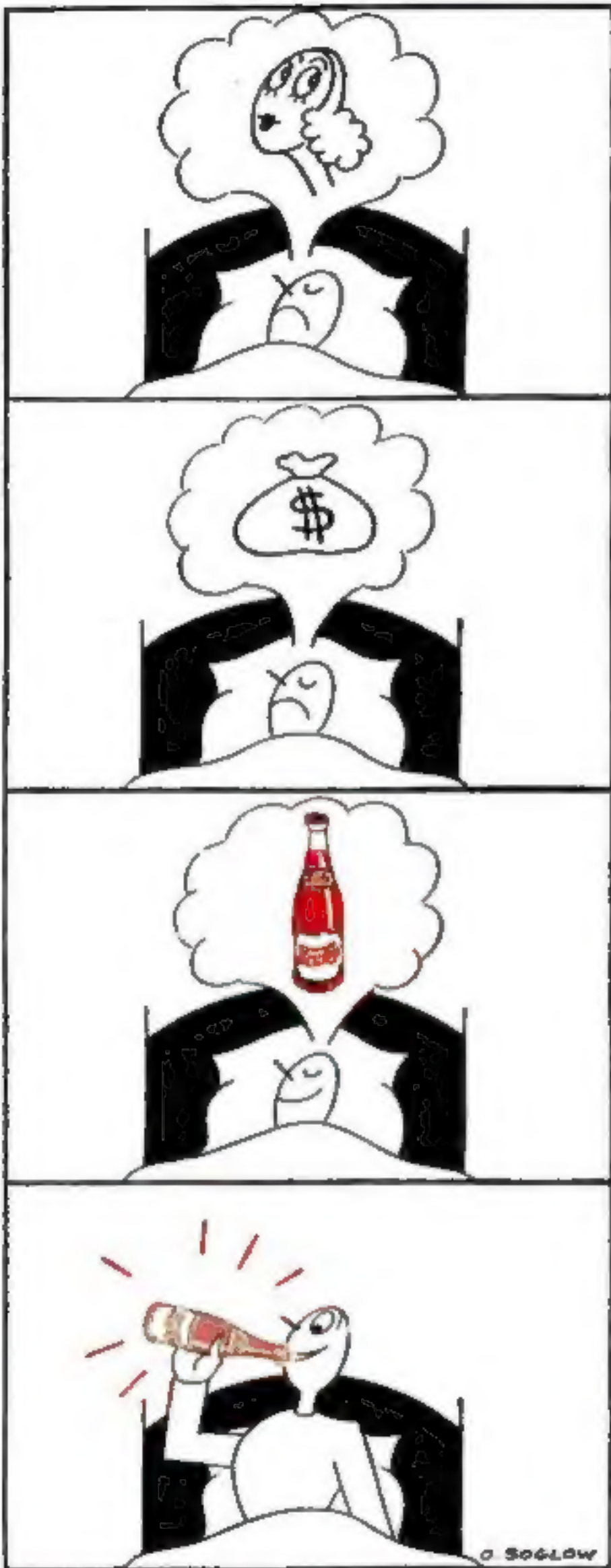
### HOME ECONOMICS COURSES

- |   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Advanced Dressmaking | <input type="checkbox"/> Home Dressmaking                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Tea Room and Cafeteria Management, Catering |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Foods and Cookery    | <input type="checkbox"/> Professional Dressmaking and Designing |  |

Name..... Age..... Address.....  
City..... State..... Present Position.....

Canadian residents send coupon to International Correspondence Schools Canadian, Limited, Montreal, Canada  
British residents send coupon to I. C. S., 71 Kingsway, London, W. C. 2, England






... the drink with  
**QUICK FOOD ENERGY**

# Contents [CONTINUED]

## Aviation

Overshoes Aid Paratroopers.....	54
Retractable Seaplane Floats.....	55
Bomber Seat Averts "Blackout"....	55
United Nations' Air Insignia.....	64
Helicopters for the Army.....	65
Nonskid Landing Tires.....	65
Gun Tests Birdproof Windshield...	65
Synchronizing Tachometer.....	76
Planes Explode Magnetic Mines....	76
Insignia for Dual Citation.....	76
Amphibian Glider Meets Test.....	125

## Facts and Ideas

New U. S. Light Tank.....	77
Destroyer Takes a Bow.....	77
Collects Relics of the Blitz.....	77
Spare Parts for Your Tools.....	92
Detector Spots Buried Mines.....	93
Precision Gauges of Glass.....	97
Odd Sand-Blasting Helmet.....	113
Building Wall Is a Door.....	116
Plastic Tires for Hand Trucks.....	116

## Inventions

Elastic Yarn Conserves Rubber....	53
Anti-Sub Gun on Float.....	54
Portable Bridge Supports 10 Tons..	73
Safety Helmets for Women Workers	76
Foot Control for Welding.....	92
Holder for Precision Indicator.....	92
Induction Tests Copper Wire.....	113
Finger Guards for Machinists.....	113
Gas Turbine Drives Locomotive....	114
High-Speed Film Processor.....	115
Bicycle-Pedal Reflectors.....	116
Pencils Check Temperatures.....	125

## Photography

Two Pictures on One Film.....	HW 162
How to Identify Cut Film.....	HW 162
Windshield-Wiper Squeegee.....	HW 162

(Contents continued on page 6)

**IMPORTANT NOTICE:** The contents of this magazine must not be reprinted without permission. The editors are not responsible for unsolicited contributions, and cannot guarantee the return of such material or insure against its loss. Contributions not accompanied by sufficient postage will not be returned. In presenting numerous stories of new products of applied science, Popular Science Monthly does not underwrite the business methods of the individuals or concerns producing them. To avoid liability for patent infringement, readers should investigate before making, using, or offering for sale any of the devices, machines, or processes described. Popular Science Monthly takes no responsibility. The use of Popular Science Monthly articles for stock-selling schemes is never authorized.





*A new building of the Bell Telephone Laboratories*

## Reason for Confidence

**MORE** than ninety per cent of American scientists are engaged in beating the Germans and Japanese.

More than ninety per cent of American scientific laboratory facilities are devoted to the same task.

American scientists are working at this job six or seven days a week, long hours, with few interruptions.

They are getting somewhere, too.

Every now and then the Germans and the Japanese have an unpleasant surprise.

They find that American science has caught up with them and passed them.

It is reassuring to us and discouraging to our enemies, for American scientific facilities are the greatest in the world. And they are functioning.

Little by little, some of the things that have been developed become public, but most of them you won't hear about until after the war.

But now, without the details, you can have faith that American research—industrial and academic combined—is rapidly giving our fighting forces an advantage.

Along with other American industry, the Bell Telephone System has its own Bell Laboratories—the largest in the world—working overtime for victory.

**BELL TELEPHONE SYSTEM**



*Your continued help in making only vital calls to war-busy centers is a real contribution to the drive for victory.*





## WHITHER THOU GOEST BROTHER!

I'll be right on your tail—from Tunis to New Guinea. All of us have learned one thing in a year of war—you play for keeps, you kill the Jap or Nazi before he kills you. But the best pilot in the world is useless unless he gets the ships to fly and the guns to shoot. That's where the folks at home come in. What are you doing about us?

### THE HUMAN FACTOR . . .

The results show that the American Aircraft Industry is producing pursuit and interceptor planes equal if not superior to any in the world. Curtiss, Bell, Republic, Lockheed, Grumman and the other organizations are responsible but it is the human factor—the ingenuity, the patriotism, and the skill of the designers, the sheetmetal workers, the mechanics—that make it possible. To these workers—the men and women who build our pursuits and interceptors, we owe a great debt of gratitude.

Send for our free beautifully illustrated 24 page booklet giving details of our aviation specialist courses. Address Dept. 9.

*"Keep 'em Flying"*



**SCHOOL OF AVIATION**

3240 N. W. 27th AVENUE • MIAMI, FLORIDA

Name \_\_\_\_\_ 9  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

*Contractors to*  
**UNITED STATES ARMY AIR FORCES  
CIVIL AERONAUTICS ADMINISTRATION  
ROYAL AIR FORCE**

## Contents [CONTINUED]

### Craftwork

- [Locking Blocks for Children.....hw 140](#)
- [Novel Bank Separates Coins.....hw 142](#)
- [Man's Box Has Bowling Motif...hw 143](#)
- [How to Plan Model Scenery.....hw 166](#)

### Home Building

- [Colored Wax for Linoleum.....hw 132](#)
- [Side-View Outdoor Thermometer.hw 132](#)
- [Ideas for Home Owners.....hw 174](#)

### Miscellaneous

- [Aids to Wartime Housekeeping...hw 132](#)
- [Plants Raised in Egg Crates.....hw 137](#)
- [More Mileage from Your Shoes...hw 150](#)
- [Keeping the Home Shipshape.....hw 164](#)
- [Seven Novel Science Stunts.....hw 172](#)
- [Microscope Eyepiece Pointer.....hw 188](#)

### New Shop Ideas

- [Dental Mirror Aids Inspection...hw 156](#)
- [How to Repack a Pump Bearing...hw 156](#)
- [Can You Name These Pliers?.....hw 168](#)
- [Milling Attachment for Lathe....hw 188](#)

### Radio

- [Servicing Your Home Radio.....hw 181](#)
- [Radio Improvements and Ideas...hw 182](#)
- [Building a Static Suppressor.....hw 183](#)

### Shop Data

- [Steel-Alloy Numbering System...hw 157](#)
- [Replacing Damaged Sash Cords...hw 176](#)
- [Small-Diameter Conduit Wires...hw 187](#)

### The Handy Man

- [Storage Bins for Garden Food....hw 137](#)
- [Insulated House for Your Dog...hw 148](#)
- [Wheeled Roof-Repair Ladder....hw 176](#)
- [Pedal Extension for a Child.....hw 187](#)

### Woodworking

- [Knife Rack Made of Butt Joints...hw 147](#)
- [Jig-Saw Sanding Sleeve.....hw 188](#)



# CHAMPION SPARK PLUGS

earned

their spurs in the tanks and mechanized vehicles of World War I. In the much harder-hitting, harder-going tanks of World War II, and under much harder operating conditions, Champions are once more helping to make history by providing the dependable engine performance on which their world-wide reputation is squarely based.



Armored and armed to the teeth, asking and giving no quarter and operating almost regardless of terrain, the effectiveness of our giant tanks depends on their mobility. Giant engines must not fail, and for that reason the tank corps is very conscious of the importance of spark plugs, and the necessity of regular inspection to keep them in top-notch condition. Champion Spark Plugs have earned an outstanding reputation for dependability here, as with other branches of our fighting forces. This enhances Champion's long standing reputation for better perform-

ance—and emphasizes the reason for their world-wide preference by motorists. . . . Check your spark plugs—have them tested, cleaned and gaps re-set at regular intervals, to insure maximum economy and dependability. When you need new spark plugs insist on Champions.



**KEEP 'EM ROLLING — BUY U. S. WAR BONDS AND STAMPS**



## Get Ready Now To **FLY YOUR OWN PLANE!**



**P**REPARE now for the air age of the future . . . when you will fly your own plane or a giant air liner!

Take Junior Aviation subjects at school, study aeronautics at home. Ask airport authorities about getting mechanical training. When peacetime comes see your Piper Dealer and learn to fly. He can teach you with as little as 8 hours of dual instruction in a Piper Cub.

### Send Today for Your **"HOW TO FLY" Booklet**

Prepared by a certificated flight instructor. Clearly explains basic flight principles. Send 10c for booklet and Piper catalog to cover postage-handling.



**16mm. SOUND FILM**—"The Construction of a Light Airplane" now available. For point of nearest distribution, write the producer: Supervisor, Audio-Visual Aids, Extension Services, Pennsylvania State College, State College, Pa.



# PIPER

**AIRCRAFT CORPORATION**

**Dept. PS53 ★ Lock Haven, Penna.**

## Coming Next Month

**OUR AIRCRAFT ENGINES**, like everything else connected with military aviation, have come in for a lot of discussion in recent months. What are the facts about the power plants that are the hearts of our fighting planes? What do they do, and how do they compare with those of our enemies and our allies? You'll find the answers in a timely article.

**OUT OF THE MELTING POT** metallurgical magic has brought countless new alloys to add strength and effectiveness to our war weapons. By blending metals in strange combinations, they produce hybrid materials with just the qualities they want for the job in hand. Read the secrets of this modern alchemy and what it is doing to help win the war.

**RAISING RABBITS FOR MEAT** will help many families eke out their rationed supply. A breeding stock of four does and a buck will provide one or more hearty meals a week, with little space or trouble. Andrew R. Boone tells you all you need to know to get started toward tasty and nourishing dishes of fried rabbit, fricassee, and stew.

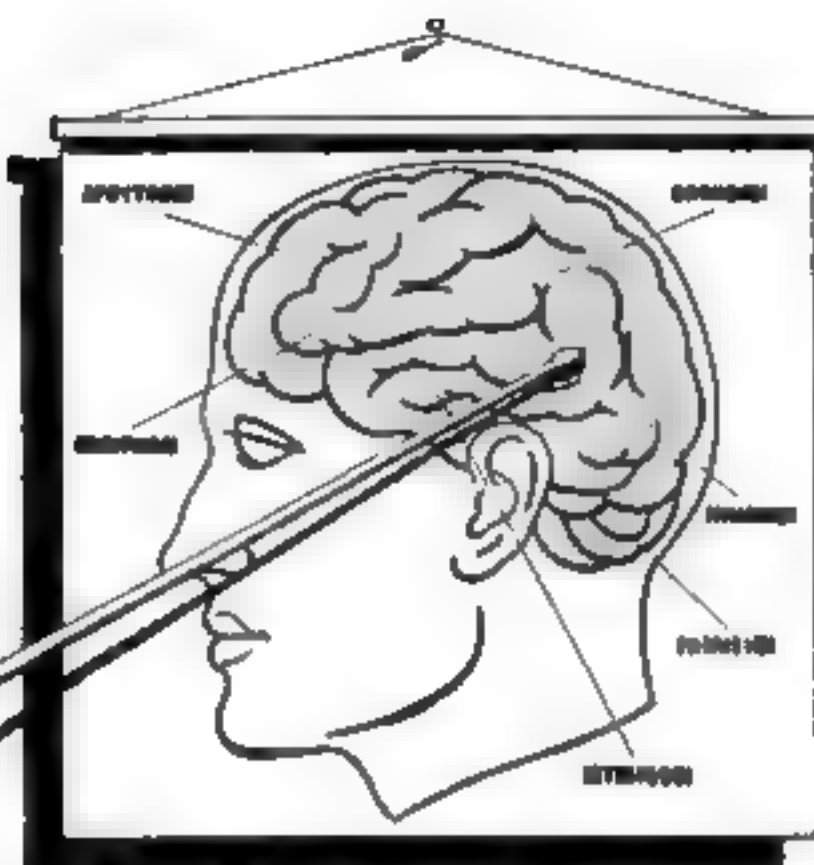
**WHAT'S IT LIKE** inside a German submarine? You have heard a lot about the depredations of these undersea wolves, but have you ever wondered about the secrets of construction and operation that give them their devastating power? P. S. M. takes you inside a captured U-boat and shows you what makes it tick. Pictures show how the crew lives in its cramped quarters during the long voyages to and from the convoy lanes.

**DO YOU KNOW HOW TO READ?** Reading is hard work—the most difficult visual task that human beings perform. If you do it the right way, you will save your eyes a lot of wear and tear in a job for which nature never intended them. Science gives you a reading lesson that will pay you dividends in better vision and less fatiguing eyestrain.

**A UTILITY MANTEL** that combines an artificial fireplace with many living conveniences will be a welcome addition to your home or apartment. It has storage space for clothing and other articles, a mirror for shaving, and a drop front that can serve as vanity table, desk, or breakfast bar. Plans show how to build it from pine and plywood.



# You can't ration **BRAINS!**



**EVEN** the brutalitarian dictators can't ration *brains*!

But, unfortunately, millions of individuals never make *all-out* use of the brains that God gives them. They go through life on one or two mental cylinders. Because the smartest man in the world can't operate a lathe, or read a blueprint, or design a new dive-bomber unless he has acquired **TRAINING** in a particular line of work.

How about your mental machinery—is lack of practical, modern training the monkey-wrench in the gears? Are you “just as smart” as men making two or three times your income in better jobs? Then mail this coupon, and learn how a low-cost I.C.S. Course can make you a trained man in a few months—without interfering with your present job!

Join the thousands of *successful* men who got their training the I.C.S. way!

## INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

HELPING TO TRAIN AMERICANS FOR VICTORY

BOX 7451-K, SCRANTON, PENNA.

Without cost or obligation, please send me booklet and full particulars about the course *before* which I have marked X:

### TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL COURSES

- |   |   |   |  |
|---|---|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Air Brake  | <input type="checkbox"/> Contracting and Building                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Management of Inventories                              | <input type="checkbox"/> Sanitary Engineering                                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Air Conditioning                                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Cotton Manufacturing                         | <input type="checkbox"/> Marine Engines   | <input type="checkbox"/> Sheet Metal Work                                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Airplane Drafting                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Diesel Engines                               | <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Drafting                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Ship Drafting   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Architectural Drafting                               | <input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Drafting                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Engineering                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Shipbuilding <input type="checkbox"/> Shop Practice   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Architecture   | <input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Engineering                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Mine Foreman   | <input type="checkbox"/> Steam Electric <input type="checkbox"/> Steam Engines |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Auto Engine Tune-up                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Electrician                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Navigation <input type="checkbox"/> Patternmaking      | <input type="checkbox"/> Steam Fitting   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Auto Technician                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Electric Lighting                            | <input type="checkbox"/> Painting <input type="checkbox"/> Plumbing             | <input type="checkbox"/> Structural Drafting                                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Aviation <input type="checkbox"/> Aviation Mechanics | <input type="checkbox"/> Foundryman <input type="checkbox"/> Heating  | <input type="checkbox"/> Public Works Engineering                               | <input type="checkbox"/> Structural Engineering                                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Blueprint Reading                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Heat Treatment of Metals                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Pulp and Paper Making                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Surveying and Mapping                                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bootmaking   | <input type="checkbox"/> Highway Engineering                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Radio, General   | <input type="checkbox"/> Telegraphy <input type="checkbox"/> Telephony         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bridge Engineering                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> House Planning                               | <input type="checkbox"/> Radio Operating  | <input type="checkbox"/> Textile Designing                                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Chemistry <input type="checkbox"/> Coal Mining       | <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Metallurgy                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Radio Servicing  | <input type="checkbox"/> Toolmaking <input type="checkbox"/> Tool Design       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Civil Engineering                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Locomotive Engineer                          | <input type="checkbox"/> R. R. Section Foreman                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Welding, Gas and Electric                             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Concrete Engineering                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Machinist <input type="checkbox"/> Inspector | <input type="checkbox"/> R. R. Signaller <input type="checkbox"/> Refrigeration | <input type="checkbox"/> Woolen Manufacturing                                  |

### BUSINESS COURSES

- |  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Accounting <input type="checkbox"/> Advertising   | <input type="checkbox"/> College Preparatory     | <input type="checkbox"/> First Year College                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Railway Postal Clerk                         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bookkeeping                                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Commercial              | <input type="checkbox"/> Foremanship <input type="checkbox"/> French | <input type="checkbox"/> Seamanship                                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Business Correspondence                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Commercial Illustrating | <input type="checkbox"/> Good English                                | <input type="checkbox"/> Secretarial <input type="checkbox"/> Spanish |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Business Management                               | <input type="checkbox"/> Cost Accounting         | <input type="checkbox"/> High School                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Shorthand and Sign Lettering                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Cartooning <input type="checkbox"/> Civil Service | <input type="checkbox"/> C. P. Accounting        | <input type="checkbox"/> Managing Men at Work                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Traffic Management                           |

### HOME ECONOMICS COURSES

- |   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Advanced Dressmaking | <input type="checkbox"/> Home Dressmaking                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Tea Room and Cafeteria Management, Catering |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Foods and Cookery    | <input type="checkbox"/> Professional Dressmaking and Designing |  |

Name.....Age.....Address.....

City.....State.....Present Position.....

Canadian residents send coupon to International Correspondence Schools Canadian, Limited, Montreal, Canada  
British residents send coupon to I. C. S., 71 Kingsway, London, W. C. E., England

**SPECIAL**  
TUITION RATES  
FOR MEMBERS  
OF THE  
ARMED FORCES  
★





*You may be sitting pretty now . . . but . . .*

## AFTER WAR, WHAT?

You are probably sitting pretty now. Almost anyone can get a fair job with good money.

But when peace comes, when millions of men come out of the army and navy, when industry converts back—where will you be? There will be keen competition between companies and readjustments of many jobs. Will you be one whom industry labels "Must Keep"—even lists for promotion?

You can by thorough preparation now. And you can prepare in spare time, without a moment's interruption of your present job, and at low cost. Thousands are doing it—are raising themselves above the crowd.

Ask for our free 48-page booklet on the field of your liking. Get the facts about the requirements and opportunities and about our practical home study training.

## LASALLE EXTENSION UNIVERSITY

**A Correspondence Institution**

Dept. 583-R CHICAGO, ILL.

I want to know how I can prepare for post-war competition. Send me your free booklet on the field I have listed below.

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Foremanship        | <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Management |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bookkeeping        | <input type="checkbox"/> Accounting            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Traffic Management | <input type="checkbox"/> Executive Management  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Law, LL.B. Degree  | <input type="checkbox"/> Salesmanship          |

Name . . . . . Age . . . . .

Position . . . . .

Address . . . . .

# Be Your Own MUSIC Teacher

**LEARN AT HOME**

to play by note. Piano, Violin, Ukulele, Tenor Banjo, Hawaiian Guitar, Piano Accordion, Saxophone, or any other instrument. Wonderful improved method. Simple as A B C. No "numbers" or trick music. Cost averages less than seven cents a day. Over 700,000 students.

**FREE BOOK** Write today for Free Booklet and Free Print & Picture Sample explaining this method in detail. Instruments supplied when needed cash or credit. U. S. SCHOOL OF MUSIC, 43 Brunswick Bldg., New York City



## PLASTICS

TRAINED MEN NEEDED IN NEW, ESSENTIAL INDUSTRY

AMERICAN SCHOOL

Dept. P54E 357 N. Dearborn St. Chicago, Ill.

**"EVEREADY" FLASHLIGHTS AND BATTERIES**  
are vital equipment both at home and at the front. Serve by conserving yours!

## MAGIC LIQUID MAKES PHOTOS APPEAR

On Scarfs, Ties, Stationery, Etc.

Reproduce any snapshot on cloth, leather, wood, paper. Simply apply liquid. Like magic photo appears within 2 minutes in broad daylight. Hurry! Hurry! to negative. Won't wash off. Full colors included. Complete kit for 30 photos only \$1. Send no money, just name. Pay postman \$1 plus few cents postage on delivery. (Canada, \$1.35 money order only.) Order today.

L. & M. Mfg. Co. Dept. 222, 104 W. Pearl St. Cincinnati, Ohio

## LAW

STUDY AT HOME for PERSONAL SUCCESS and LARGER EARNING. 21 years expert instruction—over 100,000 students earned LL. B. Degree awarded. A 1 text furnished. Easy payments. Send for FREE BOOK—“Law and Executive Guidance”.

AMERICAN EXTENSION SCHOOL OF LAW  
Dept. 26-B 5 East Huron St., Chicago, Ill.

## Learn PHOTOGRAPHY at Home

Splendid opportunities. Prepare in spare time. Easy plan. No previous experience needed. Common school education sufficient. Send for free booklet “Opportunities in Photography” particulars and requirements.

American School of Photography  
1315 Michigan Ave., Dept. 1345, Chicago, Ill.

# PRACTICAL ARC WELDING!

Complete, Concise, Authoritative.

Here at last is a complete arc welding manual covering every phase of the subject for the beginner and past master alike. Every proper procedure is outlined; diagrams show you exactly how to proceed for the type of metal, position of welding and rods used. A big full sized book full of valuable information that'll be worth hundreds to you.

Hobart Bros. Co., Box P-531, Troy, O.

192 page ARC WELDING Lessons Book. Used in Hobart's Famous School is a complete outline for a self-instruction or re-training course. Worth many times its low price.

**HOBART**  
One of the World's Largest Builders of Electric Arc Welders.

Order your Copy NOW!  
\$2.00  
or sent on 5 DAYS APPROVAL if you wish.





**J. E. SMITH, President**  
National Radio Institute  
Established 28 Years

**I WILL SEND**  
**A SAMPLE LESSON FREE**  
**to PROVE I can Train You**  
**at Home in Spare Time to**  
**BE A RADIO TECHNICIAN**

## I Trained These Men



**\$200 a Month**  
in Own Business

"I have been able to make a good living out of my radio business since I started. I have been able to make a good living out of my radio business since I started. I have been able to make a good living out of my radio business since I started."

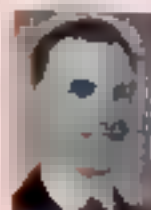
**\$5 to \$10 a Week in Spare Time**

"I am engaged in a radio business and I am able to make a good living out of my radio business since I started. I have been able to make a good living out of my radio business since I started."



**Lieutenant in Signal Corps**

"I cannot do without my radio. I have been able to make a good living out of my radio business since I started. I have been able to make a good living out of my radio business since I started."



"I have been able to make a good living out of my radio business since I started. I have been able to make a good living out of my radio business since I started."



**Extra Pay in Army, Navy, Too**

"Men like me to get into the Army and Navy. I have been able to make a good living out of my radio business since I started. I have been able to make a good living out of my radio business since I started."

**MAIL** the Coupon for a **FREE** lesson from my Radio Course. It shows how N.R.I. trains you for Radio at home in spare time. And with this Sample Lesson I'll send my 64-page illustrated book **WIN RICH REWARDS IN RADIO**. It describes many fascinating jobs Radio offers, tells how you can train for them at home in spare time.

### More Radio Technicians and Operators Now Make \$50 a Week Than Ever Before

There's a big shortage of capable Radio Technicians and Operators because so many have joined the Army and Navy. Fixing Radios pays better now than for years. With new Radios out of production, fixing old sets, which were formerly traded in, adds greatly to the normal number of servicing jobs.

Broadcasting Stations, Aviation and Maritime Radio, Ship Radio and other communications branches are scrambling for Operators and Technicians to replace men who are leaving. You may never see a time again when it will be so easy to get started in this fascinating field. The Government too needs hundreds of competent civilian and enlisted Radio men and women. Radio factories, with huge war orders to fill, have been advertising for trained personnel. And think of the NEW jobs: Television, Frequency Modulation, Electronics and other Radio developments will open after the war! This is the sort of opportunity you shouldn't pass up.

### Many Engineers Soon Make \$5, \$10 a Week Extra in Spare Time

There's probably an opportunity right in your neighborhood to make money in spare time fixing Radios. I'll give you the training that has started hundreds of N.R.I. students making \$5, \$10 a week extra within a few months after enrolling. The N.R.I. Course isn't something just prepared to take advantage of the present market for technical books and courses. It has been tried, tested, developed, perfected during the 28 years we have been teaching Radio.

### Find Out What N.R.I. Can Do for YOU

**MAIL** COUPON NOW for **FREE** Sample Lesson and 64-page illustrated book. You'll see the many fascinating jobs Radio offers and how YOU can train at home. If you want to jump your pay-roll, enroll at once in an envelope or paste on a penny postcard. **J. E. SMITH, President, Dept. 3EP3, National Radio Institute, Washington, D.C.**

### TRAINING MEN FOR VITAL RADIO JOBS



**BROADCASTING STATIONS** (top illustration) employ Radio Technicians as operators, line men, maintenance men and in other fascinating, already well-paying technical jobs. **FIXING RADIO SETS** (bottom illustration) a booming field today, pays many Radio Technicians \$50 a week. Others hold their regular jobs and make \$5 to \$10 a week extra fixing Radios in spare time.

**Mail Coupon Now!**



**MR. J. E. SMITH, President, Dept. 3EP3**  
**NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Washington, D. C.**  
Mail me **FREE** without obligation, Sample Lesson and 64-page book, "Win Rich Rewards in Radio." (No Salesman will call. Write plainly.)  
Age.....  
Name.....  
Address.....  
City..... State..... 4PR-3



# Better model-making- better arts and crafts-

## WITH THIS REVOLUTIONARY KNIFE

The very knife-design makes you do a better job. The handles make your fingers deft. Super-keenness makes effortless cutting on hard woods, cardboards or plastics. Special blade-shapes make X-ACTOS follow guide lines easily; and surgical sharpness minimizes splitting. NOW, at first sign of dulling, instant change to a new blade renews the surgical keenness. Re-blade to re-sharpen.



No. 1 X-ACTO knife for light delicate work. 5 blades. Complete with carrying case. With 5 extra assorted blades. \$1.00

No. 2 X-ACTO knife for heavy cutting—slicing of blocks. Complete with carrying case. With 5 extra assorted blades. \$1.50

No. 42 Double Set 2 handles 2 blades. \$2.00

No. 62 Triple wonder—3 handles 3 blades. \$2.50

### GET FREE BOOK, TELLS "HOW"

to build Model Planes prepared by experts. Profusely illustrated, simple, easy to follow instructions. Build solid models for Army and Navy spotter planes. Write for FREE "How to build Model Planes" Send 5c to cover handling and postage. At your local Hobby Shop, Hardware or Department Store or order direct. Extra blades 50c for each of 5.

**X-ACTO**  
CRESCENT PRODUCTS CO.  
640 Fourth Ave., New York, N.Y.



# Rich Rewards in PLASTICS



## Majestic New Industry Unfolded

The whole story now revealed by noted authority describes many fascinating and amazing experiments in Plastics—tells of great opportunities "Now & Future." Defense workers, farmers, executives, and men with their eyes to the future will want this wealth of new money-making inspiration and information.

### SEND NO MONEY

Simply mail name and address and pay postman \$2.00 plus mail c.o.d. and postage charge upon delivery. Return in ten days for refund if not fully satisfied. Simply write "Send Lougee's book on trial," giving your name and address.—Mail it today! You'll be glad you did it!

**PLASTICS INSTITUTE**  
221 NO. LA SALLE ST., DEPT. 5 • CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

# New York Established 1902

## Electrical School

Ask for free  
illustrated booklet  
40 West 17th St., N. Y. C.

# Learn MECHANICAL DENTISTRY AT HOME!

To make Crowns, Plates, Bridgework, etc., for Dentists. Easy way to learn mechanical dentistry at home in spare time. FULL EQUIPMENT OF TOOLS AND MATERIALS INCLUDED WITH \$1.00. Low cost. No terms. Write for FREE BOOK about this money making profession that is not affected by depression. Machine \$25.00.

**MCCARRIE SCHOOL OF MECHANICAL DENTISTRY**  
207 N. Broad St. Dept. B-14 Philadelphia Pa.

**Learn Write**  
THE TAMMAM SCHOOL OF PENMANSHIP  
1439 Ridge Building, Kansas City MO.

# STUDY ENGINEERING AT HOME

With A Chartered Educational Institution  
Courses in ENGINEERING: Civil, Mechanical, Drafting, Electrical, Chemical, Industrial, and Mining. Also Courses in ARTS AND SCIENCES. Write for FREE BOOK and information. McKinley Roosevelt Incorporated, 4650 N. Sheridan Road, CHICAGO.

# MAKE BIG MONEY AT HOME!

## NEW INVENTION Electroplates by Brush

New, patented invention makes possible big earnings AT HOME. Replate auto-parts—worn articles in homes, stores, hotels, restaurants, etc., with durable, sparkling, new coat of metal—with stroke of brush. Easy, simple, quick. Genuine Gold, Silver, Nickel, Cadmium, etc. Everything furnished. Outfit complete, ready for use. No shop required. Clear from \$2 to \$5 an hour in lifetime business. Small investment starts you in business. Steady repeat. Machine can pay for itself in week. Send TODAY for FREE SAMPLE and illustrated BOOKLET how you can have a life income from a business of YOUR OWN built upon satisfied customers. Act at once!

**WARNER ELECTRIC COMPANY**  
218 W. Ohio St., Chicago, Ill., Dept. 401

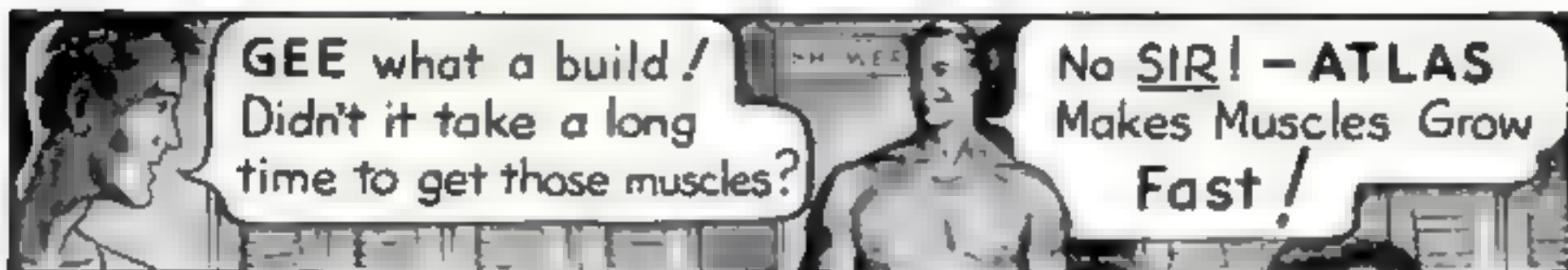
FREE  
SAMPLE and  
BOOKLET  
EXPLAINS ALL

**110,000 ENTRIES**  
**1800 ILLUSTRATIONS**

**DEFINES** all the most commonly used words, selected from WEBSTER'S NEW INTERNATIONAL DICTIONARY, Second Edition, "The Supreme Authority" 1500 pages, \$3.50 to \$8.75, depending on bindings. Purchase at bookdealers or direct from publishers. Write for FREE Quiz and Picture Game to G. & C. Merriam Co., 296 Federal St., Springfield, Mass.

**A Merriam-Webster**





# Will You Let Me PROVE I Can Make YOU a New Man?

LET ME START SHOWING YOU RESULTS LIKE THESE

**5 inches of new Muscle**  
"My arms increased 5 inches in 3 weeks!"  
— W. W. V.

**What a difference!**  
"I have built 5 on chest normally and 21 expanded!"  
— P. S. N. V.

**Here's what ATLAS did for ME!**  
John Jacobs **BEFORE** John Jacobs **AFTER**

**For quick results I recommend CHARLES ATLAS**  
"I am sending snapshot showing wonderful progress!"  
— W. W. V.

**GAINED 29 POUNDS**  
"When I started, weighed only 141. Now 170!"  
— T. H. N. T.



**CHARLES ATLAS**

Awarded the title of "The World's Most Perfectly Developed Man" in international contest in competition with ALL men who would consent to appear against him.

This is a recent photo of Charles Atlas showing how he looks today. This is not a studio picture but an actual un-furnished snapshot.



## Here's What Only 15 Minutes a Day Can Do For You

**I DON'T** care how old or young you are or how ashamed of your present physical condition you may be. If you can simply raise your arm and flex it I can add **SOLID MUSCLE** to your biceps, yes, on each arm. In double-quick time. On 15 minutes a day, right in your own home. At all the time I ask you. And there's no rest if I fail.

I can broaden your shoulders, strengthen your back, develop your whole muscular system **INSIDE** and **OUTSIDE**. I can add inches to your chest, give you a vice-like grip, make those legs of yours line and powerful. I can shoot new strength into your old backbone, exercise those inner organs, help you eat, your body go full of pep, vigor and red blooded vitality that you won't feel there's even standing room left for weakness and that lazy feeling. Before I get through with you I'll have your whole frame "measured" to a nice, new, beautiful suit of muscle.

### What's My Secret?

"**Dynamic Tension!**" That's the ticket! The identical new method that I myself developed to change my body from the skinny, shilly, listless weakling I was at 17 to my present super man physique. Thousands of other fellows are becoming marvelous physical specimens my way. I give you no gadgets or contraptions to fool with. When you have learned to develop your strength through "**Dynamic Tension!**"

you can laugh at artificial muscle-makers. You simply utilize the **DOMINANT** muscle power in your own body given body. Watch it increase and multiply doubt quickly into real, solid **LIVE MUSCLE**.

My method "**Dynamic Tension!**" will turn the trick for you. No theory, every exercise is practical. And, man, so easy. Spend only 15 minutes a day in your own home. From the very start, I'll be using my method of "**Dynamic Tension!**" almost unconsciously every minute of the day, walking, bending over, etc. to **BUILD MUSCLE** and **VITALITY**.

### FREE BOOK "Everlasting Health and Strength"

In it I talk to you in straight-from-the-shoulder language. Packed with inspirational pictures of myself and pupils—fellows who became **NEW MEN** in strength my way. Let me show you what I helped **THEM** do. See what I can do for **YOU!** For a real thrill, mail coupon for this book today. **AT ONCE**. Please enclose 10¢ for postage and packing expense. **CHARLES ATLAS, Dept. 15A, 115 East 23rd St., New York City**.

**CHARLES ATLAS, Dept. 15A, 115 E. 23rd Street, New York, N. Y.**

I enclose 10¢ for postage and packing expense. Please send me your free book "**Everlasting Health and Strength**." I want the proof that your system of "**Dynamic Tension!**" will help make a New Man of me—give me a healthy, husky body and big muscular development.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
(Please print or write plainly)

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Check here if under 16 for booklet A



**AUDELS AIRCRAFT WORKER.....\$1**  
 Answers Your Questions on 1—Aircraft Materials, Terms, Parts 2—Blueprints, Working Drawings 3—Mathematics, How to Figure 4—Layout & Bending 5—Tools & Machines 6—Bushing, Spot Welding & Hints 7—Fabrication, Blocking, Angles, etc 8—Assembly, Fuselage Wing & Finial—How to Use Tools, & Tables & Data, Symbols, Army & Navy Specifications, etc 240 Pages Fully Illustrated.

**AUDELS SHEETMETAL PATTERN LAYOUTS.....\$4**  
 Developed by Experts for Sheet Metal Workers, Layout Men & Mechanics A Practical Encyclopedia in 10 Sections size 7 x 10 x 2 1.25 Pages 350 Layouts 1600 Illustrations 1001 Key Parts Fully Indexed for ready reference in answering your layout problems Covers all phases of sheet metal work including Pattern Cutting Pattern Development & Shop Procedure

**AUDELS SHEETMETAL WORKERS HANDY BOOK.....\$1**  
 Practical Inside Information Fundamentals of Sheet Metal Work 388 pages Fully Illustrated 11 sections Clearly written Essential and important facts, figures, pointers in everyday language Ready Reference Index

**AUDELS WELDERS GUIDE.....\$1**  
 A concise practical text on operation and maintenance of all welding machines for all mechanics Over 400 pages fully illustrated Covers all methods of electric and acetylene welding including airplane work.

**AUDELS ANSWERS ON BLUE PRINT READING.....\$2**  
 Covers all types of blue print reading including ship and airplane for mechanics and builders. 370 pages, very fully illustrated New, complete.

**AUDELS NEW MACHINISTS & TOOLMAKERS HANDY BOOK.....\$4**  
 Covers modern machine shop practice in all branches 6 practical books in 1 New from cover to cover Tells how to set up & operate lathes screw & milling machines, shapers, drill presses & all other machine tools 1800 pages fully illustrated, 8 x 10 x 2 Indexed 5 sections 1—Modern Machine Shop Practice 2—Blue Print Reading & How to Draw 3—Calculations & Mathematics for Machinists 4—Shop Physics 5—How to use Slide Rule 60 chapters Easy to read & understand A shop companion that answers your questions

**AUDELS MATHEMATICS & CALCULATIONS FOR MECHANICS.....\$2**  
 Mathematics for home study or reference 700 pages 550 illustrations Practical mathematics from the beginning How to figure correctly easy correct methods covering a complete review of practical arithmetic illustrated with examples Incl. mensuration plane & solid geometry trigonometry algebra calculus—electrical & mechanical shop calculation practical tests—tables & data, How to use the slide rule A Real Help.

**AUDELS SHIPFITTERS HANDY BOOK.....\$1**  
 288 pages of information, instruction pictures and reference charts, together with many short cuts and trouble savers for shipfitters in their daily routine No other trade book like it Every shipfitter needs this book.

**AUDELS AUTOMOBILE GUIDE.....\$4**  
 A practical quick ready reference book for auto mechanics service men, operators & owners Explains theory construction & servicing of modern motor cars, trucks, buses & auto type Diesel engines. 1540 pages, fully illustrated, 85 chapters Fully Indexed

**AUDELS RADIOMANS GUIDE.....\$4**  
 A key to the practical understanding of radio including Frequency Modulation, Television, etc, Aircraft and Marine Radio, For radio engineers, servicemen, amateurs 772 pages, 400 illustrations and Diagrams, Photos Review Questions and Answers, Ready Reference Index Authentic, clear, concise.

**Read AUDELS MECHANICS GUIDES for profit—**

**15 MINUTES A DAY**

**Information in Handy Form! 7 Days' Free Trial**  
**AN AUDEL GUIDE IS A GOOD FRIEND!**

Use the brains and experience of others in these Guides of the Trades. Save time and money with right methods, short cuts, labor-saving ideas—"Learn more to earn more." Use our generous 7-day free examination privilege and our dollar a month payment plan. Become a Master in your Trade, and understand the Trades that tie into yours.

**How to obtain these Guides for examination**  
 Mark X on the order blank the Guides desired. Every Audel Guide is complete, up-to-date, easily understood with Questions and Answers, fully illustrated and indexed. They speak for themselves. Send for yours today at our risk and expense. Ask to see them.



**AUDELS MECHANICAL DICTIONARY.....\$4**  
850 pages Over 17,000 new & standard mechanical terms, words, phrases, tables, formulas, hints, shortcuts & practical suggestions. The right word when needed most.

**AUDELS HANDY BOOK OF PRACTICAL ELECTRICITY.....\$4**  
For maintenance engineers, electricians and all electrical workers 1440 Pages 2600 Illustrations Covers important electrical information in handy form— including Marine Wiring, Radio Principles, Welding, Ready Reference Index. The key to a practical understanding of electricity

**AUDELS CARPENTERS & BUILDERS GUIDES—4 Vols.....\$6**  
A practical illustrated trade assistant on modern construction for carpenters joiners builders mechanics and all woodworkers 4 vols 1600 pages 3700 illustrations, flexible covers, Pocket size volumes, Sold separately \$1.50 a vol

**AUDELS DIESEL ENGINE MANUAL.....\$2**  
A practical concise treatise with questions and answers on the theory operation and maintenance of modern diesel engines including General Motors 2 cycle Diesel 384 pages fully illustrated, pocket size All details plainly brought out this book is of extreme value to engineers, operators & students

**AUDELS PLUMBERS & STEAMFITTERS GUIDES—4 Vols.....\$6**  
A Practical Trade Assistant & Ready Reference. Explaining in plain language & by clear illustrations, diagrams charts graphs pictures the principles of modern plumbing practice including Air Conditioning 4 Vols —1670 Pages 3842 Diagrams. Each Vol Pocket Size. Sold Separately \$1.50 a Vol

**AUDELS WIRING DIAGRAMS FOR LIGHT & POWER.....\$1**  
210 Pages Illustrated Gives practical facts on wiring of electrical apparatus it explains clearly in simple language how to wire apparatus for practically all fields of electricity Each diagram is complete and self-explanatory

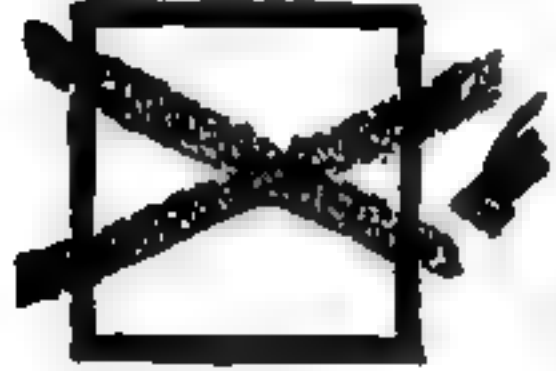
**AUDELS ELECTRIC DICTIONARY.....\$2**  
For Every Worker Who Has To Do With Electricity Enables you to understand and explain electrical problems Defines more than 9000 words terms & phrases in plain language compiled with accuracy & thoroughness Valuable as an Encyclopedia of Electricity & as a Dictionary, Ready reference index.

**AUDELS MILLWRIGHTS & MECHANICS GUIDE.....\$4**  
Practical up-to-date Information on Plant Installation, Operation and Maintenance 1200 pages completely illustrated fully indexed. 1000 facts at your fingertips in 6 convenient sections with ready reference.

**GUETHS MECHANICAL DRAWING.....\$1**  
A Concise Drawing Course. 150 pages, 50 plates A complete instructor and reference work. Gives many helpful hints and suggestions on How to Draw

**AUDELS ELECTRONIC DEVICES.....\$2**  
Tells What You Want to Know About the Electric Eye Easily Understood Covering photo electric cells and their applications, Amplifiers illumination, frequencies, voltage, photocell, tubes, Ohm's Law, wiring diagrams, etc

**AUDELS, PUBLISHERS, 49 W. 23 ST., N.Y.**



**Check NOW!**

**You Can Look Over Any Guide In Your Own Home**

**—**

**Start the Easy Payments If Satisfied**

**M A I L THIS TODAY**

**CUT HERE**

# MAIL ORDER

THEO. AUDEL & CO., 49 West 23d Street, New York

Please mail me for 7 days' free examination the books marked (X) below. I agree to mail \$1 in 7 days on each book or set ordered, and to further mail \$1 a month on each book or set ordered until I have paid purchase price.

If I am not satisfied with Guides I will return them.

- |  |           |
|--|-----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Audels AIRCRAFT WORKER                            | .....\$1. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Audels SHEET METAL PATTERN LAYOUTS                | .....4.   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Audels SHEET METAL WORKERS Handy Book             | .....1.   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Audels WELDERS GUIDE                              | .....1.   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Audels ANSWERS ON BLUEPRINT READING               | .....2.   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Audels MACHINISTS & TOOLMAKERS Handy Book         | .....4.   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Audels MATHEMATICS and CALCULATIONS.              | .....2.   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Audels SHIPFITTERS Handy Book                     | .....1.   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Audels AUTO GUIDE                                 | .....4.   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Audels RADIOMANS GUIDE                            | .....4.   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Audels MECHANICAL Dictionary                      | .....4.   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Audels Handy Book of PRACTICAL ELECTRICITY        | .....4.   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Audels CARPENTERS and BUILDERS Guides (4 vols.)   | .....6.   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Audels DIESEL ENGINE MANUAL                       | .....2.   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Audels PLUMBERS and Steamfitters Guides (4 vols.) | .....6.   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Audels WIRING DIAGRAMS                            | .....1.   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Audels ELECTRIC Dictionary                        | .....2.   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Audels MILLWRIGHTS and Mechanics Guide            | .....4.   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Gueths Mechanical DRAWING Course                  | .....1.   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Audels ELECTRONIC DEVICES                         | .....2.   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Audels MARINE Engineers Guide                     | .....1.   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Rogers Mechanical DRAWING and Design              | .....2.   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Rogers MACHINIST GUIDE                            | .....2.   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Audels MASONS and Builders Guides (4 vols.)       | .....6.   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Audels ENGINEERS and Mechanics Guides             | .....12.  |
| Not. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 complete                                    |           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Audels Answers on Practical ENGINEERING           | .....2.   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Audels ELECTRICAL POWER CALCULATIONS              | .....2.   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hawkins ELECTRICAL Guides at \$1. each            |           |
| Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10                                      |           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Audels Answers on REFRIGERATION EXAMINATION       | .....2.   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hawkins Aids to ENGINEERS EXAMINATION             | .....2.   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Master PAINTER and DECORATOR                      |           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Audels GARDENERS & GROWERS GUIDES \$1.50 a Vol.   |           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Audels NEW ELECTRIC LIBRARY at \$1.50 a Volume    |           |
| Vols. I, II, III, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XI, XII.                    |           |

Name.....

Address.....

Occupation.....

Employed by..... PHM



# Readers Say:

## Hunting Down Our Dinner-Meat Rations with Arrows

I AM AN inventor and have just developed a new type of dinner plate which I wish the world at large to know of—specially editors, who are busy men.

MY IDEA IS BETTER,  
USE A PIECE OF STRING  
AND YOU CAN'T MISS IT!



The plate is marked with a number of arrows all pointing toward the center of the plate so that a man sitting down to his dinner will have no trouble locating his dinner-meat ration. The invention will also assist his wife, who will know just where to place the

meat so that her husband won't waste valuable time hunting it down. I think my invention will go a long way toward improving family life in these trying times. I am also working on a similar indicator method for beans, and I think I'll succeed if only I use enough arrows.—W. D., Tulare, Calif

## What Started the Chicago Fire Is Still a Burning Question

I WOULD like to raise the question of what was the cause of the Chicago fire and all the other fires that occurred simultaneously in that city on the night of October 8, 1871. According to the latest discoveries of comets and meteors, it is evident that it was a meteor of the less solid but more magnetically powerful type that caused the great conflagration. This is borne out by the many strange facts that lie hidden in the reports of the catastrophe. For instance, people were found dead without their clothing or hair burnt, yet with coins fused in their pockets. Piles of pig iron were found fused—despite the fact that the pig iron was comparatively distant from burning buildings or other sources of heat. Strange colored flames were seen to leap from the cornices of buildings, and houses suddenly burst into flame for ap-

parently no reason at all. These strange occurrences should lead scientists to look farther than Mrs. O'Leary's cow as the cause of one of our greatest calamities.—C. W. D., Vancouver, B. C., Canada.

## He Feels Someone Should Chew This Over

IT IS A well-known fact that very old people sometimes sprout a third set of teeth. The deduction, as I understand it, is that the nervous system goes a bit "haywire" as the end of life approaches, and that this nervousness revives the functioning of a gland, such as the thymus gland, which is active only in youth. If this is true, why wouldn't it be possible to inject some kind of thymus extract into the jaw, as a dentist injects novocaine, and so stimulate the growth of teeth whenever they are needed. Children and old folks grow new teeth regardless of whether their old teeth are in or out, which would indicate that the growth buds are not easily injured. It seems to me that this should be investigated.—M. C. G., Wayne, N. J.

## Shift Your Sights, Men, and Let's Get That Rat

IN THE "With-The-Inventors" department of your April issue, you describe a poison gun to end the "depredations" of moles. It may interest you to know that for the most part moles live on an animal diet four-fifths of which consists of worms. The depredations you refer to are due to mice and rats who frequent the moles' tunnels and cause all the damage while the poor mole gets the blame. And the poison.—F. H., New Britain, Conn.

## No Way for a Gentleman of the South To Talk, Suh!

I HAVE just received my March issue, and have noticed a picture showing Miss Jane Frazee with blonde hair. In your issue of June, 1941 is another picture of Miss Frazee—but her hair isn't blonde. I would like to know just what color hair she does have.—J. C., Knoxville, Tenn.

HAVEN'T YOU HEARD THE  
EXPRESSION "DECIDED  
BLONDE"?





# AUTO-LITE SPARK PLUGS

IN SERVICE AT HOME AND ON EVERY FRONT



"Hold 'er, Luke... she's spittin' whiskers!"

## SPARK PLUGS CAN WASTE GAS AT MACHINE-GUN SPEED

Faulty spark plugs can waste gasoline at machine-gun speed... even with 35 mile-an-hour Victory driving. Here's an easy way to tell if your engine is "spark-weary" - wasting gas. Ask your Auto-Lite Dealer for "Plug-Check" Inspection Service.

Actual tests by the American Automobile Association show this new spark plug inspection service can help car owners get as much as 12% increase in gas mileage.

Have your nearest Auto-Lite Spark Plug Dealer give your car a "Plug-Check" today.

THE ELECTRIC AUTO-LITE COMPANY  
Toledo, Ohio • Merchandising Division • Sarnia, Ontario

*Keep 'em Smiling!*

...and help the U. S. O.

A big, new 32-page book of Paul Webb's "Mountain Boys" cartoons mailed by us to men in service. Send name and address with dime or War Savings Stamp which we will turn over to the U. S. O. in full.





**7,000  
NATURAL  
LAKES**

**10,000  
MILES OF  
STREAMS**

# ...that's WISCONSIN fishing

Wisconsin's forest-fringed lakes and streams abound in muskellunge, large and small mouth black bass, northern pike, walleyes, crappies, bluegills and other pan fish, brook, brown and rainbow trout. These natural fishing waters have been stocked for 68 years and again this year millions of fingerlings will be planted in lakes and streams in every section of the state. There are unsurpassed accommodations . . . lodges, cabins and hotels . . . ready to serve you. You'll get the thrill of your life from Wisconsin's famous fishing and from friendly Wisconsin folks who like to fish and know the likes of fishermen. So . . . when you can . . . come to Wisconsin, where friends and nature meet.

**Mail  
Coupon  
Today!**

WISCONSIN CONSERVATION DEPARTMENT  
Room 81 State Office Building, Madison, Wis.  
Please send me free packet of Wisconsin  
fishing and vacation literature.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

**Readers Say:**

## P.S.M. Keeps Them Foot-loose and Fancy-free

I HAVE seen a number of men in the service reading your fine magazine, most of them with their shoes off, their feet elevated, and

WAIT TILL YOUR NUMBER  
COMES UP BUDDY, YOU'LL  
FIND OUT!



their eyes glued to the pages. Why their shoes off? To get the full measure of enjoyment from P.S.M. You see, doctors take care of their bodies, dentists take care of their teeth, and P.S.M., with its interesting and lively material, stimulates their minds. But there is one thing I want to know: who takes care of a soldier's feet?—M. C., Chicago, Ill.

## A Fairy Tale for Those Who Cash Checks

AS AN ARDENT problem fan, I am sending you one that I think some of your readers might find interesting. I know that I did. Here's the problem: A man cashes a check for "X" dollars and "Y" cents at a bank. The bank teller makes a mistake in cashing the check and gives the man "Y" dollars and "X" cents. The man hurriedly picks up the money without counting it, rushes out to a store, and buys and pays for a \$3.50 hat. On leaving the store it occurs to him to count his money. He finds that he now has twice the amount of money that the check was originally drawn for. The question: what was the amount of the check? It is to be assumed, of course, that he had no money in his pocket before he cashed the check.—R. S., Akron, Ohio.

## Puzzle Prospectors Can Stake a Claim Here

HERE'S one that I think your problem fans will get as much fun out of as I did. How can 128 stakes be driven into a space 15 feet square so that no two stakes will be nearer to each other than  $1\frac{1}{4}$  feet. I'd be interested to see how many of your reader-experts can solve that one.—C. C. S., Vandalia, Mo.



# WATCH ★ ★ ★ ★ MIDWEST

AFTER THE WAR IS WON ★ ★ ★  
FOR SENSATIONAL ADVANCEMENTS  
AND FEATURES SUCH AS . . .

**SUPER BAND — SPREAD TUNING\***



\*A  
MIDWEST  
SENSATION IN  
1942—BUT WAIT  
TILL YOU SEE THE  
MIDWEST OF  
TOMORROW

OUR ENTIRE PRODUCTION FACILITIES  
ARE NOW DEVOTED TO MANUFACTURING  
RADIO EQUIPMENT FOR OUR ARMED FORCES  
**BUT...WHEN VICTORY IS WON**

**YOU'LL BE BUYING YOUR MIDWEST RADIO  
DIRECT FROM THE FACTORY**

SAVING UP TO **50%**  
WILL BE JUST AS POPULAR AS EVER

Yes, Sir. Thousands upon thousands of people all over the U. S. were buying super powerful Midwest Radios direct from our factory until "Pearl Harbor" and if the many letters we are still receiving every day is an indication, the direct-to-user-plan will be more popular than ever after the War is won.



**FREE  
FOR A  
LIMITED  
TIME ONLY**



THIS comprehensive 30-page booklet on our Armed Forces absolutely free if you send rot for a U. S. War Savings Stamp. Just send rot in coin or postage stamps and your booklet and War Savings Stamp will be sent promptly.

**MIDWEST RADIO CORPORATION**  
**DEPT. 59-B CINCINNATI, OHIO**



**We Need**

**Electrical Engineers**

★

**Mechanical Engineers**

★

**Physicists**

★

**Electronic Engineers**

★

**Television Engineers**

★

**Radio Technicians**

★

Unexcelled opportunity with a vital defense industry. Duty may require flying in military air craft. Flying instructions given in some cases.

Write fully giving education, experience, age, dependents, draft status, references and enclose snapshots, if possible. Arrangements will be made for personal interview. . . . Address Lawrence L. Smith, Director of Personnel.

*Aero Division*

**MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL  
REGULATOR COMPANY**

MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA

*We do not desire applications from  
those employed at their highest skill  
in war work*

**Readers Say:**

**Correction, Please—in the Interest  
of Stimulating Discussion**

I WANT to commend you on your magazine, although there is one thing it lacks. There are not enough interesting discussions and

WHEN I GET THROUGH,  
YOU'LL REALLY KNOW!



exchanges of view-points between the subscribers in your "Readers Say" column. And one thing more. G. K. C. of Ganado, Arizona, whose letter appeared in your March issue, says the answer to the bouncing-ball problem which you recently published is 47.99996-9482421875 feet. He is wrong. The correct answer is 47.999969482421874 feet. —J. B., Malden, Mass

**That Dog Isn't Dizzy.  
He's Just Careful**

I HAVE just received the March issue of your magazine, and have noted what A. M. T. has to say about dogs turning around several times before they lie down. He claims that a dog does that to "make his bed" and to pat it to suit his shape, just as a woman makes and pats a bed. I'd like to say I've learned that a dog does this purely from instinct—an instinct that goes all the way back to prehistoric times. In those days a dog, before lying down, turned around several times to make sure that no enemies were near. Today the dog doesn't know why he is doing it, but he does it anyhow. Doubtless he gets dizzy. —W. B. R., Atlanta, Texas

**A Two-faced Angle on a  
Regular Dodecahedron**

I HAVE noticed that mathematical problems are often published in your "Readers Say" column. I have one to offer. Here it is: How many degrees are there in a dihedral angle formed by two faces of a regular dodecahedron? I've wanted that information for some time, but could not find it in any book. So I figured it out for myself. I found it an interesting problem. —M. J. L., Springdale, Ark.



# INVENTORS

## NOW Is the Time to PATENT and SELL Your Invention

Now, more than ever before, is the right time to patent your invention. Why? Because manufacturers everywhere presently engaged in war production are looking ahead to the future by buying up patent rights now, so they will have new and attractive items to make and sell for civilian consumption as soon as the war is over. This is what happened during and after the last war. Hence, the smart thing for you to do is to look ahead to the future too. Protect your invention by applying for a patent now, so you will be in position to cash in on an outright sale, or on the royalties your invention will bring.

## Patent Guide Shows What To Do

Our "Patent Guide for the Inventor" answers many important questions concerning Patents that inventors constantly ask. It tells what facts, details, drawings, sketches, etc. are necessary to apply for a Patent; how to protect your invention through dated and witnessed disclosure; how to do this AT ONCE to safeguard your rights; how Patent Office Records can be checked to determine whether the invention is probably patentable before filing fees need be paid; discusses costs involved and a practical way these can be paid as the application progresses. It tells how some inventors secured financial backing; how many simple inventions have proved large commercial successes; how Patents covering improvements also can be profitably utilized and marketed; tells countless other facts of interest.

## Why You Need Expert Assistance

The Patent Laws were enacted for your benefit—to give you protection for the features of your invention which are Patentable. But these features must be legally and concisely set forth in the form of "claims." This phase of the procedure is so complex that the Patent Office advises the inventor to engage a competent Registered Patent Attorney. We maintain a large staff—carefully trained registered patent attorneys—expert draftsmen—experienced searchers—to serve you. We have been serving inventors for more than 20 years.

## Take First Step Now

With the Patent Guide you will receive also Free a "Record of Invention" form which will enable you at once to establish the date of your invention, before you file your Patent application. This step costs you nothing yet may be vital to your success. Remember—in Patent Matters, ACTION is IMPORTANT. Delay can be costly. Mail the coupon in an envelope, or paste it on a penny postcard NOW.

**CLARENCE A. O'BRIEN & HARVEY B. JACOBSON**

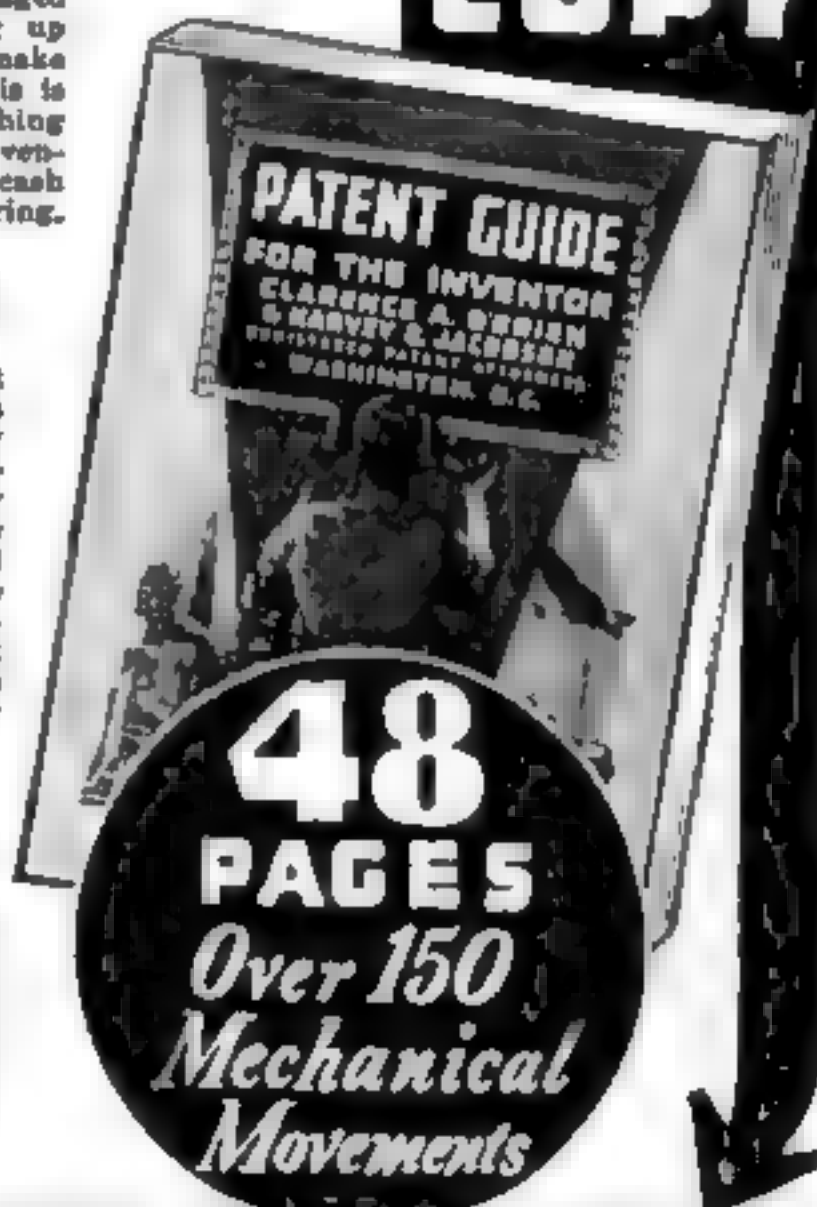
*"Worthy of your Trust"*

Registered Patent Attorneys  
32-E Adams Building  
Washington, D. C.

*Get This*  
**FREE BOOK**

**IMMEDIATELY MAIL COUPON TODAY!**

*Get*  
**FREE  
COPY**



**CLARENCE A. O'BRIEN  
& HARVEY B. JACOBSON**

CLARENCE A. O'BRIEN & HARVEY B. JACOBSON

Registered Patent Attorneys before the United States Patent Office

32-E Adams Building, Washington, D. C.

Please send me your 48-Page "Patent Guide for the Inventor" and your specially prepared "Record of Invention" form FREE. This request does not obligate me.

Name

Address

City  State

(Please write or print plainly.)



Today's Thinkers  
will become  
Tomorrow's Leaders



CAN YOU SEE *Beyond Today?*

TODAY is yesterday's tomorrow. Has it added anything to your life? Have you moved forward in thought as well as in time? Those who wait for today's events to give them the cue as to what to do, will find themselves lagging behind. The present is only a pedestal for progressive men and women to stand upon to see beyond, to look ahead to the great tomorrow. All about you are only the evidences of what has been done. They are now history—of the past. Can you visualize the tomorrow, next week or a year from now? If you cannot, you are a slave of the present, and marked for a life of uneventful monotonous routine.

This FREE book will give you  
a new view of Life

YOU CAN possess the imagination, the creative thought and far-reaching vision that has produced some of the world's most dynamic characters. Behind every new development, act of progress or success was a silent thought—a creative idea. Thousands today, in the privacy of their homes, unknown, unheralded, are using secret principles for stimulating the creative, unused faculties of mind. From their thoughts will come the new industries, finance, business, and civilization of tomorrow. These thinkers, men and women like yourself, are using a METHOD OF MIND DEVELOPMENT taught for centuries, which will fit them for a place of leadership in their chosen walks of life. SHARE THEIR SECRET of accomplishment by writing your request for this book to the Rosicrucians. Therein will be explained how you, too, may acquire these teachings which can mean so much to you in the new tomorrow.

Address: Scribe H. I. E.

**The ROSICRUCIANS**  
[AMORC]

SAN JOSE

CALIFORNIA

Scribe H. I. E.

The Rosicrucians, San Jose, California.

I am sincerely interested in an intelligent method for attaining a mastery of life. Send me without obligation, your FREE Book which explains how I may receive and use your age-old method.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

(The Rosicrucians are NOT a religious organization.)

# 2100 NEEDED INVENTIONS

THE secret of success in inventing is in knowing what to invent! That's what this remarkable new book shows you. It not only proves you don't have to be a genius to be an inventor. It shows how some of the simplest ideas like the paper clip and clamped fruit jar top made huge fortunes. Mr. Yates gets you started by describing 2100 needed inventions—practical money making suggestions that are crying to be invented—each group neatly classified, such as Radio, Electrical, Aviation, Chemical. Also describes 10 most needed inventions—39 inventions U. S. needs most to win war. Order 2100 NEEDED INVENTIONS now and KNOW what manufacturers want before you waste time on impractical inventions! Special chapters included on Uncle Sam's call for wartime inventors. Also shows how to develop and protect ideas! SEND NO MONEY. On delivery pay postman \$2.00, plus C.O.D. postage. Money back if not satisfied. Order today from WILFRED FUNK, Inc., Dept. 26, 354 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

## ENGINEERING DEGREE IN 27 MONTHS

INDIANA  
TECHNICAL  
COLLEGE

Courses in Aeronautical, Chemical, Civil, Electrical, Mechanical, and Radio Engineering. One-year courses in Radio and Drafting. Approved by C. A. A. Prep courses without added cost. Low tuition. Large industrial center. Opportunity to earn part living expenses. Enter June, September, December, March, October.  
553 E. Washington Blvd., Ft. Wayne, Ind.

## High School Course at Home

Many Finish in 2 Years

Go as rapidly as your time and ability permit. Course equivalent to resident school work—prepares for college entrance exams. Standard H. S. texts supplied. Diploma Credit for H. S. subjects already completed. Multiple subjects if desired. High school education is very important for advancement in business and industry and certainly shouldn't be hand-dropped all your life. Be a High School graduate. Start your training now. Free booklet on request. No obligation.

American School, Dept. H546, Drexel at 58th, Chicago

Clean out car radiators thoroughly  
after draining anti-freeze. Use

**Sani-Flush** 10c and 25c sizes  
Directions on can

## Correspondence Courses in RADIO and ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

LOW AS  
\$25

**ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING** Get good grasp of wide electrical field. Modern text, with standard theory, made easy.  
**RADIO ENGINEERING** Extra fine course in radio, public address, photo electric work. Training in superheterodyne, vacuum tube technique. To 100 ON T-12, 12th course. Deferred payment plan. Advancement needed badly. Write for free copy of school catalog, student magazines, etc.  
**FREE** LINCOLN ENGINEERING SCHOOL, Box 933-953, Lincoln, Neb.

New Catalog

**GENUINE U. S. BARGAINS**  
O. D. Wool Blankets (used) \$2.95  
U. S. Army Ration Bags (New) 48  
U. S. Army Pup Tents (used) 2.50  
Boys' Blue Wool Overcoats (used) 2.95  
Sizes 32 to 38  
Thousands of other bargains in military outdoor & sport goods for hunter, farmer, scout. Send 10c for 32 page catalog returned with first order.  
**A and N SUPPLY CO.**  
4784 LESTER ST., RICHMOND, VA. EST. 1887

## 521 ITEMS TO HELP YOU MAKE MONEY!

With WORK UNIFORMS

You're our local dealer. Millions of war workers and EVERY type of business need Work Uniforms. Coveralls, Jackets, Pants, Shirts. Advertising embroidered. No experience necessary. Some single orders bring out more as much as \$75. We supply everything. Write for big money-making outfit FREE.

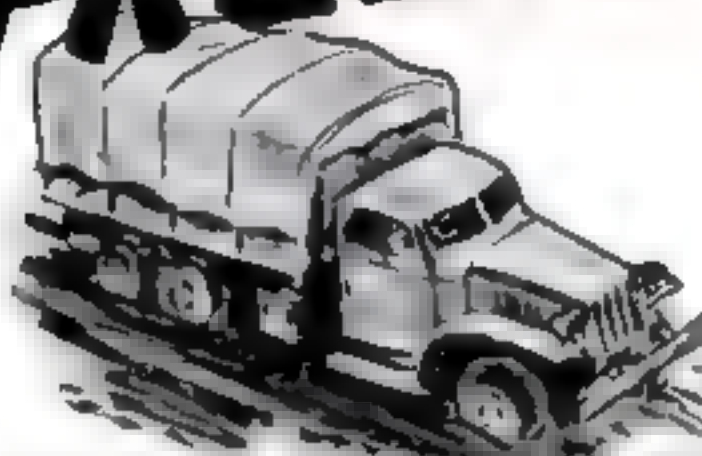
**GEO. MASTER GARMENT CO.**  
Dept. D-85, Ligonier, Ind.





# FREE FOR 7 DAYS TO:

## Every Man in America who has anything to do with TRUCKS



### Shows exactly how to do ALL repair jobs on ALL trucks built since 1936!

**I**MAGINE having at your fingertip every essential repair fact and servicing procedure on every make and model of truck built since 1936!

Better still, imagine having all that information described in simple, step-by-step instructions so clearly illustrated by hundreds of photographs and cross-section diagrams that any mechanic can do ANY truck repair job required!

Over a year ago the engineers and technical editors of MoToR Magazine set to work to produce this amazingly complete, authoritative, Truck Repair Manual. Based on more than 160 individual service manuals produced by the truck manufacturers themselves over the past 7 years, it puts everything any truck mechanic needs to know about trucks within the covers of a single big book. It is so necessary a part of every mechanic's tool kit that hundreds are being sold every week to garage owners, fleet owners, the U. S. armed forces and truck mechanics. Best of all, you can try it out, examine it to your heart's content, before you need even decide to buy it!

Here are some of the features which make MoToR's NEW TRUCK REPAIR MANUAL the most prized "tool" in America's auto shops today.

1. MoToR's New Truck Repair Manual is absolutely reli-

able and correct. Every paragraph of instructions has been checked by the truck manufacturer's own engineers.

2. Its 905 pages, 1400 pictures and diagrams show numerous repair short-cuts and easy methods which save time and money.

3. It covers all Diesel engines and Diesel Fuel Injection Systems, and contains 257 pages of Diesel engine data never before put in print anywhere!

4. Its specification charts for tuning up, valve systems, engine bearings, piston and ring clearances are complete and authoritative to the last decimal point.

5. It is specially indexed for finding the answers to any repair or servicing problem in a few seconds.

6. It is specially bound so that it lies open for working-while-you-read. A big book, size 8 1/2 x 11 inches.

7. It is absolutely up-to-date.

## SEND NO MONEY

Simply fill out and mail coupon below. When postman brings you the manual, examine it thoroughly. If satisfied that it is just what you need, keep it, and we will bill you on the easy terms given in coupon. If not satisfied, return the book within 7 days and forget the matter. It's as easy as that! Better mail coupon now, while we still have copies in stock, to MoToR Book Department, Desk T25, 572 Madison Ave., New York, N. Y.

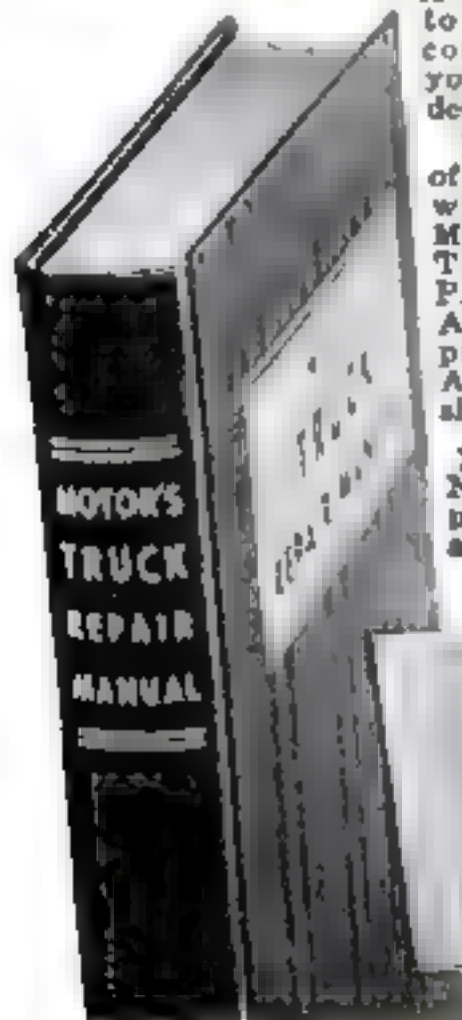
## HERE'S WHAT MoToR's TRUCK REPAIR MANUAL BRINGS YOU:

Contains over 300,000 repair and servicing facts on all makes of trucks made since 1936. Covers all Diesel engines, including Buick, Cummins, Dodge, GMC, Hercules and Mack, also the Humberman-Waukesha engine.

Completely covers all fuel systems from carburetors to gas turbine engines, and governors for both Diesel and gasoline engines.

Covers all oil pumps, oil filters, crankcase oils, etc. Covers all cooling systems, including water pumps, thermostats, etc. Covers all ignition systems, including all magneto, distributors, etc.

Covers all starters, generators, clutch, transmissions, front and rear driving axles, torque dividers, transfer cases, brakes, universals, steering gears, shock absorbers, wheels... even windshield wipers.



## FREE 7-DAY TRIAL

MoToR Book Dept., Desk T25, 572 Madison Ave., New York, N. Y.  
Rush me MoToR's 1943 TRUCK REPAIR MANUAL FOR 7 days' FREE EXAMINATION. If O.K., I will remit only \$2 in 7 days, and \$3 monthly for 3 months, plus 35c shipping charge with final payment (\$8.35 in all). Otherwise I will return book in 7 days. (Foreign price, \$11, cash with order.)

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_  
Occupation \_\_\_\_\_  
Name and Address of Employer \_\_\_\_\_

☐ SAVE 35c! Check here if you enclose \$8.00 (\$11.00 foreign) and we will pay postage. Same money-back guarantee applies.



## PAYS OFF 3 WAYS



Right now . . . more than ever before, Radio calls for trained men. This is your BIG opportunity! My practical Home Training will fit you quickly to move in any of three directions. You can have a splendid business of your own . . . devoted to the busy and profitable field of civilian Radio Repair work . . . OR you can choose an interesting good paying Radio job in one of the Nation's Radio plants at work on equipment for planes, tanks, ships, etc. . . . OR if you enter the Army, Navy or Marines my Training will fit you for more interesting assignments with higher rating, better pay.

Sprayberry Training starts right at the beginning of Radio . . . unfolds each subject in a simplified, logical understandable style. You learn Television, Frequency Modulation, Signal Tracing, Mobile Radio (Auto-Tank), Aviation Radio, Radio Set Repair and Installation Work. You will be prepared to cash in on the coming great era of Electronics and Electronic Equipment. Your Training will not interfere with your present duties.

### "Salary Has Increased"

"Since I have finished your Radio training I had to enlarge my laboratory with additional equipment, as I have all the Radio repair work that I can handle. My salary has increased to 60 to 75 dollars a week. I install transmitter equipment and public addressing systems. Money can not buy the training that I received through your Academy" Asa Smith, Post Box 528, Ft. Leavenworth, Kansas.



Along with your Training, you will receive my Business Builders which will show you how to put your knowledge to profitable use in handling money-making Radio Repair jobs shortly after you begin the Course. No matter if you remain a civilian or enter military service, Radio Training will give you a wonderful future.

Your success is my full responsibility. I know how to get Radio across so that you will understand it . . . and remember it.

GET THE FACTS ABOUT MY  
TRAINING—NOW! ALL FEATURES  
ARE FULLY EXPLAINED IN MY  
BIG, ILLUSTRATED FREE BOOK.  
WRITE FOR IT AT ONCE!

**SPRAYBERRY ACADEMY OF MUSIC**  
F. L. Sprayberry, President  
655-E University Place, N. W.  
Washington, D. C.

Please rush my **FREE** copy of "HOW TO MAKE MONEY IN RADIO"

Name	Age
1. J. B. ...	...
2. ...	...
3. ...	...
4. ...	...
5. ...	...
6. ...	...
7. ...	...
8. ...	...
9. ...	...
10. ...	...
11. ...	...
12. ...	...
13. ...	...
14. ...	...
15. ...	...
16. ...	...
17. ...	...
18. ...	...
19. ...	...
20. ...	...
21. ...	...
22. ...	...
23. ...	...
24. ...	...
25. ...	...
26. ...	...
27. ...	...
28. ...	...
29. ...	...
30. ...	...
31. ...	...
32. ...	...
33. ...	...
34. ...	...
35. ...	...
36. ...	...
37. ...	...
38. ...	...
39. ...	...
40. ...	...
41. ...	...
42. ...	...
43. ...	...
44. ...	...
45. ...	...
46. ...	...
47. ...	...
48. ...	...
49. ...	...
50. ...	...
51. ...	...
52. ...	...
53. ...	...
54. ...	...
55. ...	...
56. ...	...
57. ...	...
58. ...	...
59. ...	...
60. ...	...
61. ...	...
62. ...	...
63. ...	...
64. ...	...
65. ...	...
66. ...	...
67. ...	...
68. ...	...
69. ...	...
70. ...	...
71. ...	...
72. ...	...
73. ...	...
74. ...	...
75. ...	...
76. ...	...
77. ...	...
78. ...	...
79. ...	...
80. ...	...
81. ...	...
82. ...	...
83. ...	...
84. ...	...
85. ...	...
86. ...	...
87. ...	...
88. ...	...
89. ...	...
90. ...	...
91. ...	...
92. ...	...
93. ...	...
94. ...	...
95. ...	...
96. ...	...
97. ...	...
98. ...	...
99. ...	...
100. ...	...

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

1. **Initial** is a vector of length  $n$  containing the initial values of the variables.

Please mention POPULAR SCIENCE when writing to advertisers.

TO MAKE THIS *UNIQUE*  
**GAS SAVING TEST**

Will you permit us to send you at our risk the Vacu-matic, a device which autoowners everywhere are praising? Install it on your car. Test it at our risk. Unless it trims dollars off your gas bill by saving up to 20% on gasoline consumption, gives more power, quicker pickup and faster acceleration, the test will cost you nothing.

### Automatic Supercharge Principle

**Vacu-matic is entirely different!** It operates on the **percharge** principle by automatically adding a charge of extra oxygen drawn free from the **outside** air into the heart of the gas mixture. It is **entirely** automatic and allows the miner to breathe at the correct time opening and closing as required. Saves water, 25% on gas costs...with better motor performance.

**AGENTS** *Get Yours* **FREE**

**FOR INTRODUCING.** Here's a splendid opportunity for unusual sales and profits. Every car, truck, tractor owner a prospect. Send name and address now for big money making offer and how you can get yours Free. The Year-matic Co., 7617-788 W. State Street, Westinghouse, Wis.



### Why It Pays To

**LEARN PHOTOGRAPHY NOW**

Never before so many job and career opportunities! Photographers needed in business, industry, science. NY! graduates winning promotion, higher pay in Armed Forces. Qualify at America's largest, oldest school. Resident or home study FREE catalog describes commercial, portrait, motion picture and color courses. Write today!



N. Y. INSTITUTE of PHOTOGRAPHY, Dept. S, 10 W. 23 St., New York, N. Y.

it has been arranged so that you can call Western Union from your home and the charge for the telegram will appear on your next telephone bill. Call from coin box also, if you wish.



## EAT MEN'S SHOP Inc. BIG KLEIN (Est. 1885)

**FAT MEATS SHOP** 32 E. 3rd Ave., New York, N.Y.  
WE FIT EVERY SIZE MAN! UNDERWEAR all styles and  
weights to SIZE 66. SHIRTS dress sports and work to  
SIZE 48. BEDROOM SWEATERS all types weights to 84.  
PAJAMAS BODIES to 70. SLACKS NONE in 14. SPORT  
COATS SLACK COMBINATIONS WINDBREAKERS -  
TROUSERS OVERALLS BELTS NECKWEAR Mail-orders  
carefully filled. Illustrated Circular on request.

**Only \$1** No Electricity, No Soap,  
Water or Cream

Razor roller shaves off whiskers like magic as you roll it over your face. Cannot cut the skin. Self-cleaning. Most compact, convenient, practical razor ever invented. Sent post-paid for only \$1 C.O.D., \$1.15. You can use this Vespok anywhere. Makes wonderful Gift. Mail \$1 now.



**R. C. Army Co., 47 Haffum St., Lynn, Mass.**

**METALLIC LETTER CO., 441 N. Clark St., Chicago**

**MONEY MEN ALL DATA FREE**

**THE PLANTER Industry needs manufacturers of small**  
**plastic planters for the home and office. We are**  
**looking for manufacturers who can produce 100,000**  
**plastic planters per year. The planters are 10" x 10" x 10" in size.**  
**Big chain store orders now being placed. Ambitious**  
**men have chance for real prosperity. Our Free book**  
**set up in great and benefit you.**

**PLASTEX INDUSTRIES, Dept. 2, 1085 Washington Ave., New York, N.Y.**





# The SECRET WEAPON You MUST Have!



## BLITZED By LIGHTNING JU-JITSU!

**YOU, TOO, CAN BE TOUGH!** No matter how small you are — no matter how accustomed you've grown to being bullied and kicked around — you can now, in double-quick time, become a holy terror in a hand-to-hand fight! And built just as you are — that's the beauty of it! Yes, even though you weigh no more than 100 pounds, a power-house lies concealed in that modest frame of yours, waiting to be sprung by the command-like destruction of **LIGHTNING JU-JITSU**.

Just think! You need no longer be pushed around by a brute twice your size. You need no longer be tortured with fright because you lack confidence in your own ability to take care of yourself. Your loved one can now look up to you, certain that no one will dare lay a hand on her while you're around.

**WHAT IS THE SECRET?** **LIGHTNING JU JITSU**, the deadliest, best technique of counter attack ever devised, the science which turns your enemy's weight and strength against himself. A secret weapon? Certainly! But it is a secret that is yours for the asking, to be mastered immediately. In your bare hands it becomes a weapon that shatters your attacker with the speed and efficiency of lightning ripping into a giant oak. You'll learn to throw a 200-pounder around as effortlessly as you'd toss a chair across the room.

**LEARN AT ONCE!** Not in week or months! You can master this invincible technique **NOW!** No ex-

pensive mechanical contraptions. No heartbreaking wait for big muscles. Actually, as you exercise the grips and twists of **LIGHTNING JU-JITSU**, your body develops a smoothness, firmness and agility that you never dreamed you'd have. It's easy! Just follow the simple instructions in **LIGHTNING JU-JITSU**. Clearly written and illustrated throughout with more than 100 drawings, the principles can easily be followed step-by-step and learned in one reading.

### Today's Toughest Fighters Are Ju-Jitsu Experts!

Our soldiers, sailors, leathernecks and toughs entering the armed forces well know that in this a-l-o-u-t war their very lives depend on a knowledge of all-out tactics. The Rangers and Commandos use this deadly instrument of ultimate defense and counter-attack. American police and G-men, prison bunk asylum and factory guards and other defenders of our public safety are relying more and more upon it. Even in the schools, boys of teen age are being taught Ju-Jitsu. It is not a sport, as our enemies are discovering to their sorrow. It is the crushing answer to treacherous attack. You, too, must learn to defend yourself and your loved ones as ruthlessly as our fearless, hard hitting fighters.

### SEND NO MONEY!

Mail the coupon now. We will send you **LIGHTNING JU JITSU** for 5 days' free trial. When it arrives, deposit 98c (plus a few cents postage) with the postman. Read it! If you are not satisfied send it back and we will instantly return your money.



### What Lightning Ju-Jitsu Does For You

1. Fills you with unshakable self-confidence.
2. Makes you a sure winner in any fight.
3. Teaches you to overpower a thug armed with gun, knife, baton, or any other weapon of attack.
4. Can give you a smooth-muscled, athletic body.
5. Sharpens your wit and reflexes by co-ordinating eye, mind, and body.
6. Makes your friends respect you, etc., etc. . . .

**FREE!**

### IF YOU ACT QUICKLY!

By filling out the coupon and mailing it right away you will get a copy of the sensational new **POLICE AND G-MAN TRICKS**. Here are revealed the holds and counter-holds that officers of the law employ in dealing with dangerous criminals. Supply limited. Act promptly to get your free copy.

### MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY!

NEW POWER PUBLICATIONS, Dept 4005  
441 Madison Avenue, New York, N. Y.  
Please send me in plain package for 5 days' FREE trial **LIGHTNING JU JITSU**. I will pay the postman 98c (plus a few cents for postage and handling). If, within 5 days, I am not completely satisfied I may return it and the purchase price will be promptly refunded.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ Check here if you want to save postage. Enclose 98c with coupon and we will pay postage charges. The same refund privilege completely guaranteed.





## Know Electricity as Experts Know it—and Get an Expert's Pay!

What about your future? Who is safe today? Surely not the man who is contented to stand still! Know your job thoroughly—prepare your self for jobs ahead. To do just this thousands of men have used

### The Croft Library of Practical Electricity

The Croft Library is a complete electrical educator. It is founded on practice on 20 years of shirt-sleeve experience on work as it is actually done. It is learned from never to cover with the kind of hard-headed facts you want. Written so that the beginner can easily understand it yet so sound, so thorough that it is the day guide of 50,000 highly paid electrical workers and engineers. Croft is a man who has a head on his shoulders. He knows about motors, generators, armatures, commutators, transformers, etc., etc., and he knows about wiring of finished installations, underwriters and their special requirements. In addition in its every phase, the most approved methods of lighting fixtures and lamp circuits, etc.—how to do a complete job, from planning it, to completion.

### No money down—easy payments

Fill in and mail the coupon attached and we will send you the entire set of seven volumes for ten days' examination on approval. We take all the risk—you assume no obligation. If you decide to keep the books, send \$3.00 in ten days and the balance at the rate of \$3.00 a month. Send the coupon NOW and see the books for yourself.

#### EXAMINATION COUPON

McGraw-Hill Book Co., 330 W. 42nd St., New York

Send me for ten days' examination on approval, the Croft Library of Practical Electricity, 7 vols. If satisfactory I will send you \$3.00 in 10 days and \$3.00 monthly until the price of \$24.00 is paid. If not wanted, I will return the books postage. (To insure prompt shipment, write plainly and fill in all lines.)

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Home Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City and State \_\_\_\_\_  
Position \_\_\_\_\_

P98-5-27

# BE A RADIO TECHNICIAN



J. E. Smith, Pres. Nat'l Radio Inst.

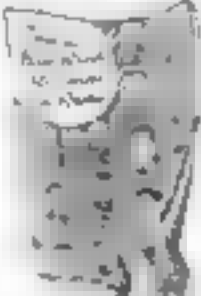
## Learn at Home—Many Make \$50 a Week

Mail the Coupon for my FREE 64-page, illustrated book, "Win Rich Rewards in Radio." It describes many fascinating jobs Radio offers, tells how YOU can train at home in spare time.

Many Beginners Make \$5, \$10 Per Week Extra in Spare Time

There is probably an opportunity right in your neighborhood to make money using Radio in spare time. I have seen the machines, but have started hundreds of NRI students making \$5, \$10 a week extra with a few months' effort on radio. You'll find jobs using Radio are open with Radio in a home or in a business of your own.

Broadcasting Stations, Aviation and Police Radio and other communications branches are establishing for Operators, Technicians Radio. Many amateurs and trained Radio men. The Government too needs hundreds of civilian Radio Operators. Technicians. So MAIL THE COUPON NOW in envelope or postcard or penny postcard. In my FREE book you'll see many fascinating opportunities in Radio. Learn how YOU can train at home in spare time—J. E. SMITH, Pres. Nat'l Radio Inst., Dept. SEP3A, National Radio Institute, Washington, D. C.



#### I TRAINED THESE MEN

Am in business for myself making about \$200 a month. ALEX J. FROHNER, 300 W. Texas Ave., Granger, Creek, Texas.  
"Have averaged \$10 a week by using Radio. Just in spare time." JOHN JERRY, 133 Kalamazoo St., Denver, Colo.  
"NRI is certainly coming in mighty handy these days."—Lester in Reno, China. Name omitted for privacy reasons.

J. E. SMITH, President, Dept. SEP3A National Radio Institute, Washington, D. C. Mail me FREE, without obligation, your 64-page book, "Win Rich Rewards in Radio."

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

## Mechanically Inclined Men HOME APPLIANCE REPAIRING Offers Big Money—Independence

### America's War Made Industry

Restriction of manufacturing has meant that the men who know Home Appliance Repairing—fixing refrigerators, vacuum cleaners, washing machines, motors, welding, nickel plating, etc. etc. are reaping a steady daily stream of dollars and building for themselves a permanent profitable business.

### No Previous Experience Needed

The ability to hold and use a tool plus an ambition to make money is all that you need to become a successful Repair Shop Owner.

### Full Time or Spare Time

Work as many hours as you want. \$5.00—\$6.00 an hour often made.

### New Course Tells All

Our new course on Home Appliance Repairing... profusely illustrated shows you in simple, easy to understand language how to make all repairs, build tools you need and how to get business to come to you. Price of course is so low that your savings on your own household repairs will quickly pay for it. Send today for complete FREE literature on how you too can get started.

### CHRISTY SUPPLY CO.,

2835 N. Central Ave., Dept. D-401, Chicago

## ARTISTS MAKE MONEY

Find out your ability. Send name, age, occupation and address for Free Vocational Art Test.

ART INSTRUCTION, INC., 5143 Art Instruction Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn. (Formerly Federal Schools, Inc.)



### RE-STRING RACKETS AT HOME—EARN MONEY

EASY — PLEASANT — PROFITABLE  
FREE LITERATURE

W. A. Birkel & Co., 117 N. Marion Dept. S-53, Oak Park, Ill.

## New Designs in FRANZITE GRIPS

Modernize Your Gun! Improve Your Score! Most durable grips made. Positively unbreakable! Put Colt, Smith & Wesson, Hi-Standard, Original, Luger & Mausers in a wide choice of beautiful designs in ivory, pearl, walrus, onyx, etc. Low prices. FREE CATALOG. Dealers Wanted. SPORTS, INC., (Mfrs.) 2350 N. Clark St., Dept. S-5, Chicago, Ill.



## Good News For Asthma Sufferers

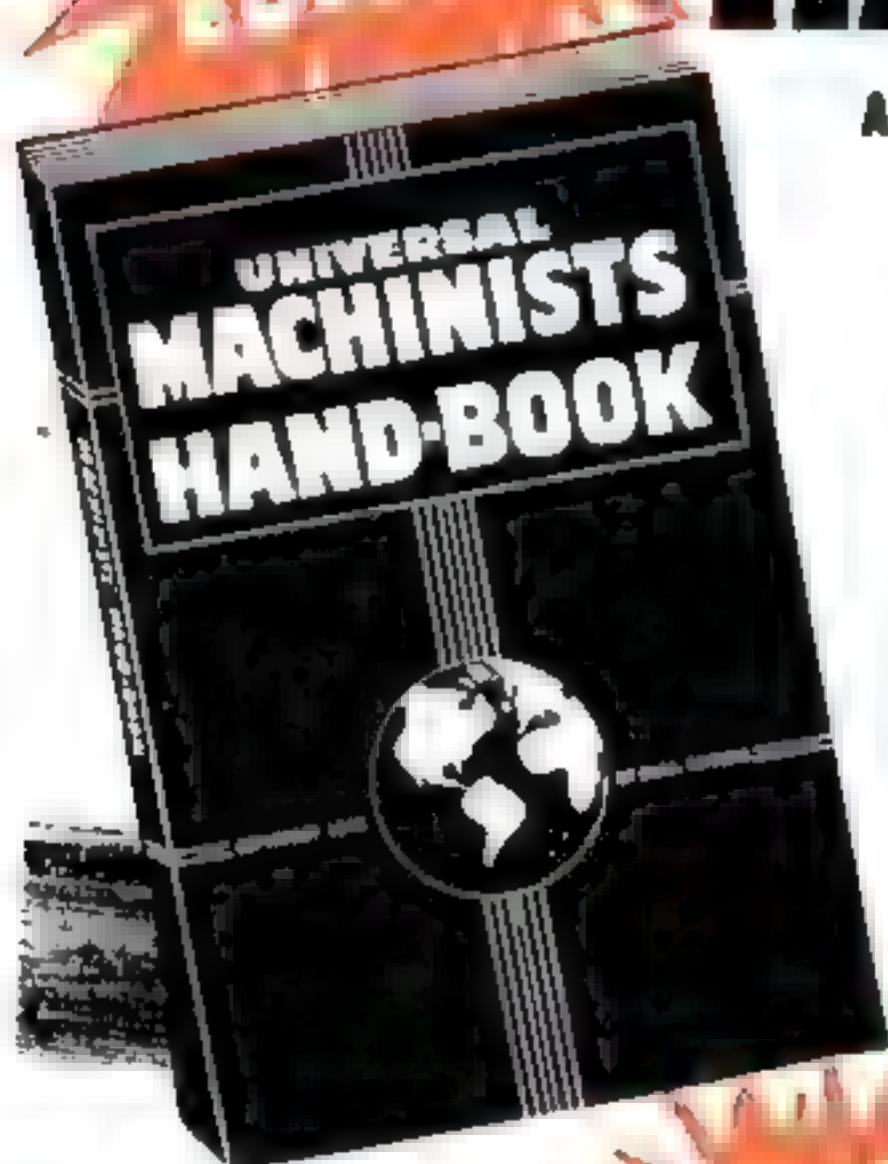
If you suffer from choking, gasping, wheezing, recurring attacks of Bronchial Asthma, here is good news for you. A prescription called Mendaco, perfected by a physician in his private practice contains ingredients which start circulating thru the blood within a very short time after the first dose, thus reaching the congested Bronchial tubes where it usually quickly helps liquefy, loosen and remove thick strangling mucus (phlegm), thereby promoting freer breathing and more restful sleep. Fortunately Mendaco has now been made available to sufferers from recurring spasms of Bronchial Asthma thru all drug stores and has proved so helpful to so many thousands it is offered under a guarantee of money back unless completely satisfactory. You have everything to gain, so get Mendaco from your druggist today for only 60c. The guaranteed trial offer protects you.



# UNIVERSAL MACHINISTS HAND-BOOK

A Complete and Authentic  
Reference For:

Mechanics	Draftsmen
Engineers	Aviation Mechanics
Toolmakers	Sheet Metal Workers
Machinists	Technicians
Pattern Makers	Students



## THE LAST WORD IN UP-TO-THE-MINUTE DATA

Over 400 Charts . . . Tables . . . Formulae . . .  
Graphs . . . Illustrations . . . Equations . . . Geo-  
metric Figures . . . Diagrams . . . etc., all brought  
up-to-date. Many published here for the first time.

## JUST WHAT EVERY WORKER NEEDS

Brand New—Complete Ma-  
chinist's Handbook of all  
mechanical and mathemati-  
cal data. Indexed for quick  
reference. Completely illus-  
trated data for all opera-  
tions and set-ups on Lathes,  
Milling Machines, Screw Machines, Shapers, Drill  
Presses, etc.



Gear, worm and screw measurements—metal prop-  
erties—use of gages and instruments—mathemati-  
cal charts, formulae, equa-  
tions—including 6 point  
logarithm tables—complete data for ad-  
justment, settings, repair and specifica-  
tions of diesel and gasoline motors—and  
over 400 other subjects, charts, tables, etc.  
—make this new machinist's reference  
handbook complete in every  
detail. Keep a copy in your  
tool kit or shop locker.

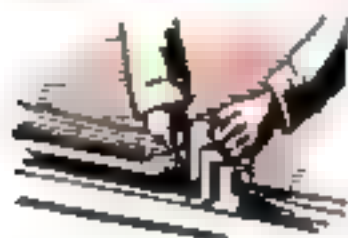


## NO OBLIGATION UNLESS YOU ARE COMPLETELY SATISFIED

Examine this modern Handbook  
with all the new 1948 information  
and data pertaining to latest pro-  
duction methods, new tools, new  
operations . . . with an iron-clad  
guarantee of your Money-Back if  
you are not doubly satisfied.

## ALPHABETICAL PROBLEM FINDER

Suppose you want to find the pitch  
diameter of a worm wheel—or know  
how to convert measurements of cir-  
cular inches into square feet—or how  
to determine the weight of specific  
metals from cubic inch measurements.  
. . . The Universal Machinist's Hand-  
book is alphabetically arranged by  
subjects and problems so you can find



the solution to  
your specific  
problems with-  
out having to  
"thumb  
through" the en-  
tire book.

Wilcox & Feltett Co., Dept. PS-5  
1255 So. Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.  
Please send me your Universal Machinist's  
Handbook for only \$2.00, postage prepaid.  
I am enclosing check or money order with  
the understanding that I can examine it  
and return it for full refund.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

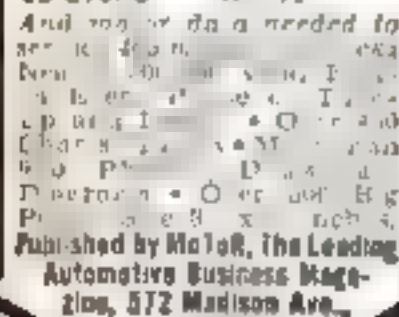
Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Send C.O.D. Postage and C.O.D. Charges Extra  
(Please do not send C.O.D. orders from Canada)



**REPAIR ANY  
MAKE CAR—  
TODAY!**



**SEND NO MONEY**

☐ **SAVE 35c!** Check here if you enclose \$5.00. We will then pay postage. Same 7-day return privilege applies.

RFQ CO., INC.  
110 Elm St.  
CONLOND, N.Y.

**The Dodge Institute, 503 Monroe St., Valparaiso, Ind.**

THE COLLEGE OF SWEDISH MASSAGE  
100 E. Ohio St., Dept. B70, Chicago

**You are a sleeping giant. Learn how to release your unused mind.** New reality practical reading course in everyday psychology teaches powerful mastery techniques either by time ahead, etc. Written by Dr. John C. Manning, a Low Price Mail-Order Guarantee. **FREE INFORMATION** we are looking for you. **Dr. John C. Manning, Inc., 101 Sherman St., Dept. 600, Chicago.**

Stephenson System of Foot Correction, 62 Back Bay, Boston, Mass.

## ABOUT RUPTURE



Get into this new, fast-growing field—**PLASTICS**

We will train you  
at home for  
**PLASTICS**



Just as plastics are vital to modern transportation—in streamlined cars and trains, fighting planes and future air taxis, PT boats and cargo carriers—so also a knowledge of plastics can be vital to you . . . and can take you farther and faster in your chosen career.

There is a tremendous demand for men and women



trained in this exciting new giant industry. . . The future is so vast that some predictions seem exaggerated—almost fantastic—but the fact remains that plastics are already important parts of many major industries.

### GOOD JOBS NOW and at WAR'S END

Now a vital, growing war industry, plastics look forward to peace-time developments of unlimited scope. These new materials may be used for fabricating buildings, complete automobile bodies, intricate new machines, new systems of communication. When the war is over and competition for jobs is really keen again, will you be all ready to go ahead with an industry that's really going places? Will you have the knowledge that employers want—the training for a big-time career in plastics?

#### CHOOSE YOUR INDUSTRY

##### WHEN YOU KNOW PLASTICS

There is hardly an industry that is not using more and more plastics—or making plans for future developments based on plastics. On all sides men are being "called" who know plastics, to fill important defense industry positions as designers, fabricators, molders, superintendents, etc. Pick your industry and enter it as a plastics specialist. Among the major lines of business in which plastics will be increasingly needed are: Aircraft—Automotive—Radio—Television—Machinery—Railroad—Furniture—Architecture—Telephone—Boat Building—Office Equipment—Textiles, Shoes, Scientific Apparatus—Home Building—Hardware and Interior Decoration.

#### READ WHAT STUDENTS SAY

"My enrollment . . . but already secured me unexpected results after only 2 months of study I have been transferred . . . to the Research Department at Douglas . . . and incidentally, at an increased rate of pay."

—R. P. C.

"The course is so thorough and efficient that I was able to step right into my position and carry on without difficulty."

—E. I. V.

"Please accept my sincerest thanks . . . in providing a thorough and practical approach to the field of Plastics."—B. W. C.

## TRAIN BY AMERICA'S ORIGINAL PLASTICS SCHOOLS

You won't lose a minute from your present work. Your training for a career in plastics will fit right into your present schedule—making your increased spare time pay big dividends. Simply devote a few hours each week to enjoyable home study. If you are now in plastics, you prepare for advancement; if you are in some other field, you are qualifying for unlimited opportunities in plastics . . . by starting your training NOW.

### YOU CAN LEARN AT HOME EASILY

Few subjects are so well suited to home study as plastics. The Plastics Institute course tells you all about plastic materials, how and when to use them—design—molding—fabricating and dozens of other subjects—how to capitalize on the op-

portunities for men and women with plastics training. The course is illustrated with hundreds of drawings and pictures—prepared and supervised by recognized plastics authorities.

### NOW IS THE TIME TO ACT

Find out how the Plastics Institute can help YOU. Mail the coupon for your copy of the large FREE booklet "World of Plastics." It is crammed with valuable information about plastics, tells about the new plastic airplanes and other uses for this revolutionary new material—as well as about the opportunities for YOU in plastics. Decide NOW to let plastics point the way to YOUR success—send the coupon TODAY.

*Plastics*  
INDUSTRIES TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

1220-D Chanin Bldg.  
New York

626-D LaSalle-Wacker Bldg.  
Chicago

194 So. Alvarado St.  
Los Angeles

## MAIL COUPON FOR FREE BOOK

Plastics Industries Technical Institute Dept. 5  
626-D LaSalle-Wacker Bldg., Chicago

Gentlemen: Please send me the booklet "World of Plastics" and information on your training program. I understand there is absolutely no obligation.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_





# ELECTRICITY Learn at Home

## BIG WAR WORK FIELD—BIG FUTURE!

For Beginner or Old Timer—a simple, practical training and reference set. See it now.

# 7 Day FREE TRIAL

Costs You Nothing to Examine this 3-Vol. Set of COYNE ELECTRICAL BOOKS!

SEEING is believing! That's why I want you to look over this big, new, amazing 3-volume Reference Set on Practical Electricity! Prepared by experts—packed with 43 years of experience—yet written in plain, understandable language that helps YOU earn more money!

FOR THE "BEGINNER" OR "OLD TIMER"

Covers everything electrical, from simple wiring to D.C. and A.C., Armature Winding, Electronics, Power Plant Work. Answers all your electrical problems quickly, clearly, completely.

USED BY HUNDREDS IN THEIR DAILY WORK

Electricians, maintenance men, air cadets, radio men, turn to this great set for practical help on the job or to further their knowledge of Electricity. Big 8 1/2 x 11 inch pages, hard-bound in red and gold leatherette. A set you'll be proud to own and use.

FREE WITH BOOKS

Send now for these books and I'll include certificate entitling you to 1 year's FREE Technical Service by the Coyne Staff of Instructors—personal advice by mail on any electrical subject. Clip coupon!



HUNDREDS OF SUBJECTS  
HUNDREDS OF PICTURES

Every field of Electricity explained and fully illustrated. Each subject indexed so you can quickly locate it. Includes:  
Radio-~~Thermion~~  
Refrigeration  
Air Conditioning  
Auto Electricity  
Electric Signs  
Talking Pictures  
Diesel Engines

FREE TRIAL COUPON

H. C. LEWIS, Pres., Dept. 3-K4  
COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL  
548 S. Paulina St., Chicago, Ill.

Send me the big 3-volume NEW EDITION Coyne Electrical and Radio Reference Encyclopedia, postpaid. Within 7 days after receiving the books, I'll either return them or send you \$1.95 and then \$2 a month until the total price of \$13.95 is paid.

NAME.....  
ADDRESS.....  
CITY.....STATE.....  
OCCUPATION.....AGE.....

**SAVE 10%** Send cash price, \$12.55, with order if preferred—you save \$1.40. Same 7 day free trial and return privilege.

## HEAR A WORLD OF SOUND THROUGH THIS TINY MAICO



MAICO Vacuum Tube Hearing Aid

Small as a pocket watch, yet enables hard of hearing person to carry on normal conversation at 20 feet—to hear even a whisper with loud noises subdued.

Send name of relative, friend or your own name for a new experience in hearing. No obligation. Address: Maico Co. Inc. Dept. 40 K, 2632 Nicollet Avenue, Minneapolis.

A product of the Maico Company which provides 90% of America's precision hearing test equipment. Choice of ear physicians, hospitals, universities, clinics, airlines, U. S. Army and Navy.

## LAW

STUDY AT HOME for PERSONAL SUCCESS and FUTURE EARNING. A year's expert instruction over 100,000 students and 11 B. Degrees awarded. A Textbook and Easy Payments. Send for FREE BOOK—'Law and Executive Guidance'.

AMERICAN EXTENSION SCHOOL OF LAW  
Dept. 28-S 8 East Huron St., Chicago, Ill.

## Inventions Wanted Patented or Unpatented

Inventions can now be safely sold without patenting expense. If you have a practical, useful idea for sale, either unpatented or patented, write today!

Chartered Institute of American Inventors  
Dept. 3, 631 Pa. Ave. N. W., Washington, D. C.



# PATENTS

## AND TRADE MARKS

### C. A. SNOW & CO.

Registered Patent Attorneys Since 1875  
Write for Free Book and "Certification of Invention" form  
427 SNOW BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D. C.



## PATENTS PERSONAL SERVICE

My Personal Service assures strictest confidence on all your patent problems. Read me a model or drawing, or sketch and description of your invention, and \$5.00. I will make a search and report promptly as to its patentability and send you a copy of my 12 page booklet. Or, if you prefer to read my booklet first, write today for FREE copy. Registered Patent Attorney.

L. F. Randolph, 340-D Columbian Bldg., Washington, D. C.

## Now She Shops Cash And Carry

Without Painful Backache

Many sufferers relieve nagging backache quickly, once they discover that the real cause of their trouble may be tired kidneys.

The kidneys are Nature's chief way of taking the excess acids and waste out of the blood. They help most people pass about 3 pints a day.

When disorder of kidney function permits poisonous matter to remain in your blood, it may cause nagging backache, rheumatic pains, leg pains, loss of pep and energy, getting up nights, swelling, puffiness under the eyes, headaches and dizziness.

Don't wait! Ask your druggist for Doan's Pills, used successfully by millions for over 40 years. They give happy relief and will help the 15 miles of kidney tubes flush out poisonous waste from your blood. Get Doan's Pills.



# AVIATION CAREER

*Offers You*  
**A GREAT FUTURE!**

Complete Aeronautical Engineering or Master Aviation Mechanics training in the heart of the Aircraft Industry. Graduates obtaining immediate employment. No flying involved. Aviation's foremost school, established in 1928. Located on Grand Central Air Terminal. For full information, address Department PS-5

**CURTISS WRIGHT  
TECHNICAL INSTITUTE**

GRAND CENTRAL AIR TERMINAL  
GLENDALE (LOS ANGELES) CALIF.

THIS TOWER OBSERVES AIRCRAFT'S MOST DIFFICULT AND DANGEROUS MANEUVERS

## Learn SLIDE RULE

**SOLVE PROBLEMS  
QUICKLY—ACCURATELY**

Every technical man  
needs this book.

**EXPLAINS** fully the use of the slide rule—how to solve complicated problems with ease and accuracy. A necessary tool for every mechanic, draftsman, engineer, electrician, student.

Complete—easy to understand. Includes slide rule principles, use of the slide rule; poly-phase rules; circular slide rules; calculations involving angles using tables of logarithms.

Operations with logarithms, trigonometric logarithms, logarithmic tables, four-place tables, ten-place tables.

Over 200  
pages.

Illustrated.

**MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE**

This is the biggest selling book on the slide rule. Order your copy today. If not completely satisfied, return the book in 5 days and we'll refund your money.

**FRED'K J. DRAKE & CO.**

Dept. PS-5, 600 W. Van Buren St., Chicago, Ill.

*Drake's books sold at leading bookstores*

Fred'k J. Drake & Co., Dept. PS-5, 600 W. Van Buren St., Chicago. Send "The Slide Rule" at once postpaid \$1.50 enclosed. If you want book send C. O. D. The price will be \$1.50 plus postage and carrying charges. If not fully satisfied I will return book in 5 days and purchase price will be refunded.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

# More GOOD JOBS in DRAFTING

**in AIRCRAFT and other War Industries!**



**Calls for Draftsmen Are Increasing! . . . Read the want-ads for proof of this urgent demand.**

This complete drawing outfit,—everything to work with,—including drafting table, drawing board, supplies, etc.,—**ALL SENT TO YOU AT NO EXTRA COST** if you are a Chicago Tech Student.

**Mail Coupon  
Below**

The War Production program has increased the demand for Aircraft Draftsmen, Machine Draftsmen, Architectural Draftsmen, Electrical Draftsmen, and Structural Draftsmen. The Draftsman always comes first on any new project in manufacturing and industry—peace or wartime.

## The Draftsman—"The Key Man" in War or Peacetime Industry

No new machines can be built, no airplanes constructed, no bridges or buildings erected, no ships or submarines launched until the draftsman has completed his work. Real immediate opportunities exist in Drafting—the profession upon which all construction is vitally dependent. Drafting is clean, interesting, well paid work. Steady employment. Investigate today what Drafting offers you! Help your country in a vital War production job on the important Home Front—and help yourself to a well paid job in Drafting.

## Learn in Spare Time,—at Home!

*(or at the College in Chicago)*

With our easy step-by-step lessons, (and the tools we furnish), you can learn in your spare time at home. Convenient terms. To prove to you how easy it is to learn Drafting by the Chicago Tech Method we'll send you a **Free Trial Lesson** FREE—No charge.

for this lesson either now or later. Send post card or the coupon below.



**free**  
**TRIAL LESSON**  
**Send Coupon**

## CHICAGO TECHNICAL COLLEGE

E-219 Tech. Bldg., 2000 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Yes,—please send me **FREE Trial Lesson in DRAFTING**

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Aircraft Drafting      | <input type="checkbox"/> Machine Drafting      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Drafting    | <input type="checkbox"/> Structural Drafting   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Architectural Drafting | <input type="checkbox"/> Building Construction |

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Occupation \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_



Right now—plan for better pay and an assured future in the most progressive of trades—RADIO. You can keep your present job and learn RADIONICS—the new miracle industry including Radio, Electronics and Television.

No previous experience is necessary. National Schools of Los Angeles, a long established resident school offers an amazing method of training which brings instruction to you, right in your own home. Unique training facilities give you Home Training based on resident School shop principles.—methods not available from any other source.

For 66 years, National Schools has trained thousands men for Top Pay Teachers. The same technique, the practical and scientific that are so successful in training men at the School, are available to you by National's Plan of Home Teaching.

Act Now! You'll be amazed when you receive our Free Trial Lesson and find out a No. 1 unit, no cost. Investigate.

**2 BOOKS FREE**



National Schools, Dept. PS-5  
4000 So. Figueroa, Los Angeles, Calif.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ AGE \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

**TE**

**Don't wait for the Government to FORCE you to train.**

**Go now at LINCOLN GOVERNMENT APPROVED SCHOOL for**

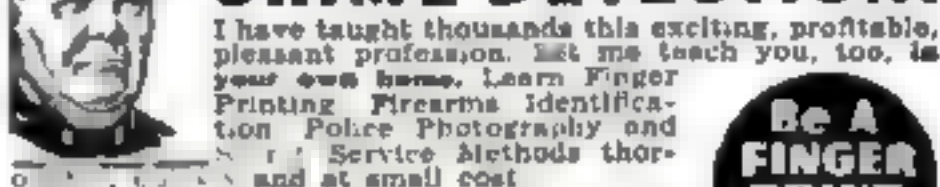
**Lieutenant Engineer,**

**United States Army.**

**Learn as Aeronautical Engineer, Government Airplane and Aircraft Engine Mechanic, Airplane Assembly & Mechanical Airplane Draftsmanship.**

**LINCOLN AERONAUTICAL INSTITUTE**  
725 Aircraft Bldg., Lincoln, Nebraska

**There's a Thrill in Bringing a Crook  
to Justice Through Scientific  
CRIME DETECTION!**



**FREE!!**  
Seed for Thrilling  
'BLUE HOOK'  
OF 'BLUE'

**★ ★ ★ Sell your Typewriter to Uncle Sam.**

**Call the nearest Underwood Elliott  
Fisher Branch Office for details.**

SEND NO MONEY

Learn how to send and receive messages in code by telegraph and radio. Army, Navy and Coast Guard needs. No. of men. Good job. Advise me. I will send you a book. Learn a new code quickly. Free book. Candier System. Write for FREE BOOK.

**CANDLER SYSTEM CO.**  
Dept 4-E, Box 928, Denver, Colo., U. S. A.  
**POPULAR SCIENCE**



**Don't Wreck Your Future!**



**3 in 1**  
**POLICY**

only  
**\$1**  
a month

**Protects You Against  
SICKNESS-ACCIDENT  
HOSPITALIZATION**

How easily your plans for the future can become shattered—possibly gone for ever! Should misfortune strike, be prepared! New 3 in 1 insurance policy gives you TRIPLE protection—(1) Sickness (2) Accident (3) Hospitalization. The old, reliable George Rogers Clark Casualty Company offers you this new kind of policy—even covers common sicknesses and ordinary accidents. Benefits are paid from the FIRST DAY. It provides \$1000.00 accumulated cash benefits for accidental death. Pays up to \$150.00 monthly for accident disability, \$100.00 a month for sickness disability, \$1.50 each day for Hospital expenses. Other liberal benefits—all for only \$1.00 a month. No agents—no red tape—no medical examination. Write today! **GEORGE ROGERS CLARK CASUALTY CO.**  
Dept. E-33 • Rockford, Ill.

## LEARN MONEY-MAKING CARTOONING

Learn simplified method that has been taught by cartoonists of "Terry & Piffles," "Wash Tubb," "Out Our Way," "Wanted With a 'Reg'lar Fellow," "Strange As It Seems," "Secret Agent X-9," and many others. Earn while learning. Rush me for the free chart to test your ability and full details. (State age.)  
**THE LARSEN SCHOOL, 4325 National Building, Cleveland, Ohio**



## Learn TOOL DESIGN

Qualify quickly as Machine or Tool Designer. Spare-time home study. Many making \$100 to \$250 a week. Expanding industry calling for more machine and tool designers than available. Rush name and address today for facts on Machine or Tool Design. State age.  
**OHIO INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, Box 101, Greenville, Ohio**

# SUPER JU JITSU

**NOW—  
YOU CAN Destroy  
Your Enemy Quick!**

WHEN THIS  
HAPPENS  
TO YOU—



DO THIS

**BECOME A MAN BLITZ!** Strike with Command lightning! You don't need ox-like muscles to use Super Ju Jitsu, most powerful of all defense and attack methods. Technique is the deadly secret. Brains count—not size, not strength. Almost miraculously efficient.

### Gain Self-Confidence

KNOW how YOU can lick brutes twice your size with your bare hands only, even when they are ARMED with gun, knife, club. Get ready now for any emergency—protect your loved ones. Amazing self-study course teaches you double-quick. No boring exercises needed.

**Send for Exciting Details—Free!**

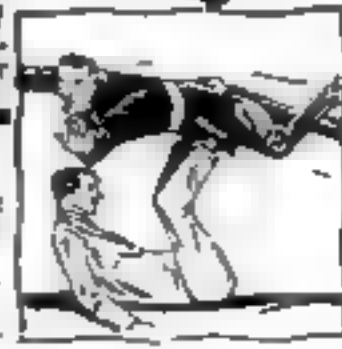
**FREE**

Starting Low Price Satisfaction Guaranteed or your money back! No coupon now.

**NELSON CO., 5503 Sherman Street  
DEPT. C-503, CHICAGO, ILL.**

Please rush me free the hard-hitting details about "Super Ju Jitsu." No obligation on my part.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_



# INVENTORS

## BOOK



## and INVENTION RECORD (Cost You Nothing) FREE BOOK

## HOW TO PROTECT, FINANCE and SELL YOUR INVENTION

Our FREE BOOK and other literature available to our clients—gives you complete details on how to "ready" your invention for money-making. It tells you how others did it—who they went to for finances—how they arranged partnerships—how they made contacts with manufacturers—how they dictated royalty arrangements—how much money they made—how you can find a market. Our new FREE BOOK discloses sources of quick revenue if your invention is patentable and saleable with profit possibilities.

### THE FIRST STEP

The first step in getting your invention ready for market is to make a dated record of it on our "Invention Record" Form. This Form properly filled out and witnessed will be invaluable to you later in establishing the date of your invention should need for such evidence arise. We will be glad to send you our "Invention Record" and have it witnessed in this office when you return it with disclosure of your device. This service costs you nothing—and it immediately puts you on record as the originator of your device.

### Protect Your Invention NOW!

We have many letters in our files from manufacturers requesting inventions. Today's demand for new devices is tremendous—added to by emergency needs. Protect your invention now with a U. S. Patent. By acting promptly you may prevent another inventor getting in ahead of you at the Patent Office here in Washington. The first step is to make a sketch and description of your invention on our "Invention Record", have it witnessed and mail it to us. We will then make a Search of the U. S. Patent Office files to ascertain whether we can get patent protection for you. This is a step you should make NOW—before another steps in ahead of you and walks away with a patent.

COUPON  
TODAY!

## McMORROW & BERMAN

REGISTERED PATENT ATTORNEYS BEFORE U.S. PATENT OFFICE  
143-D Albee Building  
Washington, D. C.

Send me your NEW FREE Book "How to Protect, Finance and Sell Your Invention" and a specially prepared "Invention Record" form at once. I understand that this request does not obligate me.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_  
Write or Print Name Clearly

Please mention POPULAR SCIENCE when writing to advertisers.



PREPARE FOR A  
**GOOD JOB**  
OR A BUSINESS OF YOUR OWN  
IN **RADIO**  
WITH THE AID OF  
**MOVIES**



**R**ADIO trained men are more in demand than ever before. Radio manufacturing plants, now 100% in war production, are calling for more trained men. Millions of radio sets must be kept in use today. Train quickly for this great War-time industry that has a real peacetime future.

America is using movies as never before to help prepare her workers and fighting men faster . . . better. DeForest's Training, alone, offers you this streamlined aid to learning Radio at home. You receive a 16 mm. motion picture projector and reels of film . . . which help prepare you **QUICKER . . . EASIER** for today's many opportunities in **RADIO, ELECTRONICS and COMMUNICATIONS.**

In these **MOVIES**, you actually **S-E-E** what takes place in a Radio tube when the current is turned on. You **S-E-E** how a Radio antenna intercepts the waves from a Radio Broadcast station. You **S-E-E** the path taken by the incoming signal as it travels through the various parts of a Radio Circuit. You **S-E-E** other fascinating, practical demonstrations. Learning becomes fun the "DeForest's Way"—and think how much this modern training method can help you get a clearer, more vivid understanding of your subject.

**SEND TODAY for VALUABLE 40-PAGE BOOK**

This handsomely illustrated, up-to-the-minute new book, "Victory for You!" shows how the practical DeForest's method gives you better training in Radio. You will find out about this time-tested combination of: (1) Visual Training (2) Modern, loose-leaf lesson material (3) Work on practical equipment . . . (4) Effective Employment Service (5) Preparation for Radio Operator's License (6) How to start your own Radio Service and Repair business (7) How to get higher pay and better ranking in Military Service (8) How you benefit from our affiliation with the DeVry Corporation, internationally known manufacturers of high grade electronic equipment. (9) How you benefit from training prepared under the supervision of Dr. Lee DeForest, one of the world's greatest scientists and inventors in Radio and Electronics . . . and other timely facts. You owe it to yourself to get this helpful information at once.



**MAIL COUPON TODAY!**

**DE FOREST'S TRAINING, Inc.**  
2538 N. Ashland Ave., Dept. P,  
Chicago, Illinois

Please send me free illustrated book entitled, "Victory For You!" in Radio. No obligation, of course.

Name  Age

Address

City  State

Post coupon on penny postcard or mail in envelope

**BUY U. S. WAR BONDS and STAMPS**

Please mention POPULAR SCIENCE when writing to advertisers.

**"LANGUAGE IS A WEAPON"**

• • • In global war every branch of our combat service stationed in foreign countries or at home needs men for special duty who speak a foreign language.

**SPEAK ANOTHER LANGUAGE**  
quickly, easily, correctly  
**by LINGUAPHONE**

In the ultimate peace, men and women in many occupations will find special opportunities here and abroad if they command a foreign language.

For a thorough and sound practical knowledge thousands of forward-looking people are finding the world-famous Linguaphone Ear-Eye Conversational Method the rational and modern way to learn to speak and read a new language. They save time, work and money, pursuing this simple training at leisure in the **PRIVACY OF THEIR OWN HOMES.**

A faculty of 250 famous language teachers made Linguaphone Home-Study Courses in 29 languages:

RUSSIAN	JAPANESE	SPANISH
PORTUGUESE	FRENCH	GERMAN
ITALIAN	CHINESE	NORWEGIAN

and 20 others.

Send for **FREE Book—Call for FREE Demonstration**  
**LINGUAPHONE INSTITUTE**  
58 RCA Building, New York • Tel. Circle 7-0830

**WANTED**

**IDEAS — INVENTIONS — PATENTS**

On new machinery and equipment of any kind that can be sold to the paint, chemical, drug and process industries

Address by Mail Only

**K. CLARK WITHEROW**

Room 1908—R.K.O. BUILDING NEW YORK, N. Y.

**JIU-JITSU**

By Frederick P. Lowell, noted instructor. 61 lessons 150 clear photos now make Jiu-Jitsu easier than ever to master. How to defend yourself against person larger than you, even if he is armed. Then throw him! Ideal for men and women, civilian defense workers, Army, Navy, etc. Only \$1—money back if not delighted! Send now to:

**A. S. BARNES & CO.**

**ONLY \$1.00 Dept. 35, 67 West 44th Street, New York, N.Y.**

**MONEY IN RABBITS—CAVIES**

**WE BUY** and put you in touch with other markets. Catalog and copy of magazine free. Or send for free Book "A Rabbit and Its Care" at once! Free subscription to the **AMERICAN SMALL STOCK FARMER.**  
**OUTDOOR ENTERPRISE CO., BYSA, PEARL RIVER, N. Y.**

**Short-Cut Mathematics**  
COMBINED WITH  
**Practical Mechanics Simplified**

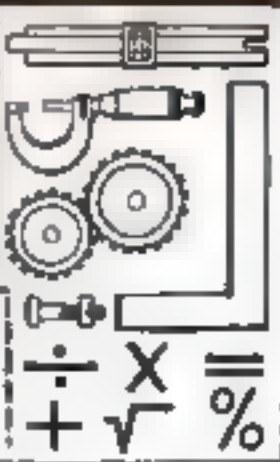
**NEW 2-in-1 reading course!** Now you can learn the speedy simplified system of calculation used by draftsmen, engineers, accountants, master minds on the stage. Learn easy way to multiply 4 figures by 4 figures without using old-fashioned multiplication, add long columns of figures through the new cut method. Learn horsepower, slide rule, micrometer, logarithms, wood measure, puzzles, etc. etc. Large illustrated volume complete with answers, only \$1 post paid. Satisfaction or refund.

**FREE** Complete details . . . mail coupon TODAY!

**WELSON CO., 506 Sherman St., Dept. E-344, Chicago**  
Please send free details about "Short-Cut Mathematics and Practical Mechanics Simplified." No obligation.

Name

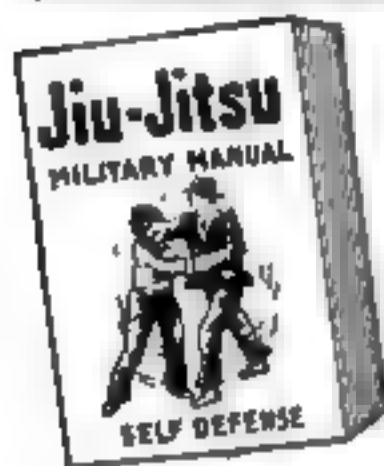
Address



$\div$   $\times$   $=$   
 $+$   $\sqrt{\quad}$   $\%$



# Tough JIU-JITSU Holds



By U. S. Marine Instructor

## SELF DEFENSE and COUNTER ATTACK

Amazing JIU JITSU MILITARY MANUAL. Jacket from cover to cover with 101 illustrations, choke, throws, and gun disarmings. Includes one GRAPHIC ILLUSTRATION OF U. S. MARINES IN BAYONET DISARMING AND CLUB DEFENSE. A powerful defense and counter-attack system easy to learn. Makes you tough regardless of your size. Shows you how to handle knives, even though armed with your bare hands. Every Police Officer, Guard and every man and woman should have this book. Ideal for Service Men!

Leatherette Finish

**\$1.00** Post-paid

**SEND NO MONEY**—Just send us your order and pay our man \$ .01 plus few cents postage. Or enclose dollar for postage and delivery. I avoid delay when a sample should cost you \$1.00 with order. Act now! Prepare yourself for any emergency.

GORDY PUBLISHERS, 13 E. 18th St., Dept. 47, Chicago, Ill.

# DRAFTING

**MORE DRAFTSMEN NEEDED**

For the U. S. Army and Navy. Drafting is a highly skilled and well-paying profession. We are now looking for men who are interested in learning this trade. We offer a comprehensive training program at the American School of Drafting. Our courses cover all the latest techniques and standards of the industry. We have a long history of success in training men for careers in drafting. If you are interested, please contact us today.

**Now for Fifty Dollars**

**American School**  
Dept. 00646, Drexel & 58th, Chicago

## SEE MILES AWAY! 5-POWER TELESCOPE

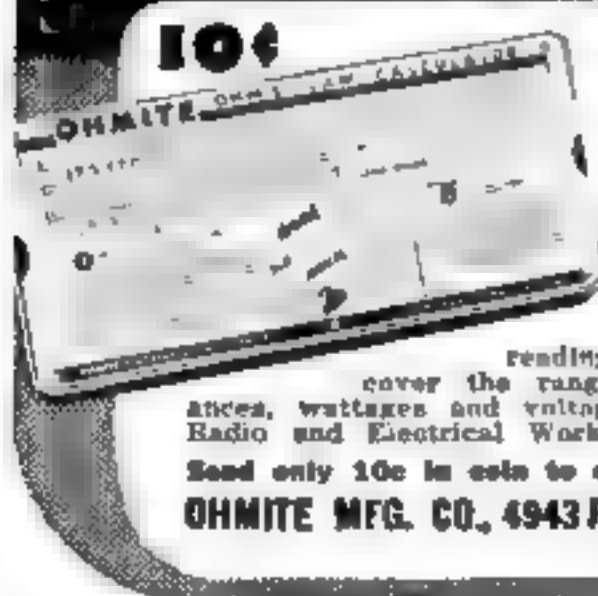


Perfect for spotting planes, ships, watching sporting events, people, birds, etc. Genuine black, lifetime plastic tubes with excellent ground 5x mm lens and metal eye piece. Enlarges everything 5 times! Most brings objects 8 times closer, simple, easy to use.

### 20 DAY FREE TRIAL OFFER

Try for 20 days at our risk! Return for refund if not completely satisfied. **SEND NO MONEY** Just pay postman \$ .10 plus few cents postage. Don't wait! product on of telescopes may be curtailed as it has been on libnclars, Vague Telescope Co., 7759 S. Halsted, Dept. R-214, Chicago.

## Get this Handy OHMITE Ohm's Law Calculator!



**Figures Ohms, Watts, Volts, Amperes—Quickly, Easily!**

Solves any Ohm's Law Problem with one setting of the scale. Requires no slide rule knowledge. All values are direct reading. Scales on two sides

cover the range of currents, resistances, wattages and voltages commonly used in Radio and Electrical Work. Size 4 1/2" x 9".

Send only 10c in coin to cover cost of handling.

**OHMITE MFG. CO., 4943 Flannery St., Chicago, Ill.**

# INVENTORS OF TODAY WILL MAKE THE HOUSE OF TOMORROW More Livable! Now

## IS THE TIME INVENTORS SHOULD PREPARE TO CASH IN

Think of the million and one structural details that make up a modern American house . . . heating, air conditioning, plumbing, etc. The manufacturers who make many of these things have now scrapped their old dies and tools to convert to Victory production. They will be eager and ready to buy new devices from you ingenious men who are getting your patent applications for new and improved housing advancements prepared and prosecuted NOW. America's future standard of living is in your hands! Is that idea you have going

to work for you the minute the war's won? It can! **DON'T DELAY . . .** take advantage of this absolutely unique time **NOW** to prepare for the **FUTURE!**

**We've helped others for 45 YEARS . . . WE CAN HELP YOU, TOO!**

The value of your invention may be gauged by the strength of the patent covering it. Getting a patent is a complicated procedure with which we are thoroughly familiar . . . **WRITE US TODAY!** Fees are quite moderate.

## Get your FREE BOOKS today!

64 pages of facts which tell you in easy-to-understand language just how to go about getting your patent. With books, we also send important "Evidence of Invention" form. No obligation of any sort.



## SEND COUPON NOW!

**VICTOR J. EVANS & Co.**

Registered Patent Attorneys  
740-E Meritt Building  
Washington, D. C.

Please rush books and "Evidence of Invention" form without cost or obligation.

Name . . .  
Address . . .  
City and State . . .

**THIS COUPON MAY GUIDE YOU TO SUCCESS**



# NEWS

Increased production



## MORE JOBS for MACHINISTS and bigger pay for men who know their work

This big home-study and reference course gives you the practical facts on machines and methods you need to advance in machine shop work. Take advantage of the other man's experience as found in books, to solve your problems, increase your efficiency, with

## The AMERICAN MACHINISTS' LIBRARY

8 volumes—3348 pages—2516 illustrations  
(A combined home-study course and reference library)

This library of machine shop practice was written for practical men. It gives you the best methods for every kind of machine shop work. It fully explains lathes, drills, and other machine tools and their operation, automatic screw machines, speeds and feeds, gear design and production, jigs and fixtures, punch and die work, metal surfacing, etc. etc. Plainly written, completely illustrated—the best kind of help to the machine shop man who wants to advance himself.

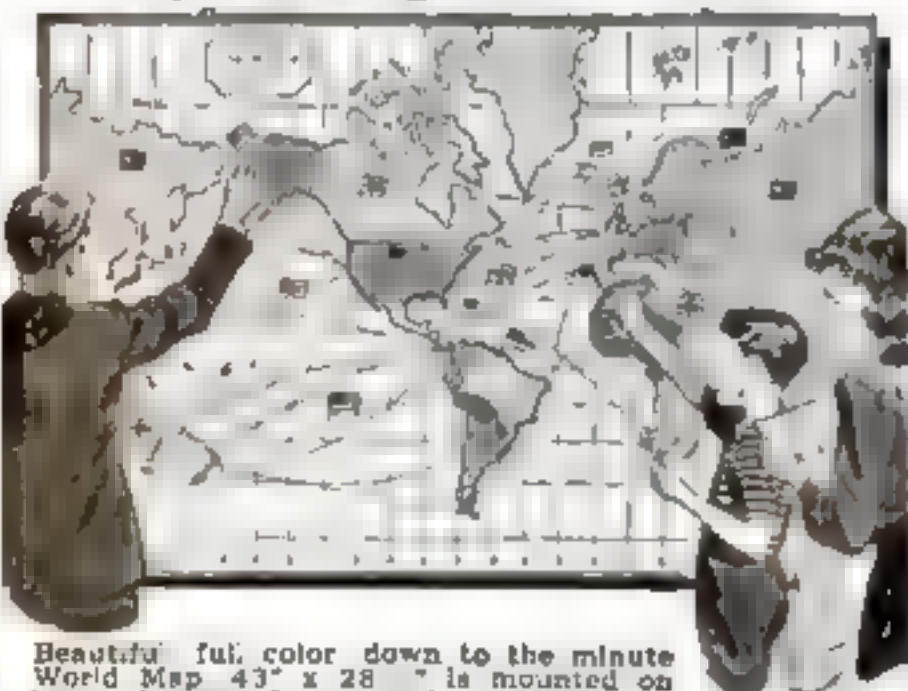
No money down—special price—easy payments.

### EXAMINATION COUPON

MCGRAW-HILL BOOK CO., 330 W. 42nd St., New York  
Send me for ten days' examination the American Machinists' Library. If satisfactory I will send you \$1.50 in 10 days and \$1.50 monthly until the price of \$19.50 is paid. If not wanted I will return the books postage free. (To insure prompt shipment write plainly and fill in all lines.)

Name .....  
Home Address .....  
City and State .....  
Position .....  
Name of Company ..... PMS 4-42

## NOW—You, Too, Can Own a "Field Marshal's War Map" With Flagpaper Pins Marking Each Day's Shifting Tides of Battle



Beautiful full color down to the minute World Map 43" x 28" is mounted on heavy lacquered map-pin board ready to hang on wall with 80 colored paper flag markers of warring nations to cut out and attach to map. As regions are captured and retaken you move these in accordance with each day's headlines. Interesting and attractive combination. Price, \$2.49, postpaid.

C. S. HAMMOND & CO., 80 Lexington Ave., Suite 412, New York  
236 Madison Ave. West of Mississippi

### USE THE COUPON

C. S. Hammond & Co., 80 Lexington Ave., Suite 412, New York  
Send me, postpaid the Field Marshal's War Map as offered to readers of Popular Science Monthly for May.

I enclose ..... as payment in full.  
Name .....  
Street .....  
City ..... State .....

## "HEATAB" TABLETS OF HEAT



**NEW! CONCENTRATED HEAT TABLETS** (and vest pocket collapsible grill) widely used by armed forces. Light instantly, wet or dry. Intense heat—cooks, fries, boils food or liquids, outdoors or indoors. Ideal for starting fireplace, stove or furnace fires, for picnics, hunting, fishing, warming baby's milk, emergency sick room uses, etc. Also many other household and industrial uses. Every Air Warden, Red Cross Worker should have this emergency fuel. **NO SMOKE, SOOT, ASH OR FUMES.** Non-poisonous.

**\$1.00** for TWO LARGE BOXES of HEATABS and COLLAPSIBLE GRILL. Enough tablets for 8 to 8 hours' heat. Order by mail TODAY.

J. W. SPEAKER CORPORATION

1875 N. WATER STREET, MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN

## THERE'S MONEY IN CARTOONS!

RAYE BURNS School teaches you HOW to MAKE ORIGINAL CARTOONS at home that you may sell. Course costs \$2.85 28 lessons and over 800 illustrations. All for Daily.

Send name and address for free details

RAYE BURNS SCHOOL, Dept. 3, Box 1296, CLEVELAND, OHIO

## EARN BIG MONEY—

### LEARN BAND INSTRUMENT REPAIRING



Train now in your spare time for a profitable career as an expert band instrument repairman. New wide used MANUAL tells how 126 pictures. Over 150 pages. Was \$5.00. Now only \$3. Send no money. Just pay postman, plus few cents C. O. D. and postage. SELMER, Elkhart, Ind.

LEARN THE PICTURE WAY!

### LEARN AIRCRAFT INSTRUMENTS—DIPLOMA IN 28 WEEKS

Essential War Time Occupation Unlimited Post War Future  
One of the highest paid jobs to be an instrument repairman. Men needed now by airplane manufacturers as they are being taken into service. This is a service occupation open to graduates without examination. Leading the Aircraft School with National Recognition. Authorized training of A.A. approved instrument repairmen. No. 127. Contractors to U.S. Army Air Forces Technical Training Command. Detailed with top companies. Graduate more than we can accommodate. Only 15 students accepted each month. No write now... today for catalog detail, opportunities, etc.

Chicago SCHOOL OF

### AIRCRAFT INSTRUMENTS

Dept. PS-3, 2200 Lawrence Avenue, Chicago, Illinois

★ ★ ★ Sell your Typewriter to Uncle Sam.

Call the nearest Underwood Elliott Fisher Branch Office for details.

## ARTIFICIAL ARMS-LEGS

WRITE FOR FREE BOOK showing how CARNES ARTIFICIAL arms legs have PUT THOUSANDS BACK ON THE PAYROLL. Every limb made to fit individual amputation. World-wide recognition of merit since 1904. BOOK SENT FREE—advise whether interested in leg or arm—no obligation, send for it now.

CARNES ARTIFICIAL LIMB CORP.

Dealers and Representatives everywhere  
310 East 12th Kansas City, Mo.

FREE BOOK

BACK TO EARNING with CARNES ARMS LEGS



# DIMENSIONAL CONTROL

Send  
for Your  
Copy

## ... A New Textbook

"Dimensional control" is a new basic text on gages and their use in industrial inspection. Written for Engineering students, members of Defense Training Courses, and men in industry who want a more complete knowledge of this phase of their work.

An 80-page book; 92 illustrations; 7 3/4" x 10 5/8"; special stiff cover cloth binding—price \$1.50 postpaid. Write today for your copy. Your money will be refunded on return of the book if you are not entirely satisfied.

THE SHEFFIELD CORPORATION, Dayton, Ohio, U.S.A.

SHEFFIELD CORPORATION, DEPT. K • DAYTON, OHIO

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of "Dimensional Control."

I enclose \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (\$1.50 per copy postpaid).

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

STREET & NO. \_\_\_\_\_

CITY & STATE \_\_\_\_\_

### TABLE OF CONTENTS... SECOND EDITION

History of standards and gaging  
Science of measurement in modern industry  
Fixed size gages  
Tolerances  
Go and not go gages  
Thread snap gages  
Assembly practices  
Gaging policy  
Non-portable gages  
The visual gage

The electric gage  
The multiple gage  
The air gage  
Thread lead measurement  
External measurement  
Internal measurement  
The future of precision manufacture  
Fits and tolerances  
Index

## Keep YOUR IDEAL Sharpener

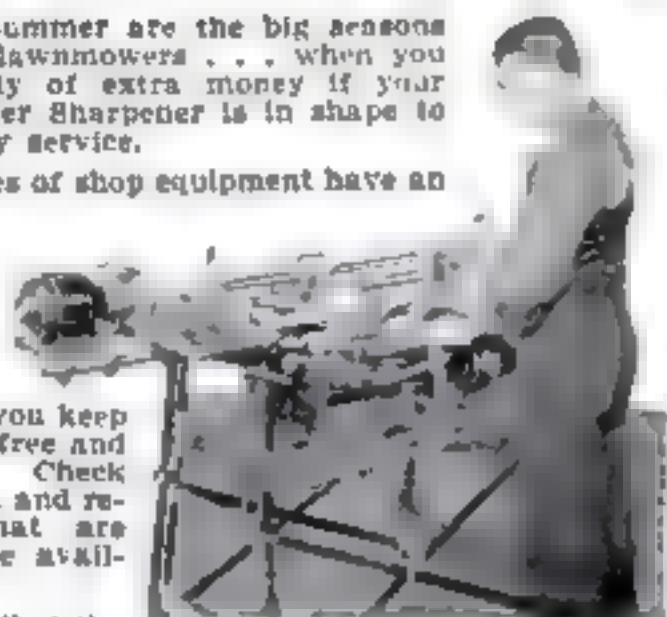
### ... SHIPSHAPE FOR SERVICE!

• Spring and Summer are the big seasons for sharpening lawnmowers . . . when you can make plenty of extra money if your Ideal Lawnmower Sharpener is in shape to give satisfactory service.

Today all types of shop equipment have an added measure of value because of the difficulty in getting replacements. It is important, therefore, that you keep your Ideal rust free and well-lubricated. Check all moving parts, and replace those that are worn. Parts are available.

Keep in mind that the War Program has placed restrictions on all manufacturing facilities, and make your Ideal last . . . for the duration.

Sharpening and servicing lawnmowers is highly profitable . . . full or spare time work. Put your Ideal in shape . . . start now when the demand is the greatest in years.



## THE FATE-ROOT-HEATH COMPANY

2543 BELL STREET • PLYMOUTH, OHIO

## LEARN RADIO

Home-Study Radio Course

### AMAZING BARGAIN OFFER

Here is your chance to get your radio training at a price that is so low you can't believe it. You can learn the training that will help you to get a high pay job in radio factories, service shops, War Industries, Navy and Army. These money-saving lessons will give you all the essential training needed. Includes extra information on recent radio developments. You may examine the complete course-manual containing all the lessons and review questions, in your own home without any risk or obligation.

### TRAIN AT HOME FOR A RADIO JOB

This home study manual has helped others like you to secure high pay jobs in radio factories, service shops, War Industries, Navy and Army. These money-saving lessons will give you all the essential training needed. Includes extra information on recent radio developments. You may examine the complete course-manual containing all the lessons and review questions, in your own home without any risk or obligation.



"You should get more money for the course. The first week I studied and I made \$10.00 repairing sets. I have repaired 100 radio sets in date." Robert C. Davenport.



"I started to repair radios when I was on the 12th lesson. It took me two months to master your course." Roger Langlois, Montreal, Canada.

### PRACTICAL INSTRUCTIONS

The lessons are clear, practical, interesting, easy to master and use. No special education or previous experience required. You will enjoy learning important radio facts and doing real radio work after the 14th lesson.

### SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Take advantage of our "no-risk" trial offer. Send in a coupon. You will receive the complete Course for 10 days examination. Begin your radio study without any obligation. If you are pleased, the complete Course Manual is yours to keep for only \$2.50 full price.

### No Risk TRIAL ORDER COUPON

SUPREME PUBLICATIONS, 328 S. Jefferson St., Chicago, Illinois  
Ship the complete Radio Course book for 10 days use  
☐ I am enclosing \$2.50, send postpaid ☐ Send C.O.D.  
I must be satisfied or you will refund my money in full.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_



# HELP YOURSELF GET THE JOB YOU WANT IN THE ARMY!

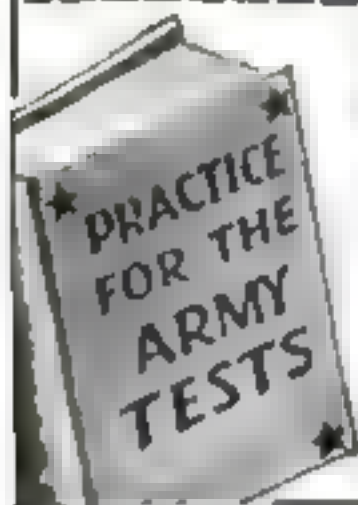
## PASS HIGH ON THE INDUCTION "I.Q." TEST



Everyone entering the Service must take a General Classification "Intelligence" Test. A high mark on this test helps you toward the **JOB YOU WANT** and **OFFICER TRAINING**.

### "PRACTICE FOR THE ARMY TESTS"

is a book containing complete and simplified material along the lines of the questions given on the test... tells how to answer them quickly, easily—costs only \$1.50. Get a thorough preparation **RIGHT AWAY** if you're about to enter the Service.



### Free Trial Coupon

ARCO PUBLISHING CO.  
280 Lexington Ave.  
Dept. 3006, New York, N. Y.

Please rush copy of "Practice for the Army Tests" to me. If I am not satisfied after 5 days, I will return book for a full refund. I will pay postman \$1.50 plus postage on arrival. I enclose \$1.50 (Postage is free).

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY ..... STATE.....



## EARN MONEY PAINTING PORTRAITS

No previous training or talent necessary. Unique Stuart System teaches you, by mail, in 10 simple easy-to-follow lessons to make excellent charcoal and oil likenesses. Detailed guidance for your every step. Send for free book today.

STUART  
STUDIOS,  
123 Monument Circle, Room 205, Indianapolis, Ind.

Please send me free book and outline of lessons.

Name .....

Street .....

City .....

State .....

## PATENT YOUR IDEAS SEND FOR FREE BOOK

HOW  
TO OBTAIN A  
PATENT

Written by Former Member Examining Corps U. S. Patent Office

CARL MILLER, Registered Patent Attorney  
Former Member Examining Corps U. S. Patent Office

Westworth Bldg. Dept. 512 New York Bond Bldg. Dept. 570 Washington D. C.

## Learn To MOUNT BIRDS

### Tan SKINS, Make Up FURS

Be a Taxidermist. Double your hunting fun. We teach you at Home. Mount Birds, Animals, Pets, Heads and Fish. Save your hunting trophies—decorate home and den. **MAKE MONEY** Mount and Skins tax for others. Big operating profits. **INVESTIGATE TODAY.**

**FREE BOOK** with 100 game pictures, 32 pages. Hunters, get yours! It's New Free.

Send postal card TODAY. This minute! State your AGE.

NORTHWESTERN SCHOOL OF TAXIDERMISTRY, Dept. 3305, Omaha, Neb.



## How YOU and your .22 can "Go to War"

(See page 219)

*O. F. Mauborg & Sons*

Today, 100% in war work. In normal times, manufacturers of 22 cal. RIFLES, SHOTGUNS, TELESCOPE SIGHTS, TARGO GUNS & EQUIPMENT

BUILD  
YOUR  
OWN

## ARC-WELDER

For Light or Heavy Work

No rewinding necessary—use coils taken from old auto radio sets. Works on 110 or 220 A.C. Has 21 amp. rating. Complete plans and BIG Catalog 35c.

LEJAY MFG., 3323 Lake Blvd., Minneapolis, Minn.



## WINN'S NEW IDEA HOME LABORATORY CHEMICAL KITS

For Field Study & College Subjects. Send for Catalog today. Supply Catalog.

J. H. WINN MFG. CO., Dept. 105  
124 W. 23 St. New York, N. Y.

## ★ ★ ★ Sell your Typewriter to Uncle Sam.

Call the nearest Underwood Elliott Fisher Branch Office for details.

## 730 SHAVES FROM 1 BLADE

### AMAZING NEW BLADE SHARPENER



New sharpener for all makes of razor blades. No more manual "Not necessary to change blades, writes one user. Another says, "I have used 1 blade over 700 times." RAZOROLL really sharpens blades because it strokes on leather. Gives keen, smooth shaving edges. No pressure. Blade held at correct angle and proper pressure—automatically. Just turn crank to sharpen. No gears. Wet your hand, touch, sturdily. Weighs few ounces. Will last years. Makes ideal gift.

Only  
\$1.00

**SEND NO MONEY!** Write today. Pay postman only \$1 plus few cents postage. Use RAZOROLL for 5 days and if you're not delighted with smooth velvet shaves you get, return RAZOROLL and we'll return your dollar. Hurry—order today.

RAZOROLL COMPANY  
820 North Michigan Avenue, Dept. 206 Chicago, Illinois

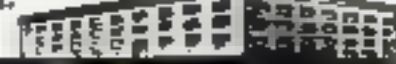


## TENNIS SAVE ON OUR NEW LOW PRICES

Gut Tennis and Badminton Rackets direct from factory to you. Slick Tennis Strings & Vases and Frames & Tennis Equipment.

**H. E. WILLS CO.** Catalog FREE

1047 W. 47 St.  
Dept. PS-53  
Chicago



Please mention POPULAR SCIENCE when writing to advertisers.



**KUMFY PRODUCTS INC., Dept. N-205, Cincinnati, Ohio**

Often associated with Hardening of the Arteries, a Stroke, Paralysis, Heart Trouble, Kidney Disease, and other grave complications. Resultful treating methods of the Ball Clinic have proven dependable for nearly a quarter of a century. Send for FREE Blood Pressure Book today. No obligation.

**BALL CLINIC, Dept. 5160, Excelsior Springs, Mo.**

*Please mention POPULAR SCIENCE when writing to advertisers.*



# POPULAR SCIENCE



## Classified

# OPPORTUNITIES

**MONEY-MAKING,  
MONEY-SAVING**

### SELL BY MAIL

If you sell books, novelties, self-improvement courses, photographic supplies or finishing services, stamps, coins, hobby items, home furnishings, make it your self-plans, mechanical gadgets, printing or anything else by mail, you can build

a profitable business by advertising it in this Classified Section.

Results are excellent as is obvious by the hundreds of advertisers using this section every month.

Write today for full information!

Classified Ads only 35c per word per insertion, payable in advance. Minimum of 10 words. To be included in June issue copy should be in our office by April 8th. June issue on sale May 1st.  
**POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY—351 FOURTH AVE.—NEW YORK CITY**

### ADVERTISING

**FREE—"10 Reasons"** why you'll profit by classified advertising in Popular Science. Write for this free folder today. Read the important facts it contains before you place any classified advertising. Write for your copy today. A free O. K. Kelly, Room 102, 353 Fourth Avenue, N. Y. C.

**MAIL-Order** or agent ad reaching 1,000,000 families throughout United States \$15.40 incl. Newspaper, magazine, mailing list, ratebook. Free Chicago Advertising Agency 26 MP West Jackson Chicago.

**ADVERTISE** 24 words, 145 newspapers, \$8.50. Liss Free Advertising Bureau, 45 S. P. Cottage Grove Chicago.

**SALES** Letters that produce business. S. Hahn, 233 E. 13th, New York City.

### AGENTS WANTED

**EASY** Spare-time Income. Sell On Sight. Patriotic Honor Scroll, the only personalized World War II Memento. Everyone with anyone in Service wants one. Free sample and sales material on request. Harry E. Lutz Service, 342 West 68th, New York City.

**AMBITIOUS** School Seniors—Sell Classmates the top in Graduation Name Cards, Best Commendations, Free Cards. Agencies going like wildfire. Hurry! Craft-cards, Box 235-M, Pittsburgh, Pa.

**SELL** 50 for \$1.00 name imprinted stationery with matching envelopes. Free samples. Odd cards 2 for \$1.00. All Occasion Greeting Card Assortments, 35c up. Cards for boys in service. Special offer New England Art, North Abington, P. 145, Massachusetts.

**WHITE** for Free Fabric Samples amazing stain proof tablecloths. Clean with damp cloth. Require no ironing. Beautiful patterns. Look expensive, long wearing, low priced. Commendations by. Also complete dress line. Maxwell Company (Dept. 358), Cincinnati, Ohio.

**MAN** Wanted to supply Rawleigh's Household Products to consumers. We train and help you. Good profits for hustlers. No experience necessary to start. Pleasant, profitable dignified work. Write today. Rawleigh Co., Dept. E 53 PBO, Freeport, N. Y.

**TAKE** orders for new sensational Plastic Lifetime Reproductions of any photo or negative. Amazingly beautiful. Big earning opportunity. Part or full time. Get details quickly. Quaker Service Co., 916 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

**GOOD** Paying Business Silvering mirrors, plating, auto parts, reflectors, 6 voice bathroom fixtures, etc., by new method. No ink or shop required, outfit furnished. Free sample. Gunmetal Co., Ave. G., Decatur, Illinois.

**BIG** Money taking orders. Shirts, Ties, Hosiery, Underwear, Pants, Jackets, Sweaters, Uniforms, etc. Sales equipment. Free. Experience unnecessary. Nimrod, 4922 AV Lincoln, Chicago.

**MEN** and Women everywhere, good commission samples, 826A Blimmon Bldg., Los Angeles, Calif.

**CAR** Watchman prevents thieves from stealing tires, gas, equipment. Amazing invention. Whirlwind seller. Big profits. Write quick. Northwest Electric Co., 214 Pukwana, South Dakota.

**INVEST** with Uncle Sam. Get your money back with big interest, receive freedom and protection in return. Every loyal American can be a partner to Victory. Buy U. S. War Stamps and Bonds!

**LICK** After-war layoffs! Start own business home office. Booklet describing "Collection of 127 Tested Plans" free. Kite Co., 214A Grand St., New York.

**MAKE** money applying theories on automobiles. Also, sideline salesmen for short run Decal name plates. Balco, 1482 Washington Boston, Mass.

**FREE** Water and our concentrates makes deters, lotions, shampoos. 72 prod. a. labels, bottles furnished. Quince P-10030 Russell, Detroit.

**AGENTS** 100 Profit selling Gold Leaf Window Letters, stores and offices. Free samples. Metallic Letter Co., 431 N. Clark, Chicago.

**MAGICAL** Goods. Novelties, forms, as 200 exposures, cards, dice, races, slots, pin ball. Catalog 40c. Formico Systems, 114 Klefner Dr., W. Or.

**DANDELION** Death. Make \$61 Profit 1000. Other simplified man fertilizing processes. Information free. Thermicide Peoria, Ill.

**SAN** Tany latex. Lowest prices. Samples \$1.00. Diverso Dept. 66 817 No Second Street, Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

**SELL** Latex Products. Large Profit. Send \$1.00 for sample. Perma, 4036 BK Broadway Kansas City, Mo.

**LUMINOUS** Products, "glow in dark", Gifts, novelties, religious figures. Big profits. Britglo, 131 W. 62nd, New York.

**OPEN** a Greeting Card "Supply Depot" in your home. No personal selling. Instructions free. Dunbar New Brunswick, N. J.

**CHAMPION** belt sample 25c. Information, 1c. Leathercraft, 844 W. Baltimore Baltimore, Md.

**LUMINOUS** paint. Profitable 50c seller. Devana Ward 818 Babcock Conn.

**SELL** Birthday and Everyday Greeting Cards. 4154S Fifth Street Philadelphia.

### ANTIQUES, RELICS INDIAN GOODS

**275** ANTIQUE Firearms, Swords, Cartridges. Catalog 10c (Photographs of Most)—Indian Relics, Minerals, 4000 Bargains. catalog 10c (Photographs of Most). Heike, Wenona, Illinois.

**GUNS**, swords, weapons catalog 500 illustrations, 50c; also illustrated cartridge catalog 50c. Thomas Woronick, Neck, New York.

**SWORDS**, rapiers, daggers, pistols, armor, illustrated catalog, 25c. Robert Abela, 860 1/2 Lexington Ave., N. Y.

**25** GENUINE Indian Arrow heads \$1.00. Catalog. Geo. Holder, Glenwood, Ark.

### AUTHOR'S SERVICE

**NEW** Writers Wanted to re-write ideas in papers, magazines, books. Splendid opportunity to "break into" profitable writing field. Rush postcard for Free Details. Comfort Writer's Service, Dept. F-160, St. Louis, Mo.

### AUTOMOBILES

**AUTOMOBILE** Racing Book, Fifth Edition. Revised. Tells how to build dirt track bodies, frames, engines, Records superchargers, rules, formula, plans, stock conversions, roadster racing, fast Fords \$1.00 postpaid \$1.15 C.O.D. Ray Kuna, Department 74 Madisonville Cincinnati, Ohio.

**WHIRLIGAN** Superchargers, \$1 increase mileage 20 power. Perfect performance. Refund guarantee. U. S. Army test. Any car give make, year. Work inside 15 minutes. John Harney, Manufacturer 5719 Lorain Detroit, Mich.

**RENEW** dead car batteries inexpensively. Get wise instructions \$1.00. Popular Service, Racine, Wisconsin.

### AUTO SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT

**DIESEL** conversions for auto, tractor, and Marine engines. Cheap installation. Wonderful performance. Proven factory method. Different and better. Costs nothing to investigate. Write for free circular No. 3. Harrington Company, 291 204 Manchester Bldg. Portland, Oregon.

**STOP** sticking valves. Free up Piston Rings, put old kick in your engine. Send \$1.00 - we'll tell you how. You'll say "Was best dollar you ever spent." H. Rochester, Dept. L P O Box 363 B. B. N. Y.

**CAMERON** Gas. Quickly easily compounded Formula, 25c. Duesley Covington, Ky.

### AVIATION

**PROPELLERS**—all types sizes. Genuine. Geodesic low wing flight tested plans, \$5.00. Ford a cool conversion diagrams, 25c. Illustrated literature free. Standard Aircraft, Ft. Worth Texas.

**BUILD** and fly your own motorcycle powered monoplane. Home, Easy, cheap. Tested plans guaranteed, \$1.00. Aerotech, Dearborn, Mich.

**RENT** latest aviation books, lowest rates—catalogue free. Merritt, Box 655, Springfield, Ohio.

**"AIRPLANES**, How To Fly Them 64 pages, 20c. Bacon-S, Buffalo, Minnesota.

### BATTERIES, GENERATORS, ETC.

**EDISON** Batteries. Power Light, Five year guarantee, Fifteen year life. Complete lighting equipment. Free literature, See-Jay Company 131 Yonkers Avenue, Yonkers, New York.

### BOATS, OUTBOARD MOTORS, ETC.

**FULL** size, cut to shape boat patterns, blueprints, 7 1/2—38 feet, illustrated. Build a Boat catalog, 10c (coin). How to Build Boats book \$1.00. Cleveland Boat Blueprint Co., Station A-77, Cleveland, Ohio.











**MANUFACTURERS** write me for inventions. Let me sell yours, patented or not. Author of book "Profitable Inventing" Chayka, Barlum Tower, Detroit.

**INVENTORS**—Manufacturers want inventions for post-war production. Send 25c for list of needed items. P. O. Box 4089, Denver, Colorado.

#### FORMULAS, PLANS, ETC.

**AUTHENTIC** Formulae 924 pages (illustrated) 10,000 Money making formulae, recipes, instructions, substitutes \$1.75 postpaid or C.O.D. (Foreign \$2.10) Catalog, 1c Adams Brown, Chestnut Hill, Mass.

**I STOPPED** my hair from falling out. My own formula. \$1. Ingredients cheap any drug store. Remodan, Box 25, East Sunwood, Washington.

**FORMULAS**, chemical information, send \$1.00 postpaid or C.O.D. stating information desired, A. Hinton, Box 534, Memphis, Tenn.

**FORMULAS**—All kinds. Latest money-makers, literature free, KamaKai, Park Ridge, Ill.

**FORMULAS**—Latest, best, Analysis, Literature free, E. Belfort, Engineering Bldg., Chicago.

#### FROG RAISING

**RAISE** Jumbo Bull Frogs, Cray Fish. Prof. 100% V.I.B. success. Box 100, Ark.

#### GAMES, ENTERTAINMENT

**INGENIOUS**, 3 Games in 1. Checkers, Chess, Checkmate, self contained, pocket size, 8x5, Sturdy, ideal for Service Men, Travelers, Students, etc. 50c. United Sales, 212-10 48th Ave., Bayville, N. Y.

#### GARDENING

**PRINTS** and instructions for building garden tractor, William Tanager, Bellatone, Ohio.

#### HELP WANTED

**MEN** and Women Wanted! Full or part time. We help you get started on Rayleigh Route of 800 families. Large sales mean big profits. Write Rayleigh Co. Dept. E 180-PSC Freeport, N. Y.

#### HIGHGRADE SALESMEN

**ADVERTISING** Book Matches America's largest manufacturer of Union Label Book Matches. Fast selling line. Large sales producing big profits. Sample matches. Complete catalog. 11 color combination makes selling easy. Commission in advance. Superior Match Company, 7530 Greenwood Ave., Dept. P 5, Chicago.

#### HOBBIES, COLLECTIONS

**ACTUAL** action photographs—Dunkirk, Casablanca, Solomon Islands, etc. Samples, list 25c. Americana Arts, 120 Greenwich Street, New York City.

**HOBBYISTS** Name address hobby listed. 10c three times. 25c sample. 3c. Charlotte A. Kings, Blue Island, Ill.

**BEAUTIFUL** flowers trimmed from pages etc. 100 assorted \$2.00. Lower, Box M-311, St. Louis, Mo.

**20 DIFFERENT** cactus plants postpaid, \$1. Eulalia Turner, Azusa, Calif.

#### HOME CRAFTSMEN

**25 LAWN** Ornament patterns 25c. Other patterns; 15"-20" high, Dutch girl, Dutch boy, pirate, bull terrier, Mexican girl, Mexican boy, dwarf, penguin, flower girl. 10c each, 3 for 25c, 25 novelty patterns 25c. All 50 full size patterns \$1.00 postpaid. Brothor, Box 311-EN, Belington, W. Va.

**CATALOG** Patterns plywood novelties. Lawn ornaments, silhouettes, letters & numerals. Dials, ironing boards, hand tools, new power saws. Other items 50c or less. Write today. Write today. Wu Met Shop, Ashburn, Georgia.

**PAINT**—Save money. This month special 2 1/2 gallon pail, Dark Gray Concrete Floor, Wall, or Deck paint, quick drying. \$2.75. No C.O.D. Paint Shack, 50 Market Street, Newark, N. J.

**LEATHERCRAFTSMEN** Send 10c for handbook and catalogue of tools and supplies. E. A. Sweet Co., Inc., Leathercraft Division, 14 148 State St., Binghamton, N. Y.

**276 ANTIQUE** Firearms, Swords, Cartridges, Indian relics, Minerals. Postage Catalog 10c. Photographs of Mont. Museum, Helena, Ill.

**KNOCKDOWN** cedar chest, lumber, veneer, Free Price List, Giles-Kendall Co., Decatur, Alabama.

**"MODERN** Wood Sculpture" teaches statue carving, \$1.25, Lee's Studio, Centerville, Iowa.

**USED** wood & metal working power tools, bought, sold, exchanged, Details Free. National Tool, Mari, Ashburn, Georgia.

#### HUNTING

**SWAP** Guns and ammunition with Klein's or get Cash. We pay More you pay Less because we're America's best known, biggest, traders. Thousands upon thousands of new and used guns from \$5—up to the finest. All modern gauges, scopes, make Winchester, Remington, Colt, Savage, Smith & Wesson, etc. We also buy and sell Trade Guns, Tackle, Gun boards, Gun Equipment, Binoculars, Old Gold Cameras, Diamonds, Jewelry, Sports Clothing, etc. Let us be sure what you have to trade. Money Back Guarantee backed by 34 years of trading. Free Guaranteed Bargain Catalog featuring thousands of Hard-to-get items. Send dime refunded with first order to cover mailing costs. Klein's Sporting Goods, Milton P. Klein, Pres. 5025 South Halsted, Chicago.

#### INVENTIONS WANTED

**INVENTORS** Opportunity Large Pacific Coast manufacturer with iron, aluminum and magnesium, and permanent mold foundries and large production machine shop now 100% on war work. Considerable money to be made in mechanical invention of new ideas. Send dime for limited time or permanent sale and manufacture. National coverage. No engineering or tooling cost in idea. Reproduction cost \$1.00. Inventor's Department, Kinzie Engineering Co., 309 Bay Street, Los Angeles, California.

**INVENTORS** Have you a sound practical invention for sale, patented or unpatented? If so, write Chartered Institute of American Inventors, Dept. J-C Washington, D. C.

**CASH** for Inventions—Patented, unpatented, Mr. Hall, BC-8441 Pleasant, Chicago.

**INVENTIONS** Promoted, Patented or unpatented. Write Adam Fisher Company, 181-A Enright St. Louis, Mo.

**INVENTORS!** Have you good patentable ideas? Write Mr. Melaler, 11 West 42nd, N. Y.

**LET** us sell your invention. Write George H. Cole Press, Bldg. 10, New York.

#### LEGAL DIRECTORY

**MEXICAN** legal matters reliably handled. Address—Box 240, Juarez, Mexico.

#### MACHINERY, TOOLS & SUPPLIES

**BUILD** Shapers, Mills, Vises and other hard-to-get machine tools from Lewis Castings, materials and blueprints. Save up to 50% the cost of comparable finished units and get production faster on vital War Work. New Catalog describing 25 items sent on receipt of 10c covering mailing costs. Lewis Machine Tool Co., P. O. Box 114 Station A, Dept. 828, Los Angeles, Calif.

**STEEL** beam trusses for draft men, engineers, mechanics. Central Free Car Company, Box 12, Blythebourne Station, Brooklyn, N. Y.

**CONCRETE** Blocks & bulk machines and molds. Easy payments. Catalog free. Concrete Mold Co., 527 South Compton Avenue, St. Louis, Mo.

**THE** New Shovel Saw Pier produces saws that have no equal. Send for full information. A. P. Shovel, 128 E. 2nd St., Milwaukee, Wis.

**NEW** canner, direct reading, speeds up de-lense work, cheap. Free illustrated circular. Factory, 811-E East 31st, Kansas City, Mo.

**FOR** sale new and used reamer and milling cutters not catalogued. Furnish your list of requirements for prices. Write P. O. Box 493, Flint, Michigan.

**CRUMPTON** Oages—Tools, Catalog 25c. C. H. 1220 9th Ave., So., Birmingham, Alabama.

**GRIND** Drills Like Factory; Attachment for Bench Grinder, Cheap, Factory, 811-A East 31, Kansas City, Mo.

**BUILD** Your own lathe grinder castings, building instructions \$2.50. Particulars, 10c. Star Machine Shop, Kingfisher, Okla.

**RECLA**M dull and broken drills with New Way Dr. Grinder. Circular free. Tractor Lathes Co., Spirit Lake, Iowa.

**USED** wood & metal working power tools, bought, sold, exchanged. Details Free. National Tool Mart, Ashburn, Georgia.

**NEW** Tap grinding attachment. Grind taps like factory on small lathes or surface grinder. Free literature, 2312 S. Fern St., Arlington, Va.

#### MAGIC TRICKS, PUZZLES, JOKER NOVELTIES

**A THOUSAND** Laughs—Unique Jackass cigarette dispenser. Holds 10 cigarettes. Simply press donkey's head down, tail rises, presto—out slips cigarette. Satisfaction guaranteed. Shipped C. O. D. for 98c plus small money order fee or \$1.00 with order. Banimo Industries, Dept. P-2, Spencer, Ind.

**YOU** can do the magic tricks in Mac's 1943 assortment. Chinese wands, devil's ladder, cut cord trick, red and black Moon, new diminishing card. All new, nice club size apps. a us pattern instructions in strong box postpaid \$1.00. Mac's Catalog, 10c. Mac's Magic Shop, 506-B Main, Ft. Worth, Texas.

**500 TRICKS** you can do only 10c! Brand new tricks for pocket parties stage w. h. cards, coins, thumbtacks, balloons, professional apparatus, bonds, illusions. Send 10c for Douglas famous book of 500 Tricks. Douglas Magicland, Dallas, Texas.

**WORLD'S** largest professional magic shop keeps you in touch with latest tricks. To receive magazine send 25c for 1943 catalog. Holdens, P. 220 W. 42nd St., New York.

**MAGICIANS** Gambler's secrets exposed. Cards, Dice, Punchboards, Slot Machine, Catalog 10c. Book Co., Box 671, St. Louis, Mo.

**HOLLYWOOD** Special Magicians' button, catalog, ghost illusion and free trick for 25c. Magic House of Chaires, Box 8888, Hollywood, Calif.

**HO'DON'S** Famous Card Tricks. Each trick different with full instructions. Complete Set \$1. Sherry's, 278 Dwight St., New Haven, Conn.

**AMAZE** Audiences! Become Professional Magician! Dollar Trick, Catalogue, Circulars, Quarterly. Neimar, 2851 Milwaukee, Chicago.

**LEARN** Ventriloquism. Quick results. For free particulars state your age. Fred Mayer, 170, M. Castran, Detroit, Mich.

**JOIN** Magic club. Free entry. Monthly magazine of tricks, sample 10c. International Magicians, Mount Morris, Ill.

**SAMPLES** 40 different Tricks. Jones with Catalog \$1.00. Tricks, 7404-N Fifteenth, Philadelphia.

**DOLLAR** Magic set free with colonial catalogue 25c, Maxx, 4442 Germantown, Philadelphia.

**MAGICIANS** headquarters 316-page illustrated catalog, 25c. Kanter's, 8-1311 Walnut, Philadelphia.

**BE** a Magician. Large professional magic catalog of latest tricks. 25c. Ireland, P-108 North Dearborn, Chicago.

**MYSTIFYING** tricks. Free Harry N. Willis, Box 304, Cleveland, Ohio.

**MAGNET** Trick Instructions Book 25c. Central Station Box 1578, Toledo, Ohio.

#### MANUFACTURING

**MODELS**, small lot manufacturing metals, plastics, etc., Milburn, Burlington, Kentucky.

#### MILITARY INSIGNIA

**ACTUAL** silk embroidered emblems. Stamp for sample, prices, Hobbygild, 35-A West 32nd, New York.

#### MILK GOATS

**DAIRY** Goat Journal, Dept. 368, Columbia, Mo. Monthly magazine crammed with helpful information. \$1 yearly, introductory 3 month subscription 25c.

#### MINERALS & PRECIOUS STONES

**FREE** Gold Ore. Send Stamp, Name, Address. Miner, 675 Elliot, Denver, Colorado.

#### MINICULANEOUS

**"LIFE** After Death" solved! Biblical formula for better Everlasting Life and World Peace revealed. Reincarnation Book twenty cents. Dr. Dearbos, Sta. A, Box 41, Brooklyn, N. Y.

**MEDICAL** Laboratory Technicians in great demand. We train you in your spare time in your own home. You can practice while studying. Write for free catalogue, Imperial Technical Institute, Box 872-B, Austin, Texas.

**RECEIVE** mail magazines samples. Your name in numerous mailing lists 10c. Howard, 396 Broadway, New York.



**PRISM, Imported, Health Color Books.**  
N. L. Co., 3815 24th St., San Francisco, Calif.

**MAKE** believe you are in New York. Mail request forwarding 10c each \$1 month. Halper 418 New York Avenue, Brooklyn, New York.

**CONQUER** illegal coin machines! Particulars 1c stamp. Deveraux, Box 312-P, Battle Creek, Mich.

**4 STEPS** to Heaven. Powerful new book by Alexander Keene. Astonishing revelations \$1.00, postpaid. Send for your copy today. On easy payments on 3-12th Avenue, New York.

**OIL** from your car refined by you without cost. Free particulars. Save dollars! Make dollars! Oil Pure, 231 Motor Ave., W. 44th St., N.Y.C.

**BENEFICIAL** The "Big" Mexican Cuban, art pictures, books, miscellaneous. Samples, lists, 50c. Jordan, 135-L Brighton St., Boston.

**GOOD** advice—Hitler's Will—Make \$5 a week three ingredients—Mother's Prophecy 25c and three 1c stamps. J. Voss, Medina, Ohio.

**274 ANTIQUE** Firearms, Swords, Cartridges, Indian relics, Minerals, Antiques Catalog 10c (Photographs of Most), Heike, Weymouth, Ill.

**DEAFNESS.** Why? Good hearing without mechanical aids. No drugs. Restoring deafness. Johnston, 814-C, Vancouver, Canada.

**AUTO-HYPNOSIS.** New, easy way to success. Free details. Victor, 875 Elgin, Denver, Colorado.

**WRITE** P. M. articles, news, quick, easy, inexpensive way. Two Dimes for "How" Fisher Features, South Gate, Calif.

**DESCRIPTIVE** Photos, 100 Addresses 25c, Photo stamps 10c, \$1.00. Melnick, 124-Nub State, Chicago.

**SOMETHING** New—Your Silhouette—4"x6", dozen \$1.00—Dime brings sample and instructions. Silhouettes, Orlino, Ind.

**UNPAID** wall plaques \$3.00 per 100. 24 different \$1.00. Sample 10c. Oman, 842, Broadway St. Paul, Minn.

**FREE** literature how to locate buried treasure and minerals. Fisher Laboratory, Palo Alto, Calif.

**THRILLING** art photographs. Sample page \$1.00. Minneapolis. 2421 Hennepin, W. 44th St., N.Y.C.

**HEATING** by means \$30.00 yearly. Circulars 10c. Rosenzweig, RA10-A4, Cincinnati.

**SNAPPY** cartoon booklets 1 for 50c. Charles Torian, Hampton, Virginia.

**INFINITE** Ink—Generous supply. Instructions 10c. Box 134, Beloit, Wisconsin.

**MARRIAGE** cards, state, two colors, dollar. Cassel, 1400 2nd St. St. Louis, Mo.

#### MODELS & MODEL SUPPLIES

**SHIP** model kits and fittings. Complete line Fisher model yacht equipment. All Boucher Fisher Marine Model and Ideal Kits, fittings and blueprints at catalog prices. Most complete stock in New England. James Blue & Co., Inc., 230 State St., Boston, Mass.

**OPPORTUNITY** to build model society. This can be done by defeating the Axis. Do your share! Get in on this project and increase your savings at the same time. Buy War Bonds and Stamps!

**MOST** complete illustrated Catalog—O-HO-O Model Railroad Parts ever published. Send 3c for mailing. Reily 1373 Gates Ave., Dept. 808, Brooklyn, N.Y.

**RAILWAY** models, complete line informative catalogs. O Gauge 112 pages, 25c. HO 48 pages, 15c. Walther, 200 Erie, Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

**MAIL AUCTION**—2000 Original U.S. Patent Models. Send 25c for illustrated catalogue. O. B. Gilbert, 506 Fifth Ave., New York City.

#### MONEY MAKING OPPORTUNITIES

**LEARN** Metascience. Remarkable drugless healing. No manipulation. No apparatus. Unbelievable simplicity and results. Inexpensive correspondence course. Write Metascience, De Land, Florida.

**FOR** Sale. Remarkable money maker. 33% return on investment guaranteed. Endorsed by all investment houses. Earn money help your country go to any bank, post office and buy War Bonds and Stamps.

**DETECTIVES** Earn Big Money. Experience unnecessary. Particulars One Wagner, P-125 West 86th St. N.Y.C.

**EARN** money evenings copying and duplicating comic cartoons for advertisers. Comic Ads. Argyle, Wisconsin.

**OPPORTUNITIES** Galore. Part time, full time, sample mailing free. Harvey Teeple, 475 Decatur Ind.

**MAKE** money renting—Amidon Metal Scaffolds. 714 Street, El Paso, Ohio.

#### MONUMENTS

**MONUMENTS**—Direct Low Prices. Freight paid. Guaranteed. Free Catalog and samples. Write Granite-Marble Factory, 445 Ohio Florida.

#### MOTION PICTURE & SOUND EQUIPMENT

**COMPLETE** 16mm. Sound subjects—perfect. \$5.75. 16mm sound reels \$2. All sizes. 8mm bought and exchanged. Catalogue sample 8mm 10c. International B., 2120 Broadway, Brooklyn, New York.

**OLYMPIC** R. Keweenaw No. 4. Marquette. beauty queens. 30 ft. regularly \$2. Only \$1 (16mm 100 ft. \$2.50). List sample dime. Jenkins 392 Elmore, N.Y.

**"ALL AROUND"** Reflector Co. guarantees their reflector will give 35% more screen illumination on Revere Projectors. Address, 10111 Euclid, Cleveland, Ohio.

**DEVELOP** your own movies. Save 65% bulk film developers. Write General Co. Des Moines, Iowa.

**CASH** for still and movie cameras, projectors, etc. Sterling & 879 Northampton, Easton, Pa.

**BAILEY** rent exchange 8-16mm movies. Send stamp for catalogue. Bailey Films, 1043 Grand Hollywood, Calif.

**SOUND** films 16mm slightly used 30% off. 2720 South Figueroa, Los Angeles, Calif.

**AMERICA'S** Largest 8mm rental library. Many subjects. Free catalog. Gary Films, 369 East 35th, Brooklyn, N.Y.

**LEARN** Movie Projection. Management. Free catalog. Olive Age Theatre School, Elmore, N.Y.

**OUTSTANDING** 8mm, 16mm film subjects. Demory 1413 Stewart, Youngstown, Ohio.

**FREE** Movie 341 Catalog sample 8mm 10c. Continental Company, Jackson, Tenn.

#### MOTORCYCLE, BICYCLE & SUPPLIES

**ILLUSTRATED** Reprints From "English Magazine" Drawings detailed speed, action, cut away diagrams. U.S. Army Jeep. The German tank driven war motorcycles. 35c. Above reprints included with new 415 page book, "Modern Motorcycle Mechanics & Speed Tuning" covering operation, repairs, reconditioning. American B. Fish Motorcycles 61 Third Motorcycles, Brooklyn, N.Y. 10c. English, Midwest Cycle Co. 10c. Clymer 351 W. Fifth, Los Angeles, Calif.

**MODERN** Motorcycle Mechanics and Speed Tuning. 435 pages. 200 illustrations. Extensive coverage. Operating Maintenance and complete Record Book. Ask for and B. Fish motorcycles. \$2.50 postpaid. Description 10c. Write Nicholson Brothers, Saskatoon, Canada.

**SAVE** gasoline fires! Motor powers, motorcycles, bicycle motors. In great automobiles, gasoline engines. No priority necessary. Illustrated catalog one dime. Clymer 307 West Fifth, Los Angeles, Calif.

**ELECTRIC** Bikes use no gasoline. \$2.00 buys plans, pictures, instructions to build your own easily. Paul Dunn, Buffalo, New York.

**20-24** BALLOON bicycle tires \$1.50. Tubes \$1.50. Stock limited. Palmer's Sporting Goods, 320 Columbia St. El Paso, N.Y.

#### MUSIC, MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS

**MUSIC** composed to words. Rhyming pamphlet or request. Photograph recording of completed song. Send poem. Keener's Studio, Dept. PS, Box 1144, Bridgeport, Conn.

**LEARN** Swing piano! Postal brings free. Under Christensen, 444 Kimball Hall, Chicago.

**SONO** Poems Wanted. Write for free instructive booklet. United Music Corporation, Dept. 31, Salem, Indiana.

**WANTED**—Piano accordions—any condition. Send description. Immediate cash. Chason, 508 Blue Island, Chicago.

**SONOWRITERS** Send your poems for our offer and Free Rhyming Dictionary. Phonograph Records made. Vanderbilt Music Studio, Box 112, Dept. LO, Conny Island, N.Y.

**WANTED!** Lyrics, melodies for songs. We arrange publish, sell. Superior Song Studio, Passaic, N.J.

#### OLD BOOKS WANTED

**WE** pay up to \$5.000 each for old books, also high cash prices for old magazines, letters, newspapers. A single story book, school book. Old Bible. Travel book. Library. A name etc. that looks worthless may bring you \$50.00 or \$100.00 in cash. Thousands wanted. Send 10c now for a list price list. American Book Mart, Merchandise Mart, Dept. 124, Chicago.

#### OLD GOLD, WATCHES, PRECIOUS STONES

**GOLD** \$35.00 Ounce—Mail old gold teeth, diamonds, jewelry, watches—receive cash by return mail. Satisfaction guaranteed. Free information, Dr. Weisberg's Gold Refining Co., 1500-B Hennepin, Minneapolis, Minn.

#### OLD STAMPS WANTED

**YOU** may have one or several stamps worth many dollars to me. As a collector and trader in stamps, I pay amazing prices for thousands of different stamps. Send 4c for valuable folder containing over 300 pictures with remarkable prices I pay you. A folder may be in your hands. E. B. Jaspersen, Beverly Hills, California.

**I WILL** pay \$100.00 each for 1924 1c green Franklin stamps rotary perforated eleven (up to \$1,000.00 each unused). Send 8c today for large illustrated folder showing amazing prices paid. Vernon Baker, J. P. B., Elyria, Ohio.

#### PATENT ATTORNEY

**INVENTORS.** Learn now, without obligation, how to protect and sell your invention. Secure Free "Record of Invention" form for establishing date of your invention, and Free Book "Patent Guide for the Inventor" containing complete information on all patent procedure and selling inventions. A delay may be costly. For prompt, considerate service write to Clarence A. O'Brien & Harvey Jacobson, Registered Patent Attorneys, 318 E. Adams Building, Washington, D.C.

**PATENTS** Secured. Two valuable booklets, "Patent Protection and When and How to Sell an Invention" together with valuable "Evidence of Invention" form sent free. Write immediately to experienced patent counselors Victor J. Evans & Co., 74 E. Main Bldg., Washington, D.C.

**INVENTORS** Before disclosing your invention to anyone send for Form "Evidence of Conception" Schedule of Government and Attorney's Fees and Instructions. Sent free. Lancaster A. Wine & Rommel, 413 Bowen Building, Washington, D.C.

**INVENTORS** Send for free copy my 73-page book on patents. Reasonable terms. Prompt action. Confidential, personal service. L. P. Randolph, Dept. 346-A, Washington, D.C.

**"INVENTOR'S** Guide" free, containing 100 mechanical movements. Information about patenting, selling inventions. Frank B. Ledermann, 134 Nassau St., New York.

**"PATENT-Particulars"** and Blanks, free. Airmailed. Sterling Book, P-Hotel Plaza, Washington, D.C.

#### PATENTS

**INVENTORS** Forethoughted manufacturers already planning post war sale of new products. If you have a useful invention on patent or unpatented write Chartered Institute of American Inventors, Dept. J-B, Washington, D.C.

#### PATENTS FOR SALE

**U.S. PAT.** Illuminating Device wonderful lighting system. War economic, cut glare and shadows like daggers! Write Chas. Paradis, 2924 Dandurand, Rosemont, Montreal, Canada.

**CAR** Heater—hot water, fresh outside air, using no rubber hose or battery juice. Turdin, Hope Hill Road, Wallingford, Conn.

#### PERSONAL

**PSORIASIS** Sufferers. Pizacol has brought relief when everything else failed. Caution: use only as directed. Apply externally, dries quickly, convenient. Try regular \$1 bottle without investing a cent! Write: Pizacol Lab., Box 1264, Cleveland, Ohio.



**MENTAL Science—New Course in Practical Psychology** by 34 world-famous psychologists. Learn to release your vast hidden powers! Teaches you self-mastery, influencing others, getting ahead, etc. Amazing scientific discoveries revealed. Low price. Satisfaction guaranteed. Free Data & Write today. Nelson Company, 500 Sherman, Dept. 604 Chicago

**READY-TO-FRAME 3x4 Enlargements, Set**  
Hand colored 35mm film from your negative 16  
reprints 3x4 negative 25c Kodak roll de-  
veloped with 16 guaranteed developed e-  
Velox prints 25c 16 exposures 35mm roll  
developed (exposed) enlarged to 3x4 \$1  
16 reprints 35c each Immediate Service!  
Free Mailer! American Studios, LaCrosse,  
Wisconsin.

"RAISE Earthworms for Profit" Information  
from the Bureau of Zoological Research,  
175 A Broadway, Peoria, IL.







## HERE IS JUST A PARTIAL LIST of the Rare, Exhilarating and Hilarious CONTENTS—

### BEFORE LIFE

by Jean Nathan

What they say about the gay life leads us to the conclusion that it is a man who thinks he is gay and then doesn't get it.

### LIFE IN HOLLYWOOD

by Frank Sullivan

Sultry, glamorous screen sirens fall in love at first sight with amateur rapidly rising in Hollywood to unpredictable heights. And that's what makes for rest and adventure there.

### JUST A FREEDY CAT

by Jack Hanley

"Or Memoirs of a Freudian Nightmare" is the subtitle of this sex op. The author goes through a series of dreams that are shock as to the point of blushing (and in the dream).

### THE PLAYBOY AT FIFTY

by Dr. Edwin F. Bowers

At fifty many of us don't have half the energy that God gave a champagne. We spend our energy as a drunken sailor on leave spends his hard-won gold.

### THE 99 44/100% PURITANS

by Duncan Loderhill

Marriage and the religious relations were at a low ebb, considering our rigidly controlled with the problem of keeping warm in the long cold winters so far as and Dundering kept the Puritans warm and happy.

### MR. FREBLE GETS RID OF HIS WIFE

by James Thurber

How Mr. Freble accomplished his objective without benefit of Reno, perjury or alimony is Thurber at his very best.

### STAG LINES

by William Allen Brooks

A repertoire of anecdotes, jokes, jests, and what w. i. make you the life of the party. Try a few of them the next time you are invited out and you will discover why the charming humorist always finds in love with a good story teller.

### HAVE FUN WITH YOUR CLOTHES ON

by W. A. Brooks

A challenge to the intrepid playboy to try some of these tricks on his stubborn friends.

### ADVICE TO A YOUNG MAN ON THE CHOICE OF A MAIDEN

by Benjamin Franklin

Benjamin Franklin is a classic masterpiece, consisting of the wildest piece of writing of early America for a long time hidden away in private archives and only recently released for reading to the general public.

### SONGS AND BALLADS

A mollescent miscellany.

Here's a rummy collection of stilted verse, the kind that mother never taught me. Contains your old favorites and a choice lot of new ones. To every man with red blood in his veins comes a yearning desire to stand up as a h. n. l. and sing poetry. None of that stilted stuff, but real poetry.

### LIMERICKS ON PARADE

by Percy Bennett

Here is a selection of old and new limericks, light, clever, and gay, to charm and beguile a drink and the work of a h. n. l. and you will agree that the best limericks are not necessarily unprintable.

### THE GREEKS HAD A YEN FOR IT

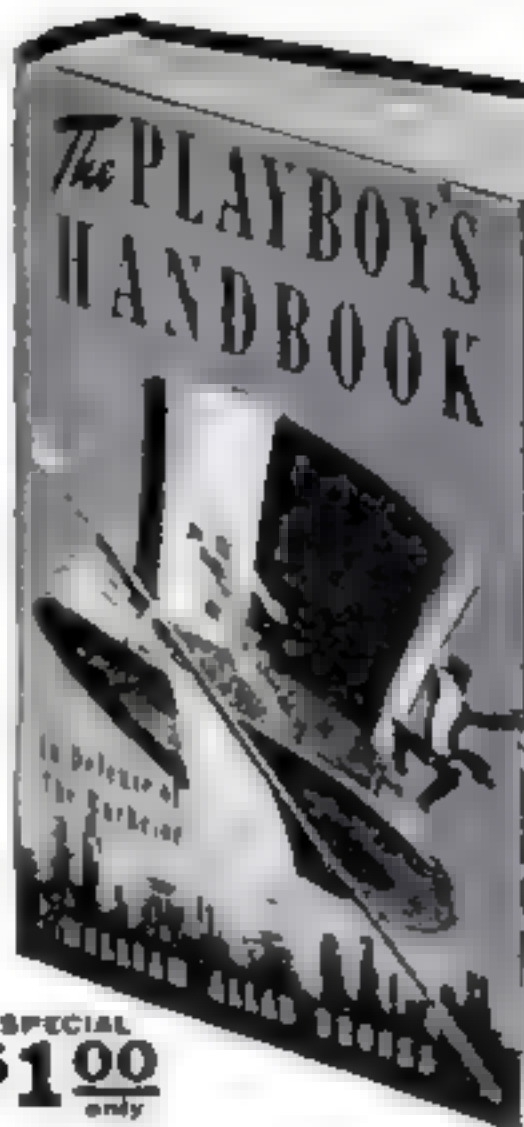
by Gilbert Seldes

They lived and loved in a very familiar way. Ask your friend who studied Greek in college about the well established heteria and they did all right without benefit of etchings.

### WIT AND WISDOM

A miscellany of wit and wisdom, containing a long list of the wisdom of Solomon, the art of Casanova, the cynicism of Shaw and the philosophy of Nietzsche, who when questioned about the advisability of marriage, answered, "You'll be sorry if you do and you'll be sorry if you don't!"

The entire group studded with a sparkling group of exquisite drawings and cartoons.



SPECIAL  
**\$1.00**  
only

# THE PLAYBOY'S HANDBOOK

Wherein divers writers delve pleasantly into subjects of exotic and impassioned interest

**H**ERE are gathered in one pleasure-laden book, all the necessary ingredients for every gay playboy. An open "sesame" to hilarious, adult fun and frolic—a complete treasury of gaiety, burlesque and revelry—a handbook for the rollicking, regular, convivial fellow.

**THE PLAYBOY'S HANDBOOK** is a clever, cheerful, sly collection of contemporary American Humor at its best, dishing out suppressed desires right and left and misbehaving in a daring, gleeful, unexpected and uproarious manner.

Ranging from the sublime to the ridiculous, from "LIFE IN HOLLYWOOD" in the year 1942 to "THE GREEKS HAD A YEN FOR IT" two thousand years ago; from Benjamin Franklin's classic "ADVICE TO A YOUNG MAN ON THE CHOICE OF A MAIDEN" to Dr. E. F. Bower's advice to "THE PLAYBOY AT FIFTY"—this farcical book is guaranteed to prove the most enjoyable reading of the year.

**DO NOT DENY** yourself the enjoyment of these frivolities. Send for your copy of **THE PLAYBOY'S HANDBOOK** now! The price is only \$1.00—the enjoyment is a thousandfold. (You'll have to chain it down to keep your friends from borrowing it.)

## MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY!

Enclose only \$1.00 (or, if you prefer sent C.O.D. plus postage) for this dizzy, dazzling, delicious book. If not appreciative, uplifted and overjoyed, you can get your money back. But you'll probably order more copies for gifts or something. Fill out and mail the coupon NOW! Address—Knickerbocker Pub. Co., 92 Liberty St., Dept. P-828, New York, N.Y.

Knickerbocker Pub. Co., Dept. P-828  
92 Liberty St., New York, N.Y.

Send me a copy of **THE PLAYBOY'S HANDBOOK**. If it doesn't keep me laughing, quoting, humming, singing for months afterwards—I can return book and get my money back at once.

( ) I enclose \$1.00 in full payment.  
( ) Send C.O.D. for \$1.00 plus few cents postage.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City & State \_\_\_\_\_



# ON EVERY FRONT—IN EVERY BATTLE!

WHEREVER the fighting men of the United Nations see action today, Westinghouse wartime products are at work—on every front, in every battle.

There are already thousands of these products—electrical, electronic, mechanical, chemical, plastic. More of them are coming. Day and

night, the search goes on in our laboratories and engineering departments to find still more effective ways of bringing victory nearer and surer.

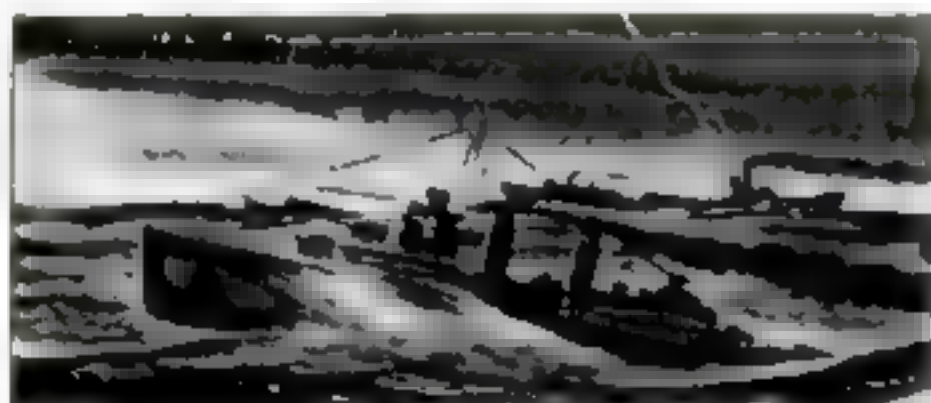
Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.



**1. In North Africa,** American tanks—equipped with a special Westinghouse gun device—are giving American forces new striking power. These tanks, unlike enemy tanks, are able to fire with incredible accuracy at full speed over rough grounds.



**2. In Russia,** American planes—supporting the ground forces—are helping to win battle after battle. Westinghouse builds parts for these planes, provides vital equipment for producing the aluminum and magnesium from which they are made.



**3. On the Seven Seas,** helping to keep our supply lines open, are scores of Westinghouse products. Among them are turbines, gears, electric drives, motors, anti-aircraft gun mounts, instruments and controls.



**4. In the Pacific,** Westinghouse-built "walkie-talkies" and other types of communications equipment, X-rays, bomb fuses, anti-tank shells, and other weapons are doing their share to lick the Japs.



**5. In the Bombing of Germany,** delicate, precision-made aircraft instruments and radios direct our planes to their targets. Much of this blind-flying and navigating equipment is made by Westinghouse.



**6. On the Production front,** Westinghouse products—from generators to motors, switches, transformers, automatic controls—are on the job in hundreds of war plants . . . helping win the battle of production.

Tune in the Westinghouse Program starring John Charles Thomas—N B C Network, Sunday, 9.30 P. M., Eastern War Time.

## Westinghouse

PLANTS IN 25 CITIES . . . OFFICES EVERYWHERE



# Troopers on Wheels

**A MODERN CAVALRYMAN IS A ROUGH-RIDING, HARD-HITTING MEMBER OF A TINY TASK FORCE THAT DOES A BIG JOB**


By JOHN H. WALKER

Photographs by WILLIAM W. MORRIS

WHEN America's new Army swung into action against the Nazi foe in North Africa, and on every important fighting ground since, our battling divisions went into combat behind a fast-moving screen of highly trained mechanized cavalry—scouting the enemy, probing delicately for his strengths and weaknesses, pouring back a flood of vital information that enabled our commanders to dispose their troops to the best advantage.

This reconnaissance screen performs one of the most important services in war. The men who handle these missions are among the toughest, bravest, and smartest troops we can boast, and they are carrying on a proud tradition of American arms.

For today's U. S. cavalryman wears the crossed-sabers emblem on his uniform as proudly as any swashbuckling trooper of the glamorous past, although the weapon



In the scout car that forms the nucleus of a cavalry reconnaissance section, the lieutenant studies his map while the unit cautiously gropes for the enemy

he yanks out of his leather scabbard is more likely to be a Tommy gun than a saber, and the scabbard itself is slung on a burly motorcycle or a go-anywhere jeep.

True, our Army still has crack horse outfits for specialized work, but cavalry in modern war is mainly mechanized, and its basic function is reconnaissance rather than combat—even though the nature of their work requires cavalry detachments to be among the fightingest units in any army.

The cavalryman in battle lives a life that can only be described as full and active. He operates as part of a miniature task force, usually well in advance of the main body of troops or far out on the flanks, often as much as 50, 80, or 100 miles behind the enemy's forward positions.

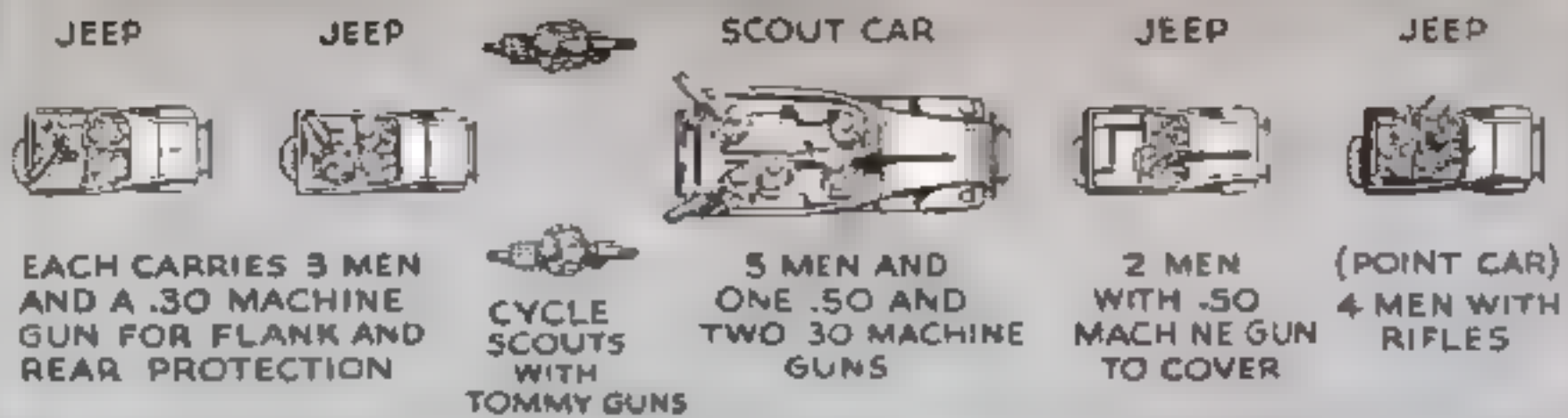
His is a slashing action—quick penetration of border or road guards, a headlong dash down side roads or trails, a blasting exchange of fire with an enemy strong point or counter-reconnaissance patrol. Then in a moment he becomes a stealthy intruder, horsing his vehicles up into the brush or woodland, hiding them under trees, putting out cat-footing patrols to probe for hostile encampments in the dark.

Always the cavalryman concentrates on getting the information, protecting it, and getting it back to the command post. In fulfilling his duties he must be tough as a commando and smart as a G-2 officer.

Mechanized cavalry units go into action



## SECTION IS BASIC CAVALRY RECONNAISSANCE UNIT



plentifully supplied with technical tools—vehicles, weapons, and radio equipment.

Their basic rolling stock includes the powerful armored scout car and the Army's new shaft-driven motorcycles, as well as the handy midget cars best known to the public as jeeps, although cavalrymen are more likely to call them "bantams" or "quarter-tons."

Reconnaissance details have their own "heavy artillery" in the form of hard-punching 37-mm. antitank guns and 81-mm. mortars. The cars also carry heavy and light machine guns, which, added to the rifles, carbines, and submachine guns of the men, add up to a very respectable fire power. Other weapons include ground mines, smoke and gas charges, and demolition kits with TNT charges, fuses, and detonating cord.

Radio communication naturally is the heart and soul of fast reconnaissance work. Cavalrymen working deep in enemy territory can feed a steady flow of reports to headquarters by means of the powerful Signal Corps code transmitters mounted in scout cars. For shorter distances, and particularly for advance reconnaissance when the heavier vehicles are in concealment and small observation parties go out in jeeps or on foot, the cavalry has a portable receiver-transmitter of special design, working with voice transmission.

The basic unit of organization for mechanized cavalry is the section, made up of a scout car, four jeeps, and two motorcycles. Two sections make a platoon, regarded as the main tactical unit in reconnaissance tactics, while three of these platoons make a troop.

A reconnaissance troop is assigned to each triangular infantry division, while each of our motorized divisions has a full "recon" squadron—three regular troops, an armored support troop, and a headquarters troop.

Headquarters troop handles such matters as supply, administration, communications, and motor maintenance. The support troop is designed as a heavyweight outfit, with 15 to 20 hard-hitting combat vehicles of the tank type, plus various supplementary cars.

A typical arrangement of a section operating on a road might find the scout car preceded by two jeeps and followed by the

motorcyclists and the remaining two jeeps. The lead jeep, functioning as a point car, carries a driver and three riflemen, and is covered and protected by the second jeep, with two men and a .50 caliber machine gun.

The scout car, carrying the section commander, has light armor plate and packs a punch with a .50 and two .30 caliber machine guns. The cyclists normally stay close to the commander, ready to dart ahead or into a side road on short scouting missions, or to whirl around and head back to deliver messages or warn following units of danger.

Each of the two jeeps at the rear carries three men and a .30 caliber machine gun. Their main mission is flank protection and reconnaissance. In an operation where enemy heavy units may be encountered—tanks, mobile assault guns, armored cars, and the like—one of the rear jeeps probably would be assigned to tow a 37-mm. antitank gun.

This road arrangement is capable of wide variation, of course. If the outfit hopes to smash through light enemy resistance at high speed and move on into open territory, the scout car may lead the way. This means running the risk of road mines or concealed artillery, yet in some circumstances the advantage to be gained might be worth the try.

Obviously, it takes cracking good soldiers to carry out these missions, with their wide range from head-on combat to stealthy scouting. Cavalrymen are good and they look it—tough and businesslike in the drab greenish-gray coveralls which serve as their battle dress. They are quiet and watchful, as befits troops who may be spending a good deal of their time in enemy territory. They are the kind of soldiers who carry their weapons along to mess, and disperse under the trees to eat without being reminded of it.

The teamwork required in a scout car and the supporting elements of a section rivals that of a heavy bomber crew. The commander, to begin with, must have expert knowledge of all his vehicles, weapons, and communications equipment, and of the enemy's as well. He must be expert at visual reconnaissance, have a sound understanding of intelligence problems to make his reports



## "ADVANCE BY BOUNDS" GIVES A STEALTHY APPROACH



SECOND CAR COVERS  
POINT CAR, WAITS UNTIL  
IT REPORTS COAST IS  
CLEAR

POINT CAR BACKS UP TO  
CREST OF HILL, READY TO  
WITHDRAW FAST

## THE SCOUT CAR SERVES AS A COMPLETE MOBILE G-2 UNIT



Two heavy .30 caliber water-cooled machine guns guard the flanks and rear. Other armament of the scout car includes a .50 machine gun in front, on a tripod so that it can be removed for use on the ground, and the small arms carried by the five men



Getting information is the chief mission of the reconnaissance section, and radio communication is its heartland soul. Here the commander gets a message received on the powerful code set. Observation parties use a portable set of special design

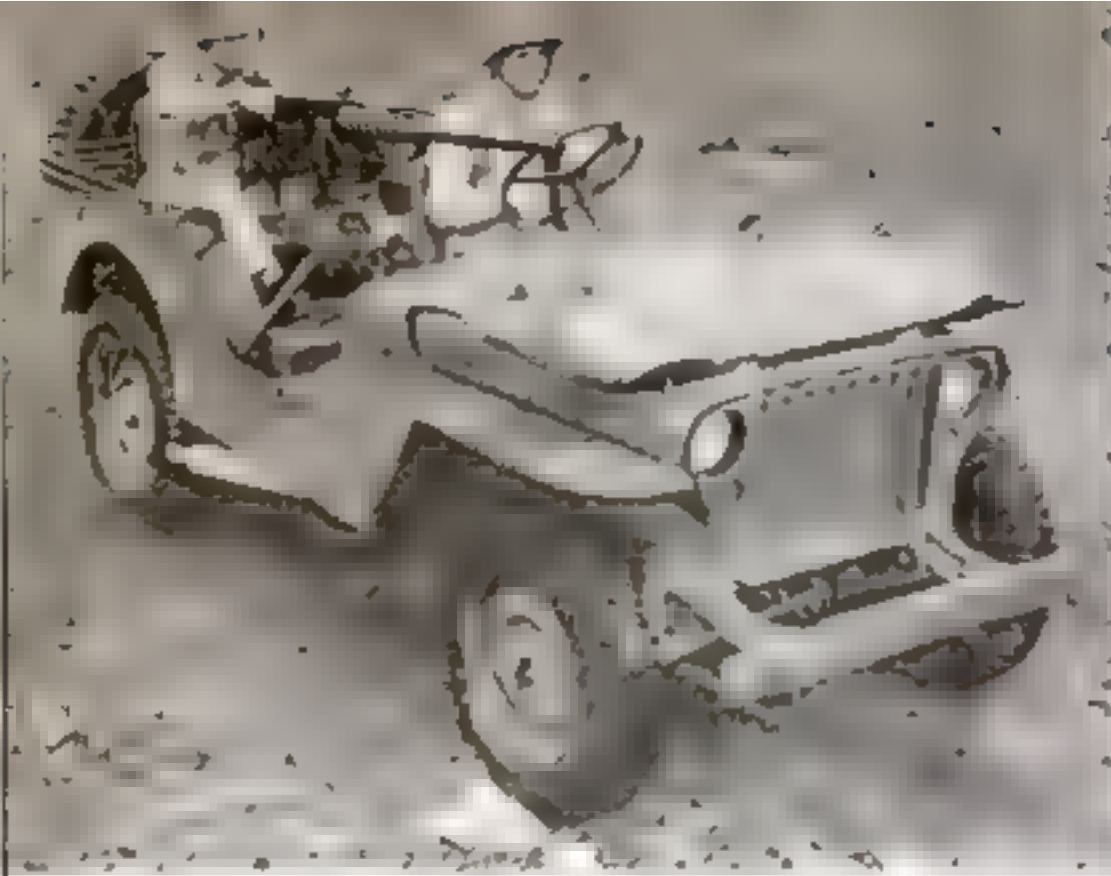


When things get hot, the windshield is "buttoned up" with its armor screen. Here the lieutenant is peering through the slit, holding his Tommy gun ready for action. The scout car is rallying point for the section and clearing house for information

Many operators wear their earphones outside the helmet, as at right, using the pot as an amplifier. Navy helmets, which allow earphones to go inside, will be issued to the cavalry. Below, a spring clip holds key on the knee







This jeep packs a wallop with its tripod-mounted .50 caliber machine gun. Note the windshield cover that prevents fatal light reflection from the glass. If radio communication is uncertain, a message may be dispatched by one of the motorcyclists, as at right



to headquarters of maximum value, and know methods of supply and techniques of construction well enough to do a swift and efficient job of demolition if the chance arises during a sweep through hostile territory.

In addition, the cavalry leader must have a good grip on basic infantry combat tactics, as well as the specialized tactics of his own branch. And he must have a thorough knowledge of maps, navigation, and orientation problems. This latter qualification came to the fore especially throughout the desert fighting in North Africa, where many sweeps of hundreds of miles were carried out over the trackless sands, depending entirely on compass readings, dead reckoning, and celestial observations.

The more of these skills a trooper acquires, the better all-around cavalryman he becomes, although naturally his primary concern must be his own specialties in the team setup. Thus the driver's first concern must be his combat vehicle. He has to be able to handle it across any going from a concrete highway to a shallow creek and perform the elementary repairs and maintenance the Army classes as "first echelon."

Aside from that, he must know the ways of camouflage and concealment. He must have a hair-trigger reaction to signals and commands, and must blend with the other vehicles on the road as a good taxi driver blends with fast-moving traffic, anticipating what the other drivers are going to do.

The cavalymen who ride the bucking jeep must be ready to function as the point of the column, and keep a wary eye on the road for buried mines—one of the mechanized troopers' worst hazards. They must know how to read maps and keep themselves oriented at all times, and must have

special preparation for effective reconnaissance, including the ability to judge numbers of men and vehicles on a road, the approximate size of enemy camps, and the difference between the enemy's special types of heavy and light artillery, or heavy and medium tanks. They must also be expert riflemen and machine gunners, able to lay down an effective harassing or covering fire.

Motorcycle scouts are as tough and handy as any men in our Army. It is scarcely possible to overestimate the courage and physical stamina it takes to chauffeur one of these over-powered, war-going kiddie cars down pounding hard roads, over washboard or corduroy surface, dodging boulders, and slithering through sandpits, while the other men of the section enjoy the comparative luxury of squatting on a steel storage well and clinging to the relatively stable business end of a .30 caliber machine gun.

The cyclist is above all else a road agent—not in the old-time sense of the dashing outlaw who held up stage coaches, but in a new technique of swift investigation of side roads and suspicious terrain ahead. A motorcycle can do this job faster than any other vehicle. Often a jeep and 'cycle are paired for an assignment—the jeep to creep into suspected terrain and defend itself if necessary, the 'cycle always ready to rip back to the main body once the enemy has shown his strength.

Another special aptitude of the cyclist is the trick of running into trouble, doing a quick turn, skidding to a stop, and going into action at once with a Tommy gun or carbine across the protecting bulwark of his machine.

The radio man has an especially vital job, serving as the ears of the scouting detail. A good *(Continued on page 208)*





## New Yarn Stretches Rubber Supply

**A**N ELASTIC yarn that is, however, not a synthetic rubber has been created from a vinyl-resin compound and is being substituted for rubber in military webbing, tapes, goggle straps, and undergarments for the "WAACS." It hasn't quite the stretch of real rubber, and its tensile strength is not up to heavy duty, but its resistance to weather, to body and mineral acids, and to many poison gases makes it superior to rubber for many light uses in war.

Tentatively called elastic vinyon, the yarn is produced from a plasticized vinylite compound which, in the form of a sirup, is extruded from minute holes to form slender filaments. After being dried and hardened, the filaments are laid side by side and joined together to form a thread that has the appearance and feel of ordinary textile material. Unlike rubber, the yarn does not have to be covered with cotton, rayon, or other textile.

The elasticity of the new material may be altered by varying the composition, but the commonest type stretches to about one and a half times its original length. Rubber



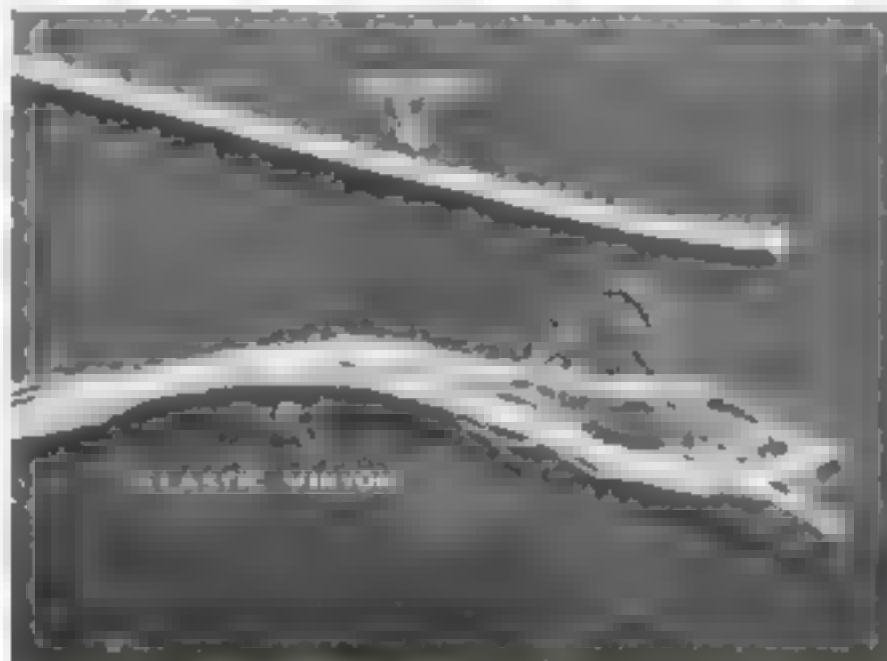
Neither humidity nor heat has any effect on elastic vinyon. A strand soaked in boiling water shows in the weight test at right that it has kept all of its "snap" and tensile strength. Only freezing temperatures will reduce its elasticity



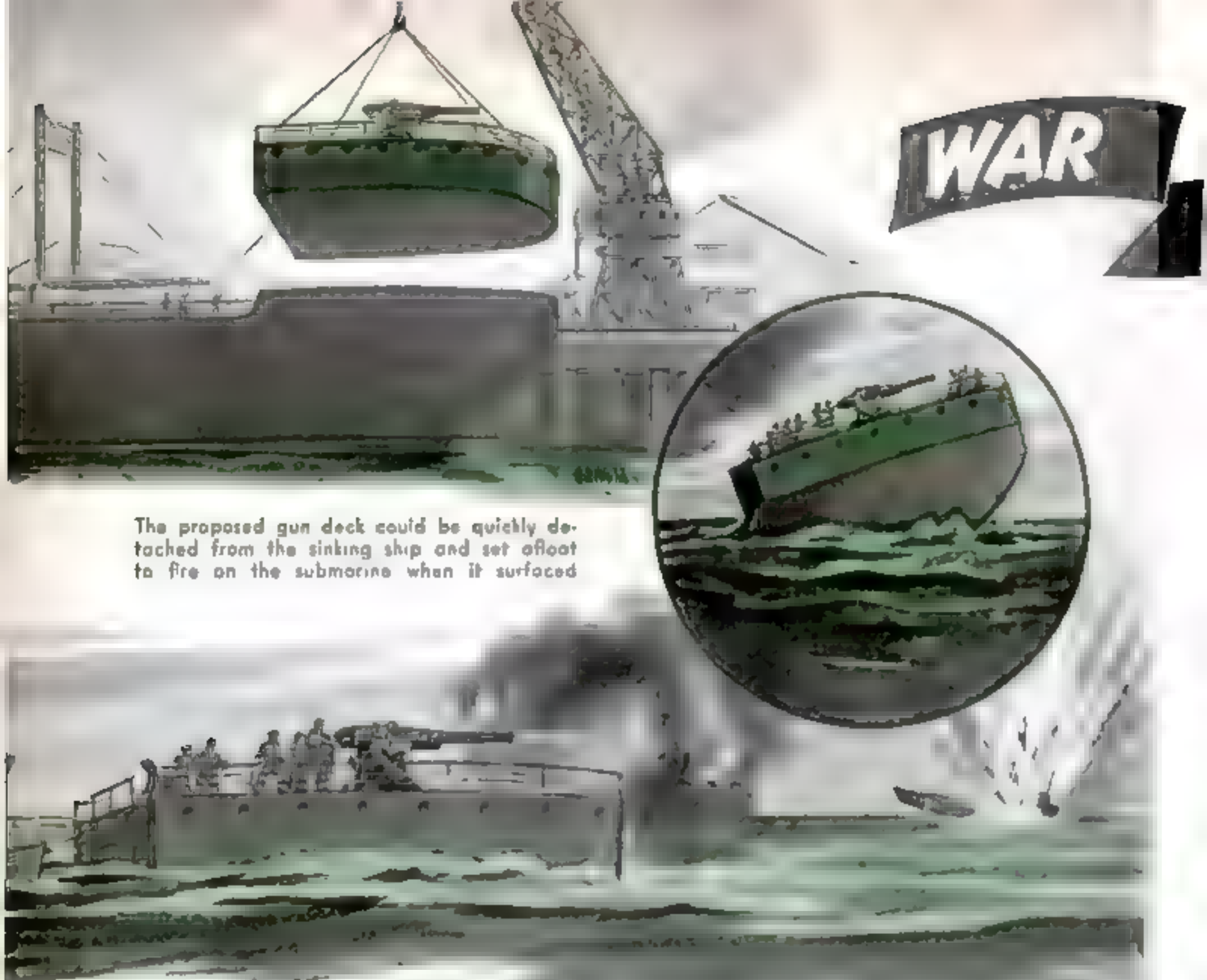
webs and tapes stretch from two to five times their original length. The new yarn is unaffected by boiling water, although it loses elasticity at freezing temperatures.

Elasticity of the new yarn as compared with that of rubber is illustrated at top of the page. Below, the yarn, and tape and webbing made from it

The parallel filaments of elastic vinyon account for the pleasant feel of the material. A raveled strand is shown with a comparable rubber strand







The proposed gun deck could be quickly detached from the sinking ship and set afloat to fire on the submarine when it surfaced

**A DETACHABLE DECK SECTION** that can float by itself and on which a high-caliber gun has been mounted, has been suggested by Bertrand Dickinson, of Yardley, Pa., as a surprise weapon in fighting enemy submarines. The deck section would be held to the after-deck of a ship by means of clamps. In the event the ship was torpedoed, the section could be quickly released to stay afloat and to shell the unwary submarine when it surfaced. Equipped with food stores, the section could later be picked up by a passing friendly ship.

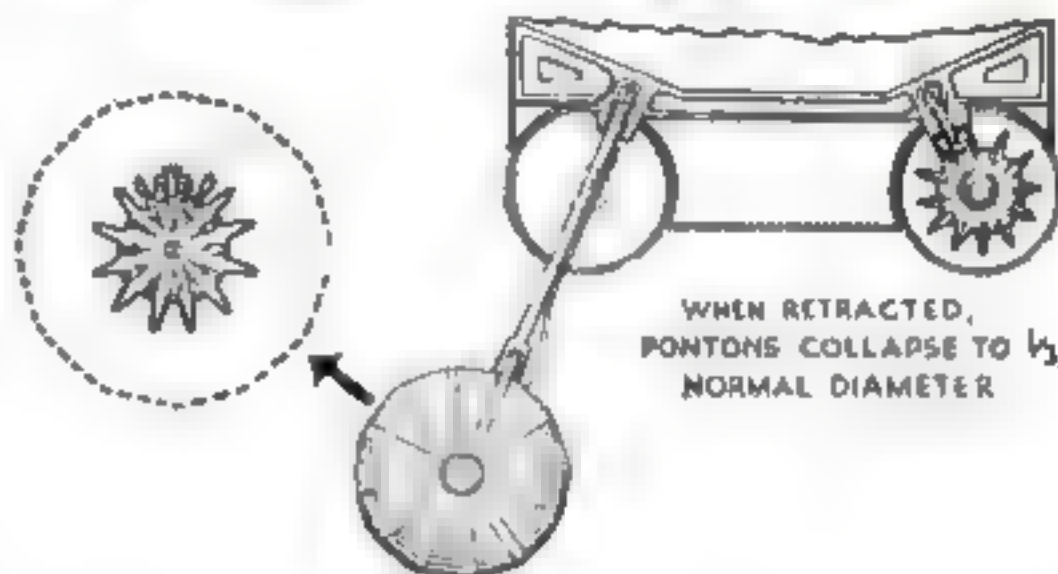
**REINFORCED OVERSHOES** have been invented by R. W. Jennings, of Cambridge, Mass., to protect paratroopers from ankle sprains and foot injuries which might render them incapable of action after they had floated to earth. These "parashoes" are strengthened by vertical fiber ribs at the sides and by a protective fiber disk over the ankle joint. They are laced up in the conventional manner, but a slide fastener at the side provides for quick removal on a "hot" landing.





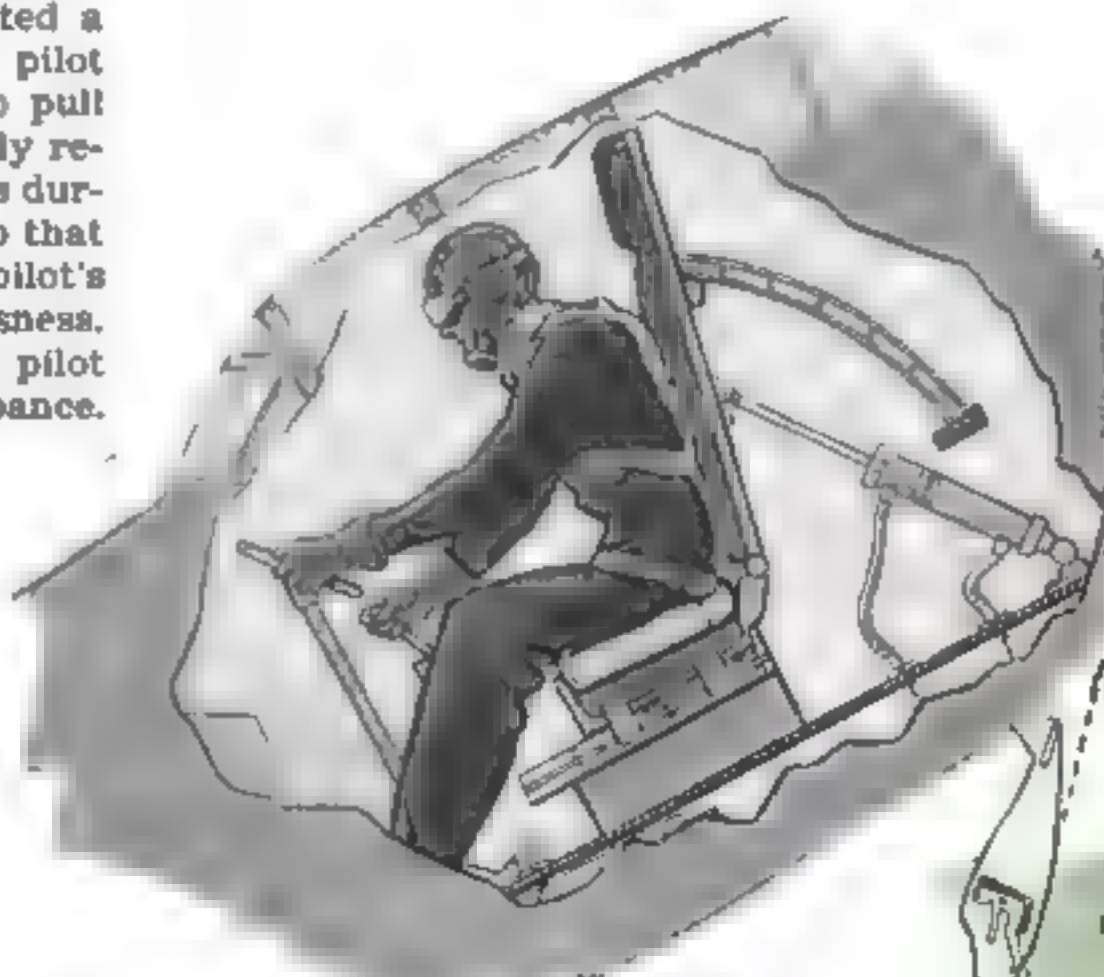
# IDEAS

**RETRACTABLE PONTONS** have been patented by B. W. King, of Brooklyn, N. Y., to replace fixed pontons which impose a considerable reduction in speed and maneuverability on seaplanes. The invention provides for the pontons to be drawn up into the fuselage of the plane, but because pontons sufficiently large to support a seaplane would be too big to be easily retracted, the new floats are designed so that they can be collapsed to one third of their distended diameter. The diagram at the right shows the ponton as it appears when filled out, and, at far right, when retracted.



WHEN RETRACTED, PONTONS COLLAPSE TO  $\frac{1}{3}$  NORMAL DIAMETER

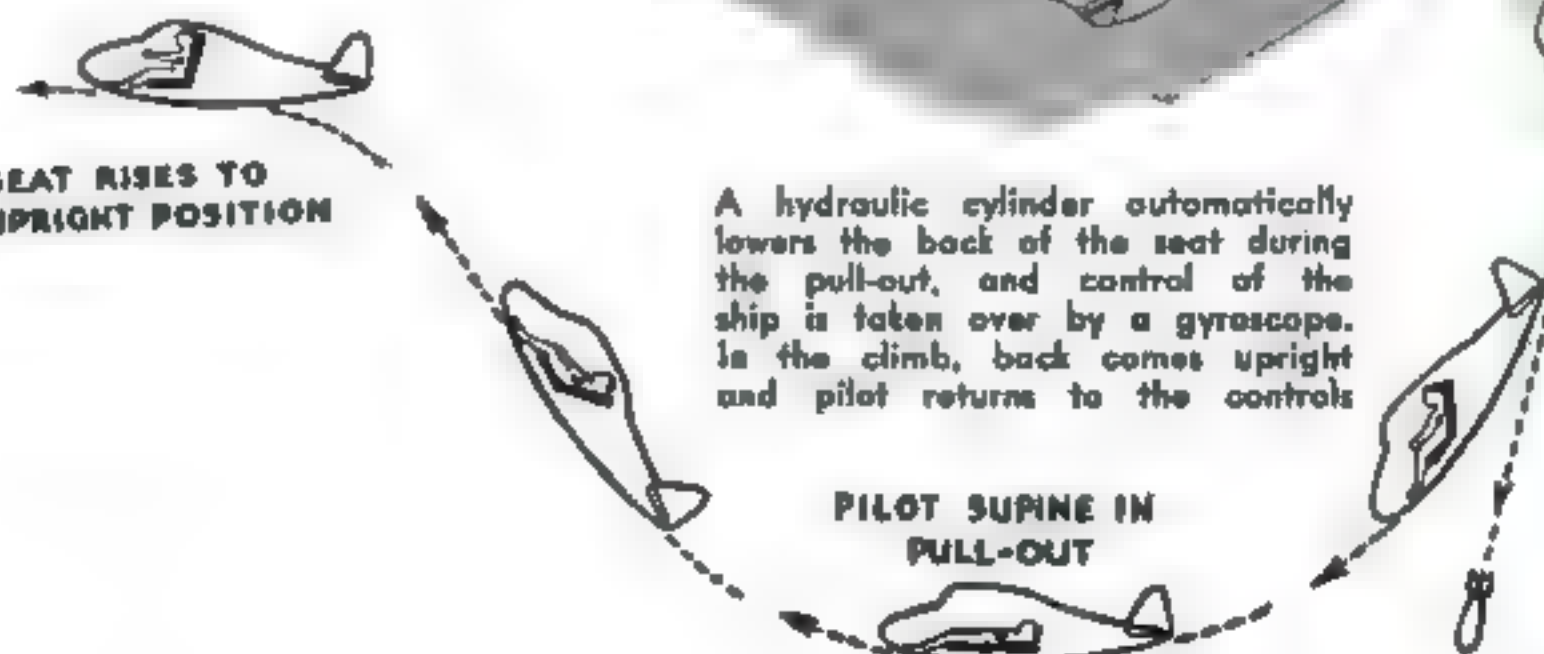
**DIVE-BOMBER PILOTS** are promised protection against "blackouts" by a Los Angeles inventor, F. P. Dillon, who has patented a seat that automatically lowers the pilot to a supine position as he begins to pull out of a steep dive, and then gradually returns him to an upright position. It is during the change from a dive to a climb that the blood is drawn away from a pilot's head, and he is liable to lose consciousness. By being in a supine position, the pilot avoids any such circulatory disturbance. Another feature which is incorporated in the invention is a mechanism that automatically takes over the flying of the ship at the instant the pilot releases his bomb, and continues to fly it until the pilot is well past all danger of blackout and can again assume control of the ship.



SEAT RISES TO UPRIGHT POSITION

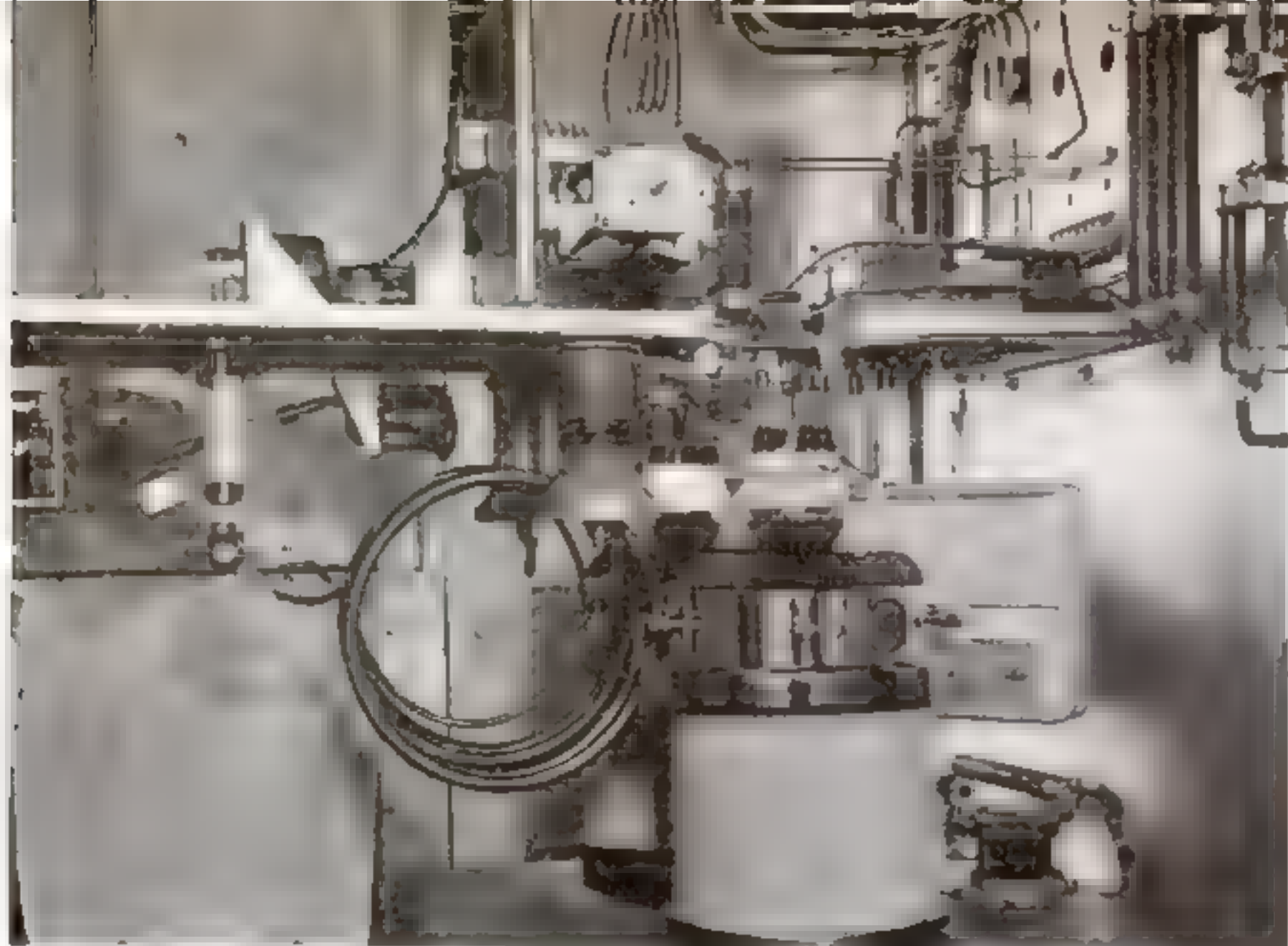
A hydraulic cylinder automatically lowers the back of the seat during the pull-out, and control of the ship is taken over by a gyroscope. In the climb, back comes upright and pilot returns to the controls

PILOT SUPINE IN PULL-OUT



PLA  
IN O





**TRANSMITTER** Twin high-power vacuum tubes inside this transmitting unit are the source of radio frequency for a deep-heating process that molds laminated wood and resin into plasticlike substitutes for light metals. Waves from the tubes flow along copper ribbon to the treated wood

# Working Wonders with DEEP HEAT

**RADIOTHERMICS SPEEDS PROCESSES VITAL TO WAR EFFORT**

By JACK O'BRINE

**R**ADIO has produced a new marvel—a sprightly offspring that's doing big things for our war effort while still in its swaddling clothes. RCA engineers, who divulged its arrival, call it "radiothermics."

Resembling its brothers only in the wonders it conjures, radiothermics gives the "hot foot" to slow production methods. There is hardly an industry in which it cannot be used to speed output and to increase efficiency. Its accomplishments include heating, drying, stitching, gluing, case-hardening, welding, and riveting. It can do in minutes what once took hours.

We usually think of radio-frequency transmitters as a means of communication and entertainment. In radiothermics, the same high frequency provides uses that are revolutionary to industry. Before the end of this year, radio-frequency power for our war production is expected by RCA engineers to exceed the 3,712,000-watt total of all the broadcasting stations in this country. Looking further ahead, predictions for its uses are fantastic. Radiothermics is seen heating

our homes, office buildings, and factories. It promises to revolutionize the baking industry. It may even cook our meals, light our lamps, and burn our refuse.

This new radio wonder has its seat in the high-power vacuum-tube equipment used in broadcasting. In fact, some broadcasting setups have been converted for its use. Most of us are familiar with the diathermy machines—artificial-fever generators—widely used by hospitals, clinics, and physicians. This radio-frequency machine creates heat deep within the body tissues. The same principle is used in radiothermics to generate heat for manufacturing purposes.

In the airplane industry we find an example. Radiothermics is proving ideal for the manufacture of propellers, test clubs, spars, ribs, and wing structures of laminated plywood. Using it to mold a combination of wood and plastics, the Duromold division of Fairchild Aviation Corporation has produced an experimental advanced-training plane for the Army—the AT-14, or Yankee Doodle.

Since radio frequency generates heat uniformly within the part, the time required to



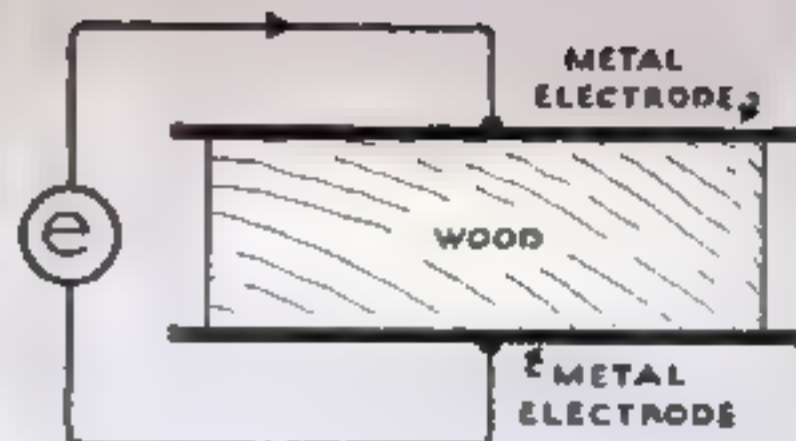


**CONTROL ROOM.** Materials held under pressure in radiothermics can be brought to any degree of temperature by changing the output on this board

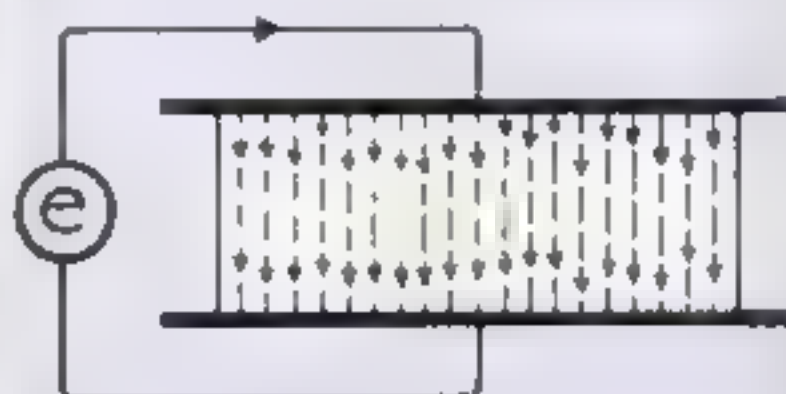
bring wood up to temperature is dependent only on the power used. Steam platens sometimes take six hours to get glue-setting heat of 250 to 300 degrees through the plies. Radio does it in 15 minutes. And the astounding time saving is not all. The job is more satisfactory, too. In the steam-plate press for propellers, the surface heats faster than the inside. This may set up residual stress affecting strength. Radiothermics applies the same heat all the way through at the same moment, insuring perfection

It works a marvel in the production of other laminations. Thick compressed and impregnated structures of wood, canvas, or paper that take up to 24 hours to complete with steam can be finished in 30 to 60 minutes by radiothermics. This means not only a saving in time and labor, but the simplicity of the heat application makes possible the use of less costly presses, eliminates the danger of damage by external heat, and allows greater leeway in design.

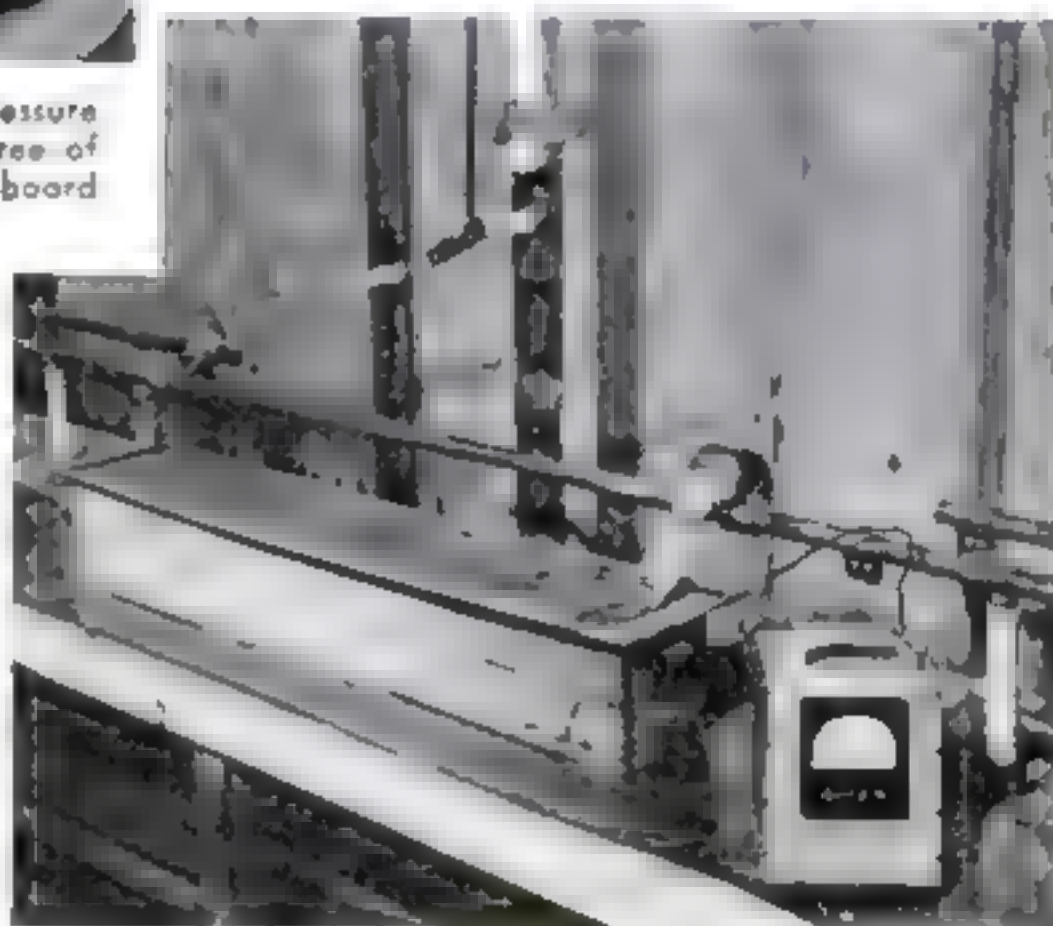
Radiothermics has thus turned the industrial spotlight on compregnated wood—itself a wonder child of wartime inventiveness. The process is started by impregnating hard maple or other hardwood veneers in a



**FIG. 1.** This is the fundamental circuit for heating wood with radio-frequency power. Electrodes are connected to the generator (e)



**FIG. 2.** Resistance to passage of radio waves causes the wood to heat. All sections reach the same temperature at the same time



**OPERATION.** Experimental setup for molding a propeller blank. The thermometer between the plies would not be used in manufacture. Intensity of waves is measured on the meter

solution of water and water-soluble phenol resin under pressure in a vacuum. In 48 hours the resin embeds itself in the wood fibers; then the moisture remaining is removed by heating with the temperatures kept low to avoid polymerizing the resin.

Next comes the process in which radiothermics proves its worth. This is in laminating the veneers like plywood with the resin taking the place of glue. Impregnating, superheating, and pressing densifies the wood, changing its specific gravity to that of a molded plastic. Retaining the best fea-



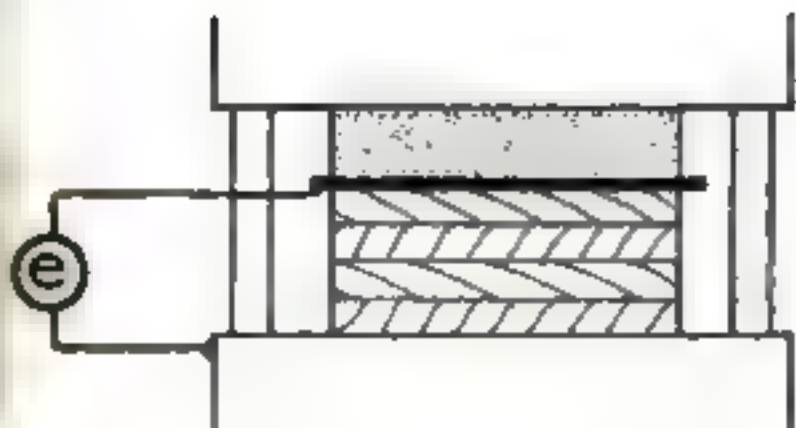


FIG. 3. Typical setup in which the bottom of the press is employed as one electrode. Insulation material above the other electrode prevents waste of power

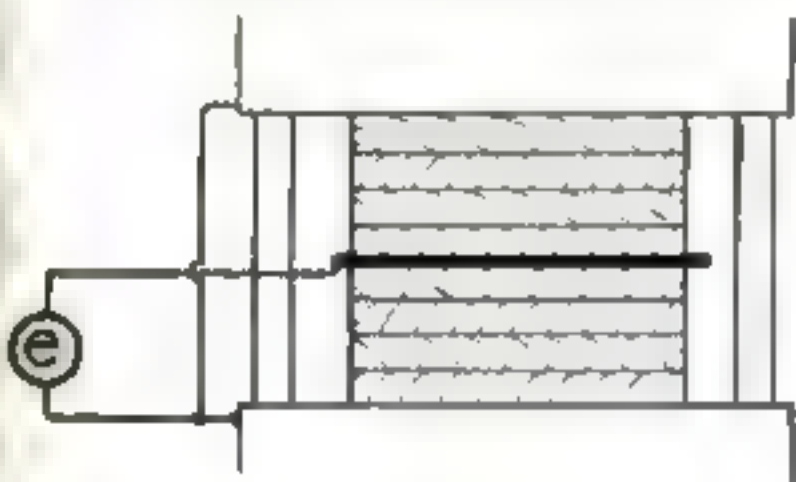


FIG. 4. "Sandwich" method of heating with two laminated-wood assemblies in the press at one time. The top and bottom of the press are connected as one electrode

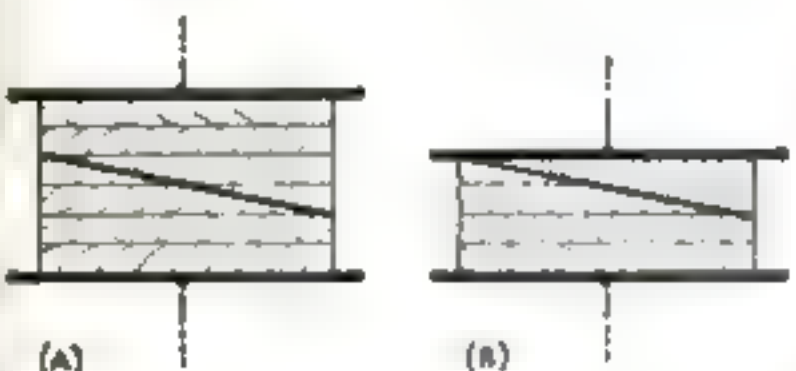


FIG. 5. Two methods of obtaining even radio-frequency heating of uneven pieces of material. Two assemblies are fitted together at a, and a spacer is used at b

tures of wood and plastic, compregnated wood's strength-weight ratio is higher than that of any other wood composition and of many light metals. Steel dies impart to it a hard, polished surface, and the thermally set resin within it resists practically all moisture conditions.

Radiothermics is effective in the production of plastics in as little as a fifteenth of the time required by older methods, and it is believed that even more time will be saved eventually. The time saved depends on the thickness of the piece being produced. While the radio-operation time remains virtually unchanged despite thickness, simply by application of greater power, heating by other methods is slowed in proportion to the thickness.

In making molded airplane parts of thick wooden layers, radiothermics becomes hammer and tack. Ordinarily each layer is fastened by small tacks or



Short wooden strips placed all at one end, as above at top, give a blank a higher specific gravity at that end. The finished blank appears solid, as in the lower photo



COMPREGNATED WOOD. Impregnated with phenol resin, laminated wood is heated by radiothermics in steel dies to make test clubs, like that above, for the plane industry. The dies give the surface a hard polish similar to metal. At the left is a sample showing the cross section





## PORTABLE MACHINES BRING

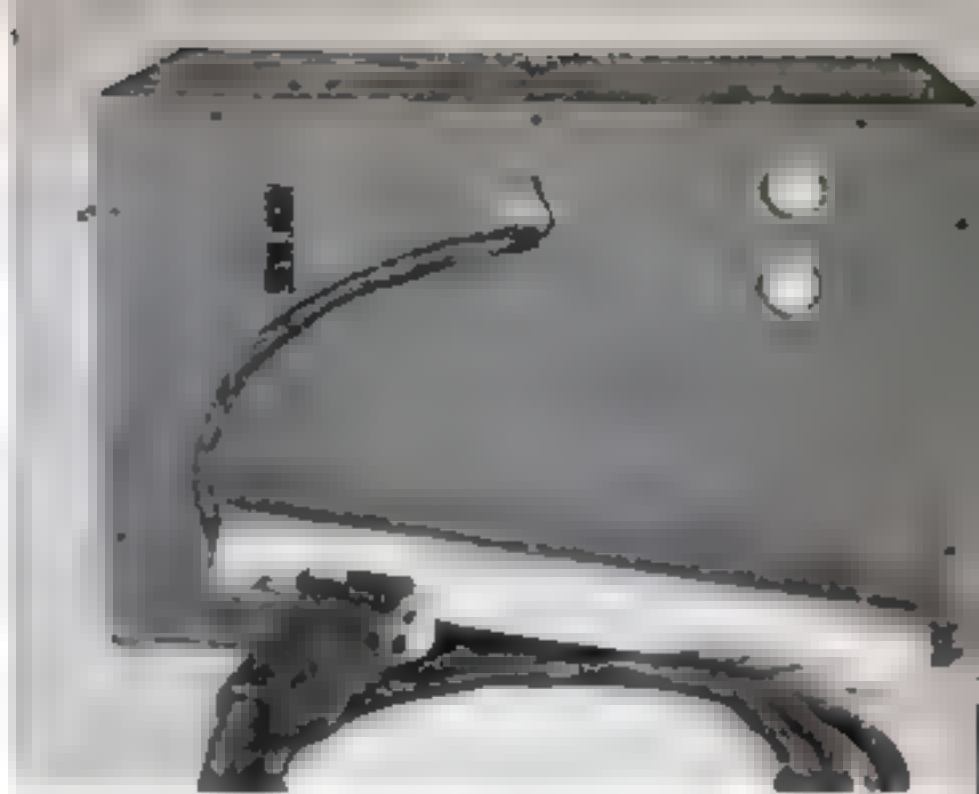
Radio-generated heat in this improved rivet gun will explode a charge in the head of a rivet much quicker than the method of applying heat by detonator irons

staples to the mold. As successive layers are put in place, it is necessary to remove staples in the preceding layer. RCA engineers have discovered that the same results can be achieved simply by applying heat to small spots, and for this they have devised a self-contained "spotting gun." Its use causes the glue between the layers to form points of adhesion sufficient to hold the laminations in place until the final heat is applied.

Astonishing results are being obtained in soldering, brazing, welding, annealing, and melting metals by radiothermics. All of these, and even case-hardening, are accomplished merely by placing the metal in the field of the radio waves. The time of soldering operations is greatly reduced since the heat actually is induced in the part instead of being transferred from a hot iron or a gas flame. A dozen terminals on a transformer can be soldered in a matter of seconds. Cylinder walls, valve seats, and piston rings can be hardened with marked success.

One radiothermic oscillator, it is said, can cook as many as 1,000 hams in an hour. Others have been used to deactivate enzymes in fresh vegetables at a temperature of 180 degrees for quick freezing without loss of color or flavor. In one test RCA engineers deactivated nine dozen ears of corn and 80 pounds of string beans. The vegetables then were quick-frozen. Six months later they were unpacked and experts pronounced them more delicious than vegetables deactivated by the usual steam-heating method.

Radiothermics is being employed successfully in rayon-drying tests. The manufactured rayon, wound on spools, is known to engineers as cakes. Each cake weighs about three pounds, two thirds of which is water. Standard procedure is to place the cakes in ovens to dry gradually at a temperature of 140 degrees. Sometimes the outside of the cakes dries first. The resulting contraction dries the threads,



## RADIOTHERMICS TO JOBS

The "spotting gun" above heats glue at points between layers of wood to hold them together for final molding. Tacks were formerly used



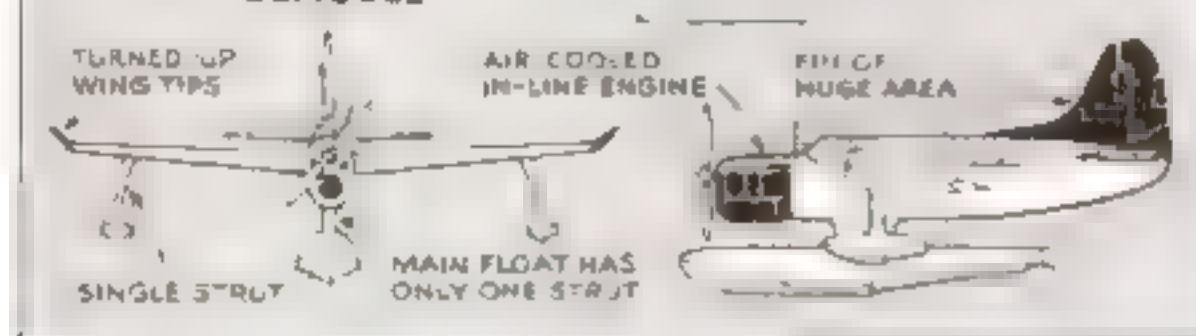
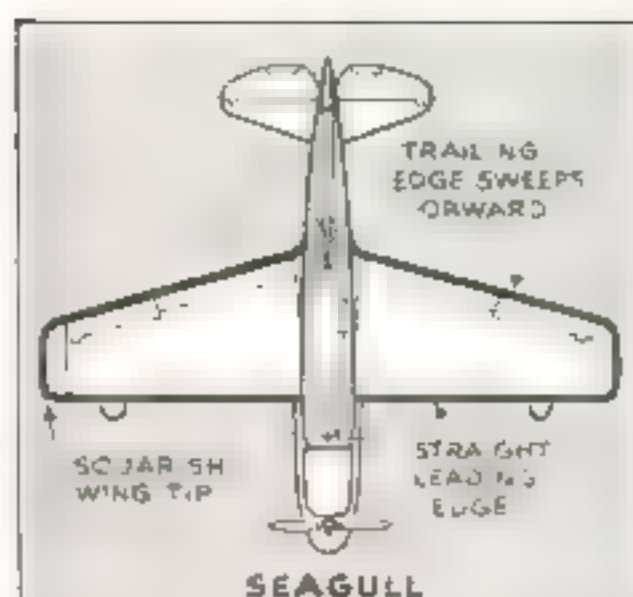
**SOLDERING.** Any number of terminals can be soldered in a matter of seconds with this radiothermic soldering iron. Controlled heat is brought to each point of contact at the same time, making the job a single operation instead of a separate one for each terminal

causes breaks in unwinding. The radio-dried cakes are uniform.

Still another application is speeding the setting of DuPont's ingenious exploding rivet for tight places and inaccessible parts. RCA and DuPont engineers have built a rivet-firing unit. It consists of an oscillator with a nozzle-like device which concentrates radio-generated heat in the rivet head. This fires the charge of explosive, expanding the end of the rivet into a perfect, barrel-shaped head.

Glue has found a new partner in radio heat. The result is a quick stitcher. It has been tried successfully on shoes, shirts, and sheets. In fact, there seems to be no end to the possibilities when this new jack-of-all-trades goes to work.





The Curtiss Seagull, one of the two standard types of observation planes in use by the U. S. Navy. Powered by a 450-hp. V-12 Ranger engine, it has a speed of over 175 m.p.h., 1,000-mile range

# Slingshot Planes

## GUIDE OUR FIGHTING SHIPS TO NEW VICTORIES

By WILLIAM S. FRIEDMAN

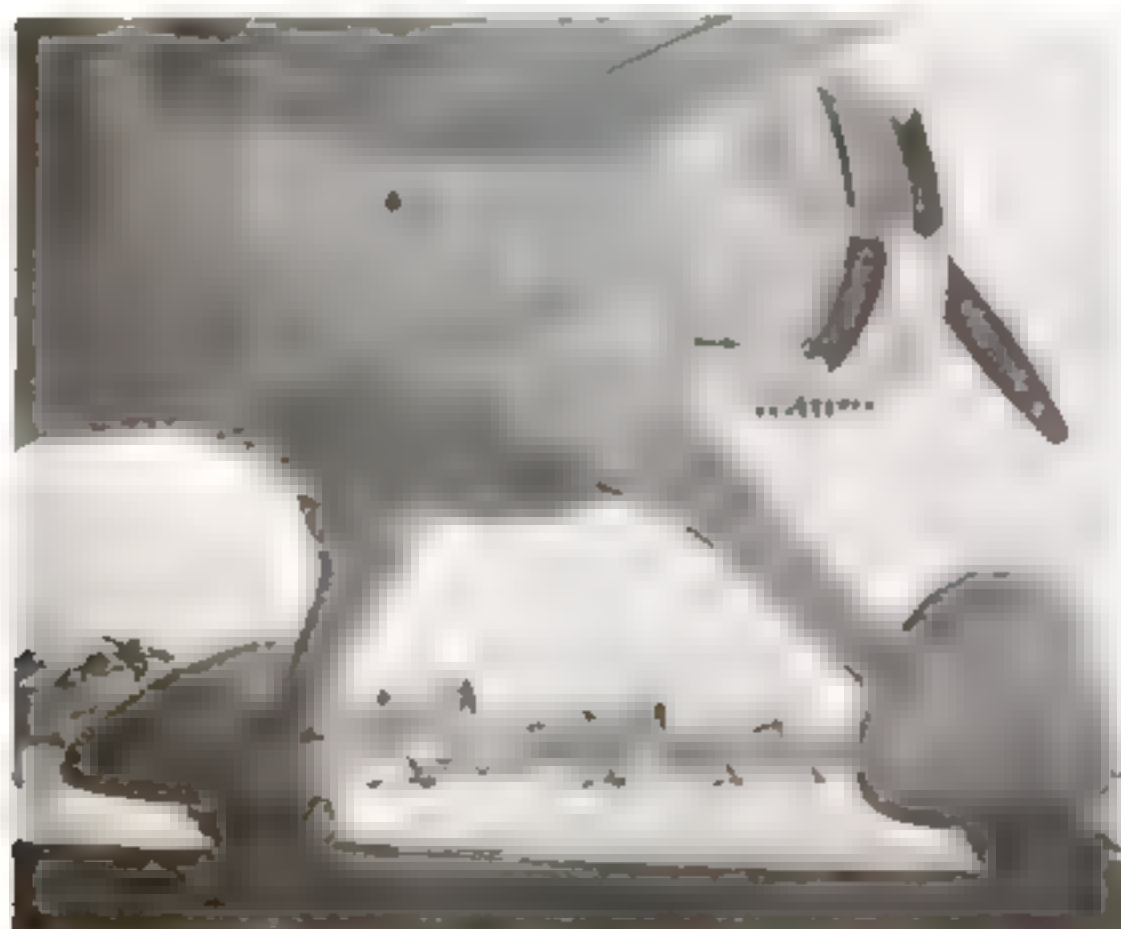
THE first job that aircraft had in any navy was that of looking around for the fleet. As soon as Glenn Curtiss landed his tiny seaplane alongside the U.S.S. *Pennsylvania* in February 1911, even the most shellbacked

of naval sea dogs had to admit that the airplane was capable of outscouting any other observation device. Three years later, in the naval operations at Vera Cruz, when Lieutenants Bellinger and Towers spotted hit corrections for the warships *Mississippi* and *Birmingham*, aircraft's place as the eyes of the Navy seemed established.

It was not, however, until 1919, when the lessons of World War I began to be digested and a workable catapult was perfected, that float observation seaplanes became standard equipment on all cruisers and battleships in the U. S. Navy. A special seaplane, the Vought UO-1, was designed for the work and the airplane became as much a part of the ship-of-the-line as the fire-control tower or the gun turret.

Observation units do two general kinds of work and their ships are classified by the letters VOS and VSO.

"V" is the Navy's general classification for heavier-than-air. "O" stands for observation, "S" for scouting. Thus a ship catalogued VOS



When used for offshore patrol from land bases, Seagulls are fitted with landing gear. Without the weight and parasite resistance of the center and wing-tip floats, they carry extra depth bombs

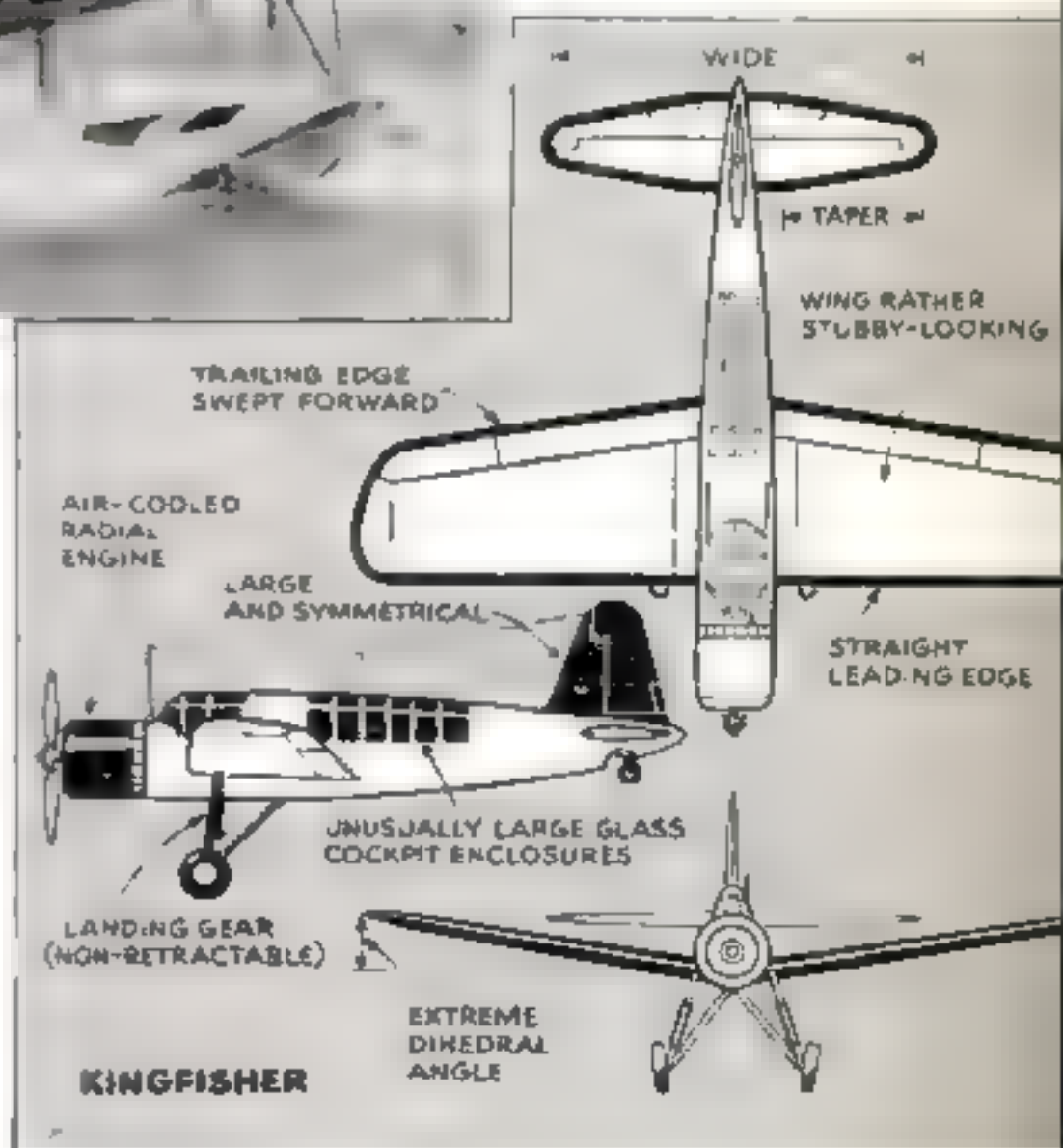




The Vought-Sikorsky Kingfisher, seen above taking off from a practice catapult, has a 450-hp. Pratt & Whitney engine. Top speed over 175 m.p.h. and range 1,000 miles. A plane of this type rescued Rickenbacker from his raft in the Pacific.

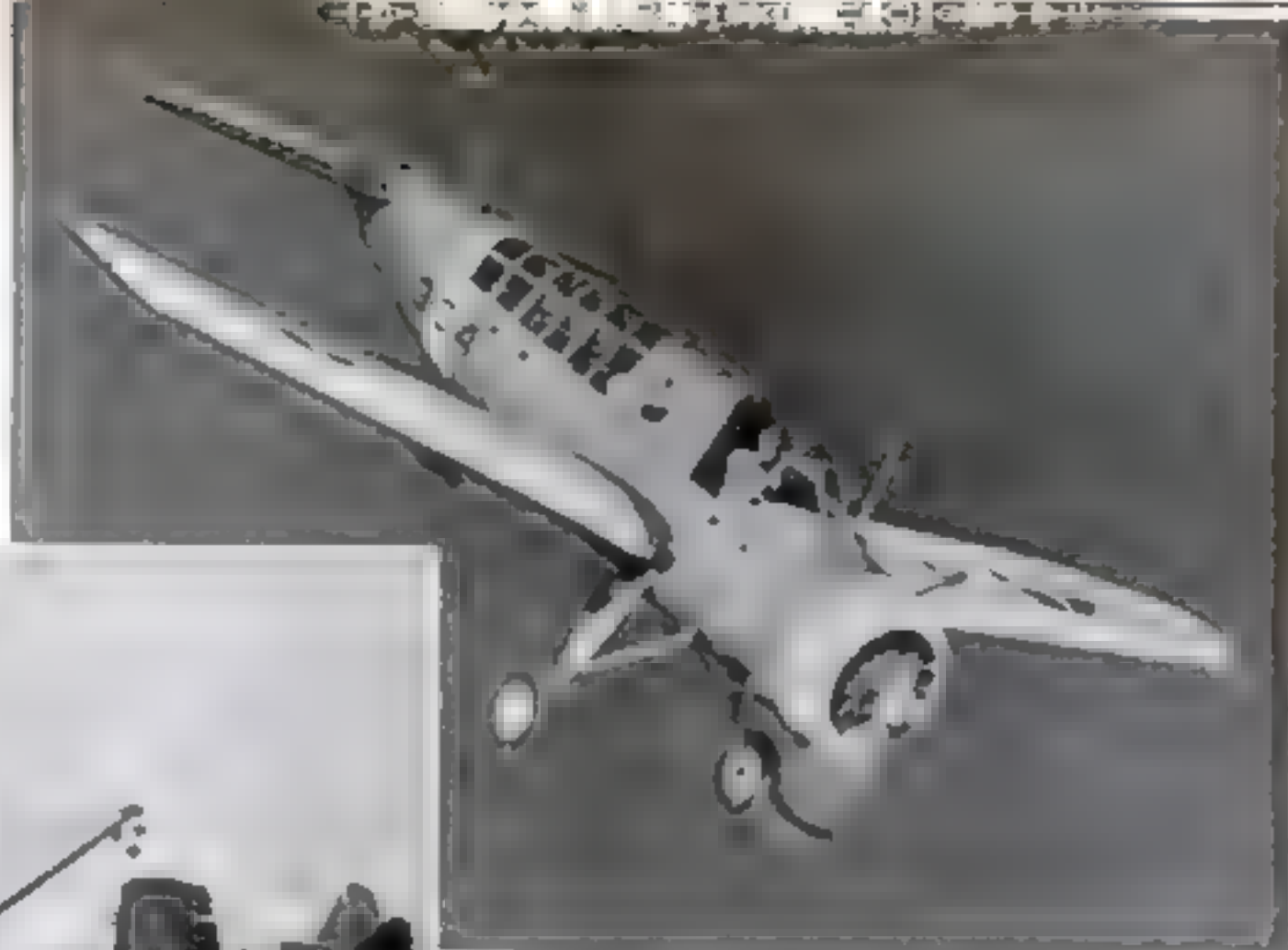
will be equipped primarily for observation, with scouting as a secondary duty. Its primary function will be to extend the field and accuracy of the main ordnance battery of the ship to which it is attached. In effect, it becomes an auxiliary fire-control station, placed higher than the ship and, when necessary, closer to the target. From data relayed from the plane by radio, the ship's guns can fire at a target they could not sight with shipboard fire-control equipment.

The job of a VSO plane is scouting, scouring the ocean for signs of the enemy and reporting his activity. In the old days, destroyers and cruisers did this





Land-plane version of the Kingfisher. Like the Seagull, this plane provides for maximum visibility, an important factor in its work of scouting, observation, and fire control



Here a Kingfisher is being hoisted aboard a carrier after a scouting trip. The flat-tops use seaplanes to find the quarry for their fighters and bombers

job. Working on the surface, a fast vessel can scout an area 10 miles wide and 250 miles long in 10 hours if the visibility is five miles. The same ship, with four airplanes with a cruising speed of 120 miles an hour spaced ten miles apart, can cover an area 50 miles wide and 780 long in the same time.

This basic mission is frequently augmented by anti-submarine duty or bombardment, so the observation plane is equipped with racks for depth charges and bombs.

Of all the types of aircraft used by the fleet, the observation plane is, for its size, the most difficult to design. It is required to do more kinds of work and has the greatest number of engineering limitations. To begin with, its size is limited. It cannot have a wing span larger than the diameter of space allowed for catapult operation. Its wings must fold; its weight must not exceed

the operating capacity of the catapult. Further, it must have a critical speed low enough to allow it to attain flying speed in the length of the catapult run.

To be useful as a scouting medium, the plane must have considerable range. With the size limitations, this can be achieved by using a medium-powered, economical engine. Actually, a scout-observation type is less powerful than an advanced trainer. It must have enough capacity for necessary operational equipment—radio, cameras, and some destructive and some defensive armament. Being, for the most part, equipped as seaplanes, they carry their water gear consisting of a main center float and two wing-tip auxiliaries which add weight and parasite resistance.

Add to the engineering complications the fact that the observation type is also required to be capable of landing in swells if necessary without regard to wind direction. The ship also must be made virtually corrosionproof, which robs it of more payload or performance. With all this, the scout must still retain enough performance to allow for defense against other aircraft. The current scout types are a fair approach to all these demands.

Frequently these characteristics in the plane, combined with combat judgment on the part of the crew, manage to be a fair substitute for gunpower, as in the case of an observation ship operating in the first phase of the African campaign. It was spotting for a cruiser when a group of three land-based fighters dived down on it. Feigning panic, the pilot ducked in and out of a group of broken clouds, dropping out of them directly over his ship. He pulled out at an altitude that gave the cruiser's anti-aircraft gunners a perfect target. After the fighters were properly polished off, the



scout went about its business again, spotting hits.

It should also be remembered that we owe one of our most brilliant naval victories in the Solomons to a VSO ship. Flying several hundred miles into enemy waters, the pilot spotted a Jap task force heading for the Solomons. Despite harassing fire, he climbed out of range and radioed the information to his base ship.

No part of the fleet's air strength is more a part of the real, saltwater Navy than the observation units. Fighters, bombers, and torpedo planes are, in a sense, merely passengers on a carrier. Observation craft are more a part of the surface vessel, and their pilots must be qualified as deck officers and gunnery experts. They must know fire-control and ordnance limitations, so that they can observe and relay fire-correction information. They must know naval tactics, so that they can understand and interpret the shifting pattern of naval operations and provide the surface commander with information

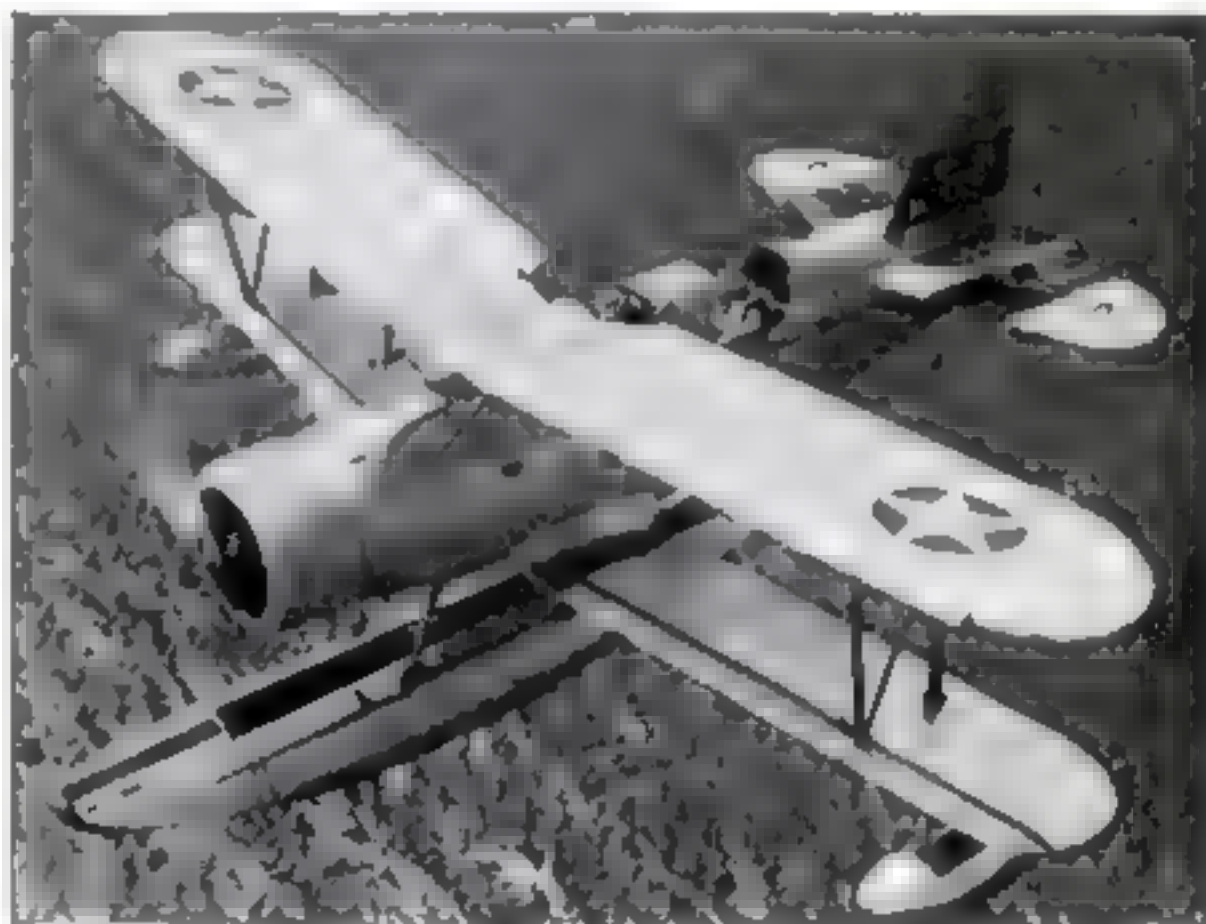
An earlier Seagull, the Curtiss SOC, is powered by a 500-hp. Pratt & Whitney Wasp engine, has a cruising range of about 675 miles at 167 m.p.h. Note the Handley-Page slit in upper wing to aid catapult take-off

The predecessor of the current production Seagull was the XSO3C-1, shown below. It had a 450-hp. Ranger engine and a conventional wing. Observation planes are moderately powered for long range with small size

needed for successful deep-water operations.

There are two new types of observation craft in ordinary use, although several older types are still in active service. One is the Vought-Sikorsky Kingfisher, the type that effected the Rickenbacker rescue. It has a wing span of 36 feet; its seaplane version is 33 feet, 10 inches long. Powered by a 450-hp. Pratt & Whitney Wasp engine, it has a top speed of over 175 m.p.h. The range is about 1,000 miles. The other, the Curtiss Seagull, has a wing span of 38 feet and is 35 feet, eight inches long. Powered by a 450-hp. V-12 air-cooled Ranger engine, it has a top speed over 175 m.p.h. and a 1,000-mile range.

When you read in your newspaper that our fighting ships have met the enemy anywhere on the high seas, you may be sure that the slingshot planes were in on the scrap, spotting the foe and bringing in vital information to make the victory sure.



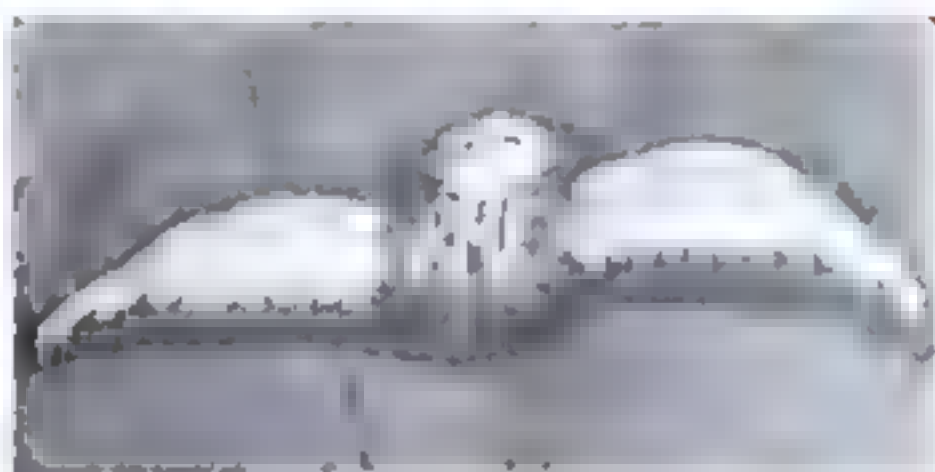


# WING INSIGNIA OF UNITED NATIONS AIRMEN

WINGS are the symbol of birdmen all over the world for obvious reasons. But there are differences in insignia which reveal nationality, branch of service, and specialty. Here are some of the insignia worn by members of the various air forces of the United Nations.



Air gunner of the Royal Air Force



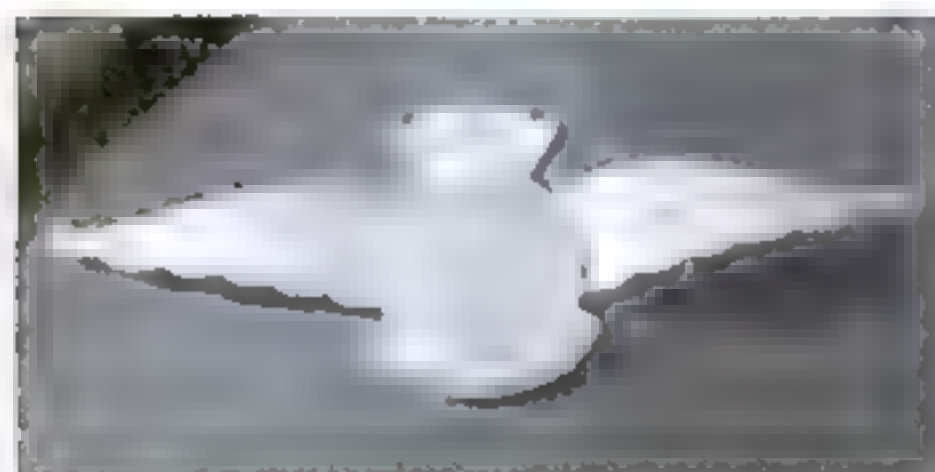
Pilot of the Royal Air Force



Flight engineer of the Royal Air Force



Pilot of the Royal Canadian Air Force



Pilot of the RAF Ferry Command



Pilot of the RAF from South Africa (service bar)



Pilot of the United States Civil Air Patrol



Pilot of the Czechoslovak Air Force

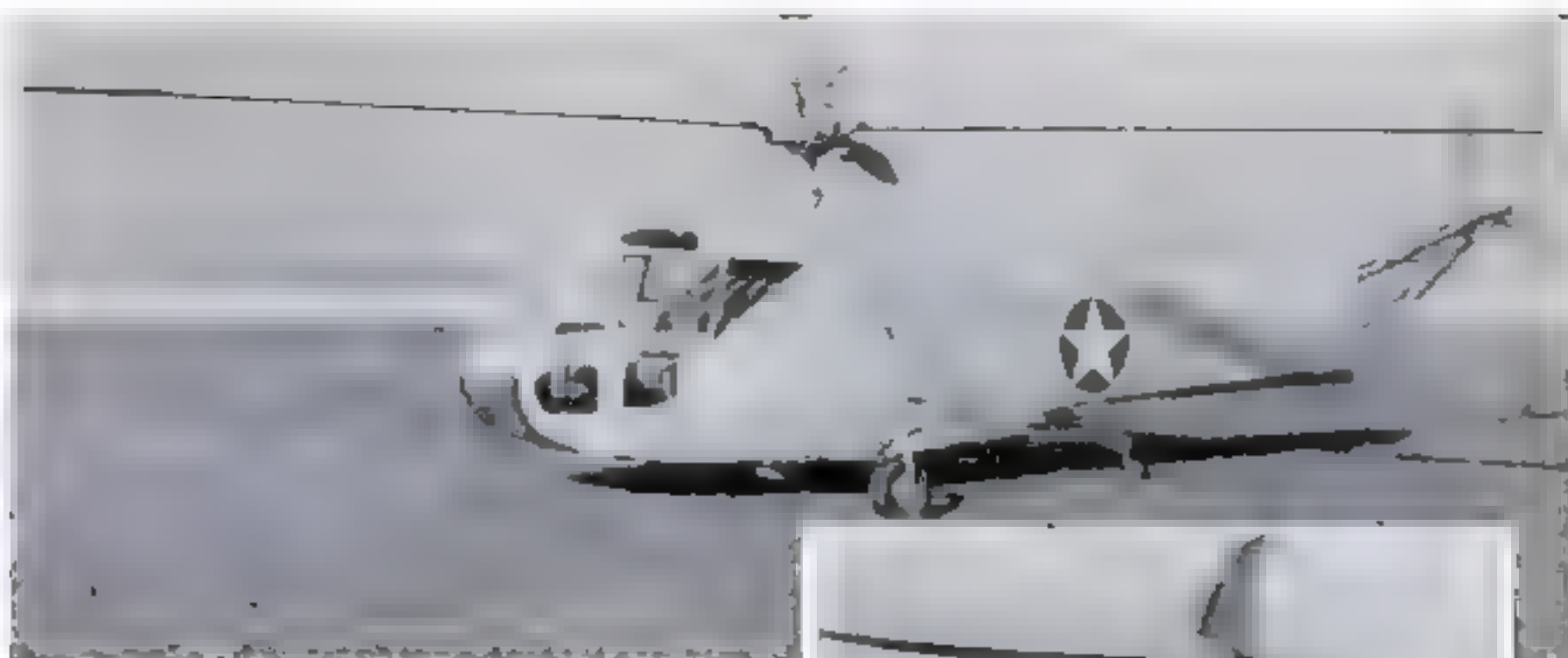


Pilot of French Air Force



Pilot of the Royal Norwegian Air Force





**HELICOPTERS** are being made for the Army by the Vought-Sikorsky company as the result of successful tests on an experimental model. Although this type of craft is limited in speed and lifting power, it has the great advantages of being able to rise and descend vertically, fly either forward or backward, hover motionless over a given spot, and operate from land, water, snow, or thin ice. Because of its ability to "hang" in the air, it is effective for observation



**BUILT-IN TIRE CHAINS** are increasing the traction of the Goodyear Diamond nonskid tires used on Army planes. Designed for high-speed landings and take-offs on small fields covered with ice or snow, the new tire has embedded in its tread thousands of spiral metal rings that supplement the diamond tread. The rings may be seen in the carcass of the tire, at the left. Above, the finished tire is taken from its mold.

**A BIRD CANNON** operated by compressed air, shooting dead 15-pound turkeys, through the air at 200 miles an hour, is used to test birdproof windshields for Army planes. Shields combining tempered glass and resilient plastic have been found to withstand the test.





# Answer to Air Power

## BETTER AA GUNS ARE SHOOTING ITS SUPREMACY FULL OF HOLES

THE prophets of air power, from Douhet to De Seversky, have had their innings in this war. Armies have been swept away, great warships have been sunk, and cities have been battered into ruins by relatively unopposed air armadas. The argument seemed to be clinched. "Give us enough planes," said the all-out air enthusiasts, "and you won't need any ships or soldiers."

But it is an axiom of war that every new weapon calls forth a counterweapon to neu-

tralize it. For air power, that counterweapon is antiaircraft artillery. Better guns and more of them, on land and sea, are turning the tide. Air power still is, and always will be, a potent weapon—but no longer is the airman the cock of the walk.

In the following article Allen Raymond, famous war correspondent who has seen the ack-ack in action on the Pacific front, gives you the facts about this latest revolution in the ancient art of war

By ALLEN RAYMOND

THE supremacy of the airplane as a weapon of attack on military objectives is passing its peak. The rising might of antiaircraft gunnery, massed, mobile, and directed by mechanisms that have taken human errors out of gunfire, has already proved that military forces on land and sea are defensible against onslaught from the air.

Ack-ack downs airplanes. The tide in favor of defense on land and sea as against attack from the air began to turn demonstrably in September 1942. Astounding successes of antiaircraft weapons, once the joke of most airmen, were increasingly reported in February 1943.

Brigadier General Hermon F. Safford, chief of the Production Service, Office of the Chief of Ordnance, reported February 15 that one United States Army multiple-gun motor carriage in North Africa had downed

nine enemy aircraft. This carriage transported two .50 caliber machine guns and a 37-millimeter automatic cannon, mounted coaxially. One enemy plane had been shot down while the carriage was still on a lighter, and another while it was in a sea train during landing operations against attack from the air. Seven were downed when this mobile ack-ack unit reached shore.

A single battleship, until recently called useless against massed air power by the more fanatical followers of the prophet Billy Mitchell, has downed 32 Japanese dive bombers and torpedo planes in the Southwest Pacific, and successfully accomplished her mission unscathed.

On February 10, 1943, Congressional leaders were told that our war supplies for Russia were getting through to Murmansk in greater quantities than ever, with almost none of the shipping losses that occurred before the autumn of 1942. The reason for

1.1-IN. "CHICAGO PIANO"



## MODERN NAVAL VESSELS

To avoid the fate that overtook the British warships *Repulse* and *Prince of Wales*, naval vessels now bristle like hedgehogs with a wide variety of antiaircraft weapons. At the left, gunners man a 1.1-inch multiple pom-pom aboard a U. S. cruiser that took part in the African landing operations. At the right are two 40-millimeter Bofors automatic cannon mounted together. At far right, a row of 20-millimeter Oerlikons lines the flight deck of a flat top. Besides the AA weapons that crowd the decks and superstructures of regular fighting vessels, "flak ships"—floating antiaircraft batteries—specialize in fighting off enemy air attacks.





An American three-inch AA gun in action somewhere in Australia. Our crews have made good there

this was told in the U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings for February by Rear Admiral H. G. Thursfield of the British Navy.

Describing the arrival of a September convoy at Murmansk, after fighting off successive attacks by German land-based planes, the Admiral said: "This operation demonstrates that it is not impossible, by means of shipborne aircraft and the fire of ships' guns, to provide an effective umbrella even against massed attacks by land-based air forces. It was clear that, on the whole, defense had mastered attack. Bomber and torpedo aircraft have not yet achieved mastery of sea traffic."

What is changing the balance of war between the forces of land and sea and air? Antiaircraft gunnery of an accuracy and volume that were nonexistent when the Japs attacked Pearl Harbor and sank two British warships off Malaya. A battery of United States Army 90-millimeter guns in the Solomons has downed one Japanese plane for every 50 shots fired—a rate too fantastic to be sustained. Downing one plane in 10,000 shots was a miracle in World War I.

Three factors are primarily responsible for this sensational increase in the power of ground gunnery against the air.

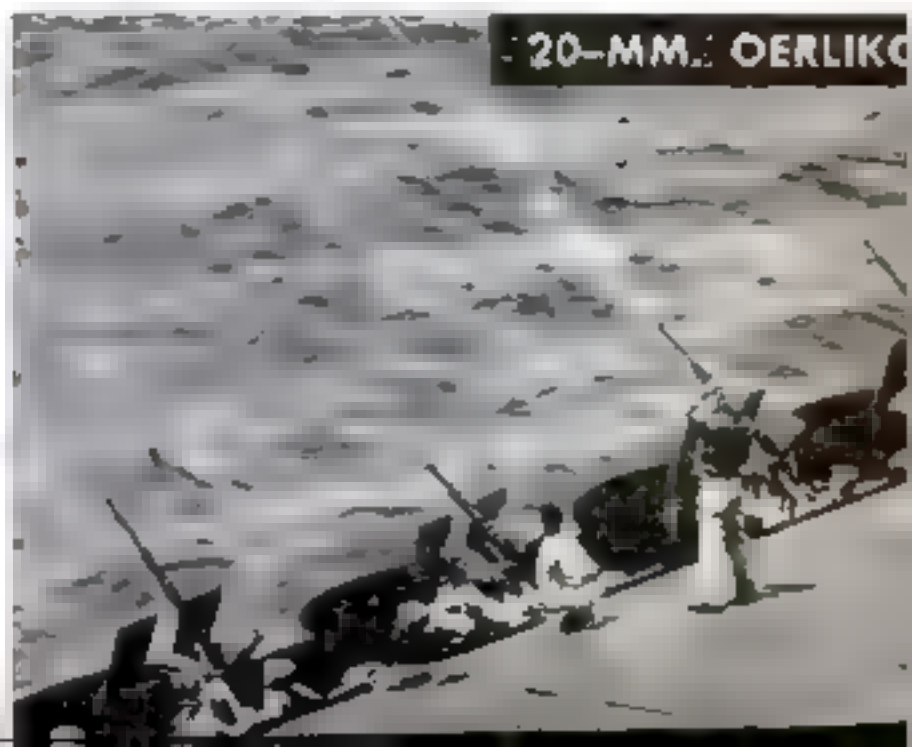
1. Scientists in research laboratories and

## CARRY THEIR OWN UMBRELLAS OF ACK-ACK FIRE

40-MM. BOFORS

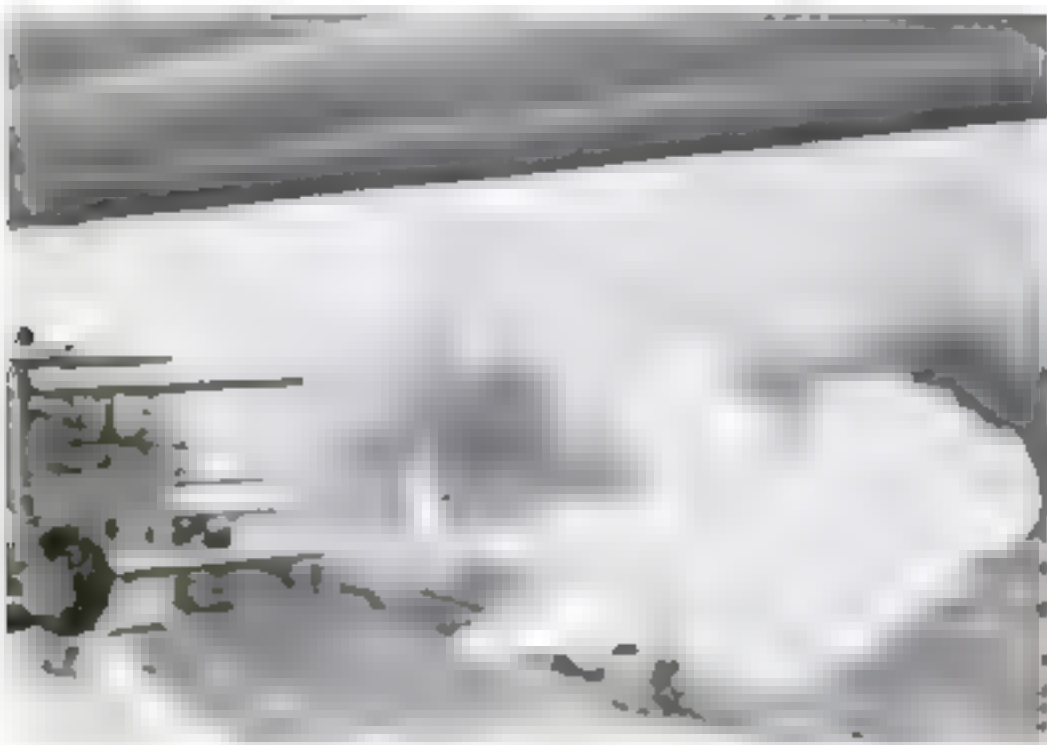
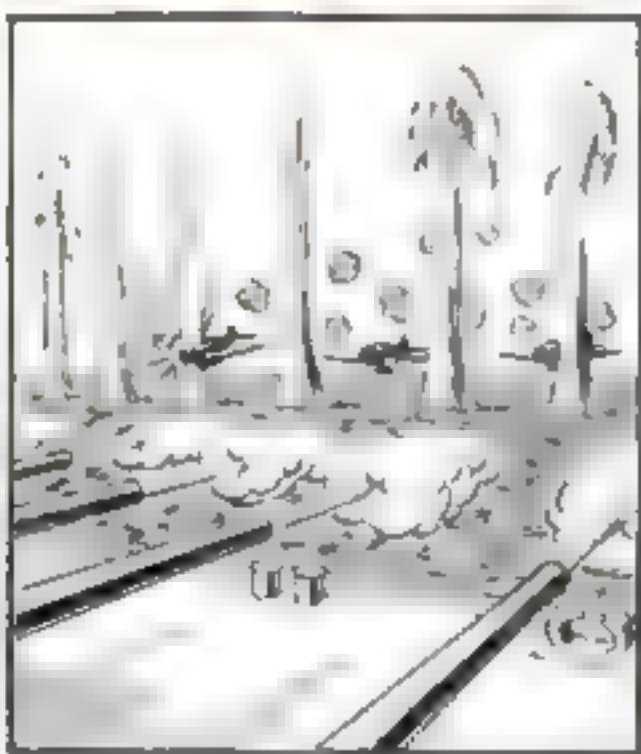
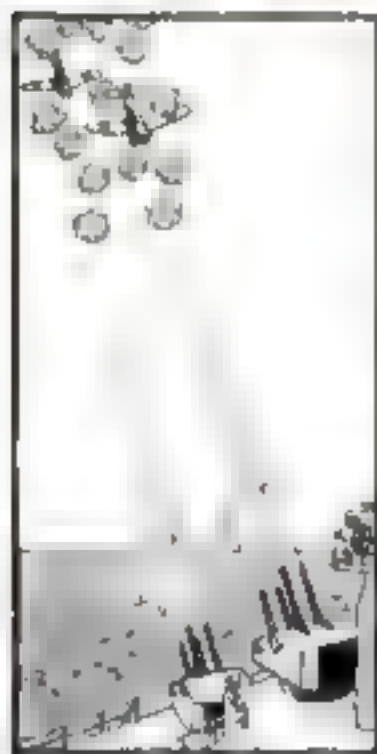


20-MM. OERLIKON





## Guns up to Five-Inch Size Fight Off Planes at Sea



**DUAL-PURPOSE GUNS** of large caliber wing dive bombers on the downwoop, and throw up columns of water with their shells to stop torpedo planes flying in low. Photo at top shows our largest naval AA guns, five-inch 38's mounted in pairs on one of our new battleships. Above, these secondary-battery guns let fly to make water hazards for torpedo planes

factories have made more progress in the last 18 months than in many years in developing electric and mechanical aids to accurate gunnery against targets moving too swiftly for men to hit them unaided.

2. The industrial systems of all the combatant powers are turning out these new developments in mass quantities.

3. Military leaders have changed their ideas of antiaircraft fire from the tactics of merely stationary defense to those of mobile attack as well. They are now content no longer to await the onslaught of hostile aircraft upon their own installations. They are making their antiaircraft equipment highly mobile so it may be sent out airplane hunting, just as men with faith in their guns go out to hunt big game from blinds or ambush.

The details of scientific advance in mechanical direction of gunfire are military secrets in every na-

**FOR CONVOY WORK,** dual-purpose guns like this three-inch naval rifle are mounted on merchant ships. It can be used with equal effect against aircraft, subs, and surface vessels





tion. The fact of the advance is not.

On January 23, the *New York Times* published a dispatch from its London correspondent, James McDonald, telling of the rising power of defense against aircraft in both London and Berlin. "The British," he said, "have developed a co-ordinated system whereby ground gunners and day and night fighters . . . make things distinctly unhealthy for enemy bombers. Witness the fact that 15 German raiders were shot down in the last raid, ten percent of the force that came over.

"Berlin is so strongly defended that when British airmen are briefed to go there they whistle under their breath. They don't relish the assignment."

Owing to new mechanisms, which will measure how far away a plane may be, the direction of its flight, and its speed with an accuracy impossible for human beings, anti-aircraft fire is becoming increasingly automatic. These data, plus necessary corrections such as lead computation for aiming ahead of a moving target, can be transmitted by electric impulse to machinery which actually can aim and fire the guns.

Scientific progress in directed gunfire has now given ground forces weapons of adequate quality for their job. Providing them in mass for ships and troops is now under way. When our first convoys went overseas, they were almost naked of ack-ack weapons, as compared with what they carry today. The very guns had not been manufactured. Today our naval vessels and armed merchantmen bristle like hedgehogs. There are rows of .30 caliber and .50 caliber machine guns on many of our merchantmen, as well as heavier weapons. Some of these .50's are fired in pairs from a single mount.

Escorting naval vessels also carry 20-millimeter Oerlikons, two-barreled Bofors, four-barreled 2.1-inch cannon (known as "Chicago pianos"), three-inch and five-inch cannon of high velocity. Most of these larger weapons have all the electric and mechanical aids for range finding and lead computing that have been pouring from American, British, and Canadian factories.

The gunwales of some of our battleships, cruisers, and aircraft carriers are literally lined with rows of these weapons, and more have been jammed into other positions on superstructures. "Flak ships," devoted solely to anti-aircraft protection, have supplemented flagships. Naval practice, then, is proving that the answer to dive bombers and torpedo planes, which enthusiastic air-power advocates once said had doomed the battleship, is a devastating volume of ack-ack. They have shown that an almost impermeable curtain of accurately aimed and controlled fire may be set up over military

objectives, through which airplanes cannot pass without terrific casualties.

The power of German anti-aircraft gunnery supplements the *Luftwaffe* in protecting Germany's war factories, submarine bases, railroad yards, and other military objectives. Because of the two, combined, Cologne still functions, as a factory center, though bombed 112 times up to February 3, 1943. The Nazi submarine base at Lorient had been bombed 65 times up to February 9, and the naval base at Wilhelmshaven 71 times up to February 12.

Great block busters laid flat large areas. The military objectives must still be destroyed. Dispersed, camouflaged, buried under masonry, protected by curtains of fire from anti-aircraft weapons and the lethal wires from barrage balloons, they carry on.

Opinion within the United States War Department concerning the value of ground gunnery against airplanes has advanced so far within the last two years that the Anti-aircraft Command is one of the fastest-growing arms of the service. Originally organized under the Coast Artillery Corps, Anti-aircraft now far exceeds the size of the parent organization. Under the command of Major General Joseph A. Green, with headquarters at Richmond, Va., it is offering an opportunity for troops in its ranks to train for front-line service around the world. Anti-aircraft weapons and tactics are being modernized so fast that there is constant change in techniques.

Camp Davis, Wilmington, N. C., is one of the principal training centers. A cantonment costing \$17,000,000, its quota of officers is at least 20,000 graduates yearly. There are seven other unit training centers. Lieutenant General Lesley J. McNair has announced that our anti-aircraft forces will double this year their total in 1942.

In the standard 90-millimeter gun, these forces have a weapon of great effectiveness at more than five miles. The gun was a blueprint in 1937. There were fewer than 50 guns made when war broke out.

Today we are exporting them to our allies. This is a magnificent weapon. It is a big cannon, more than 15 feet long, firing about 24 pounds of high explosive almost six miles. These shells explode on a time fuse set automatically by the fuse cutter according to the altitude, speed, and direction of the target, calculated by mechanical means. As they explode, they spray metal upward and outward. The concussion of such a shell, exploding within 100 yards of an airplane, is enough to knock a pilot unconscious or kill his motors.

For automatic weapons we have the 40-millimeter Bofors and the .50 caliber machine gun. This Bofors has a vertical range





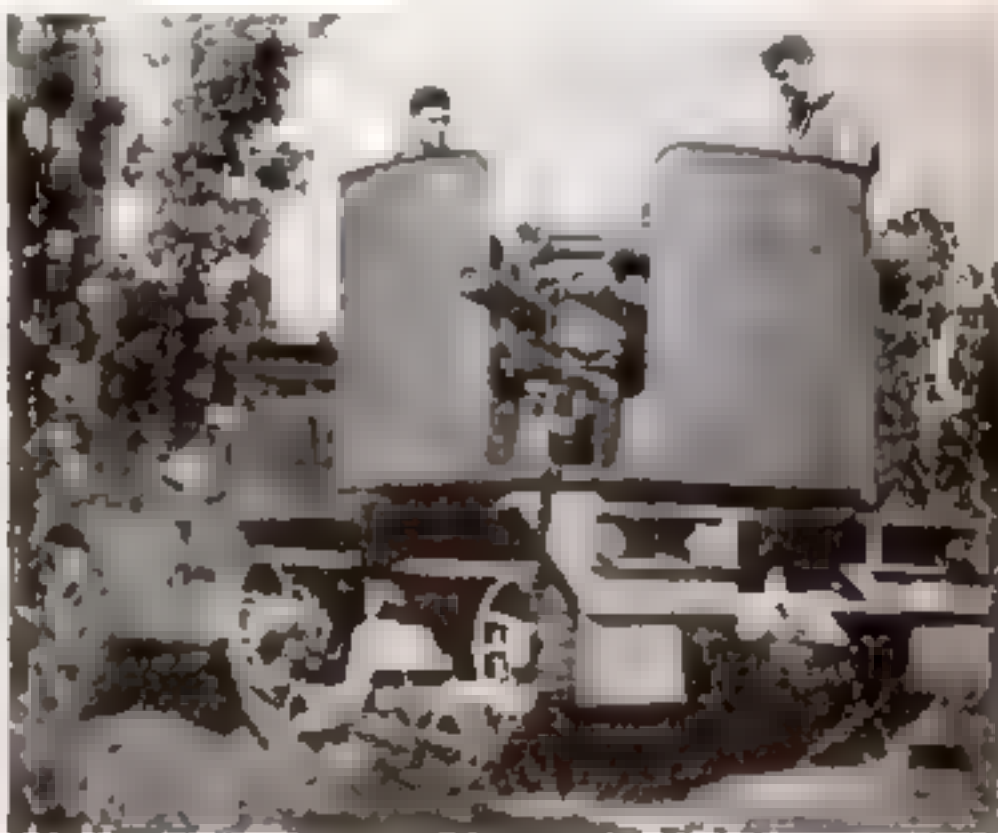
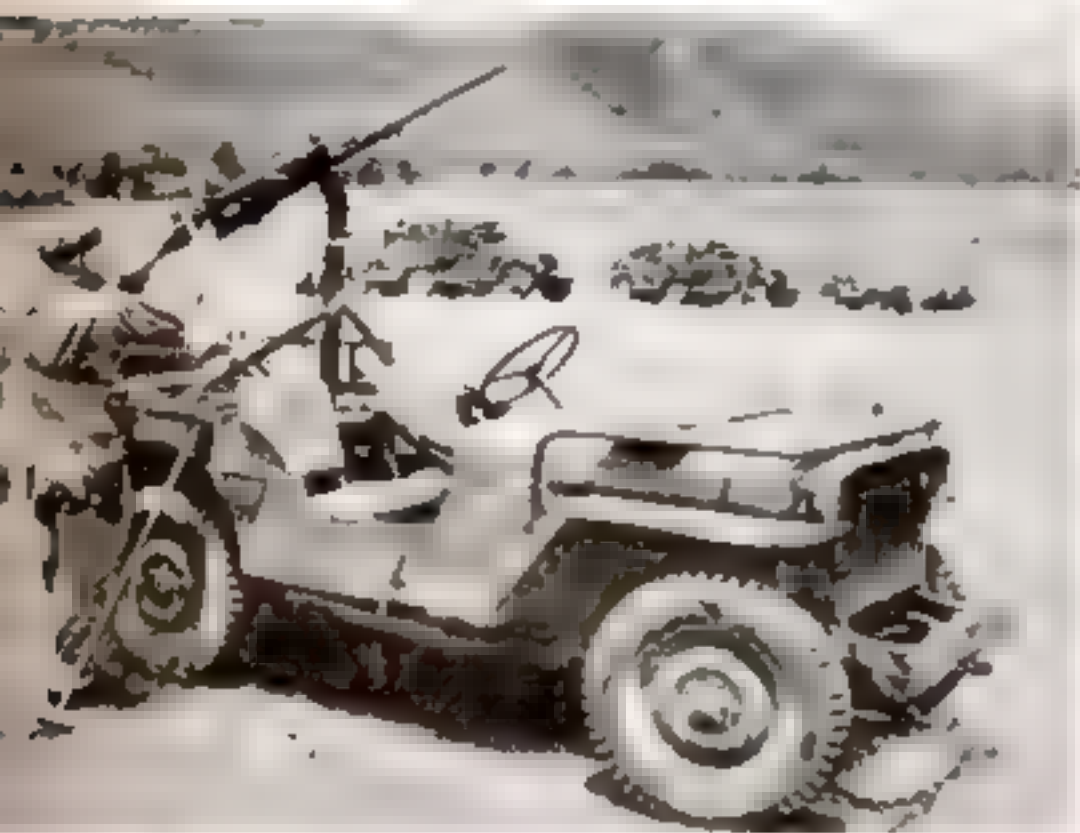
On its welded high-speed carriage, this Bofors gun can be placed quickly where it is needed. With its director it forms a self-contained mobile AA unit.

This machine gun on a jeep represents the Army's new thinking: AA protection goes wherever troops go. Can be fired in motion or with the side drop.



Two .50 caliber machine guns, coaxially mounted, can be carried on a truck or half-track, right with the front-line troops and wherever a tank can go.

Two .50's and a 37-mm. cannon, coaxially mounted on a half-track as a self-propelled weapon, give a three-in-one greeting to attacking dive bombers.



MASS PRODUCTION PROVIDES QUANTITY FOR KILLING FIRE POWER



It isn't enough to have the best guns in the world; you have to have a lot of them to give every combat unit and every vital area its umbrella of fire. That's where mass production comes in—turning out the guns in greater numbers than anybody ever dreamed of before. At the left, workers in a war plant are putting the finishing touches on a three-er. On the skill and care depends the usefulness of the gun when it's set up for action as shown below. In the 28 days of February, American factories turned out 2,000 AA guns.





of more than four miles. Its projectile weighs 2¼ pounds and is fed into the magazine in clips. It can fire easily 120 to 140 shots a minute. All its shells are tracers.

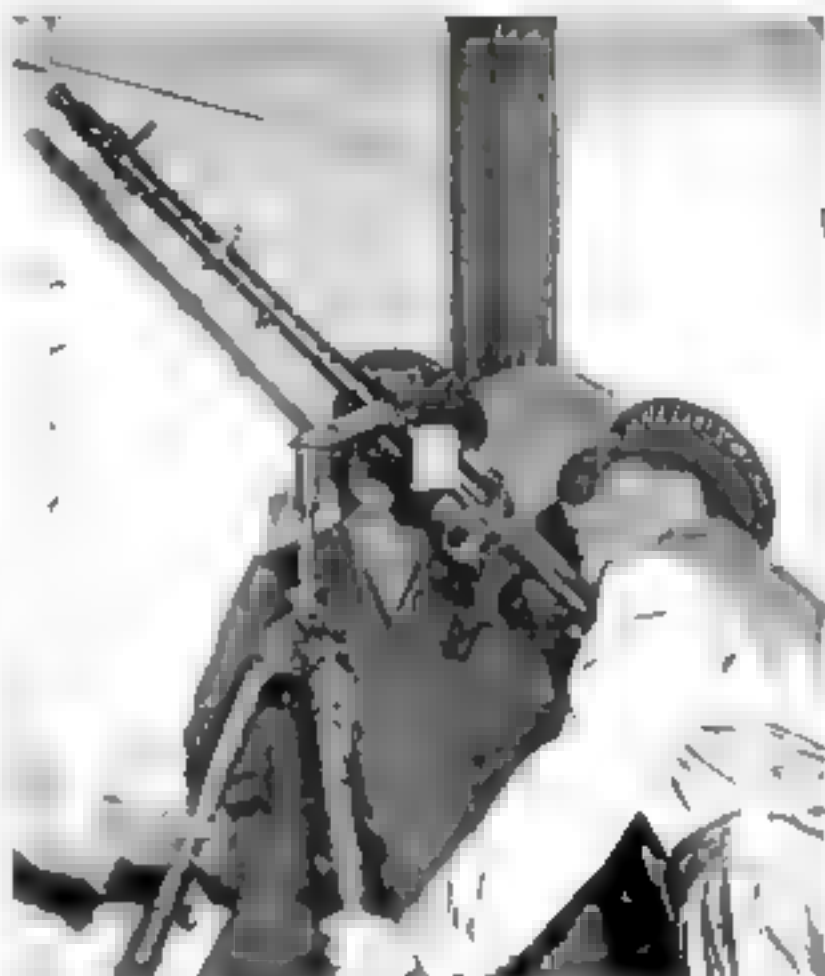
The .50 caliber machine gun fires 500 to 600 rounds a minute, traveling 2,700 feet per second, with one bullet in five usually a tracer. Its armor-piercing bullets will penetrate a half inch of steel. One shot in New Guinea went through a palm tree 18 inches thick, and through the steel helmet of a Japanese soldier. Hundreds of thousands of these guns are now being provided American armed forces to protect them against dive bombers and low-flying aircraft.

While these three guns are standard, the Army has an even bigger cannon on the way, which will down planes in the stratosphere.

Less than a year ago I stood under a tree near an airdrome in Port Darwin, Australia, and watched some Australian antiaircraft gunners bring down two Japanese planes in flames. It was beautiful gunnery, and lovely fireworks as the enemy came tumbling down ablaze. Yet those Australian gunners were using a height finder which all the nations at war are trying today to replace, and which all are using occasionally—including our own.

This height finder, a complicated 13-foot tube, mounted on a tripod, is a marvel of optical design, with many shiny glass prisms, wedges, lenses, and shiny steel gears and differentials. Three men manipulate it, and until a few months ago it probably represented the greatest advance in range-finding apparatus in modern warfare. Soon it will be as extinct as the dodo.

For all its prisms and gears, its accuracy depends ultimately on a peculiar quality of eyesight in the human "height-finder ob-



### THIS IS A GERMAN AA GUN

The Nazis' antiaircraft equipment is inferior to ours, if this 7.92-mm. machine gun is a fair sample. Army Ordnance officers who examined the captured piece at the Aberdeen Proving Ground in Maryland found both tripod and gun to fall short of American standards. German ack-ack is still, however, a formidable obstacle

server" commanding it. This is called stereoscopic vision, or stereo-acuity. The quality, found most frequently in baseball, tennis, and handball players, is that of judgment of distance. A man who is a good observer one day is a bad one another, just as a home-run hitter in one inning strikes out in another. Mechanical measurements are now being substituted, gradually, in major-league warfare. Height-finder ob-

## AUTOMATIC CONTROL BRINGS MORE-THAN-HUMAN ACCURACY IN AIMING



At the director station (1), trackers keep telescopes on target for elevation and azimuth. Height finder (2) finds the plane's altitude. Firing data automatically computed are transmitted electrically to the gun (3) where gunners set the piece accordingly and the automatic fuse setter (4) times fuses





servers, being human, are on their way out.

When I was at Port Moresby, less than a year ago, Jap planes successfully strafed Australian planes on the ground and in the harbor. An American ack-ack officer, returned from there recently, told me that once our antiaircraft batteries were installed, the Jap planes were driven upward until they never bombed at lower than 22,000 feet. When the flak was too thick, they jettisoned their bombs before reaching their objectives. Then they fled. In four months at Port Moresby, after installation of American ack-ack, American ground forces lost not a single man from enemy air attack, and the Australians only four men.

Defensively, then, we are proving our ability to drive enemy planes upward and away from restricted military objectives, and to diminish the effectiveness of their bombing and machine-gunning. The next great advance in the use of ack-ack is going to be in offensive tactics, and this will be an American innovation in warfare—just as the blitz by armored vehicles was of American origin theoretically, but first exploited by the Germans.

When Major General George S. Patton arrived in North Africa last November, he quickly improvised there a mobile ack-ack battalion to go forward in the fight accompanying our armored forces. He simply put automatic antiaircraft guns on self-propelled mounts—on trucks, jeeps, and half-tracks. With such a lead the future course of these tactics is sure.

Mobile ack-ack units will serve with all branches of the Army ground forces—infantry, engineers, and mechanized cavalry. Specially designed trucks, tractors, and other motor vehicles, capable of carrying the guns over any terrain, will be strung along the lines of march between bases and the fighting fronts, going forward as the troops advance and retiring as they withdraw. Two, four, or even six guns may be mounted on single vehicles.

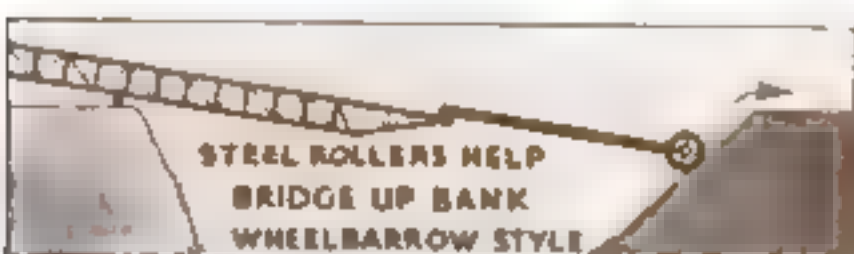
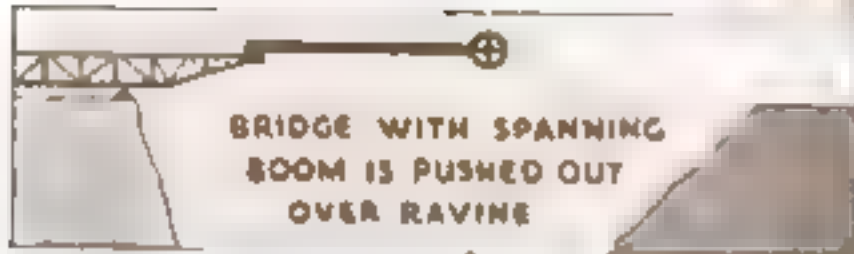
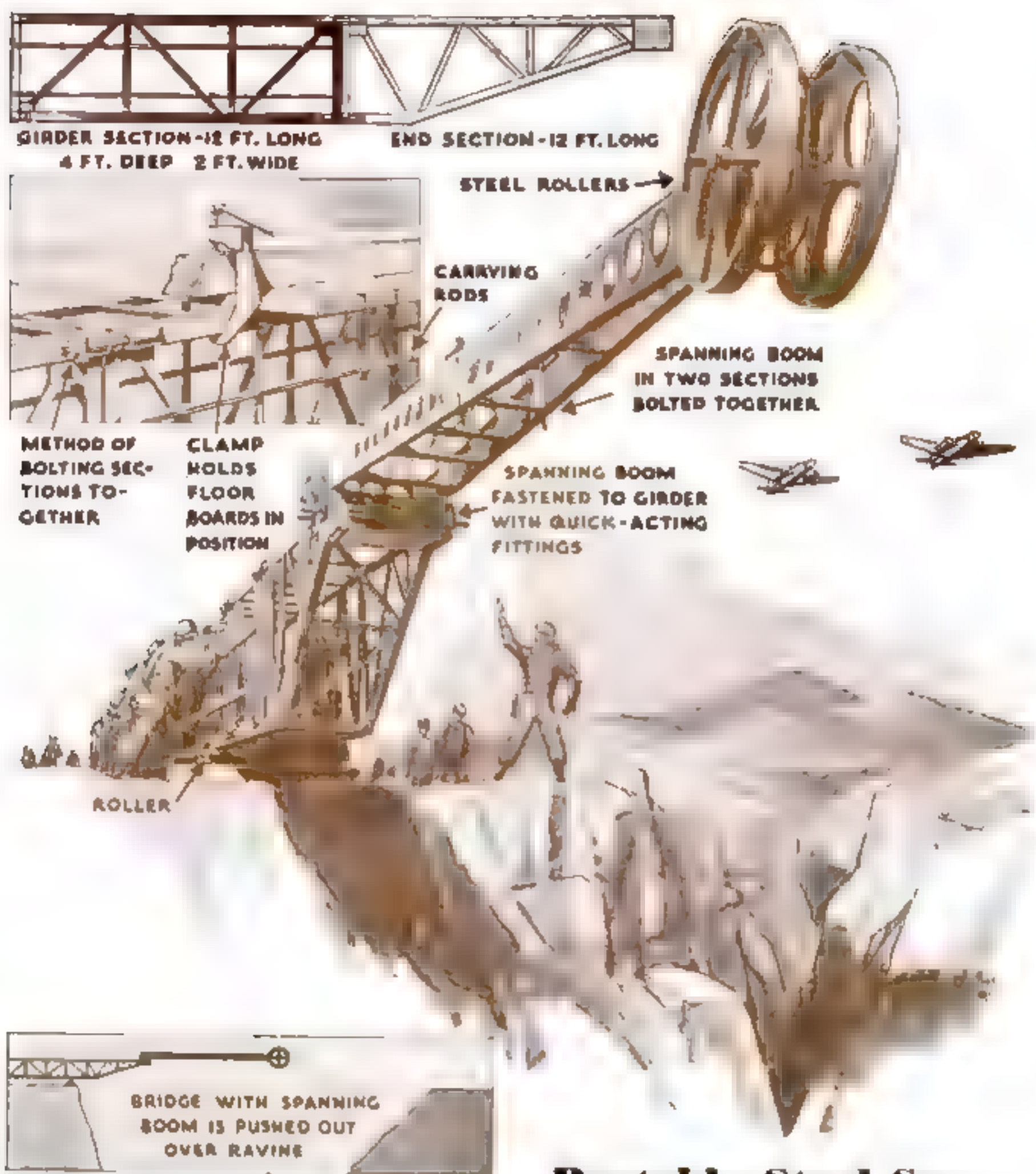
Tactically, advanced antiaircraft batteries will be found just behind the reconnaissance units in moving forward, and remain with the extreme rear guard in any withdrawals. These ack-ack units will be used to protect engineers in building bridges or strengthening old ones; pro- *(Continued on page 214)*

## Army's New Tank Destroyer Rules the Battlefield



A LAND CRUISER that can trade blows on even terms with the famous German 88-millimeter tank gun is one of the latest additions to America's mechanized might. The new tank destroyer is being built on a volume basis at the tank arsenal of the General Motors Fisher Body Division, and its welded construction has benefited by Fisher's experience in building the welded M-4 tank





# **Portable Steel Span Takes 10-Ton Load**

PORTABLE steel bridges, capable of supporting 10-ton loads, are used by U. S. troops for quick crossings of ravines and narrow streama. Each bridge consists of two lattice steel girders on which wooden flooring is laid. To place a girder, a launching nose fitted with wheels is attached to the end and 20 men shove it on rollers across the gap. When it topples down, the wheels carry it up the opposite bank where a second crew sets it in an abutment of earth and wood. Ravines as wide as 108 feet can be spanned in one or two hours.



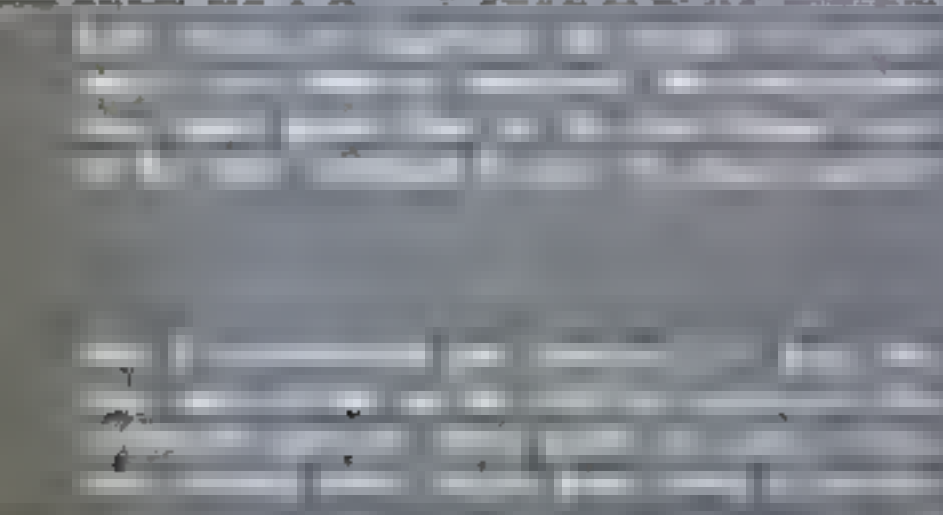
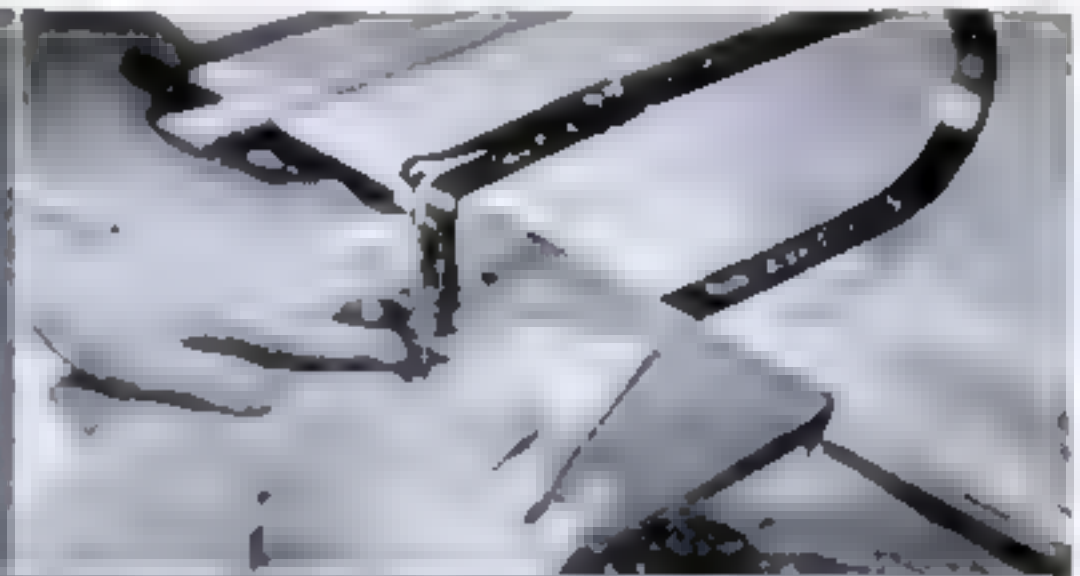


# RELIEF MAPS

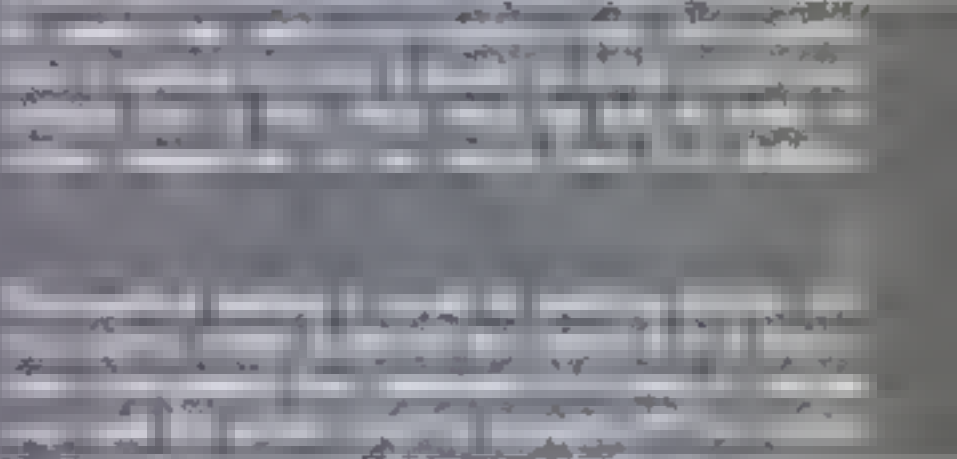
## Explain Strategy of Global War

**HERE'S HOW THESE ACCURATE  
PLASTER MODELS ARE MADE**

First step in making a relief map is to photograph selected physical maps in several sections, making enlarged prints to the scale of the desired relief model. Contour lines on these photographs, showing various elevations of land, are then traced, one level at a time. These tracings will serve as guides to establish levels on the finished map. Here workers are tracing contours in the Red Sea area

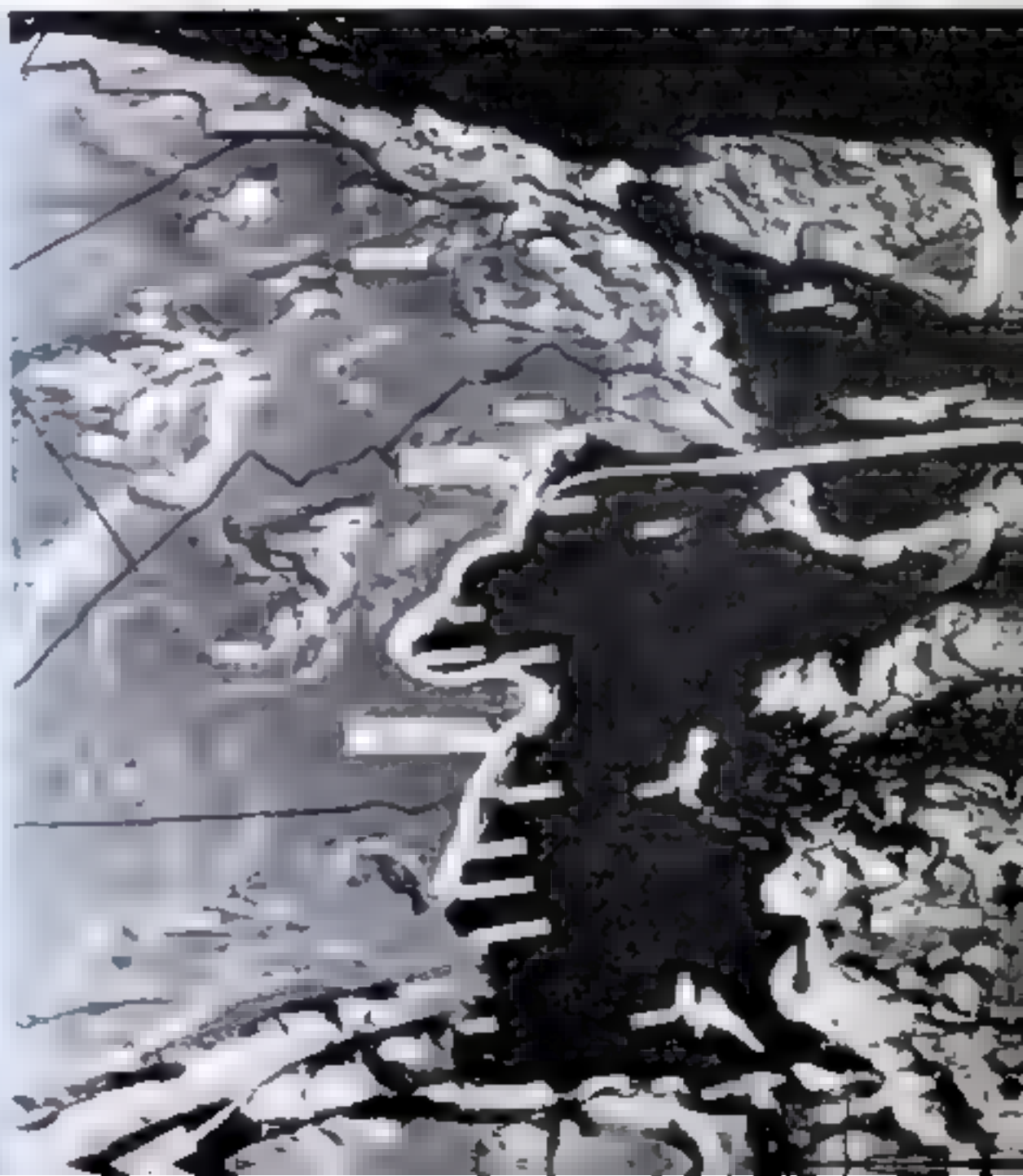






*In newspapers and magazines you have seen the sweep of armies and the strategy of global war made clear through relief maps in which oceans, mountains, and valleys stand out as if viewed by an observer on the moon. Pictures on these pages show how skilled sculptor-cartographers build these models that give you a ringside seat as history is made.*

If the finished relief map is to be used for photographic reproduction as at the right, seas and oceans are painted light blue, the rest left white. An artist-cartographer puts in such details as international borders, place names, and routes. An advantage of relief maps is that they can be photographed from any angle. This shows the Mediterranean war theater as viewed from the east



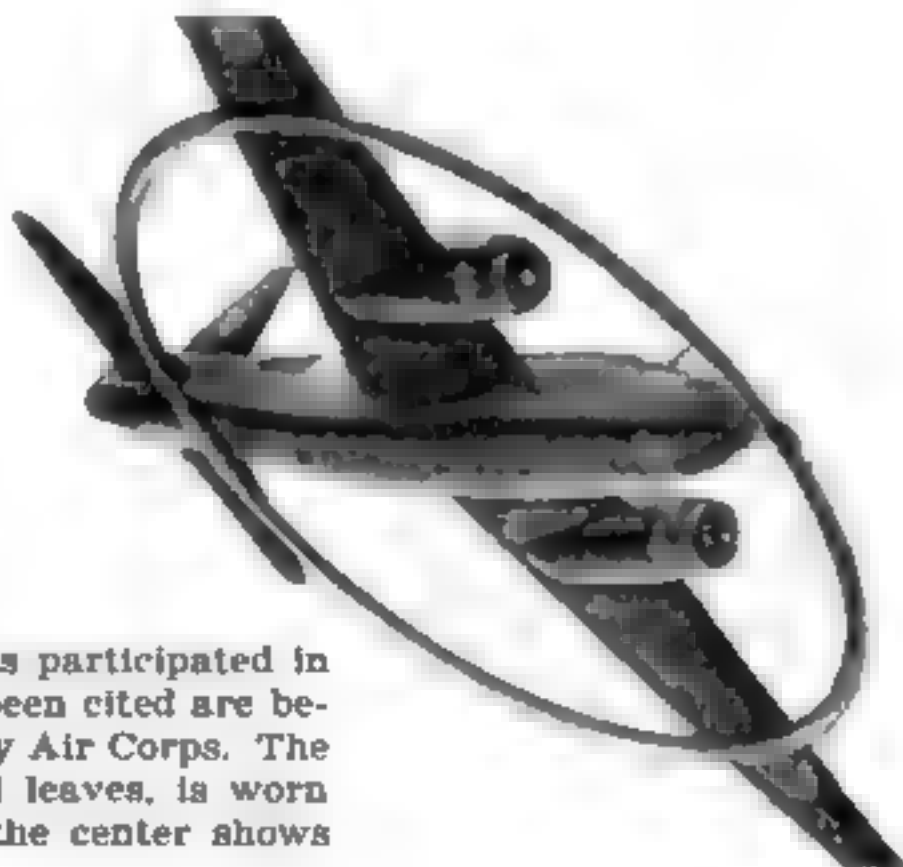


**A DUAL TACHOMETER** and synchroscope has been designed by the Kollsman Instrument Division of Square D Co., Elmhurst, N. Y., to aid in synchronizing the motors of a twin-engine plane. As shown below, the dial has two marked r.p.m. indicators. At the lower part of the dial is the synchroscope whose disk rotates to the right or left to indicate which engine is running faster. The pilot matches the pointers as closely as possible, and then makes a final adjustment from the synchroscope. When the latter is stationary, the motors are synchronized.

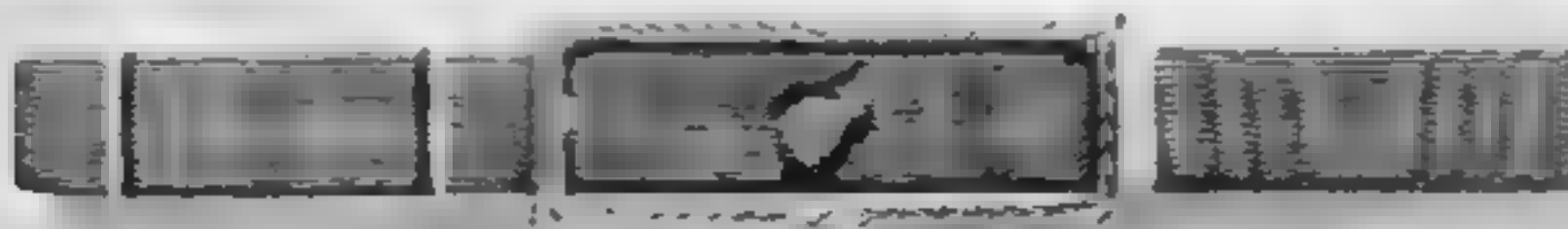


**SAFETY HELMETS** of transparent plastic are being made by the Celanese Celluloid Corp. to protect the hair of women factory workers from dirt and from being caught by the grasping "fingers" of whirling machinery. A snood protects the hair at the back of the head.

**MAGNETIZED PLANES** have been revealed as the means formerly used by the British to explode magnetic mines in the Thames estuary and Suez Canal. Wellington bombers equipped with a huge steel hoop encasing a live magnetic coil were used for the dangerous work, which required the planes to fly only 60 feet above the water. Ford V-8 auxiliary motors supplied current to the coils. The entire practice was finally abandoned when the degaussing gear was developed for the protection of shipping.



**SPECIAL INSIGNIA** showing that the wearer has participated in two or more actions for which his unit has been cited are being issued to individual members of the Army Air Corps. The insignia, a blue ribbon framed in gold laurel leaves, is worn on the left breast. An oak-leaf cluster in the center shows that the unit has received two citations.





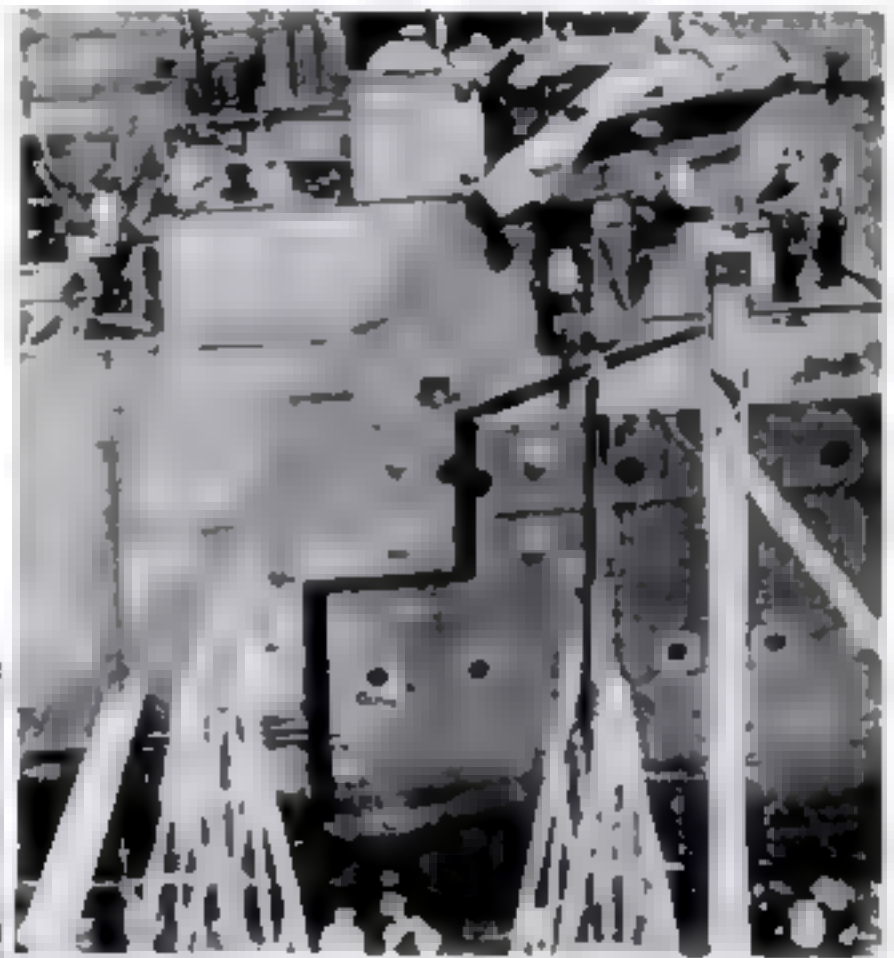


**NEW U. S. LIGHT TANK.** Latest addition to the U. S. Army's growing tank family is the M-5 Light, seen at the right under test in California. Comparison with the photograph above will reveal several points of difference between the new tank and its predecessor, the M-3 Light. Instead of looking out through slits in ports when the tank is in action, the driver and machine-gunner use periscopes fitted with clamps to hold their heads in position. For



ordinary driving, the periscope mountings are swung up and the men stick their heads out as shown. Turret and body of the M-5 are welded, whereas the M-3 has a bolted turret and a riveted body. The arrangement of the guns also has been changed.

**DESTROYER TAKES A BOW.** Like a piece being fitted into a jigsaw puzzle, the bow cut from the decommissioned destroyer *Taylor* is seen at the right being grafted onto the U.S.S. *Blakely*, her sister ship, at the Philadelphia Navy Yard. The *Blakely*, an old four-stacker, was badly damaged by an enemy torpedo last May. The new nose, plus other parts transferred from her sister ship by Navy workmen, have sent the hardy vessel back to sea as good as new—and, in fact, with more fire power and greater cruising range than she had before. She's ready for another brush with the Axis.



**RELICS OF THE BLITZ** compose a unique collection gathered in a basement museum by Richard Evans, of London. Shown at the left with some of his treasures, Evans has preserved coats-of-arms, statuettes, wall signs, and other relics salvaged from bomb-shattered buildings and streets. The collection will be kept as a permanent exhibit.



# Look Out, Hitler—

## LIBERATOR BOMBERS ROLLING OFF ASSEMBLY LINES SHOW HOW MASS PRODUCTION WILL SWAMP THE AXIS

By **HICKMAN POWELL**

Photos by Ford Motor Company

I HAVE just spent two days trying to absorb a quick glimpse of a fantastic future. My feet hurt from walking so far, my eyes ache from straining to see so many complex things; I feel somewhere between a state of brain fog and bewilderment, from trying simply to appreciate the immensity of an act of industrial imagination and faith so vast that it is beyond the possibility of quick human comprehension. I have been visiting the Willow Run bomber plant, created in the open country of Michigan by the Ford Motor Company and the Army Air Forces.

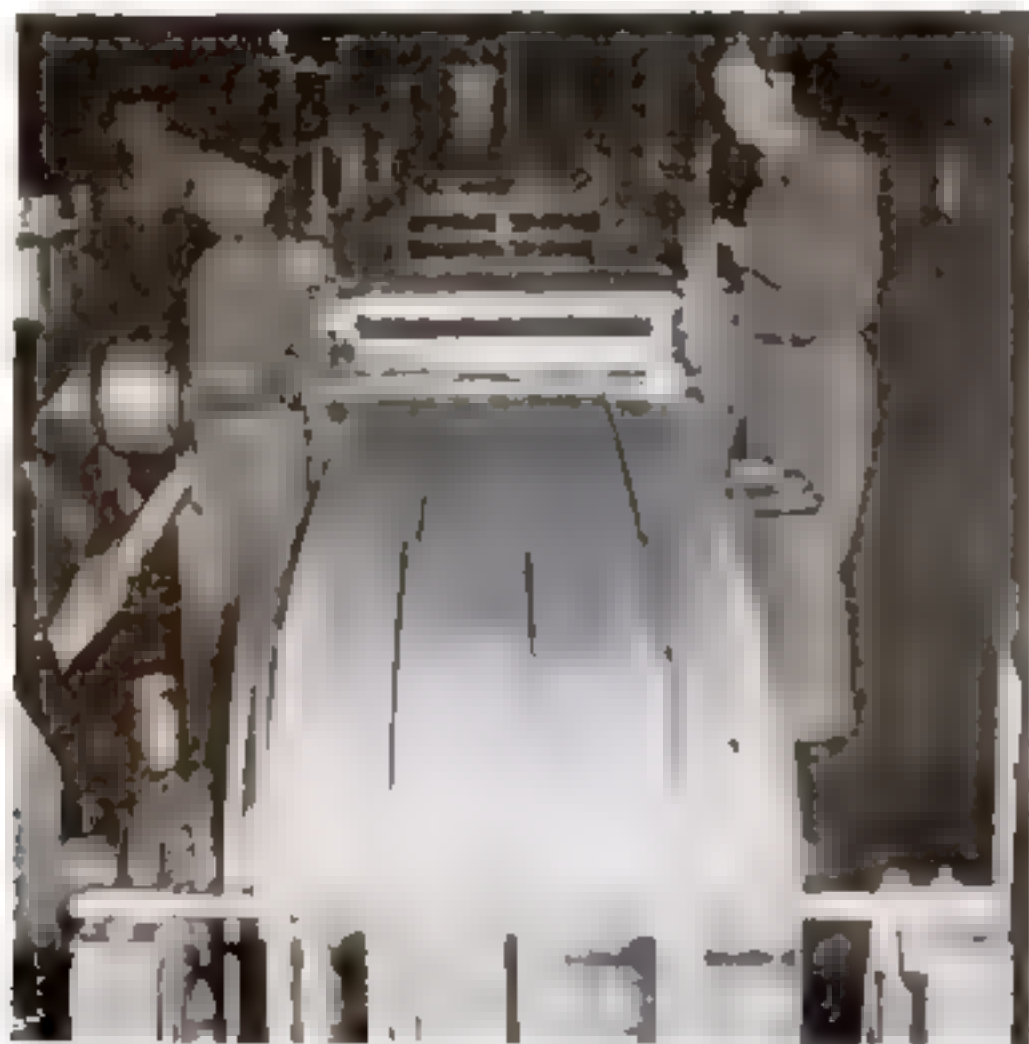
Willow Run is America's big all-out attempt to apply the technique of automobile mass production to the rapid manufacture of a four-engine bomber—the Liberator, the Consolidated B-24. Less than two years ago this vast site was a woodlot among the fields; most of its thousands of workers were untrained grocery clerks, farm hands, stenographers, and home girls. Today, after passing through all the preliminary acres of fabrication, you come to four long

assembly-line conveyors, which eventually merge into two closely packed moving rows of bombing planes on the verge of completion. These are not just airplanes, mind you. The long-distance bomber is the most complex precision machine ever devised by man.

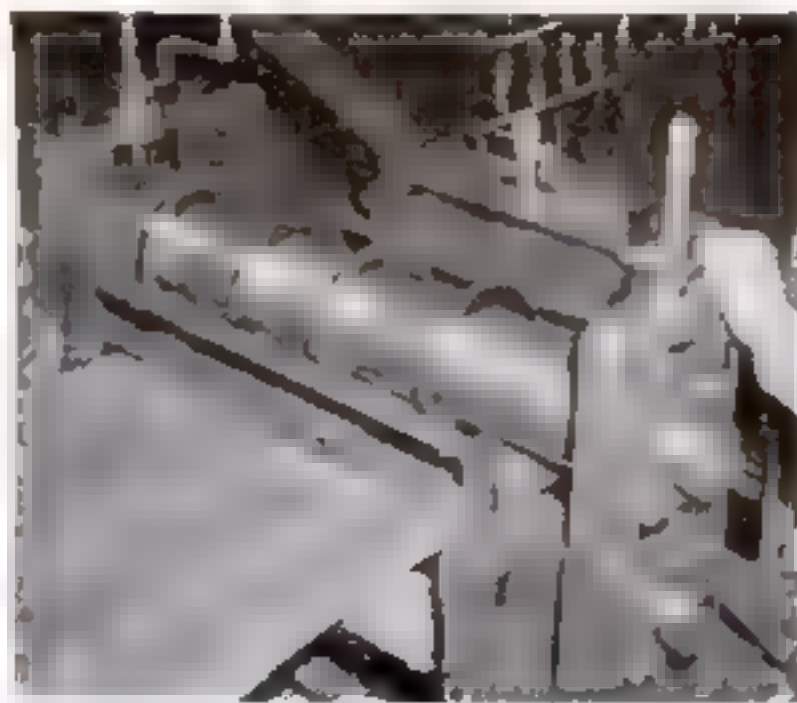
How often these assembly lines move—how frequently planes roll out to join their predecessors on the plant's great flying field—no one is permitted to say. In any case, a figure that is true today would be false a month from now. But it is possible to say that Willow Run is running. The river is rising. Mr. Hitler, here comes the flood!

Those thousand-plane bombing raids over Germany were mere dress rehearsals. All the books and articles and talk about air power and bombing the Axis to its knees—they were mere advance scriptwriting for this mechanical drama which now begins to move. Mystery and secrecy and rumors have surrounded it. There were whispers from those who said it couldn't be done, and from those who said it should have been done faster. True, there have been monumental difficulties and delays. After all, Rome was not built in a day. But now that

## SHEET METAL IS CUT INTO STRIPS, SHAPED BY MACHINE



Production starts with small rivulets of materials entering at one end of the mammoth plant. At the left, aluminum clad strips coming from a Yoder slitting machine are wound up on rolls for easy handling. In the machine, the knives shown below are spaced to cut the metal into strips for stringers with a minimum of waste





# HERE COMES THE FLOOD!



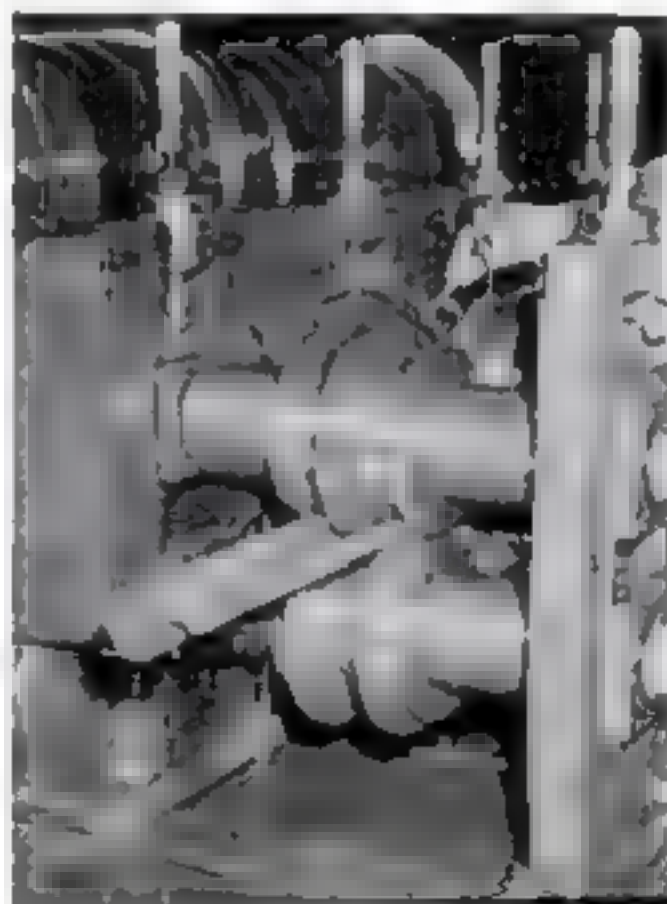
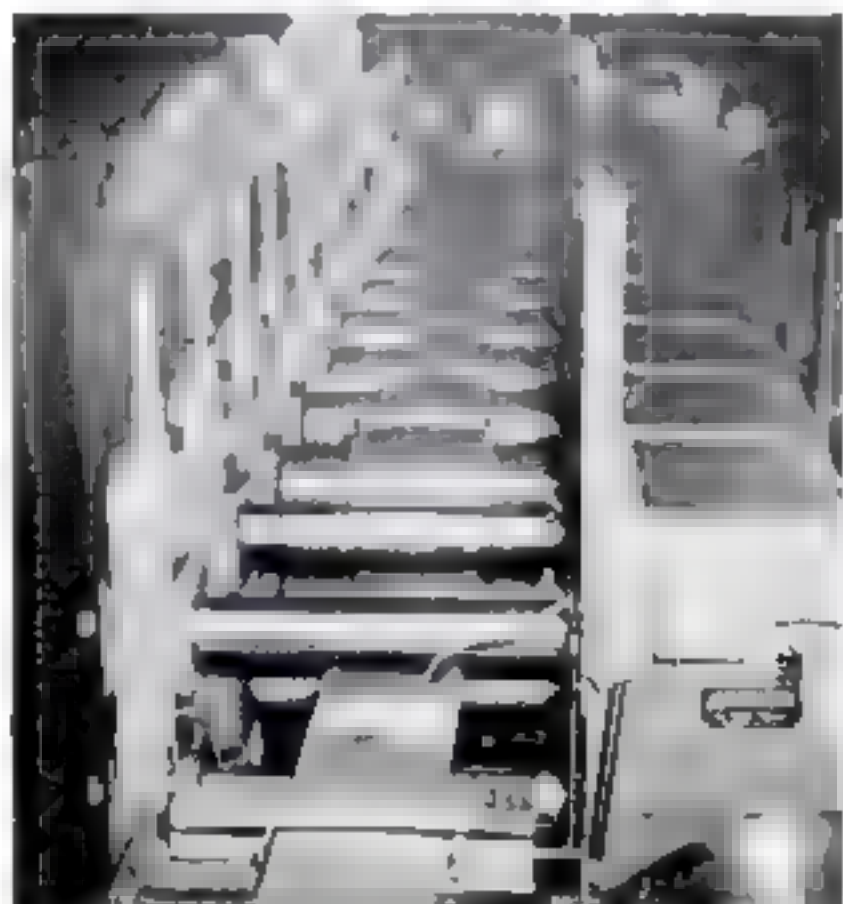
Consolidated B-24 Liberator bombers nearing the end of one of the two final assembly lines at the Ford Motor Company's gigantic Willow Run plant. Note that the ships farthest back in the line have not yet received their outer wing sections. Each time the line moves, the staging slides back sufficiently to clear the landing wheels and the planes are drawn forward by a cable under the floor, moving up one station

## AND COMES OUT AS STRINGERS FOR THE BOMBER'S WINGS

**2** From rolls the strips are fed into the Yoder machine in which a series of progressively rounded rollers presses them into hat-shaped stringer sections. The little tubes bent over the strips carry oil which drips onto the metal to protect it from marring as it is rolled into shape. Alclad is duralumin with a pure aluminum coat to bar corrosion

**3** Here the stringer section has assumed its final hatlike shape. A workman's hand can be seen adjusting the flow of oil. Protection against marring is important, as any scratch cutting through the pure aluminum coating on the duralumin will ruin the part by exposing it to corrosion

**4** From the Yoder machine the stringer sections pass through a cutter in which a blade with the same hatlike shape cuts them to size without distorting their characteristic formation





the curtain lifts a little, it is possible to assure Mussolini that Rome could be destroyed in a few hours.

While Hitler's divisions drove through France, less than three years ago, President Roosevelt called for an increase of airplane production capacity to 50,000 planes a year. Practically everyone thought he was talking big, taking a random shot at the moon. Airplane building was then little beyond the handicraft stage, for the simple reason that big orders for big planes had been practically nonexistent. But then the aircraft industry proceeded to work miracles; and today the President's audacious production aim is a reality, almost a commonplace. The aircraft industry accomplished this by speeding up the natural development of its already tested methods of production.

To this miracle Willow Run contributed very little. This plant is something extra, added on top of all the rest. It is an attempt, starting from scratch, to encompass the natural industrial evolution of 20 years all in one big gulp. In place of the airplane craftsman's method of cut, bend, and fit—by which fighting planes are still produced—it seeks to sweep in the principle of interchangeable parts.

Willow Run has been making "parts" for a long time. This does not sound very impressive, until you discover that in Willow Run language a "part" may be something no more simple than a center wing section, 60 feet across—the structural element on

which are assembled the four engines, the fuselage, the landing gear, and a complex infinity of hydraulic and electrical controls.

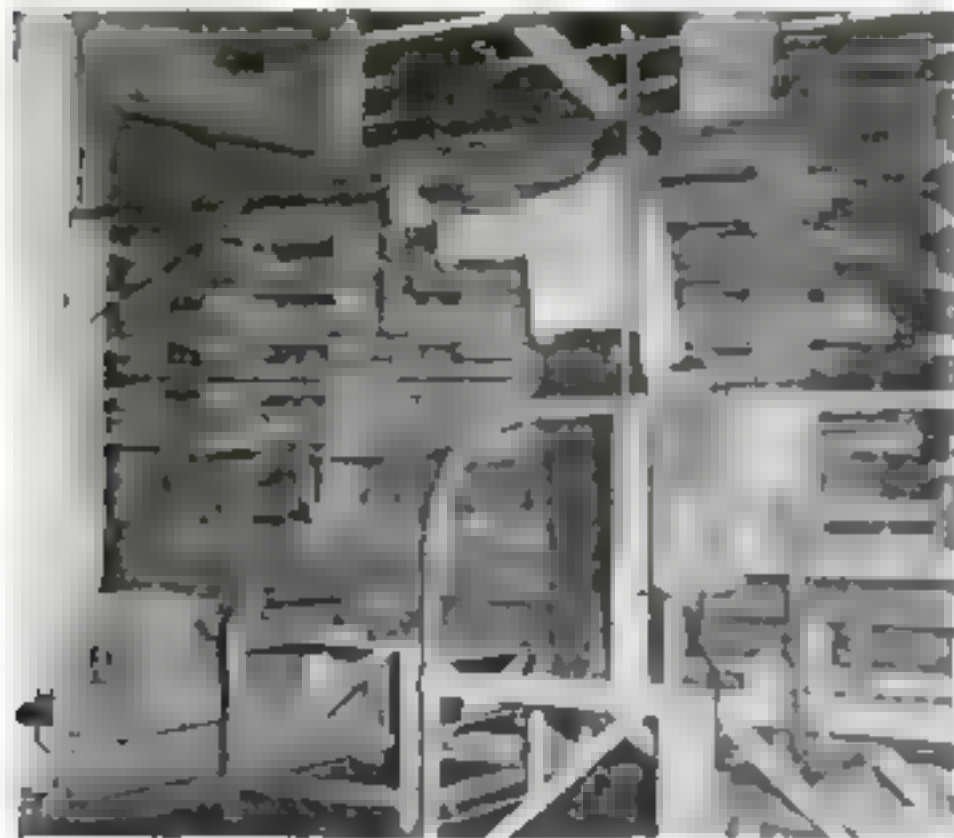
Counting 700,000 rivets, there are 1,250,000 separate parts in a B-24. You enter the plant at the manufacturing end, where the raw sheet duralumin comes in and is cut, stamped, and molded into these integral units. As you move on, into the great acreage devoted to subassemblies, the parts become more complex. For each part there is a jig or fixture (the terms seem to be used somewhat interchangeably, though most of the Willow Run installations are properly fixtures) into which the original parts are fitted and assembled into a precise pattern. No matter how big or complex, a "part" thus made will mate precisely with its adjoining parts, on the assembly line.

Far down the plant, the final assembly begins to take shape. The 60-foot center wing section, in crude form, is placed in a conveyor system, suspended by its ends. There is not just one of these conveyors; there are four of them side by side, each carrying a row of center wing sections on from station to station, gaining additional complexity at each stop. At one such station, for instance, the wing section encounters an Ingersoll milling machine which simultaneously carries out on it 26 different machining operations—doing in less than an hour a complex lot of metalworking which formerly took days. That is what happens at just one station.

At last, after the wing section has ac-

## STRINGERS ARE HEAT-TREATED, STRETCHED, STRAIGHTENED

**5** Long stringer sections are loaded onto a large rack which is rolled into a heat-treating furnace. After this treatment the rack moves into a quencher where cold water twists and curls the hot stringers as seen below



**6** Stretching the stringer  $3\frac{1}{2}\%$  in this machine removes the kinks and also strengthens the metal by changing its molecular structure. The rollers at the left carry it to another station





quired its landing wheels, the four conveyor lines are drawn together into two final assembly lines pulled by underground cables. This makes room for the planes to take on their outer wing sections and attain their full spread of 110 feet.

Elements of mass production have been introduced in all military-airplane plants. At Willow Run, planned originally for mass production, the Ford organization has introduced speed-up changes which fall into four main categories. They can best be made clear by taking them up one at a time.

1. The use of great, heavy presses with hard steel dies, such as are used for stamping out automobile bodies, for drawing, bending, cutting, and forming various duralumin parts.

The big Ford presses stamp out parts like so many biscuits, but it required great ingenuity to make this possible. Special steels had been developed for automobile stamping, and the special properties of airplane metal were quite different. Its cold flow is such that it tends to wrinkle and fold; dies had to be devised to allow for this. There were those who thought it impossible, but it has been done.

Outstanding in the press work are the complicated frameworks for such parts as the pilot's and bombardier's transparent enclosures. A single stamping in one case now forms a piece formerly made with 33 parts. This was accomplished by using a softer, thicker grade of metal, which would

draw better. The extra weight was counterbalanced by elimination of rivets and overlapping joints.

2. Better tooling than the airplane industry ever before could afford. In small aviation contracting the tooling cost was always the most dangerous item. At Willow Run no expense was spared to get the best tool for each operation; and the jigs and fixtures are more accessible and more heavily constructed than ever before. For assembling stringers, for instance, it had been customary to use loftboards—great tables bearing full-scale drawings, which made workmen dependent on ink or pencil marks for their dimensions. At Willow Run every such operation has its own steel bench or framework, with dimensions unalterably and precisely fixed in tool steel.

3. The plane is broken down into smaller parts for subassembly than ever before. The jigs and fixtures are so constructed that detailed installations can be made long before the final assembly line has been reached.

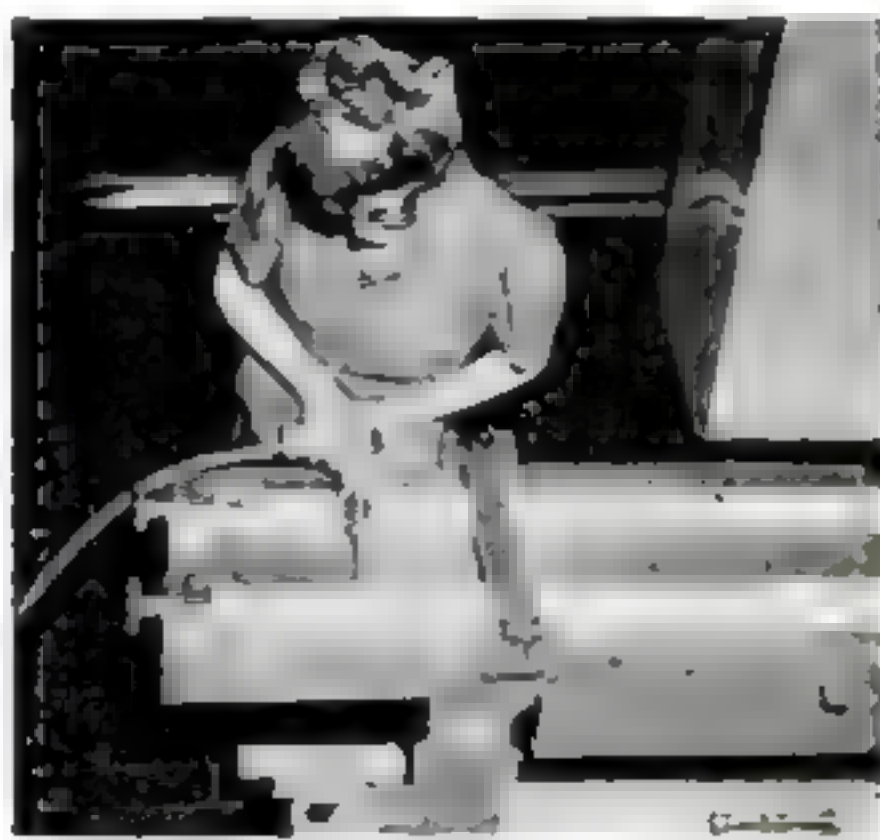
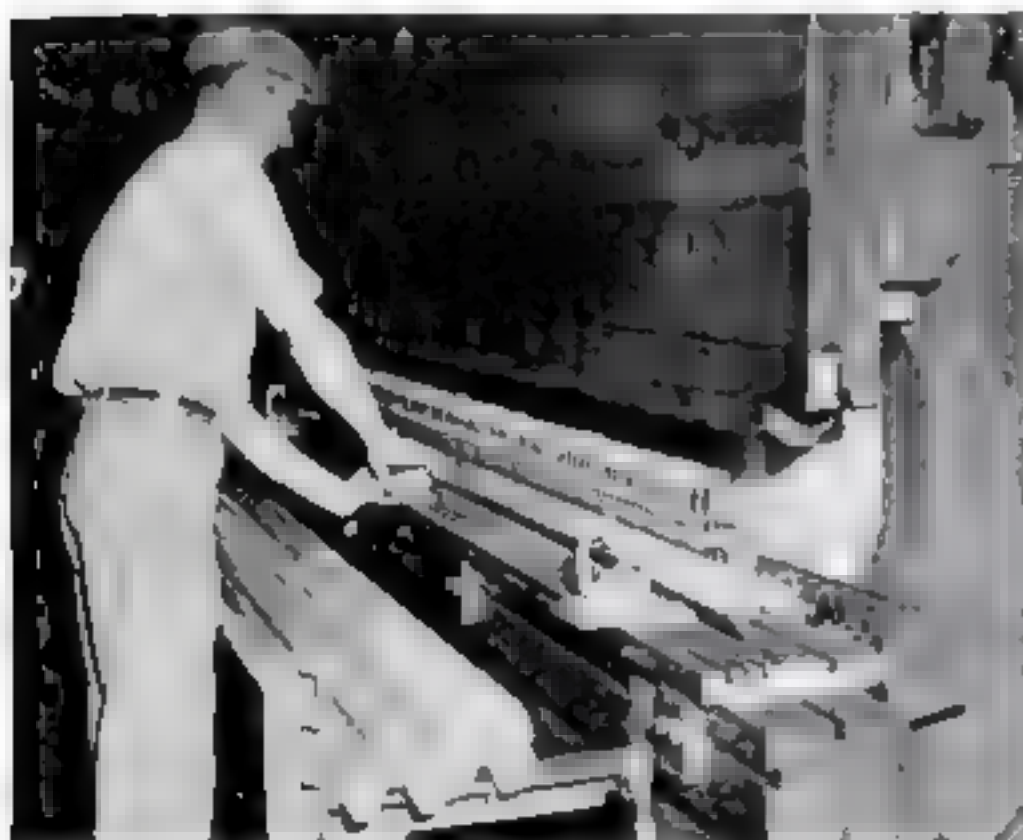
When an airplane fuselage is built as a unit, for instance, its interior is a very crowded place in which to work. In the forward section of a fuselage, a half dozen workers would find themselves crowded and interfering with each other. But when that section is constructed as four separate panels—top, bottom, right, and left, then two dozen men can work on the interiors of these panels simultaneously with plenty of room.

4. The final big *(Continued on page 802)*

## PUNCHED WITH DRILL CENTERS, MADE READY TO INSTALL

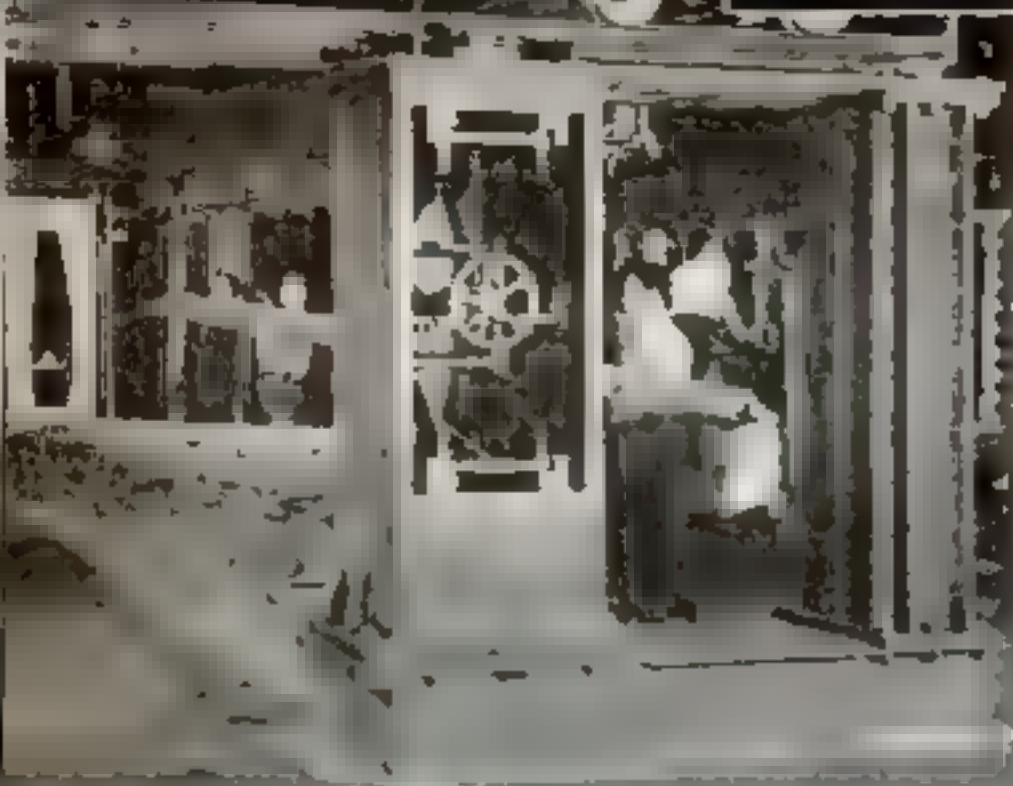
**7** Stamped for identification of its particular use, the stringer is placed under a huge punch press which pierces it with a precise pattern of small holes to guide in drilling holes for rivets

**8** At the stringer assembly bench, a woman worker drills holes in the end of the stringer section preparatory to attaching it to a forging. The assembly bench replaces loftboards (CONTINUED)

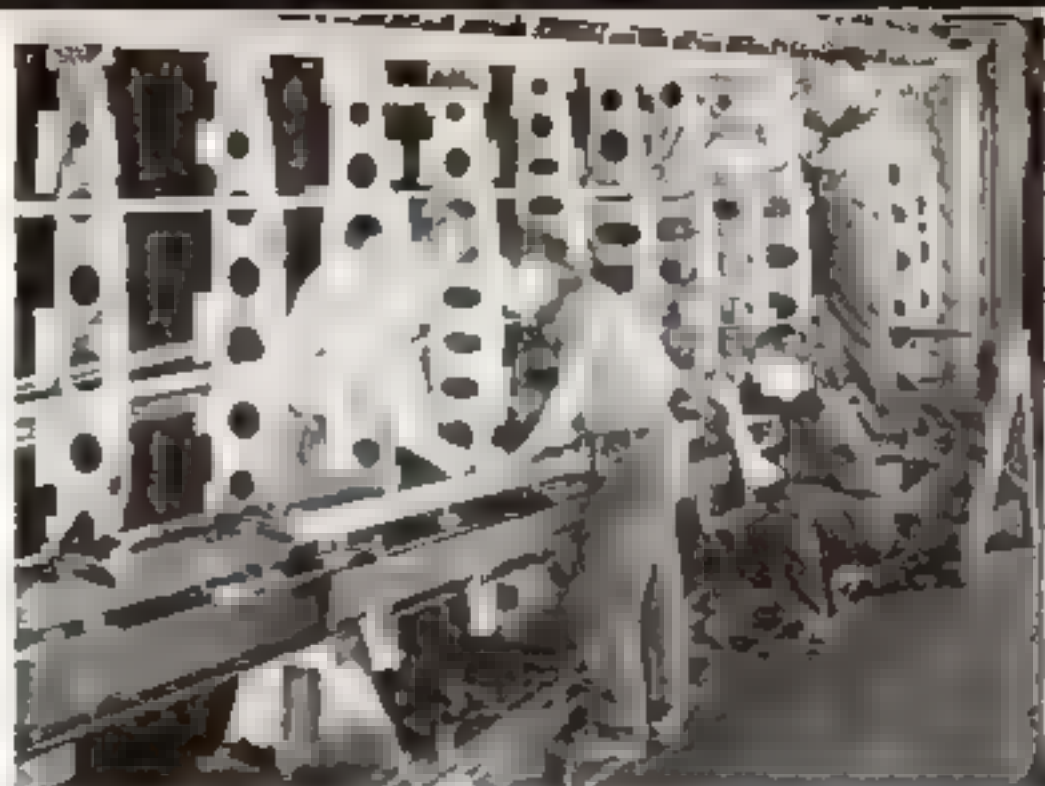




## THE LIBERATOR'S WINGS TAKE SHAPE



**9** In this massive fixture specially developed for the Willow Run plant an outer wing section will take shape. With the top rolled back, workmen are placing the forward spar in position



**10** Here the spars and bulkheads are in place in the fixture. The wing section is assembled in a vertical position, with spars laid horizontally at top and bottom and bulkheads set between them



**13** This close up shows two workmen riveting the skin through holes drilled to line up with the stringers, which are on the other side of the skin. This is the lower wing surface

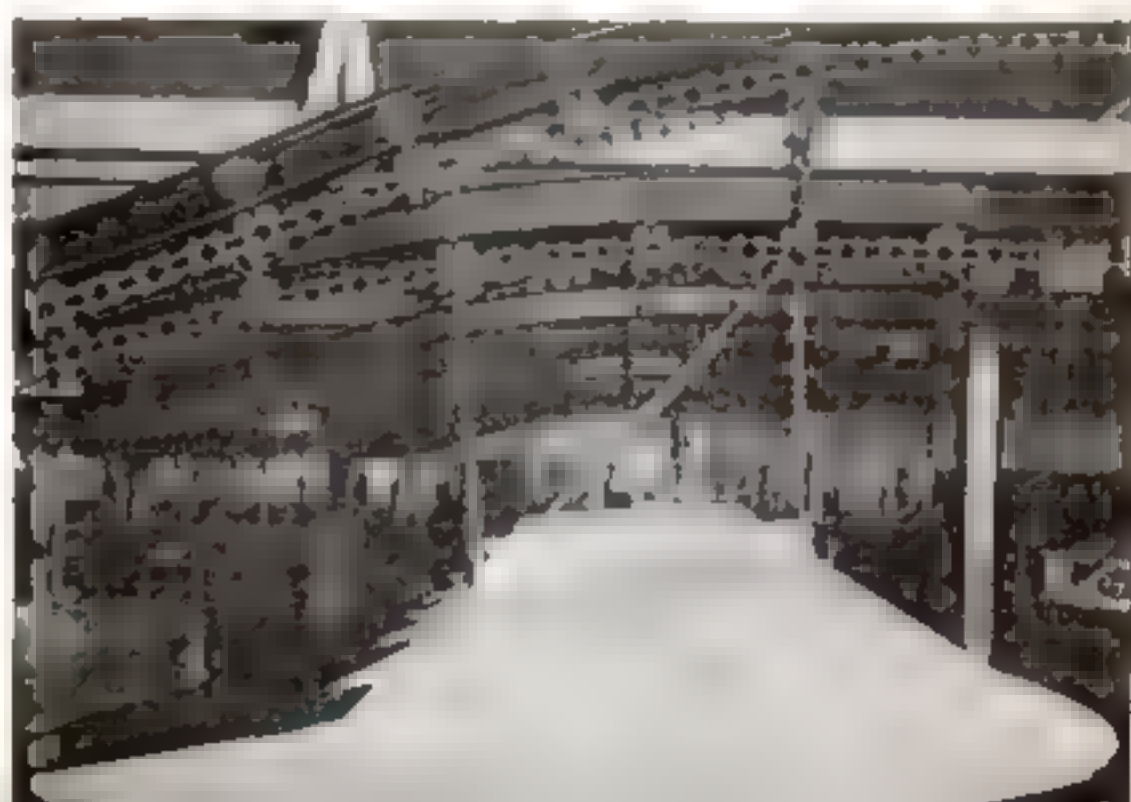


**14** When the skin and stringers have been assembled they are moved to the bulkhead fixture for attachment to the wing. The lower skin, which is put on last, has holes in it through which riveters can work. Women are widely employed at Willow Run, and eventually will compose 25 percent of the plant force

**17** At one of the stations, a man and a woman lift the wing tip into position. The leading edge has not yet been attached (note spar visible at left of man's elbow)



**18** Now the wing section is picked up by an overhead conveyor and soars through the plant toward the final assembly line. It already has a finished look, although the leading edge and aileron still remain to be attached



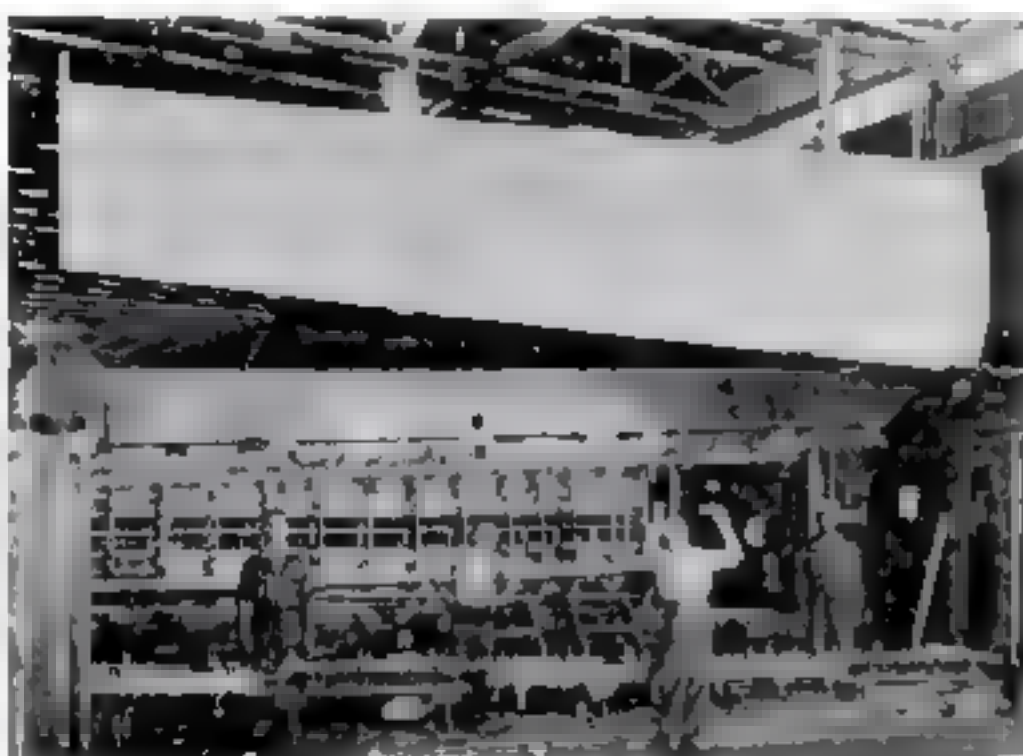




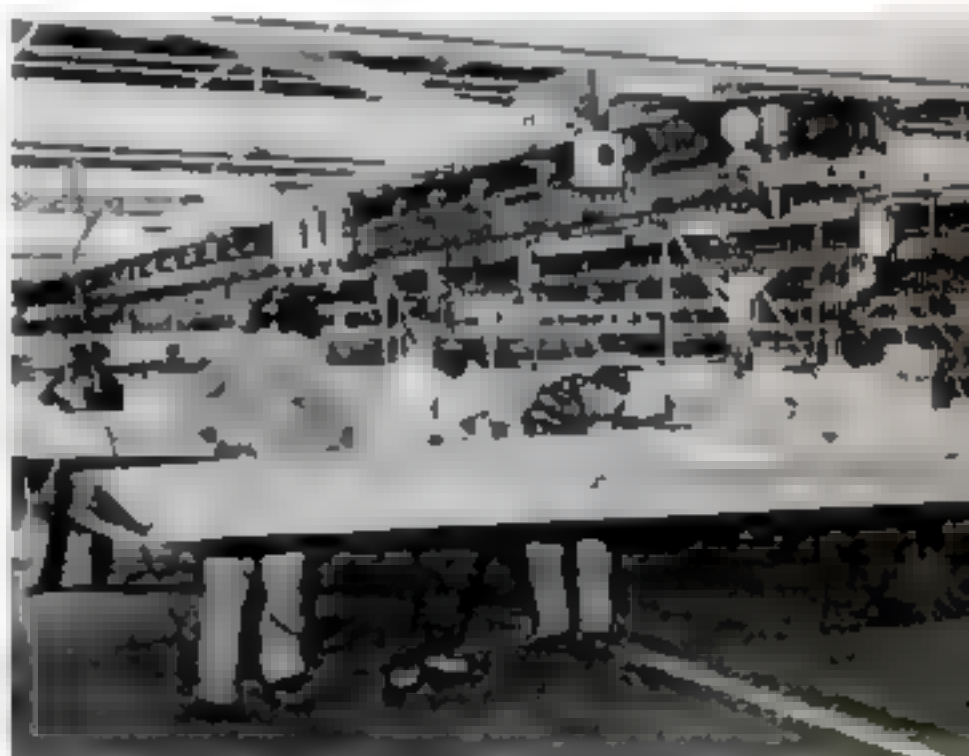
**11** In another fixture, stringers are put in position for attaching to the wing skin. The stringers have been assembled so that they are lighter toward wing end (right)



**12** Now the metal skin is riveted to the stringers. The curved uprights on which stringers are held simulate the contours of the surface. Riveters stand on an elevator platform which raises them for work on the higher levels



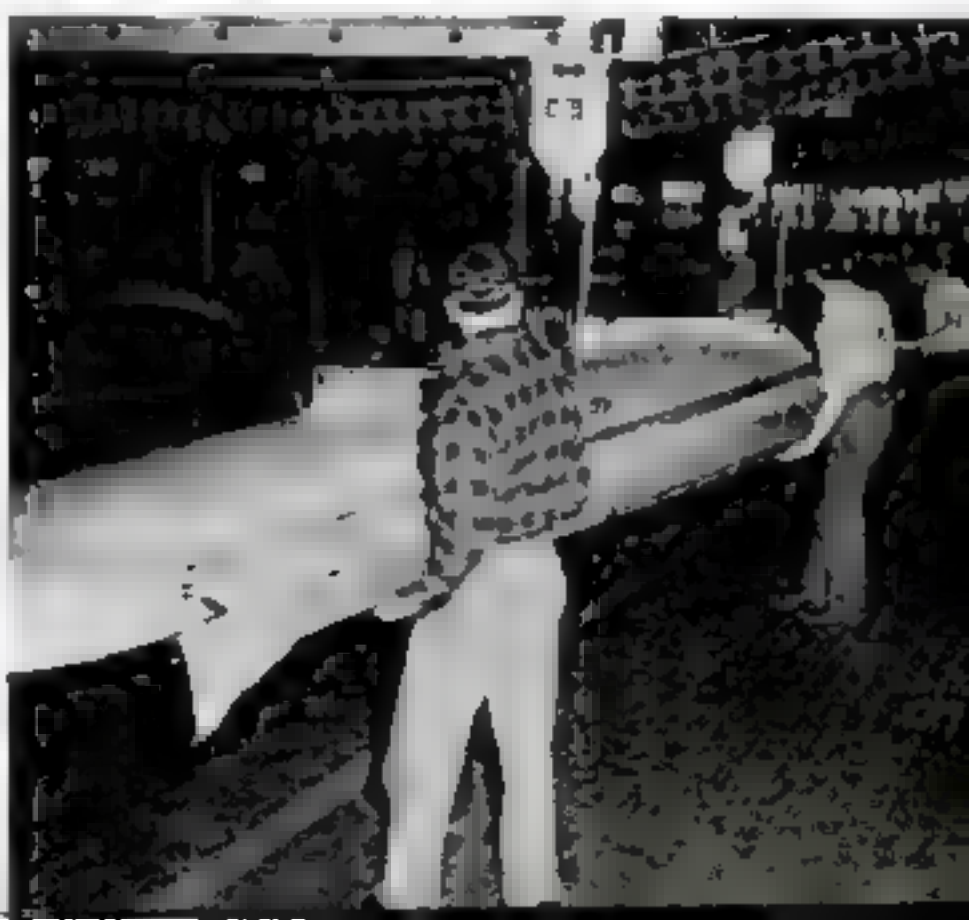
**15** Now the wing section is completed. The upper bridge of the fixture is rolled aside and an overhead crane lifts the wing panel out and carries it to a conveyor system. As soon as it is out of the fixture, the upper bridge is replaced and work begun on a new section



**16** In the meanwhile, the wing section has been placed on a horizontal conveyor system which carries it from station to station where it receives its furnishings, including the wing tip, aileron, and the leading edge

**19** Here three workers, two of them women, are seen lifting an aileron into place. This step takes place after the outer wing section has been attached to the center section. Aileron is rigged for operation by pilot

**20** The leading edge of the wing goes on. A rubber de-icing mechanism is built into this edge as a protection against the formation of ice at high altitudes (CONTINUED)







**21** In the meanwhile, other parts are coming into the main stream. Here a profiling machine traces a pattern and cuts a die for drawing out part of the bombardier's enclosure



**22** An innovation at Willow Run is the use of powerful presses, such as are employed in the automobile industry, for aircraft manufacture. Four 1,000-ton hydraulics like this draw out parts for enclosures and fairings

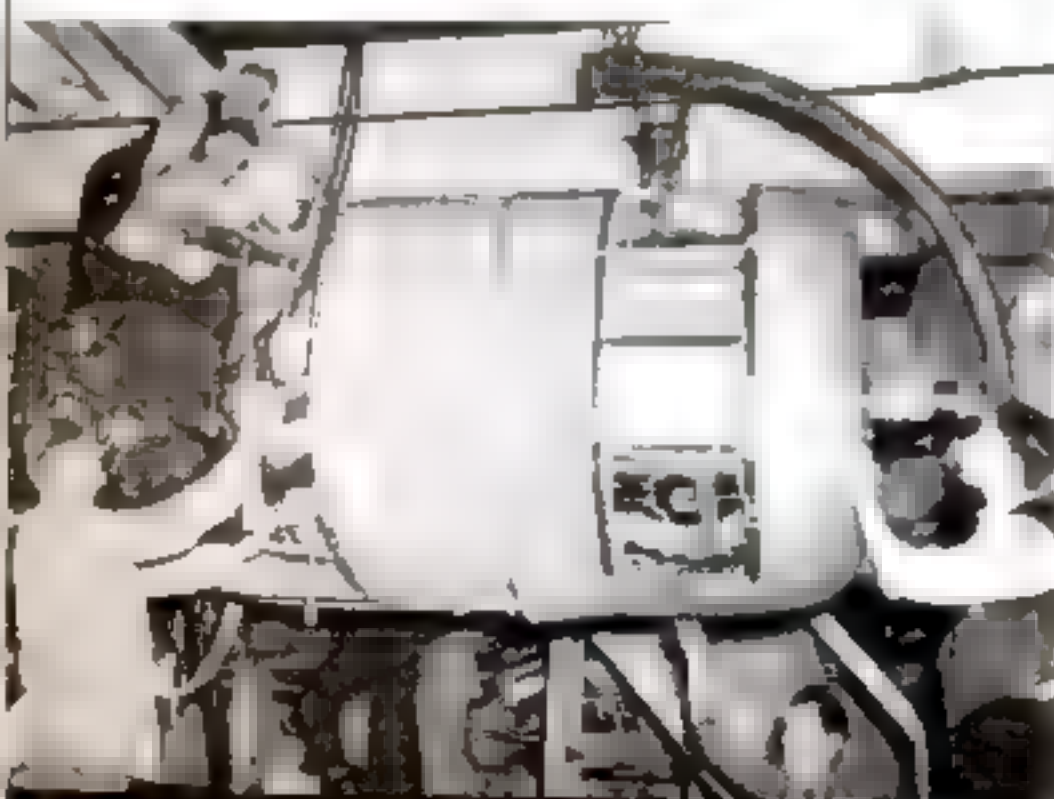
## CENTER WING SECTIONS GRADUALLY BLOSSOM INTO PLANES



**25** Center wing sections, 60 feet wide, start down the final assembly. There are four parallel lines like this, on which other parts from the subassemblies are gradually added



**26** Now the Liberator really starts to take form. At the first mating station, bulkheads, longeron bomb racks, and side panels are installed. At the second, the nose is attached to the center wing. The stream flows on

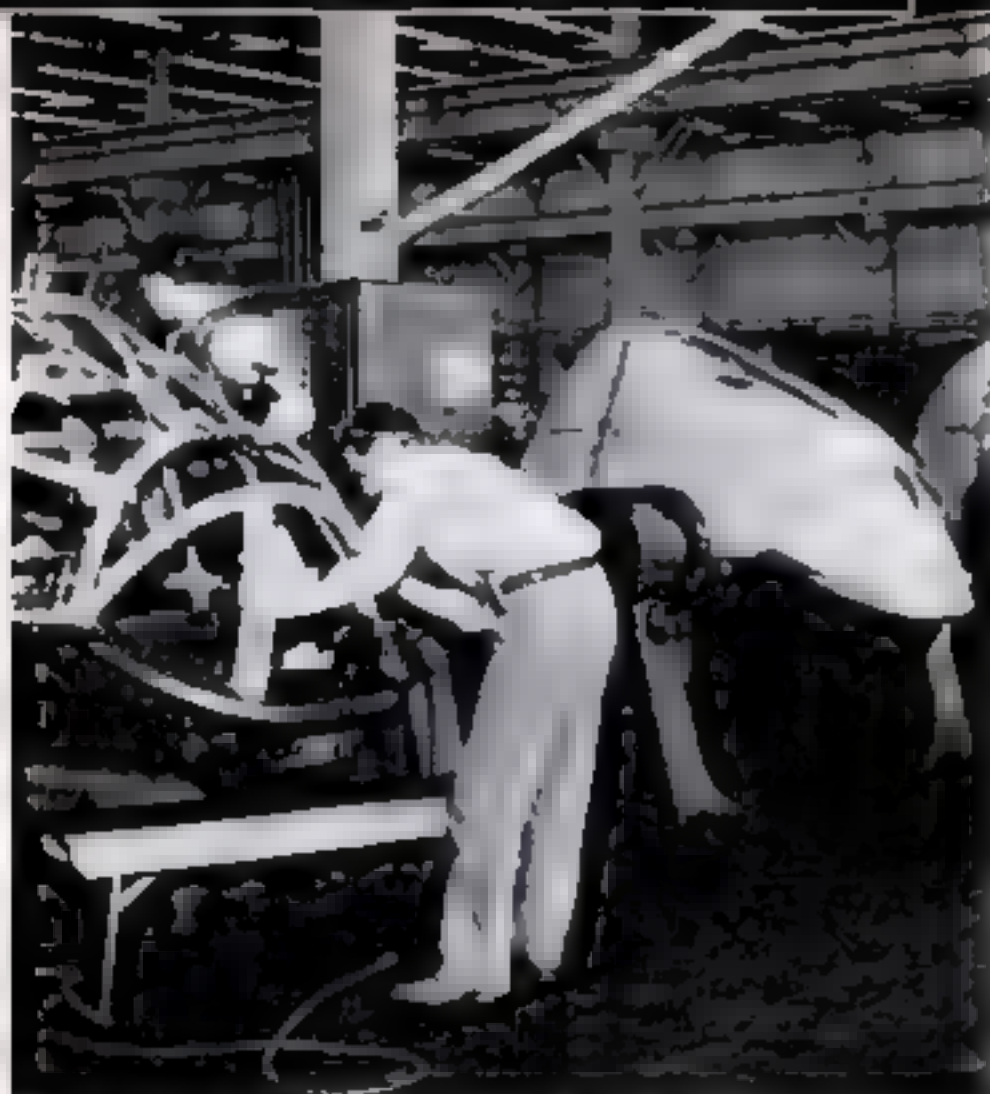


**27** Down through a hole in the ceiling comes one of the four huge 1,250-horsepower Pratt & Whitney engines ready for installation

**28** Next the outer wing sections move in and are attached. Made on separate fixtures, they mate perfectly. Note man inside center wing

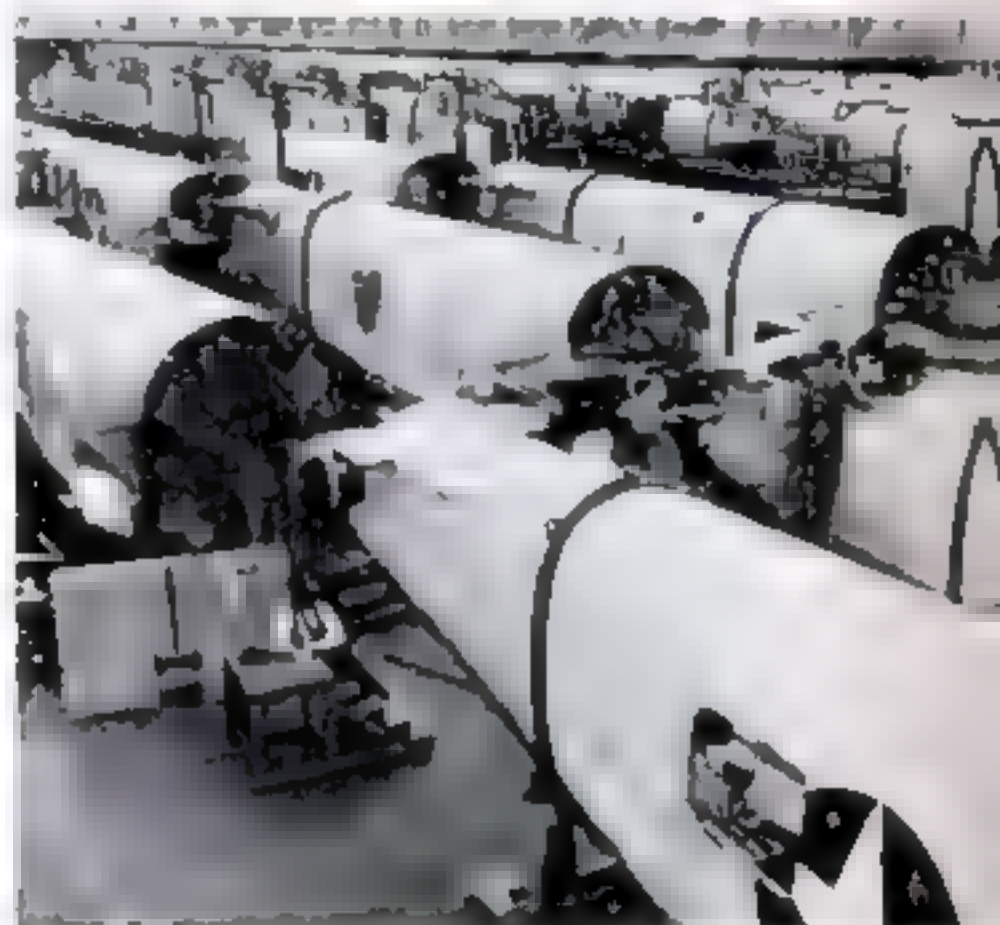






**23** Ingenious fixtures designed by company engineers provide steady, precise bases on which bombardiers' compartments and similar parts are assembled and prepared for installation in planes

FUSELAGE SECTIONS ARE JOINED AND PASS ON TO ASSEMBLY LINE



**24** Fuselages, each assembled from a dozen parts, take shape in another part of the plant. In the foreground are the aft fuselage sections receiving finishing touches; at rear, forward sections

## AS ASSEMBLY LINES POUR LIBERATORS AGAINST THE AXIS

**29** Like an inexorable flood the line moves on. All the rivulets of materials and labor in the mammoth plant find their way to these final assembly lines, just as countless tributaries feed a mighty river. This line is a symbol of the rising torrent under which the Axis will soon be engulfed







**SHE ISN'T MUCH TO LOOK AT—  
BUT THEY CALL HER**

Ten .50 caliber machine guns protect the Liberator as she wings toward an enemy target. "A four-engined fighter" is what some call this bomber

## **OUR CONSOLIDATED B-24 BOMBER CARRIES A PROMISE OF DELIVERANCE TO THE WORLD**

By **ANDREW R. BOONE**

**W**HEN Winston Churchill flew from England to French Morocco for his historic meeting with President Roosevelt at Casablanca, he used a Consolidated Liberator—the same plane, with the same American pilot, which had carried him to Moscow for his conference with Stalin. The fact is significant, for this long-range, high-altitude precision bomber has come to mean just what its name implies—a symbol of liberation for the oppressed peoples of Europe and of all other parts of the world where the Axis has set its heel.

Who gave the Army's B-24 her name may never be known. Two years ago, Major Reuben Fleet, then president of Consolidated Aircraft Corporation, wrote the Navy Department saying that here was a ship that would liberate the world from tyranny. Some time later, an unidentified Britisher dubbed her "Miss Liberator."

No one, not even her makers at the Consolidated plant in California, where she was born, is proud of her appearance. She looks fat and awkward indeed, and sits squat on an airfield, with husky .50 caliber machine guns sticking like pinfeathers from her nose,

belly, back, sides, and tail. But don't let her seeming clumsiness fool you. She's one of the deadliest and most devastating weapons ever created by the hand of man; with that quality her builders—and, more important, the men who fly her—are tremendously satisfied, for she carries a heavier bomb load than any other ship of her class.

Sitting on a field, the Liberator bids for confidence. You can't see all the features that make her a much-feared aerial battleship. She rests on three wheels as the engines bark into action, when she rolls away with a throaty roar for a 120-m.p.h. take-off. Turbo-superchargers help carry her to great heights, and with two engines shot away she can maneuver normally. She's more heavily armed than the Flying Fortress, America's first gift to precision daylight bombing.

The Liberator is as truly tailor-made as the finest suit in your wardrobe. She rolls off the Consolidated assembly lines ready to fly. But she can't go to the pilots in Libya or the Aleutians or the Solomons until her engineer-tailors have fitted her for the precise job and conditions she will face.

If she's bound for cold country, shutters must be installed on the oil radiators, spe-

### **FACTS**

#### **About the LIBERATOR**

**Heaviest, and one of the fastest, of American bombers.**

**Known to the Army as the B-24, to the Navy as PB4Y.**

**Present models armed with 10 .50 caliber machine guns.**

**Carries a crew of five to eight, more than four tons of bombs.**

**Service ceiling 19,000 feet, but is said to have bombed the Japs from 35,000 feet.**



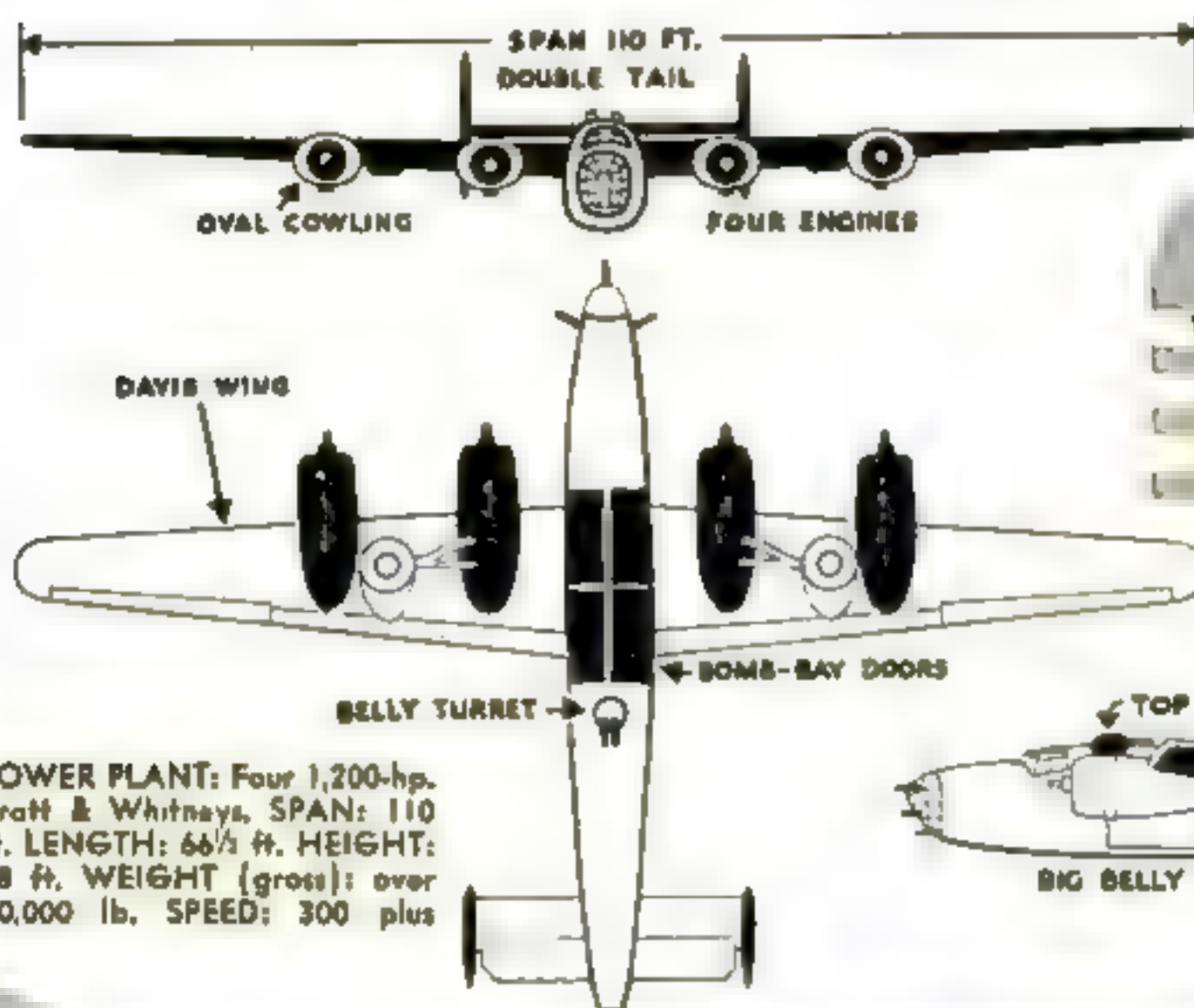
# The LIBERATOR

cial preservatives applied to the engines, lighter oils and hydraulic fuels poured into her tanks. For desert duty, special filters are installed to keep sand out of her induction and fuel systems. These modifications are made at several depots, and when they're completed, the Liberator is ready for the firing line.

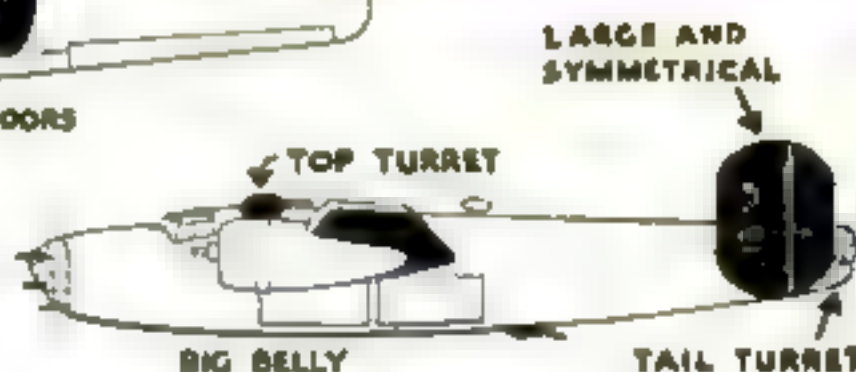
During a brief battle career this four-engine monster already has proved her dead-

ly efficiency. The British first used her to stalk submarines. They equipped her with depth bombs, and in a matter of weeks sank a large number of German subs in the Bay of Biscay alone. Almost before the camouflage dried on her rounded belly, every Englishman was convinced she was in truth a Liberator.

Improved Liberators began to reach American battle lines in mid-1942. Almost overnight, great stories of their hard-hitting



WHAT YOU SHOULD  
KNOW ABOUT OUR  
FIGHTING PLANES





accuracy with bombs of all sizes began clicking across the cables and radio. Bombs from Liberators rained on Roumanian oil fields last June. That was a pasting heard around the world, for it announced that Uncle Sam was about ready to tackle Europe with daylight raids, sending over increasing numbers of precision bombardiers. Soon the Liberators' attacks increased in both the Far and the Near East.

You'll have to skip around the map a bit to follow their trail of destruction. Liberators helped punish the Japs at Attu, Agattu, and Kiska, stemming a northern advance that might have doomed Alaska and threatened the American mainland. Working with Lockheed P-38 Lightnings, the Lib-

erators made sweep after sweep over Kiska, sinking Japanese transports, destroyers, and cruisers; wrecking important military installations; kindling large fires and spreading terror among the little brown enemy. Punching holes in enemy installations and ships from six miles up became commonplace.

Meanwhile, American airmen riding high in Liberators swooped across Libya, and began slugging Axis shipping in Suda Bay, Crete. Other squadrons started dogging Rommel, unloading hot cargoes on Tobruk, strafing shipping with their bombs and machine guns, and making deadly passes at German and Italian tanks. One returned to its base carrying 200 bullet holes, but was

## CAMP CONSAIR TRAINS MECHANICS TO SERVICE LIBERATORS



After the school week after being damaged by fire, this laboratory with the bookshelves and green panels removed gives the student technician a good idea of the location of all the good, salvaged material. This is they are to service to show them shape of the big part, how they have been bent and repair. 200 hours per week engineers doing all the labor they will encounter when they work on the big machines and the new ones.



still flying and fighting when the enemy disappeared.

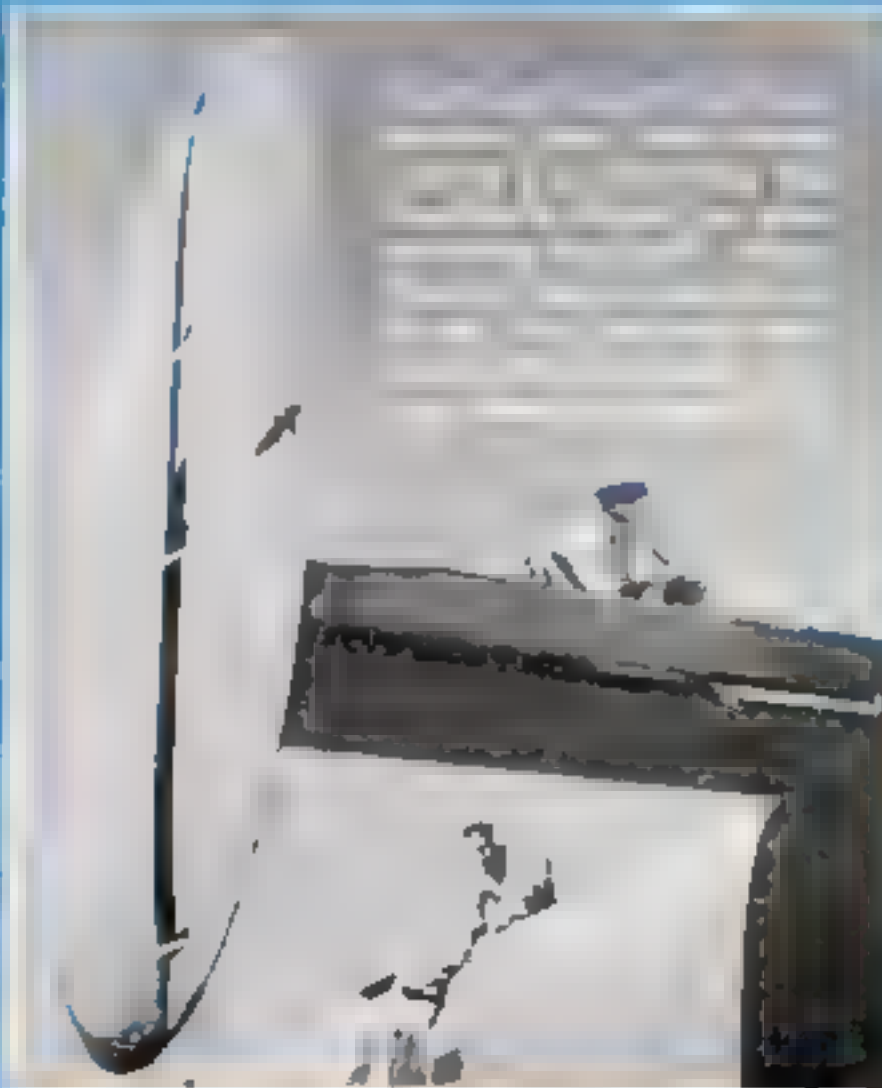
In a matter of days, Liberators bombed three Italian cruisers in the harbor at Pylos, Greece; joined the Russian air force at Sevastopol; smashed at Bengasi; laid more than 50,000 pounds of steel eggs in a second slap at Suda Bay; roared over France to attack Lille, Saint Nazaire, and La Palisse; smashed installations at Hong Kong; raided the Linshui coal mines in China. Now they are hitting at the Axis in Tunisia, delivering supplies and fighting men to distant Allied Pacific bases, striking the enemy wherever he can be found.

Hitler never will forget that Lille affair. It was on October 9, 1942, when 115 Libera-

tors and Fortresses made a tight-formation attack. Five hundred fighters accompanied them part way, then swung aside to shoot up several airdromes, hoping to lure German fighters away from the main attack. The bombers smashed a plant engaged in building 150 main-line locomotives a year, downed 48 Focke-Wulf and Messerschmitt fighters, damaged and probably destroyed 59 others. American losses? Two Liberators, two Fortresses.

Though her guns are deadly, her wing is the real secret of the Liberator's success in waging long-range aerial warfare. We've got to go back a bit for that story.

In the fall of '38, the Air Corps, scanning the coming clouds of war, wheeled from







**FIRST LIBERATORS** to reach England looked like the camouflaged submarine hunter at left. Note the absence of top and tail guns, which were added later. Below, a modern B-24 loads up for a raid at a U. S. Army Air Forces station in England. The men are preparing a 1,000-pound present for Hitler. In a raid on Lille, France, in company with Flying Fortresses (115 planes in all), the Liberators helped wreck a big plant building locomotives for the Nazis. Incidentally, they and the B-17's brought down or damaged 107 German fighter craft

Congress an appropriation to raise our force of military planes from 2,500 to 10,000. Of these only 100 were to be big bombers. Lieut. Gen. H. H. Arnold, Chief of the Air Forces, ordered 100 Fortresses, the only big fellows then available, and induced Boeing and Consolidated to make them, one by Consolidated for every two by Boeing. Then the Federal lawmakers whacked the appropriation in half, Boeing got the order, and Consolidated sat out in the cold.

But Arnold had a substitute plan ready. He called Edgar N. Gott, Consolidated vice-president, and asked, "Can you fellows turn out a long-range land bomber, and how soon?" "We can deliver a bomber in nine months," Gott answered promptly. All he had to rely upon for the promise was Consolidated's experience in building the Model 31 long-range twin-engine flying boat. Bombers those days could scarcely clip off 1,200 miles. Gott knew he'd have to turn out one capable of reaching Ireland or Hawaii, in order to meet the demands of the changing pace of air war.

Nine months and 10 acres of blueprints slipped by, and the B-24 arrived. Would she deliver, as the Army demanded, 307 miles an hour top speed, reach a 30,000-foot ceiling, cruise at 220 m.p.h. three miles



up, and maintain a three-mile altitude with two engines out? Could she cruise 3,000 miles without refueling?

Her slick aluminum skin shone brightly in the California sunshine, her tail arched gracefully from her plump belly, her wings stuck out stiff and stark. She was slightly on the heavy side, but on that warm California morning she flew gracefully, and that instant was recorded a series of firsts which marked her an airplane to be reckoned with. For the Liberator was the first heavy plane to use tricycle landing gear, first to employ Hamilton hydromatic quick-feathering three-blade propellers, one of the first to use Model R-1830 1,200-hp. Pratt & Whitney radial engines. *(Continued on page 210)*



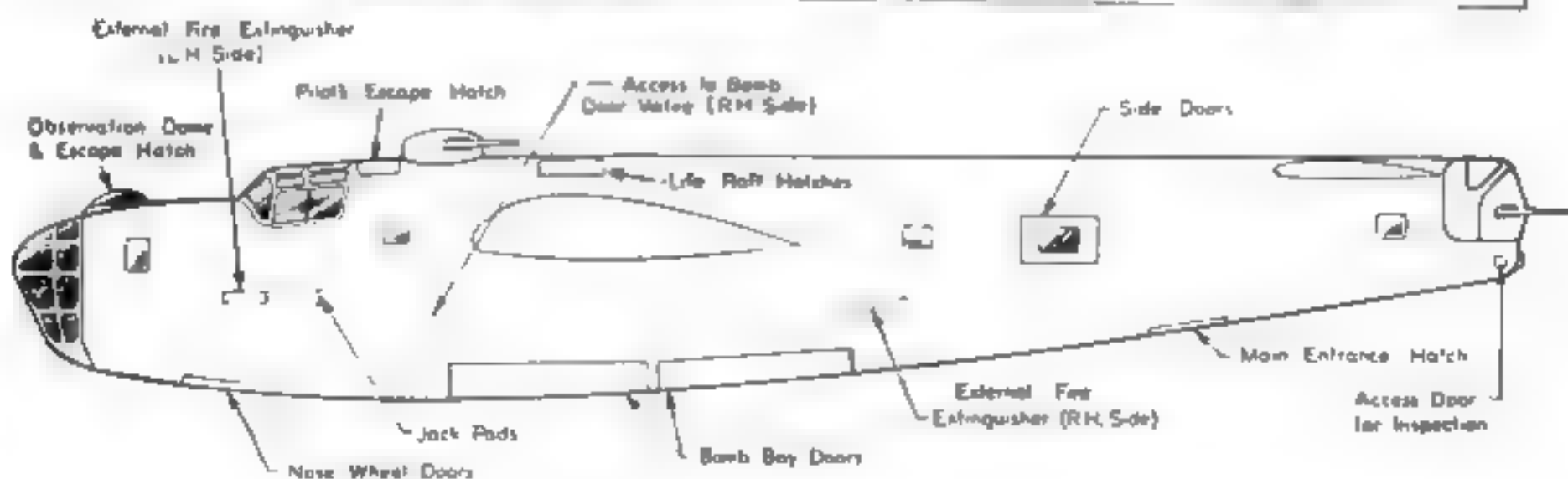
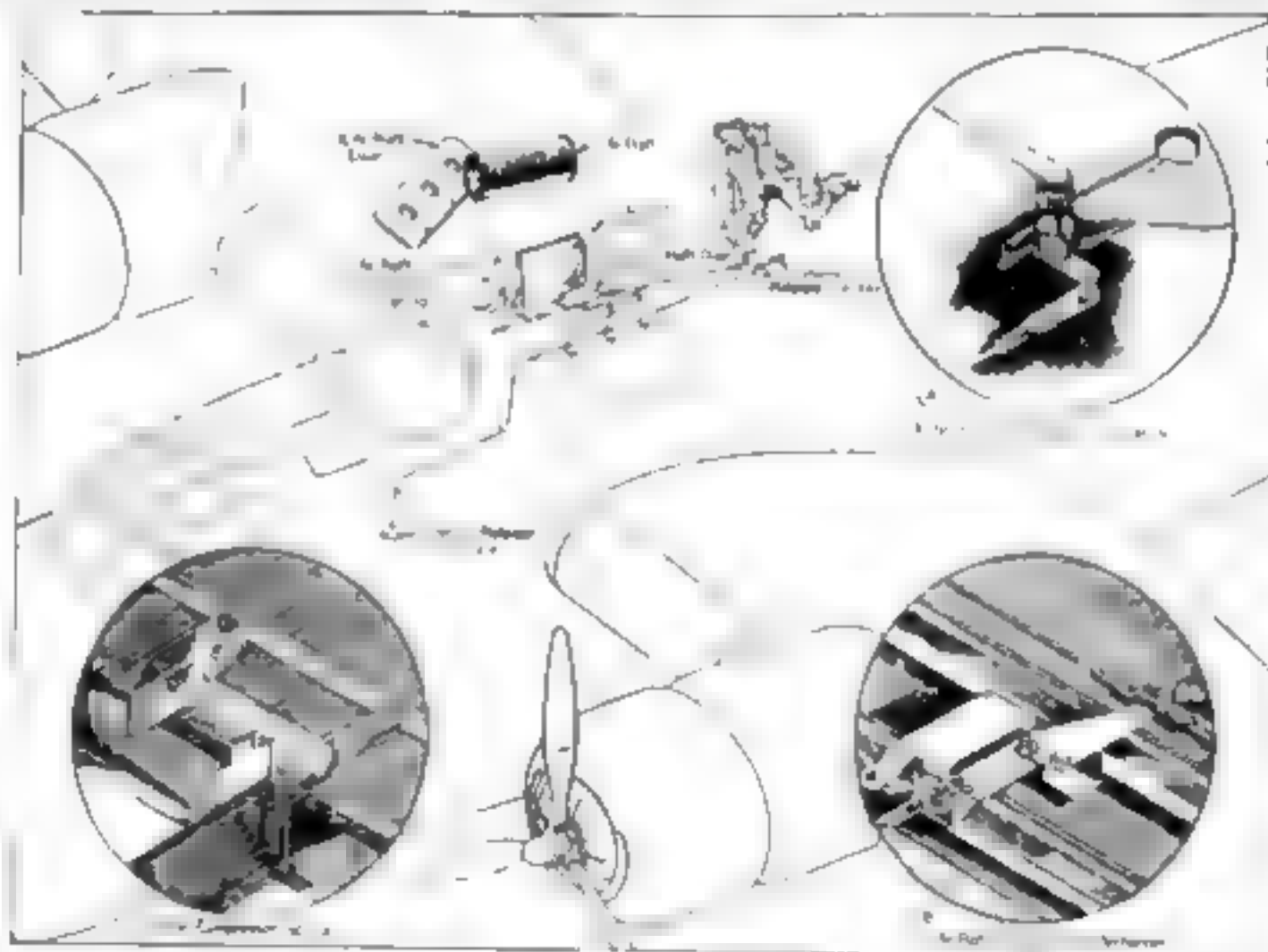
## THE "EXPRESS LIBERATOR": A CARGO-PLANE VERSION

An adaptation of the B-24 for cargo and personnel carrying, the C-87 "Express Liberator" makes scheduled ocean runs transporting officers, ammunition, and repair parts to the fighting fronts. It carries a pay-load cargo of 10 tons with speed above 300 m.p.h. Lieut. Gen. H. H. Arnold, chief of the Air Forces, is seen at right inspecting the interior of a C-87



## LIFE RAFTS CAN BE RELEASED FROM INSIDE OR OUTSIDE PLANE

In addition to its deadly destructive power, the Liberator has many features to provide for safety. One of these is the ingenious arrangement shown at the right, by which life rafts can be released from the outside when the plane is forced down on the water. Release handle (A) on back of plane operates the life-raft door-locking mechanism (B) and a cradle compression spring (C) tosses the raft out. The drawing below shows location of doors, hatches, fire extinguishers, and other factors in safety for personnel





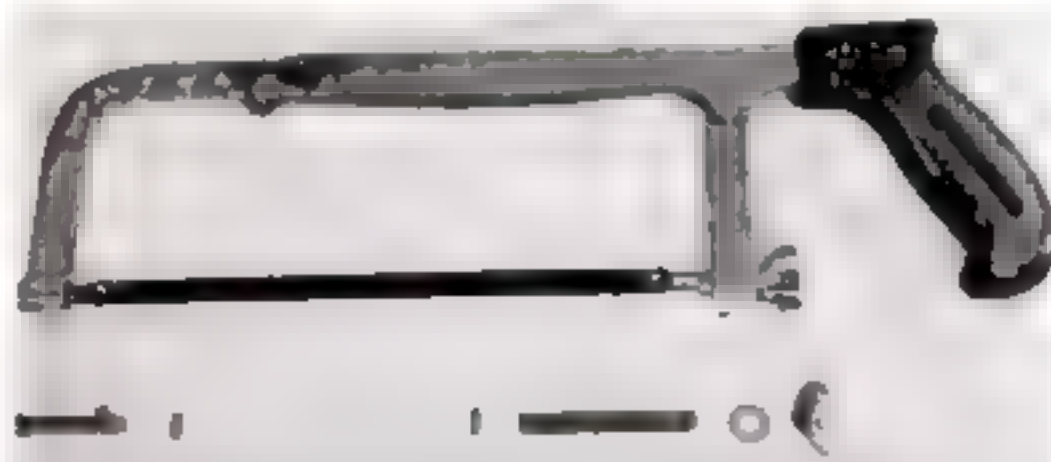


A FOOT CONTROL that regulates the current, and thus enables the operator to make adjustments in the arc quickly, has been designed for arc welders by the Lincoln Electric Company of Cleveland. Intended primarily for aircraft work, the lightweight pedal is strapped to the operator's foot to give him freedom of movement. The control is fitted with a 40-foot cable.

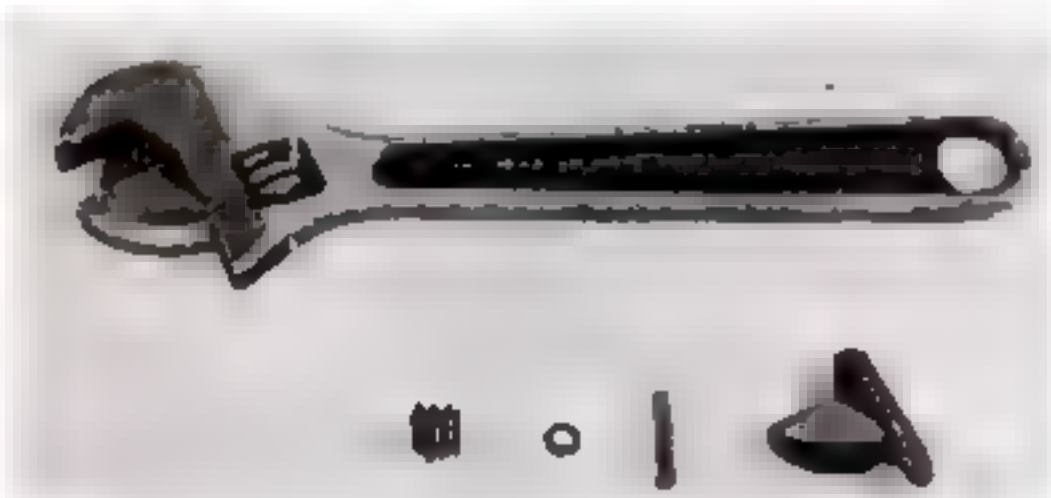
*NEW Tools*

### TOOL OWNERS CAN BUY REPLACEMENT PARTS

TO HELP tool users keep their present equipment in service for the duration, one manufacturer is supplying replacements for parts that are most likely to break, wear out, or become lost. For hack saws, new wing nuts, washers, and pins are available, as well as new blades. New jaws, washers,



and pins can be obtained for wrenches. Pliers and shears are kept working with new bolts and nuts. With the supply of new tools limited, this timely service should prove a valuable conservation measure to keep tool users happy.



INDICATORS used in precision machine work can now be positioned faster and more accurately with a holder recently brought out by the Ostlund Tool & Die Company of Hartford. A lock screw holds the indicator in approximate position while a micro screw adjusts it precisely. A timesaving device is provided in a curved-bar scale that has 360-degree visibility, thereby making it unnecessary for the operator to move around the indicator to make readings.

SAFETY-PIN HOLE  
FIRING PIN DETONATOR



BRITISH MARK IV MINE

DETONATOR



EXPLOSIVE  
CHARGE—11 L.B.

GERMAN TELLER MINE

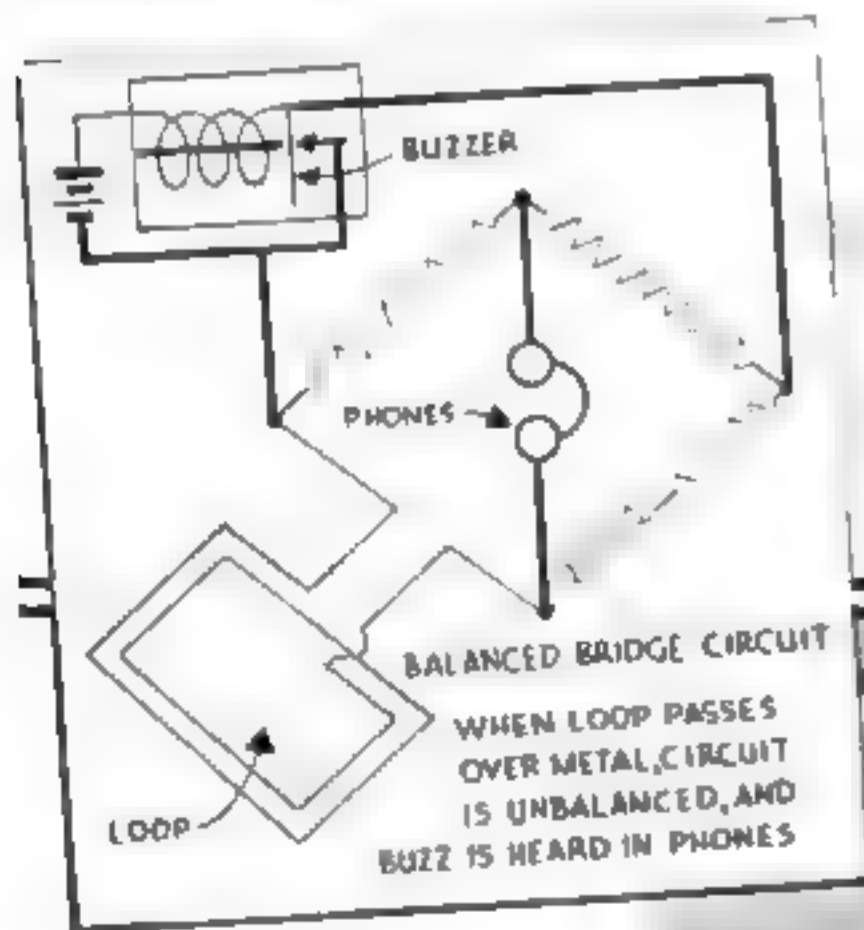
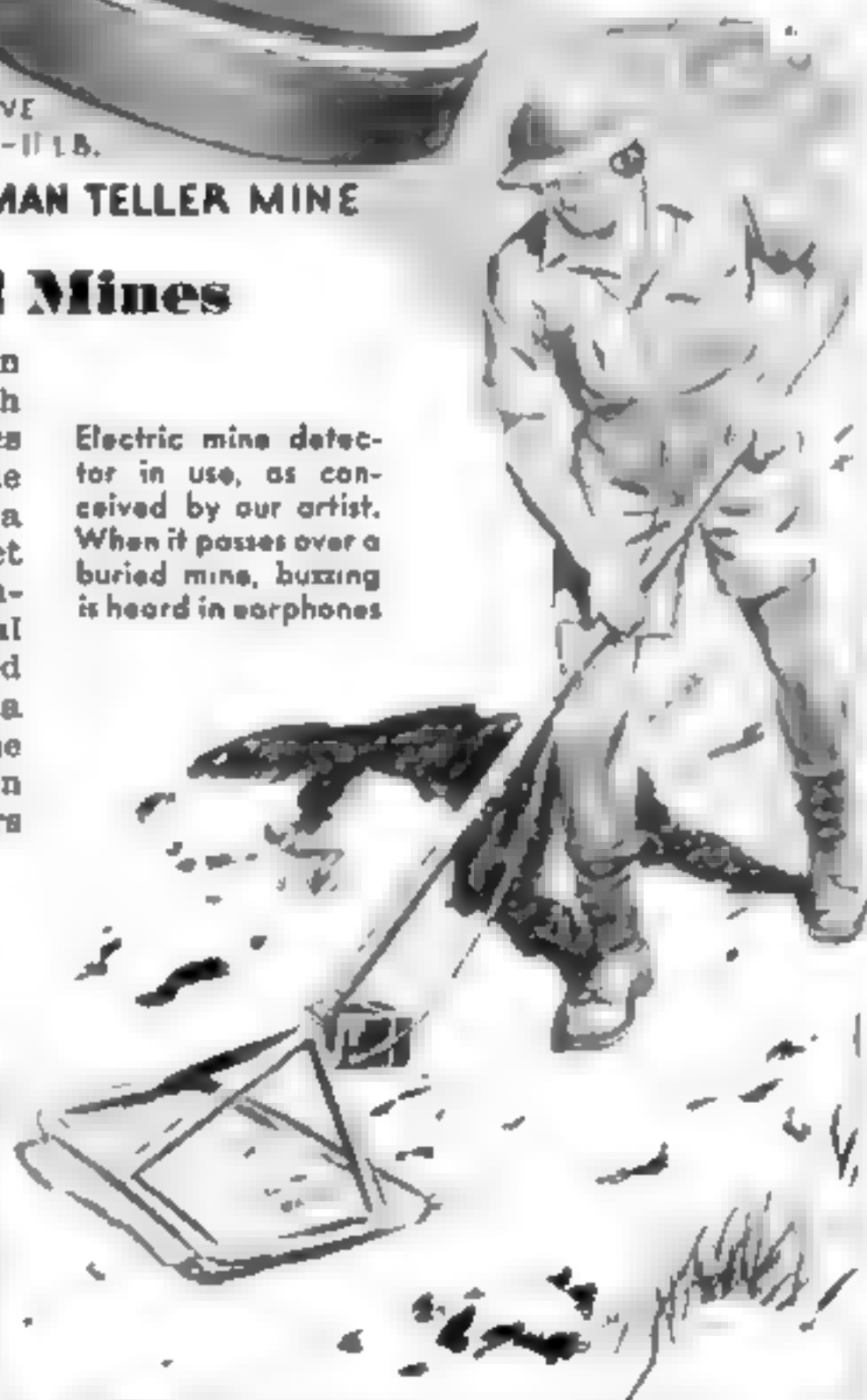
MINES ARE SET OFF  
BY PRESSURE ON ANY  
PART OF COVERS

4-3 HIGH-12" D.A.

## Detector Spots Buried Mines

LAND-MINE DETECTORS have played an important part in the fighting in North Africa, where fields of buried explosives present a hazard to machines and men. One type of detector, which is mounted on a long handle and used much like a carpet sweeper, employs a secret electrical principle to reveal the presence of a metal object under the sand. When it is passed over a buried mine, the operator hears a buzzing sound in earphones connected to the device. The location of the mine is then marked by a peg for the benefit of sappers who will disarm and remove it.

Electric mine detector in use, as conceived by our artist. When it passes over a buried mine, buzzing is heard in earphones



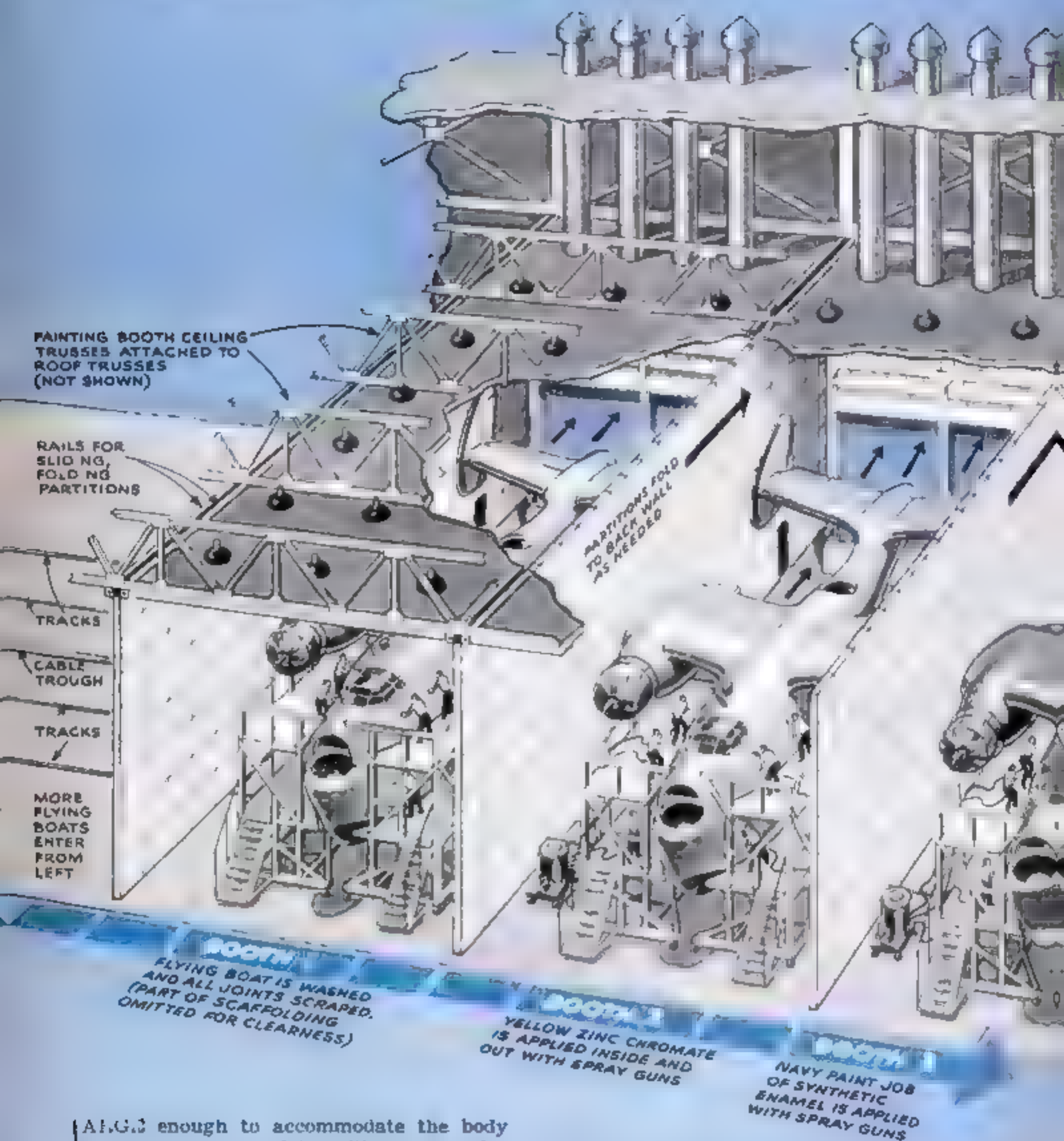
The Wheatstone bridge, a device for measuring resistances, is one of several electrical principles adaptable to mine detectors. Diagram shows the circuit

Passages cleared through mine fields are marked by stakes and tapes to guide friendly troops and vehicles, as shown at right





# Painting the Big Planes



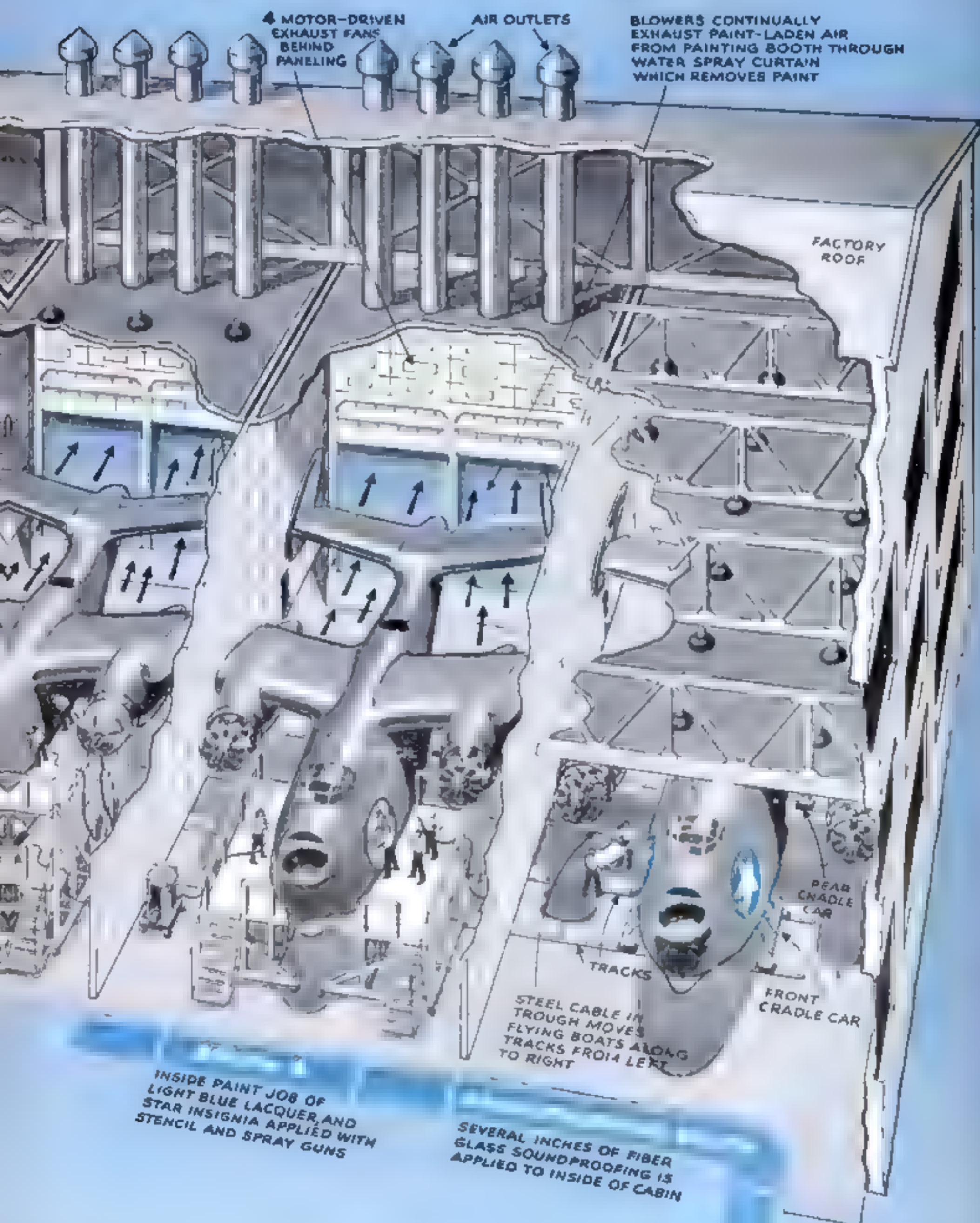
Large enough to accommodate the body structures, complete with wing stubs, engines, and tail assembly, of five big Navy patrol planes at once, a block-long shop in the Glenn L. Martin plant helps speed aircraft to the fighting fronts. As they move through the building-within-a-building, flying boats receive three paint jobs and two other finishing treatments in assembly-line style.

Each operation, performed in a separate booth, takes approximately the same time.

To assure this, men and women workers may be shifted as needed from one booth to another. When work in all booths is done, out comes a finished plane body at the end of the line.

Now the whole scene shifts. Partitions, which have separated the booths, telescope toward the rear like the panels of folding household screens. This clears a pair of railway tracks running lengthwise through

# World's Largest Spray Booth Works at Assembly-Line Speed





From scaffolding in one of the four spray-booth compartments, a worker touches up the de-icer on the leading edge of a horizontal stabilizer. Drawing below gives details of the spray curtain for purifying the air

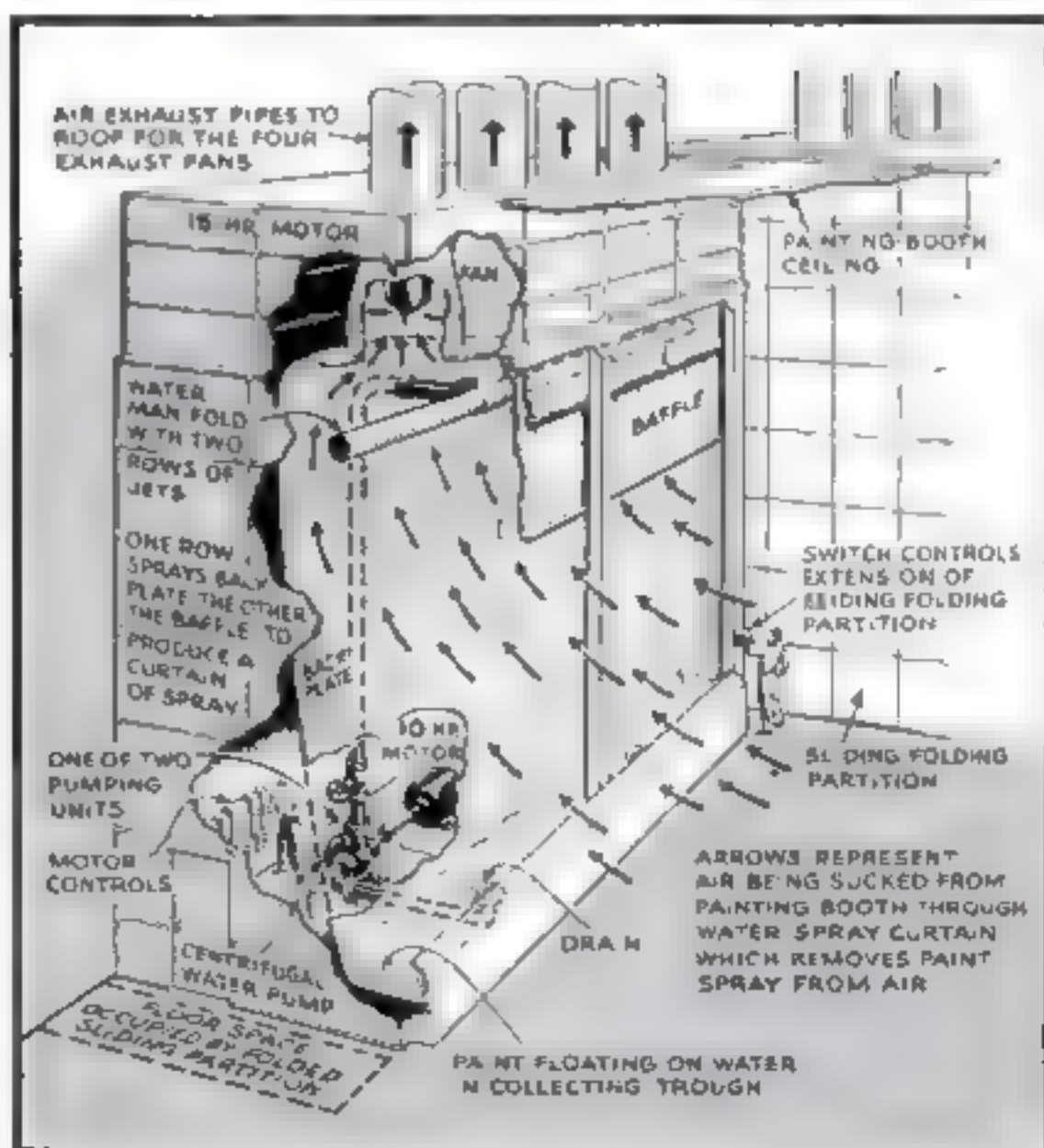
the building. Front and rear cradles, supporting each fuselage, rest on these tracks. Now, a special tow car is made fast between the cradles and is attached to an endless cable. An electric-powered winch draws ahead the cable, tow car, cradles, and plane body, until each fuselage has been advanced to the next booth. The same procedure brings a newly assembled plane body, from outside the building, past a telescoped wall into Booth 1. With wall and partitions back in place, the production cycle goes on.

Accompanying drawings show what happens in the booths. The yellow zinc chromate coat provides resistance to corrosion. A finishing coat of enamel, bluish slate above and a lighter shade of bluish gray beneath, makes the plane difficult to detect against sea or sky.

After the main part of the plane leaves the booths, the wing panels, which have been painted in another part of the plant, are attached, instruments are checked, armament is installed, and another PBM-3 Mariner is ready for its test flight.

To avoid fire hazards from paint solvents, and to protect the workmen by making the air in the booths purer to breathe, each of the compartments is equipped with a curtain of water through which powerful fans constantly exhaust spray-laden vapors. Valuable pigments, instead of disfiguring the surrounding territory, are trapped in the water sprays and recovered.

Although only Navy patrol planes are being painted in the shop, which is the largest of its kind in the world, it could handle any U. S. warplane except the giant B-19.



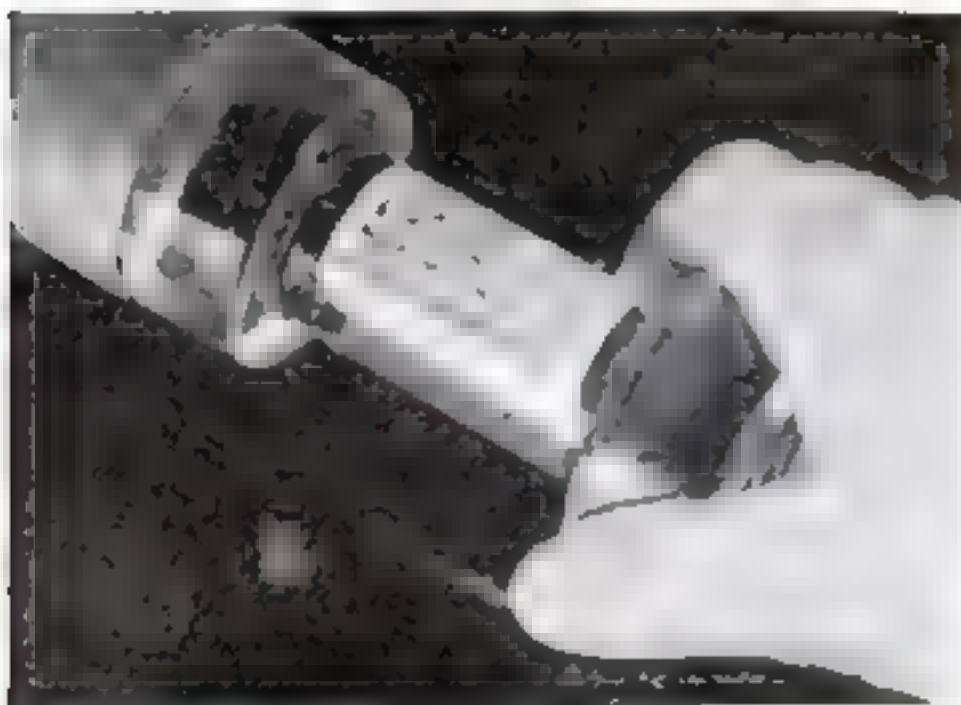


A set of six glass gauges now being used in the inspection of ordnance items. At left from top to bottom: double-end plug gauge, 'go' plug gauge, ring gauge. At right, top to bottom: "not go" plug gauge, double-end solid-handle plug gauge, and double-end taper-lock gauge.

## Glass Replaces Steel in Precision Gauges

**G**LASS precision gauges have proved so successful in the inspection of war materials that their wide adoption in place of metal gauges is now being planned by both the Army Ordnance Department and private manufacturers. Made of pressed hard-flint glass, the new gauges offer many advantages over their metal forerunners. They require only one quarter as much machine-tool work, do not need to be greased to be kept from rusting, are lighter and therefore less tiring to handle, and permit the part being gauged to be visible to the inspector at all times. They are the equal of metal gauges in accuracy, and since glass has a low thermal conductivity, this accuracy is less affected by heat from the inspector's hand.

Checking the inner diameter of a cartridge case with a go and not-go gauge. Markings for the instrument appear on a label. Glass gauges save 250 tons of steel a year.



Here a glass ring gauge is being used in the inspection of a steel gear at the Frankford Arsenal in Philadelphia.




A not-go gauge. Details as to the purpose and dimensions of the gauge are marked on the side with acid etching.



A plug gauge tests the inside diameter of a metal part. Gauges are produced by molding and pressing molten glass.





# Sleep Tips for Swing- Shifters

## WARMTH—POSITION

First requisite of sound sleep is adequate warmth. Even a mild chilling, which may not awaken the sleeper, may be enough to cause involuntary muscular tension. Lying on the right side interferes least with digestion and circulation

HERE'S HOW NIGHT WAR WORKERS CAN  
GET HEALTHFUL REST IN THE DAYTIME



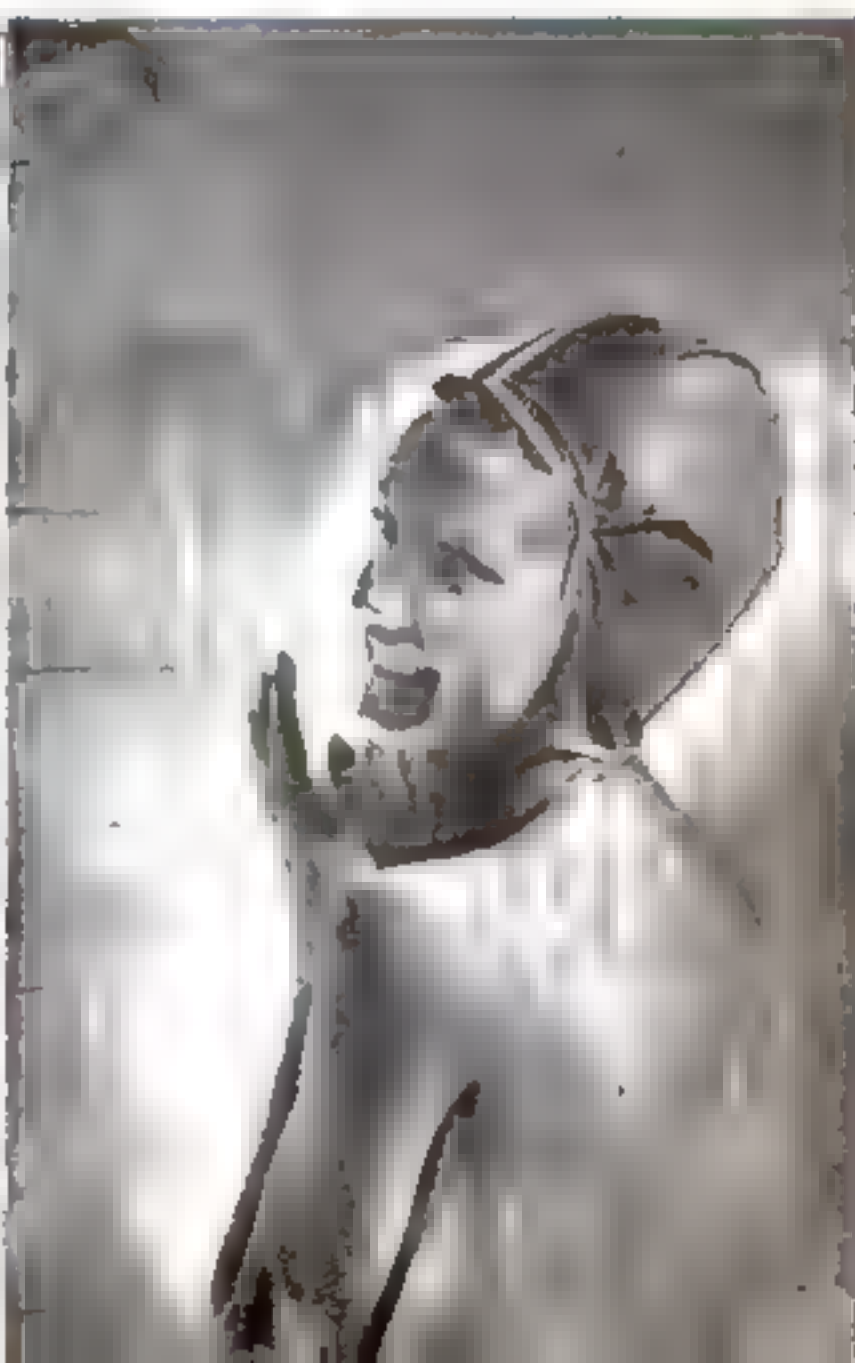
## PHYSICAL RELAXATION

Hard work at a bench or lathe may result only in a nervous tiredness that makes sound sleep all but impossible. Daily setting-up exercises followed by a warm shower will help to relieve muscular tension, tone up your system, and induce a relaxed feeling that lets you drop off to sleep quickly



## LIGHT

An eye mask is a better protection against daylight than window shades that are liable to rattle





### NOISE

The worknight worker who must sleep while other people are awake, takes precautions against ringing phones and door bells. Muffling is one solution. Another is to tell friends and tradespeople to call you only at certain hours.



### FOOD

Next to eating a heavy dinner just before going to bed the worst thing to do is to go to bed hungry. A good compromise is a healthful salad and a glass of milk just before retiring. Milk has vitamin D, which many night workers lack.

### MENTAL RELAXATION

Don't take your troubles and worries to bed with you. Read an entertaining book or listen to soothing music to relax your mental tension. When you finally lie down, try to breathe slowly and deeply and make a conscious effort to relax your muscles.

### VENTILATION

A bedroom should be thoroughly aired. A room that is close or too warm will leave you feeling heavy and thick-headed when you get up. And be wary of woolen sleeping garments. They may make you itchy and restless. Wear only clothes that are loose and comfortable.





# WHY PETROLEUM IS America's Ace in the

CHEMICAL MAGIC TURNS "BLACK GOLD" INTO 1,000

By Alfred H. Sinks

A YEAR ago we had hardly begun to build an army. Today Americans are talking glibly of what we're going to do after we've won the war. To the Jap who thinks us soft and silly, to the Nazi filled with *ersatz* contempt for other nations, such cocky confidence would be a mystery.

But the explanation is there, deep under the hardpan of Texas and Oklahoma, bubbling up from the hills of Pennsylvania and West Virginia, pumped into great tanks around Lake Maracaibo in Venezuela. The chemistry of World War I was based largely on coal; the chemistry of World War II is based amazingly on petroleum. As surely as our coal, iron, wheat, and copper smashed the Hindenburg Line in 1918, we're going to win this war with oil!

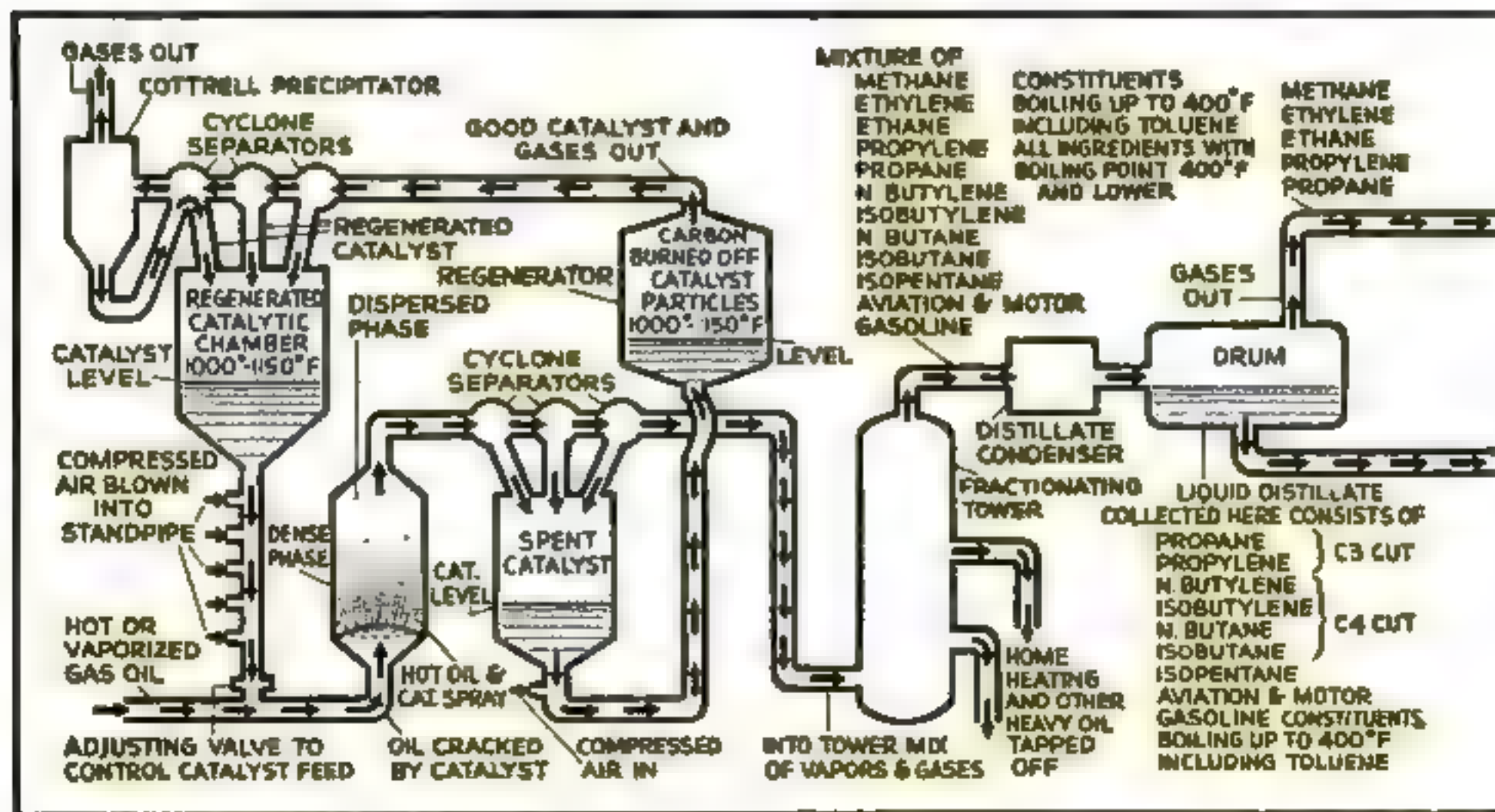
Tell that to your neighbor who grumbles because he has to go to bed early to save fuel oil. Tell that to the man who growls when he gets thumbs down from the unhappy attendant of the gas station.

Chemistry is turning oil into hundreds of things that must play their part in winning the war—gasoline and fuel, and also an-

esthetics for hospitals, formaldehyde for decontamination squads, ethyl alcohol for lacquers, enamels, and varnishes; ethylene glycol to pinch-hit for scarce glycerine in shock absorbers, cigarettes, resins, and soap; and acetone to make cordite, transparent plastic noses for bombers, and tough, opaque plastic grips for Tommy guns.

Oil is our ace in the hole—the handle of a three-pronged pitchfork with which Uncle Sam is planning to chase the Axis off the face of the globe. From oil we are getting three major weapons without which we couldn't even fight, much less win. And those three are going to spell "knockout" in the last round of the fight, because our enemies cannot even begin to match our vast production. They are:

I. *Toluene* that combines with nitric acid to make TNT, the volcanic stuff that fills our four-ton block busters. In World War I we managed to get up to 23,000,000 gallons of toluene a year. In 1939 we made only 25,000,000 gallons. That's about all we could get, the old way, making it out of coal tar. But with the new way—from petroleum—we could, if we needed to, make one to two billion gallons—enough for 10,000,000 tons of TNT.

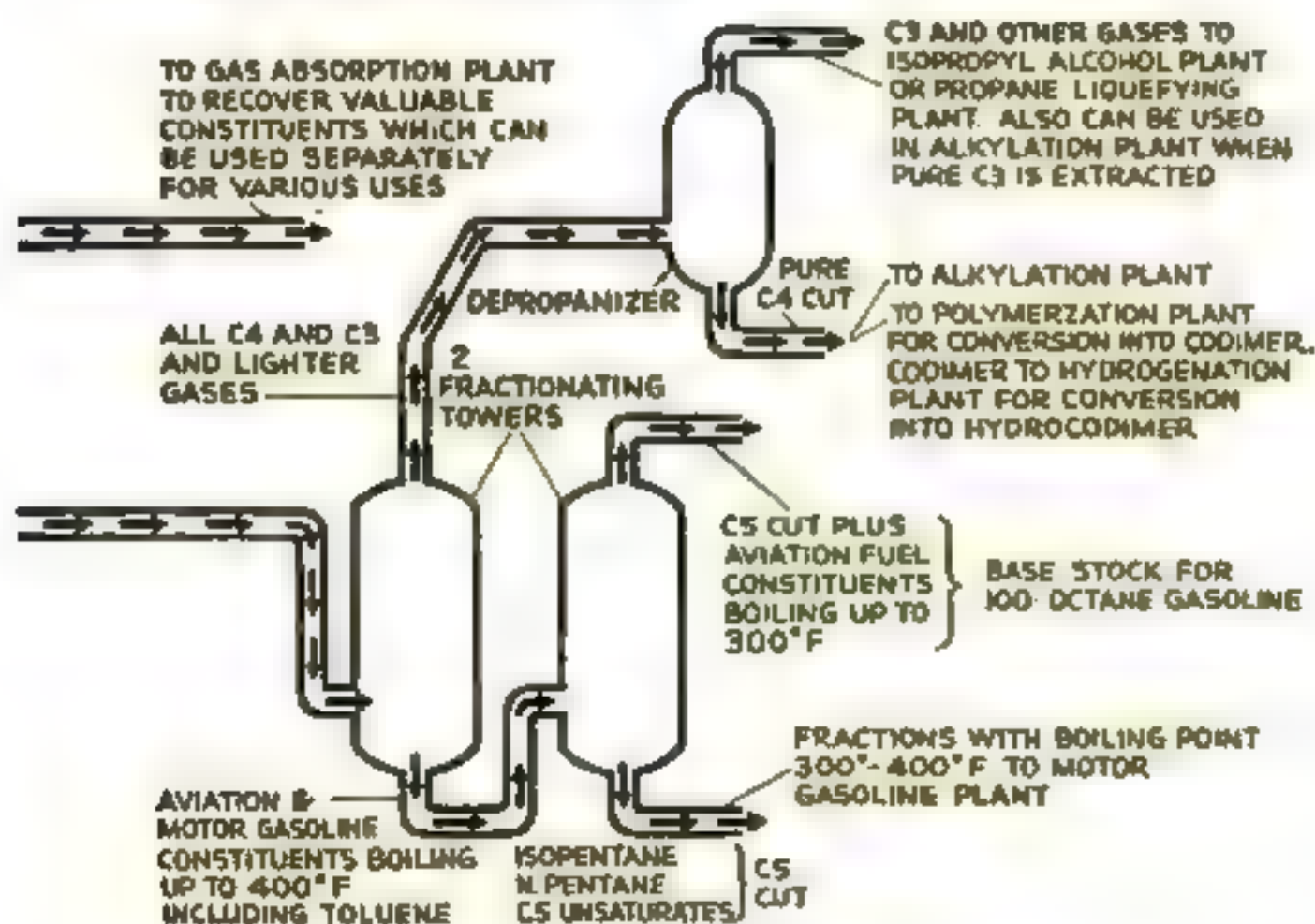


# Hole

## INGREDIENTS OF VICTORY

II. *Rubber* to take the place of natural rubber. Germany may be able to turn out 75,000 tons of synthetic rubber a year. We'll use more than 1,000,000 tons of rubber next year, a third again as much as we ever used before. And 80 percent of it will be made of butadiene, styrene, and isobutylene from oil.

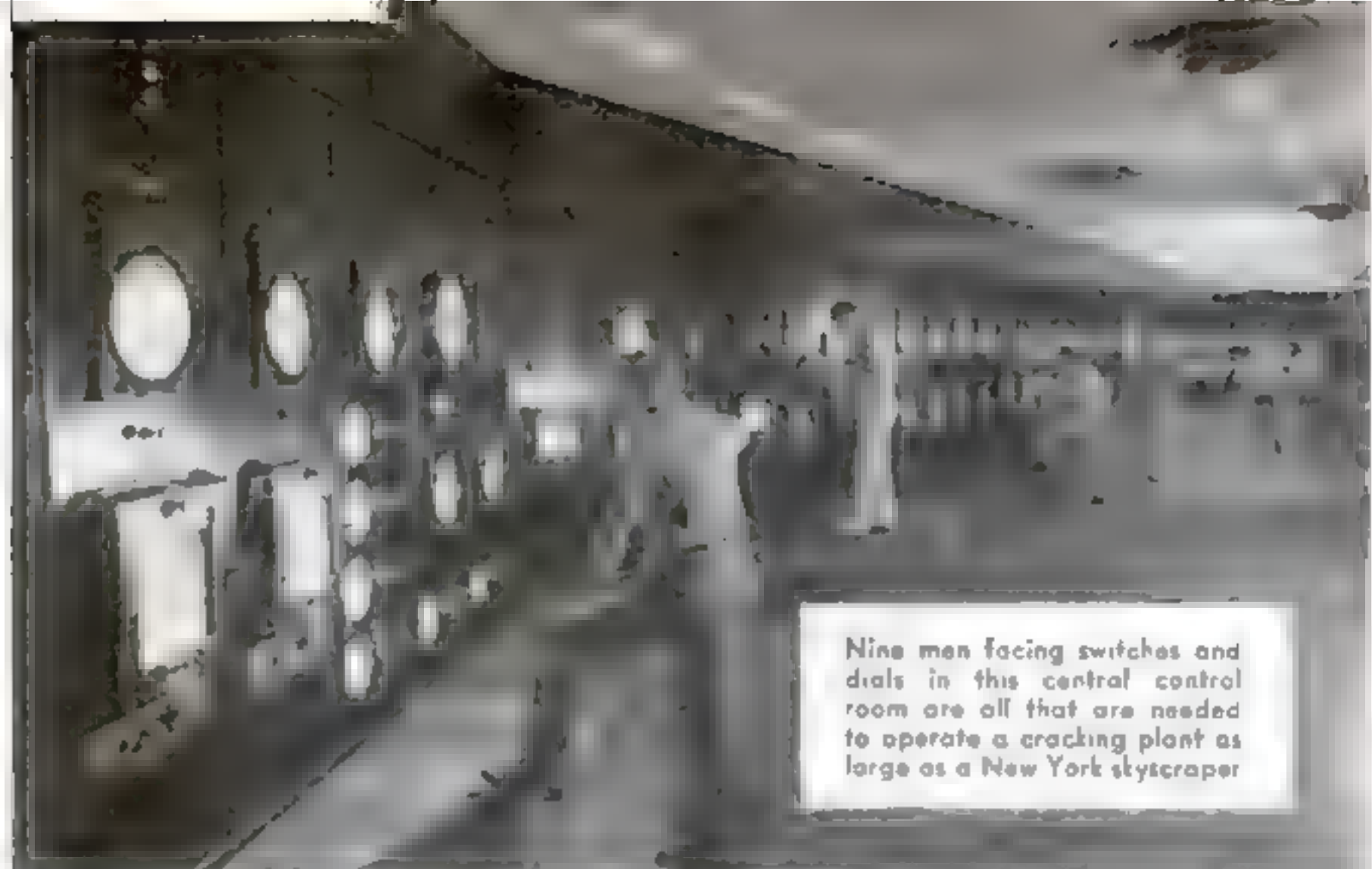
III. *Aviation fuel*. Production figures are secret, but it's safe to say that we are going to use as much 100-octane aviation gasoline this year as we used of ordinary gasoline in 1918. Hitler's chemists don't use our octane scale for rating gasoline. But German aviation gasoline compares in performance with our 91-octane. The difference in our favor is



A catalytic cracking unit at a Standard Oil Company refinery in New Jersey. First of six new plants, it turns out base stock and synthetic blending agents for aviation gasoline

How a continuous "cat cracker" operates is shown in the drawing. The catalyst, helping to break up petroleum hydrocarbons at lower heat and pressure, is regenerated during the oil-cracking process





Nine men facing switches and dials in this central control room are all that are needed to operate a cracking plant as large as a New York skyscraper

about 25 per cent more power at the take-off, an edge of 1,500 feet in ceiling, and a saving in mileage that means our planes can carry less fuel, more bombs. Before the gong rings for the last round, we'll be using gasoline far above 100 octane.

Petroleum chemistry is opening up still newer uses for oil. Even the natural gas that rushes from newly drilled wells is being put to new use. It once was allowed to escape or to burn off, and some was piped for household use or in heating plants.

But this natural gas contains many of the same hydrocarbons—methane, ethane, propane, and butane among others—that are found in crude petroleum. Even waste gases that find their way into oil pipe lines are reclaimed by one company to make ethyl alcohol—exactly like the grain-fermented alcohol in whisky! Of the butadiene that the petroleum industry pours into the synthetic-rubber program, about one gallon in ten will come from normal butane extracted from natural gas. Plants are now going up to turn natural gas into acetylene for welding the great prefabricated sections that are breaking all speed records for the building of cargo ships. Late news in the petroleum world is the discovery of a new explosive—said to be even better than TNT—to be made from natural gas!

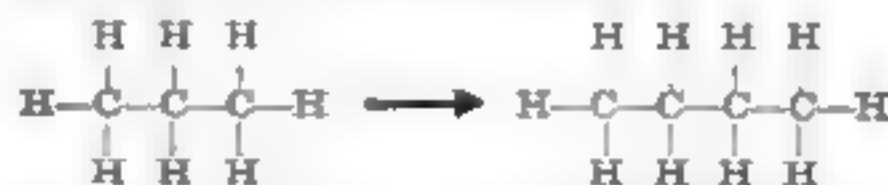
The public began to get a glimpse of the vast world concealed in a barrel of oil when the rubber scare began to boil over in newspaper headlines. When Dr. Per Frohlich of the Standard Oil Development Company actually made rubber in a test tube before a group of astonished Congressmen, he put them in a mood to expect miracles. They will not be disappointed.

Oil isn't a simple substance. It is a mix-

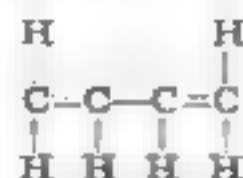
ture of compounds. Some natural oils contain only a few of these compounds; some contain thousands. The substances that make up these compounds range all the way from methane ( $\text{C H}_4$ ), an extremely light gas, to hexacontane ( $\text{C}_{60} \text{H}_{122}$ ), hard and heavy as a lump of anthracite. These substances are grouped into series, such as paraffins, olefins, naphthenes, and "aromatics." Hard or soft, gas, liquid, or solid, the heavier ones will all dissolve in the lighter ones and form a compound. Furthermore, all the substances in oil are hydrocarbons, that is to say, they are made up of carbon and hydrogen, the "building blocks" of organic chemistry.

The oil chemist's business is to take these blocks apart and put them together into different shapes, sizes, and weights until he gets a molecule that has just the characteristics he wants. Perhaps he starts with propane gas and comes out with isopropyl alcohol, a handy antiseptic when grain alcohol is hard to get.

Or he might take that same propane gas and tack on another carbon atom with its full complement of hydrogen atoms:



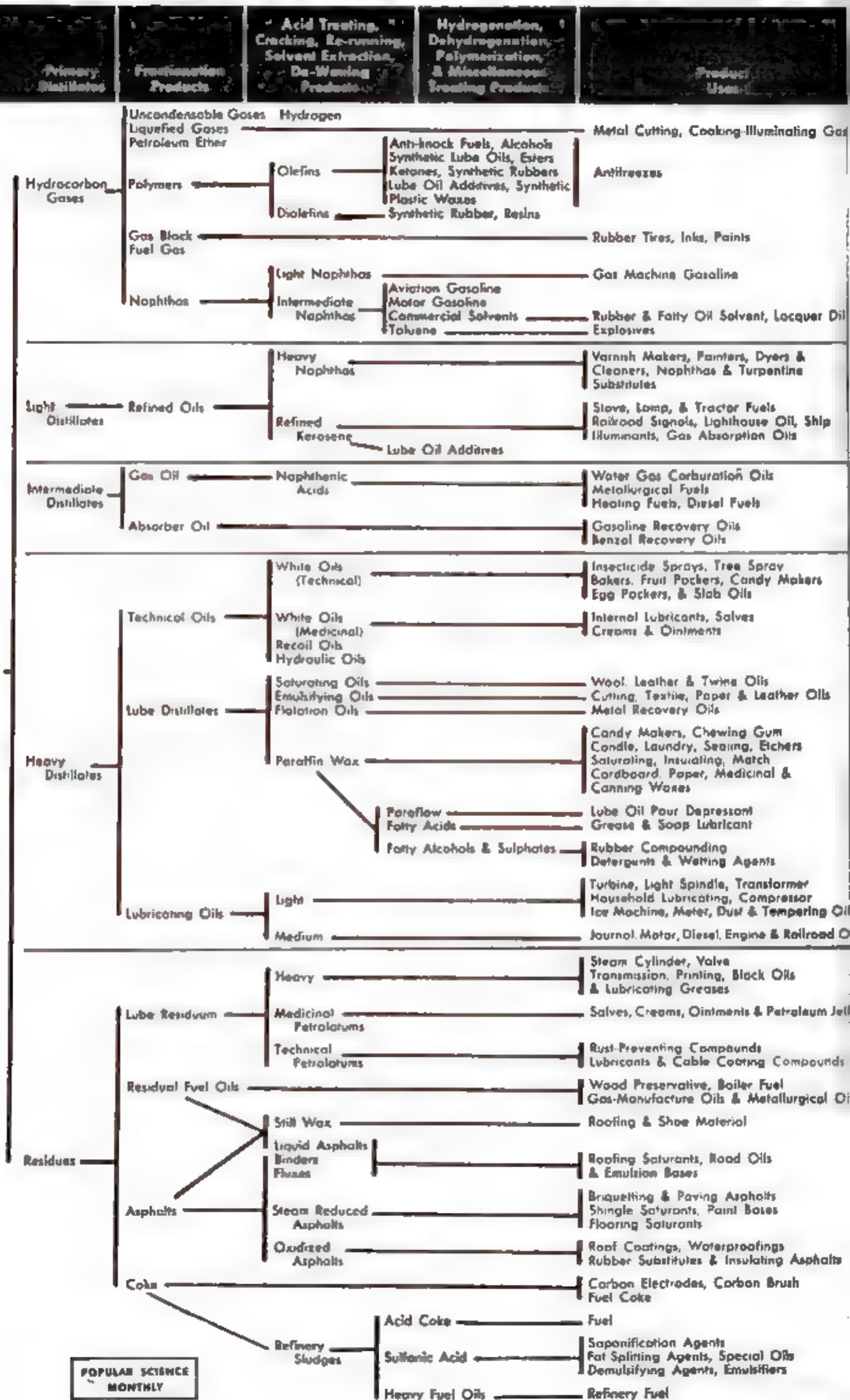
and he has butane. By "dehydrogenating," that is, knocking off a couple of pairs of hydrogen atoms, he gets



which is butadiene. He is already well on

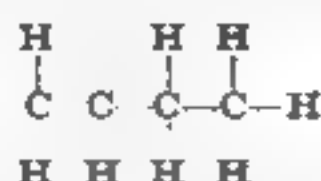
# SOME OF THE PRODUCTS DERIVED FROM PETROLEUM

## PETROLEUM





the way to making synthetic rubber. Or he can knock off only one pair of hydrogens and come out with butylene:



From this he can go ahead and make secondary butyl alcohol and then methyl ethyl ketone, an important solvent for tough, weather-resistant coatings like Koroseal. The chemist can start almost anywhere among the thousand or so different hydrocarbons in a batch of oil, set out in almost any direction, and arrive at something pretty important. Paths will cross and re-cross, for there usually are several different ways of getting to the same point, but there is practically no limit—and this is no mere figure of speech—to what can be made with the building blocks in a barrel of crude petroleum. Medicines, plastics, "silk" stockings, self-sealing "rubber" fuel tanks, adhesives, finishes, fuels, and many other things made of those blocks will touch your life in scores of places every day in years to come.

*Cracking* is the principal way of breaking up petroleum molecules. You can "crack hard" with a lot of heat and pressure or "crack lightly" with less. The distillates are not allowed to boil off. Instead, the pressure is allowed to build up as high as 1,000 pounds per square inch.

Under terrific heat and pressure, kerosene, paraffin, and heavier oils are "cracked" into gasoline. Or they may even be "cracked hard" into propane, butane, or ethane gas.

But in cracking, light hydrocarbons also tend to combine into heavy ones. At temperatures above 1,100 degrees Fahrenheit, propane and butane molecules begin to join forces and turn into benzene and toluene—heavy "aromatic" substances. So cracking—regular thermal cracking at least—tends to work both ways at once.

*Hydrogenation* is the business of shooting some free hydrogen into a still while the "feed stock" is under heat and pressure. Petroleum engineers use it when they want to get the maximum amount of gasoline out of a batch of crude.

If you'll look at the formulas of petroleum hydrocarbons from  $\text{C H}_4$  (methane) to  $\text{C}_{60} \text{H}_{122}$  (hexacontane), you'll notice that the light ones have a larger proportion of hydrogen than the heavy ones. In fact, the lighter the "fraction," the higher the proportion of hydrogen to carbon.

So the introduction of free hydrogen, at the moment when the heavy hydrocarbons are hot and jittery and ready to break down,

causes them to take on more hydrogen. The more hydrogen they take on, the lighter they become until even the dense, heavy asphalt in the oil turns into a heady gas like ethane. That explains why—though crude oil is seldom more than 40 percent gasoline—you can feed 100,000 barrels of crude into a hydrogenating still and actually get out of it 110,000 barrels of gasoline!

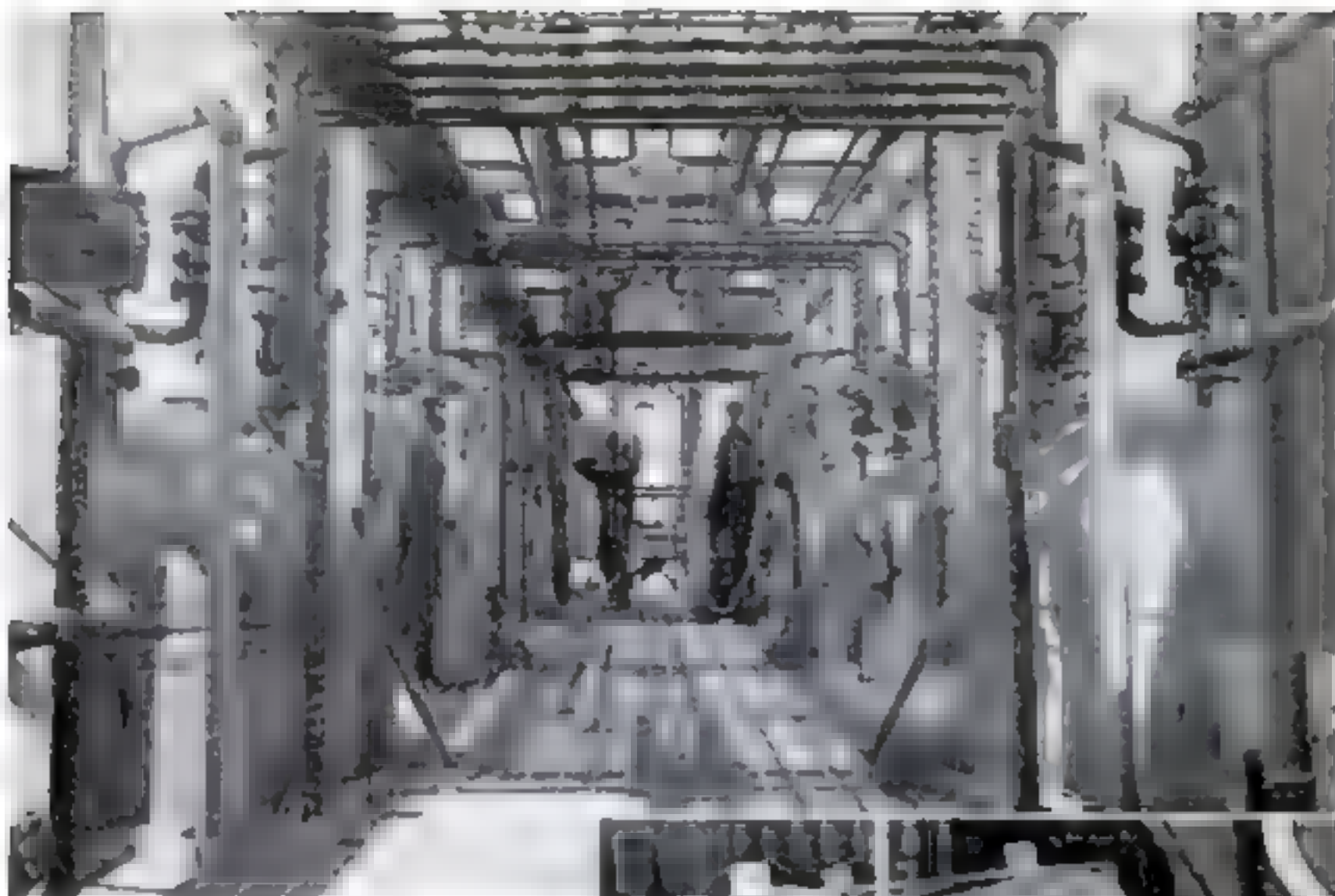
*Polymerization* is the petroleum chemist's way of forcing unsaturated light substances to combine into heavier ones. It is usually done with the aid of a catalyst—some chemical introduced to cause a reaction without becoming a part of the new compound. Catalysts are rapidly becoming the traffic policemen of modern organic chemistry. And where thousands of molecules are rushing around, trying to sort themselves, some pretty complicated traffic jams are likely to occur. So many of the molecules are so much alike, it's pretty nearly impossible to keep them from getting mixed up.

Temperature and pressure have to be rigidly controlled. A batch of crude is run into a still and cracked. When it's run off the various compounds are still intermingled. The mixture is then run into a regular "fractionating tower," or simple still.

In the simple still the mixture is separated into its various parts. Some of these parts, or "fractions," may be finished products like benzine or kerosene, some may be base stock for gasoline, and some may be "intermediates" like, for instance, isobutylene, which the chemist may want to polymerize and hydrogenate *again* to turn it into iso-octane. Iso-octane can be used with base stock, tetraethyl lead, and perhaps some other things to make 100-octane gasoline. Thus the "intermediate" will have to be processed at least once more.

*Catalytic Cracking.* To get the last drop of precious product out of a batch of crude oil, chemists need the last word in temperature and pressure control. In big plants running up to 800,000 barrels of crude a day under terrific heats and pressures, such close control used to be almost impossible, so great quantities of refinery gases—potential rubber, 100-octane gasoline, and even explosives—were apt to burn up and be wasted.

But for three or four years before Pearl Harbor, the chemists had been performing miracles of hairline control in labs and pilot plants by injecting catalysts into their cracking stills. Catalysts take the place of heat and pressure in breaking down petroleum hydrocarbons. Sometimes the catalysts are synthetic chemicals made to rigid specifications; often they are simple alumina or silicates of common back-yard clays!



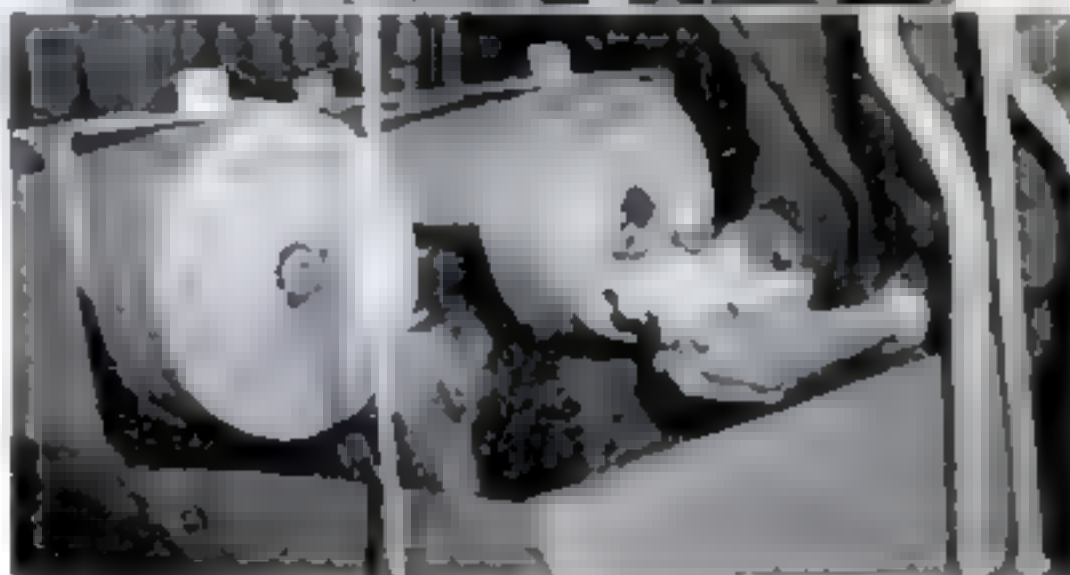
Dome-shaped polymerization units for making synthetic-rubber latex as seen from a catwalk in one of the plants. Here synthetic rubber is manufactured from butadiene, a product of petroleum

The operation can be controlled much better if a still can be run at comparatively low temperatures. And this can be done with catalysts. Then too, catalysts can be varied to get exactly the reaction wanted.

When war skyrocketed the demand for 100-octane gasoline and scores of chemicals not easy to get out of petroleum with ordinary equipment, the catalysis experts were called in. There was a second good reason for this.

Big cracking stills built to withstand terrific heat and pressure would call for tremendous amounts of steel and other vital war metals. Catalytic stills could be lighter, and would require far less metal.

But putting "cat cracking" on a mass-production scale was a ticklish engineering problem. As cracking takes place, the catalyst itself tends to run down. As the hydrocarbon molecules rush and tumble about, some of them join together into heavy particles of coke. Cracking 10,000 barrels will produce as much as 120 tons of this black, tarry (Continued on page 204)



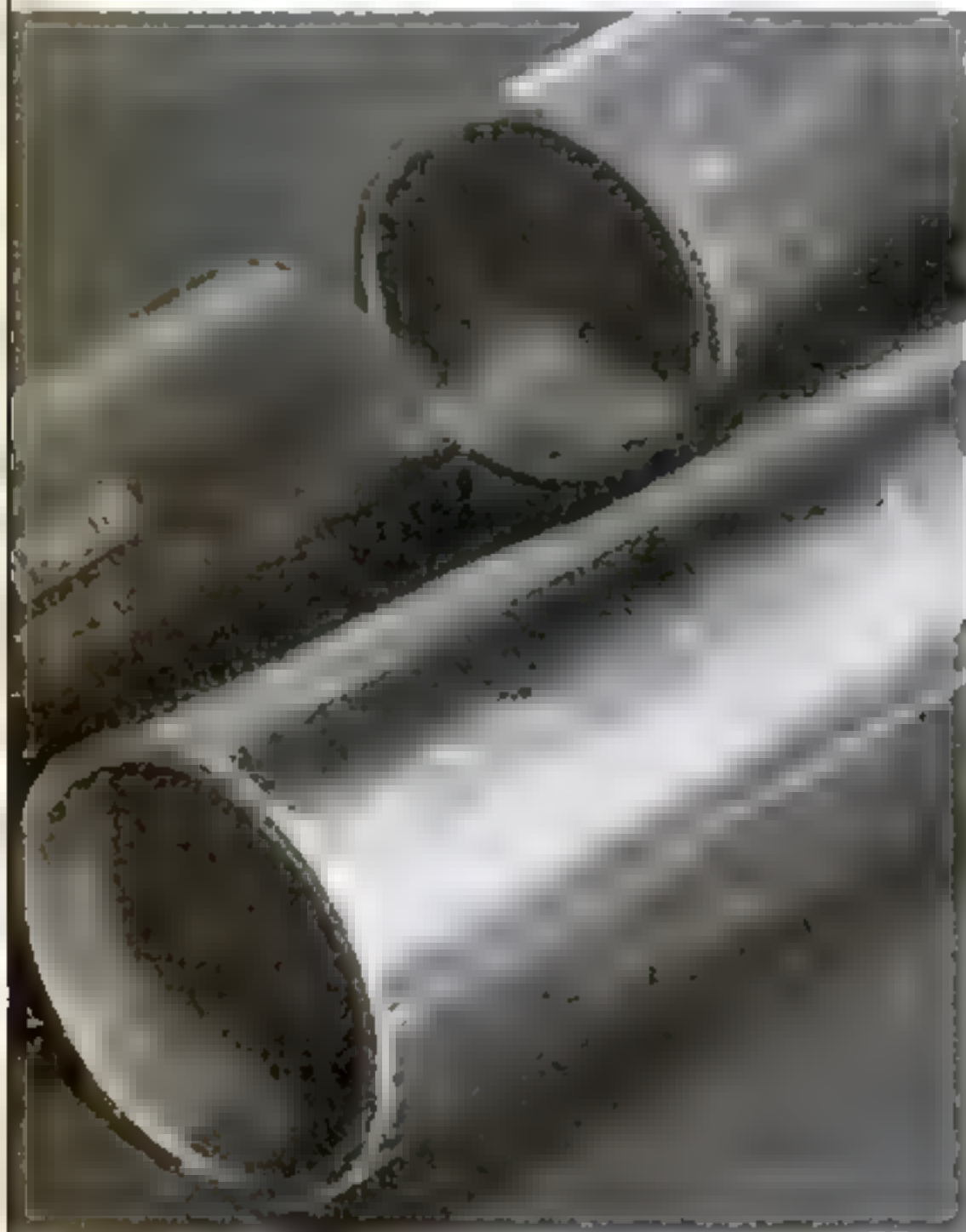
In the coagulating process, the liquid synthetic latex is piped from blending tanks, united with a coagulant, and sent to a disintegrator to break up into pellets for drying



A mill mixes the rubber with various chemicals that aid in vulcanization and add toughness. Rolls on the mixing mill promote a masticating action that makes the rubber plastic

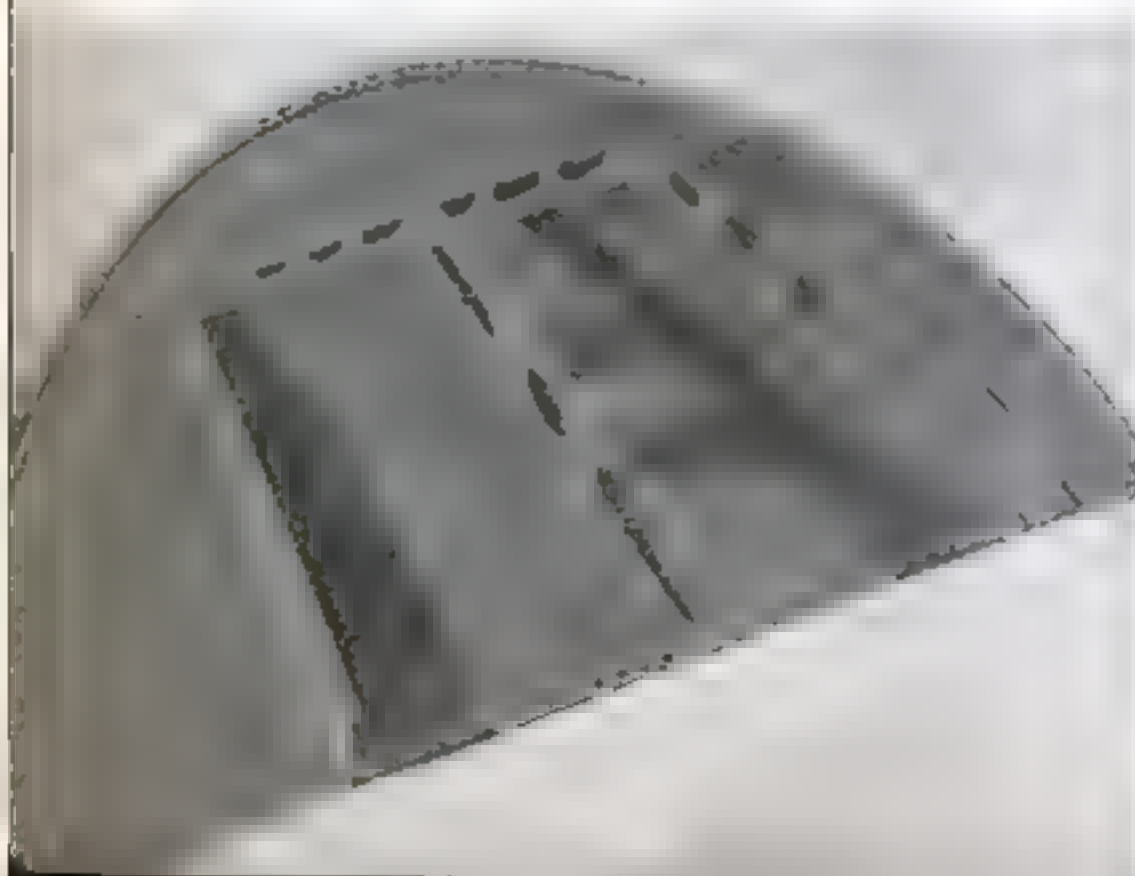


# New jobs for Paper...



Made of resin-treated paper that weighs less than a pound per square foot, tubing manufactured by the Federal Electric Co. is replacing steel in low-pressure oil pipe lines

Paper wing tips for planes are lighter and stronger than aluminum, have a smooth surface that requires no finishing



PAPER has turned out to be the "dark horse" in the industrial race to find substitutes. Under the stimulation of war demands, it has braced itself to do much of the rugged civilian work formerly performed only by steel, cast iron, and aluminum, and to release those materials to the more important job of winning the war. Perhaps the most spectacular bit of pinch-hitting it has done to date is in substituting for the tin oil can. Treated with compounds derived from corn and other farm products, the new paper container is thoroughly oil-resistant and durable beyond belief. A blowtorch flame that will eat through a tin container in three seconds takes as many as 50 seconds to cut its way through the paper container. The amount of metal the substitution of paper is saving in the petroleum industry alone is estimated at 135,000 tons a year, and representatives are already declaring that as far as they are concerned the new containers are here to stay.

In one notable instance paper has not been content to play second fiddle, but has itself become a war product—as wing tips for airplanes. Impregnated with phenol formaldehyde and molded in a hydraulic press, paper wing tips have proved lighter and stronger than aluminum, less susceptible to dents and abrasions, and easier to design.

It is in the home, however, that paper has most substantially come into its own. In garbage cans it is replacing the galvanized steel formerly used. In kitchen stoves it is replacing the backs and sides to a point where construction of the average stove now requires less than 100 pounds of metal. Sturdy paper shoe trees that can be folded flat for packing are taking the place of those formerly made of steel. And as tubing for toothpaste and shaving cream, and as compacts and containers for lipstick, paper has found two more of the many roles that it seems destined to play even after the curtain comes down on the present war.

POPULAR SCIENCE

## IRON AND STEEL



TOOTHPOWDER  
CONTAINERS

PIPE



TOBACCO  
TINS

OIL  
CANS



## OTHER METALS



ASHTRAYS  
(COPPER)

COLLAPSIBLE  
TUBES (TIN)



AIRPLANE  
PARTS (ALUMINUM)

LIPSTICK  
CONTAINERS  
(BRASS)

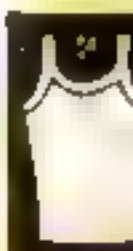


## NON-METALS



GASKETS  
(RUBBER)

UNDERWEAR  
(WOOL)



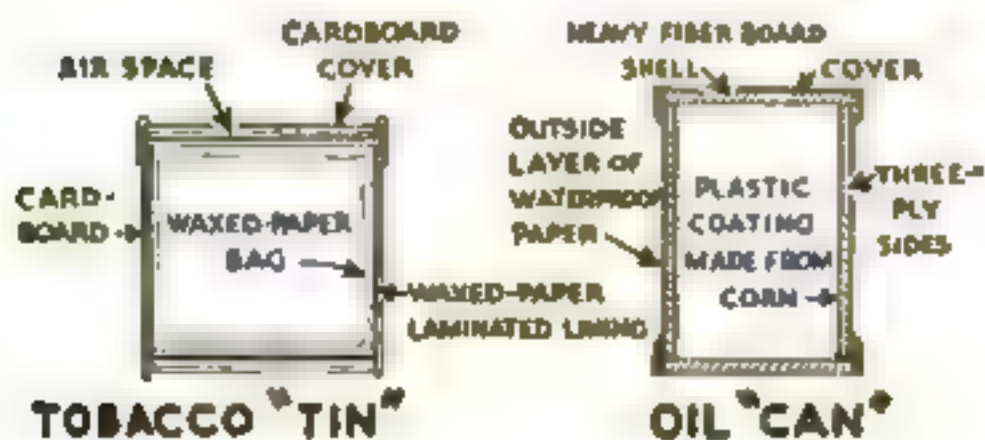
SHOPPING BAGS  
(MANILA CORD)



INNER SOLES  
(RUBBER, CORK)



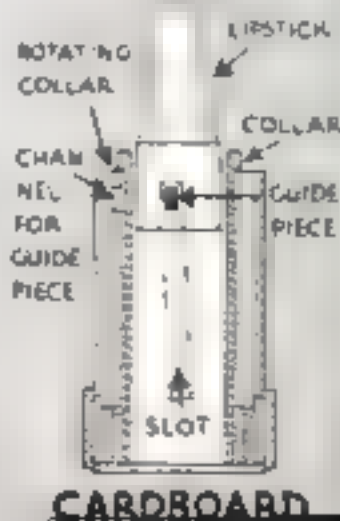
In place of burlap, which can no longer be imported, water-resistant Aqualized paper is being used for the shipping of moisture-secreting vegetables. Because of a special processing, the fibers of Aqualized paper actually get stronger when they are soaked.



Tobacco stays just as fresh in its new cardboard packaging as it did when it was put up in tins. For motor oils, a "can" made of paper which is treated with compounds derived primarily from corn has been developed to form a leak-proof and extremely durable container.

A boon to housewives is the new paper baking receptacle which will not burn, leak, or break—and best of all is sufficiently inexpensive that it can be thrown away after being used only once.

As a substitute, paper has made itself valuable to the cosmetics industry in the form of compacts and lipstick containers. In both appearance and shape it is the equal of prewar metal containers.







MEN of the U. S. Navy's Armed Guard aim a four-inch 50 at a submarine from the icy afterdeck of a cargo ship. The trainer, seated at the right, swings the gun horizontally; pointer opposite gets elevation.

*Can we break the U-boat strangle hold?  
Here's how the Navy's Armed Guard is*

## **Getting the Convoys**

By **BERNARD WOLFE**

Photographs by **ROBERT F. SMITH**

**F**OR eight days and nights, the Focke-Wulf Condors have been circling the convoy, hovering in the horizon clouds tantalizingly beyond gunshot. Their mission is reconnaissance, and they have the patience of vultures waiting for the kill. Sooner or later, attack planes are bound to show up, but no one knows when. The men who man the guns on the merchant vessels can do nothing but stand by and wait, taking turns on lookout, while their ships plough deeper into the Barents Sea.

On the ninth day, when nerves are frayed to the snapping point, new signal hoists flutter up on the Commodore's halyards.

The time for action has come. This is it!

On scores of battered merchantmen, strung out in columns that stretch from horizon to horizon, the shattering bells of the "general alarm" sound off. Men bolt from their quarters and sprint for their battle stations, lugging their life jackets with them as they race along gangways and catwalks. In groups of three they scramble up elevated turrets forward, aft, and amidships, to man the machine guns. Larger crews of eight or ten reach the big guns and break out the heavy ammunition.

Even before the attack planes sweep into sight, dual-purpose guns are blazing away on mine sweepers, flak ships, and cruisers down along the center of the convoy, heaving salvos up at them. A moment later they



U. S. Navy  
Photos

**GUNS** range from .30 caliber machine guns up to five-inch dual-purpose jobs used for either surface or antiaircraft work. This is the 20-millimeter Oerlikon, the favorite weapon of the Armed Guard men against bombing planes. Man at right holds a loaded magazine

**ARMOR** takes the form of a circular steel shrapnel shield designed to protect the gun crew against flying bomb fragments or steel torn from their own vessel. At right are a gun and shield ready for mounting on a ship



## Through

crystallize out of the alto-cumulus, endless wedge-shaped squadrons of them, winging straight in from the Norwegian fiords. There are over a hundred planes all told—Messerschmitt 110's, Heinkel 111 K's loaded with torpedoes, dive-bombing Stukas, Junkers 89's. In a minute all hell breaks loose as the bombers peel off one after another, climbing down the stairs to deposit their lethal eggs on the ships of the convoy. . . .

This scene was only the curtain-raiser of a running fight that was to keep up for many sleepless days on end, straight across the Arctic waters to the Northern Cape, then down into the Kola Inlet and right through to Murmansk. But the crews on

those cargo ships stuck by their guns—some of them perched atop 500 or more tons of TNT, knowing that one near miss would blow them all to Kingdom Come. Time and again, pink-glowing tracers from their 20-millimeters arched up into the blinking fire of a Messerschmitt or Stuka, and the plane streaked flaming into the sea. One of their four-inch 50's, firing point-blank at a conning tower spotted right in





At receiving centers, the Armed Guardsmen are taught to identify some 50 types of friendly and enemy aircraft. Instruction is by means of models, as above, and by special training films



Their brief training period doesn't allow time for any deep study of ballistics, but they learn enough about the theory of gunnery to understand shell trajectories and know what happens when they take a shot at a U-boat

## CLASSROOM DRILL PREPARES GUN CREWS FOR THEIR JOB...



Split-second co-ordination that makes teamwork in a gun crew is acquired by constant drill at a loading breech built for training purposes, while the men wait to be assigned to a ship



Here they are learning to handle the Oerlikon. Three men man this gun, the gunner strapped to the shoulder rests and leaning back with his feet planted far apart. The spring coiled around the barrel is part of the recoil mechanism

the heart of the convoy, scored a direct hit, and all that was left of the sub was a bubbling froth and a spreading oil slick. An enemy destroyer, foolhardy enough to dart in close, was blown sky-high, while a sister ship limped off abaze.

Ships were lost, and men too, but—thanks largely to these gunners—the greater part of the convoy got through to Murmansk port with its trucks and planes and dyna-

mite. The escort cruisers and corvettes did a magnificent job, but in the last analysis it's every merchantmen for himself in these running battles, and without their gun crews very few of the cargo ships would have made it.

Known to the Navy as the Armed Guard, these men at the guns are an amazing lot. For all their air of seasoned veterans, most of them on that convoy were out at sea

for the first time in their lives. Only a few months before, they had been ordinary youngsters of 17 or 18, passing their time in classrooms, on farms, and in shops or factories. Since the war started, they and their mates have taken all the enemy had to offer, not only on the harrowing Murmanak run, but through the Mediterranean to bomb-pocked Malta, along the Atlantic routes, and out across the Pacific. Whenever American supplies are shipped out, the Armed Guard is to be found aboard, oiling the guns and standing by on the lookout for trouble.

The Armed Guard is something new in our fighting forces. Organized in the summer of 1941, its job was, as the Navy

saw it, to handle the guns that, sooner or later, would have to be installed on merchant ships to get lend-lease materials safely to their destinations. But it wasn't until November 18, 1941, when the President signed the Repeal of the Neutrality Act, that cargo ships began to be fitted out with guns.

Today, there are thousands of men and officers in this unique service. What distinguishes them, besides their extreme youth, is the circumstance that they are trained and rushed into their active duty faster than any other branch of the armed forces. These men, like all newcomers to the Navy, must first spend one month at Boot Camp, getting their indoctrination and

## WHEN THEY WILL SWING INTO ACTION AGAINST THE AXIS



**1** When an enemy submarine, plane, or surface vessel is sighted, one of the men on watch sets off the "general alarm," ringing bells in all parts of the ship

**3** The 10-man crew of the big gun strips off the canvas cover and readies the piece for action. Loaders take their posts to pass ammunition from the ready box



**2** Wherever they are, men grab their kapok life jackets and race for their bottle stations. They must be at their posts in 30 seconds

**4** When the gun captain opens the breech and commands "Load!" a loader rams a shell home. Trainer and pointer get to work





learning what it's all about. When they volunteer or are assigned to the Armed Guard, they are packed off to Little Creek, Va., Gulfport, Miss., or San Diego, for some three weeks of basic training in seamanship and gunnery at an Armed Guard school. Here they are assigned to gun crews, under the command of an ensign or lieutenant (junior grade), and then sent on to one of the three Armed Guard centers, located in New Orleans, San Francisco, or New York. While waiting for assignment to a ship, the crews get further training.

Their brief training period is jam-packed with vital instruction. Since their primary job will be to sink enemy subs, planes, and surface vessels, the emphasis is on practical gunnery, and the men are put through their paces with loading drills and intensive firing practice on a variety of guns. Through it all, their instructors aim at turning out a highly flexible team, for the duties of each crew will depend on the far-from-uniform armament found on board merchant vessels. Although the 20-millimeter Oerlikon is coming into widespread use on cargo ships, there are still many .50 caliber Browning and .30 caliber Lewis machine guns in use, and the men must be able to handle all of them. In the big-gun field, the major calibers found on merchant ships include the three-inch 50 (dual purpose), the four-inch 50, the five-inch 50, the five-inch 51, and the new five-inch 38 (dual purpose), as well as the three-inch 23 and the six-pounder. Armed Guard men must know how to man these too. (The numbers following the bore size is the ratio of barrel length to bore diameter. A three-inch 50, for example, has a 150-inch barrel.)

On board ship, the Armed Guard members have their own sleeping quarters and often their own mess quarters as well. They maintain friendly relations with the merchant crew, but are responsible only to their commanding officer, who is military adviser to the skipper. The men maintain a contin-

uous rotating lookout, independently of the merchant crew. In the event of torpedoing, their instructions are to stand by their guns to the last. As long as a target is in sight, they must maintain fire until their gun is awash.

Such are their instructions, but some crews have preferred to stand valiantly by their guns to the very end, even when the attacking sub was nowhere in sight. Bitter experience has taught these men that often, after a torpedoing, undersea wolves will surface to shell the lifeboats, and they have been ready to gamble their lives for at least one crack at the enemy. "U. S. Navy gun-crew members were the last to leave the ship," reads the laconic report of the master of a cargo ship that had been torpedoed; only one out of nine was saved. Another crew had its big gun knocked out of action by a direct hit, but it remained to man the smaller guns until water was knee-deep on the main deck. Crews like these have bagged more than one reckless undersea raider which came up too soon.

They are tough, these lads of the Armed Guard. Torpedoed, having seen their shipmates go down beside them, adrift in Arctic or tropical waters for days and weeks on end, they keep coming back for more. In the words of a Navy commentator, they have only one thing on their minds—"to keep the paths overseas open and Davy Jones's locker shut."

### MERCHANT SEAMEN LEARN GUNNERY IN THIS CLASSROOM ON WHEELS



For training merchant seamen as gunners, the Armed Guard operates buses which visit piers in seaport areas. Above, sailors get instruction in use of .30 caliber machine gun and Oerlikon

**INSULATION TESTING** of copper wire used in making electric motors has been made mechanically exact by means of a machine developed by Charles B. Leape (right) of the Westinghouse Research Laboratories. Resembling a lathe, the new tester eliminates the human and mechanical variables that affect the results of hand testing. The wire to be tested is held in a motor-driven chuck that moves back and forth under a scraper at a constant speed of two inches per second. To test the uniformity of insulation on all sides, a spring rotates the wire at intervals. A weak electric current in the wire lights a sensitive neon lamp when the scraper finally makes contact with the copper in the wire.



**LEATHER FINGER GUARDS** introduced by Industrial Gloves Co., of Danville, Ill., give machinists added protection by means of a strip across the back of the finger at the tip. Elastic webbing makes the guards adaptable to any size finger.



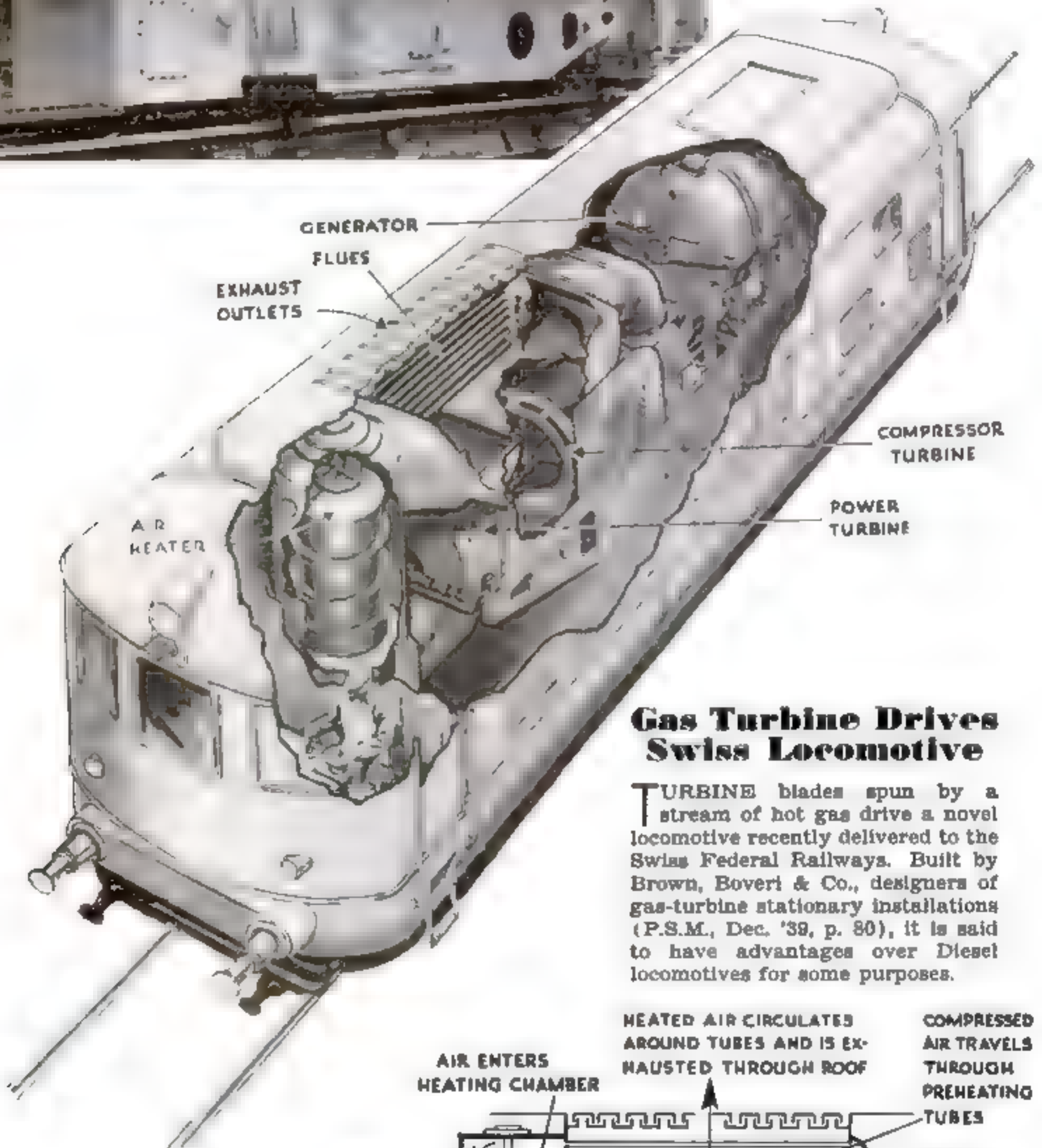
**A SAND-BLASTING HELMET** that looks very much like the type of headgear used by deep-sea divers has now been developed for use by workers at the Boeing Aircraft Company's plant in Wichita, Kan. Weighing but 14 pounds, the helmet is designed to protect workers from the dust particles they encounter in removing dirt from a fuselage with a blasting hose. Continued inhaling of these dust particles may eventually result in pulmonary phthisis. A tube entering the side of the helmet keeps the worker supplied with fresh air. A small glass window at the front enables him to see what he is doing.





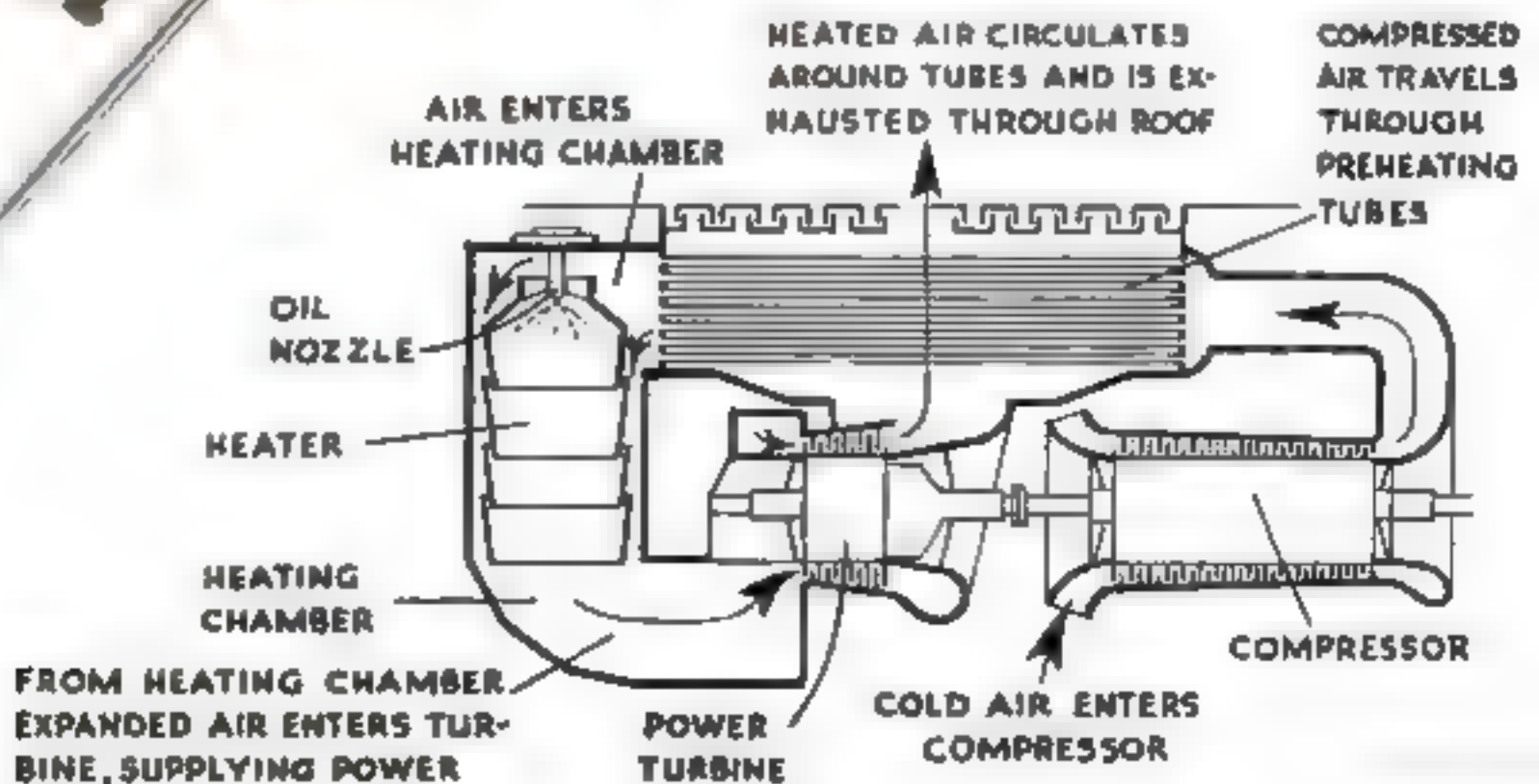


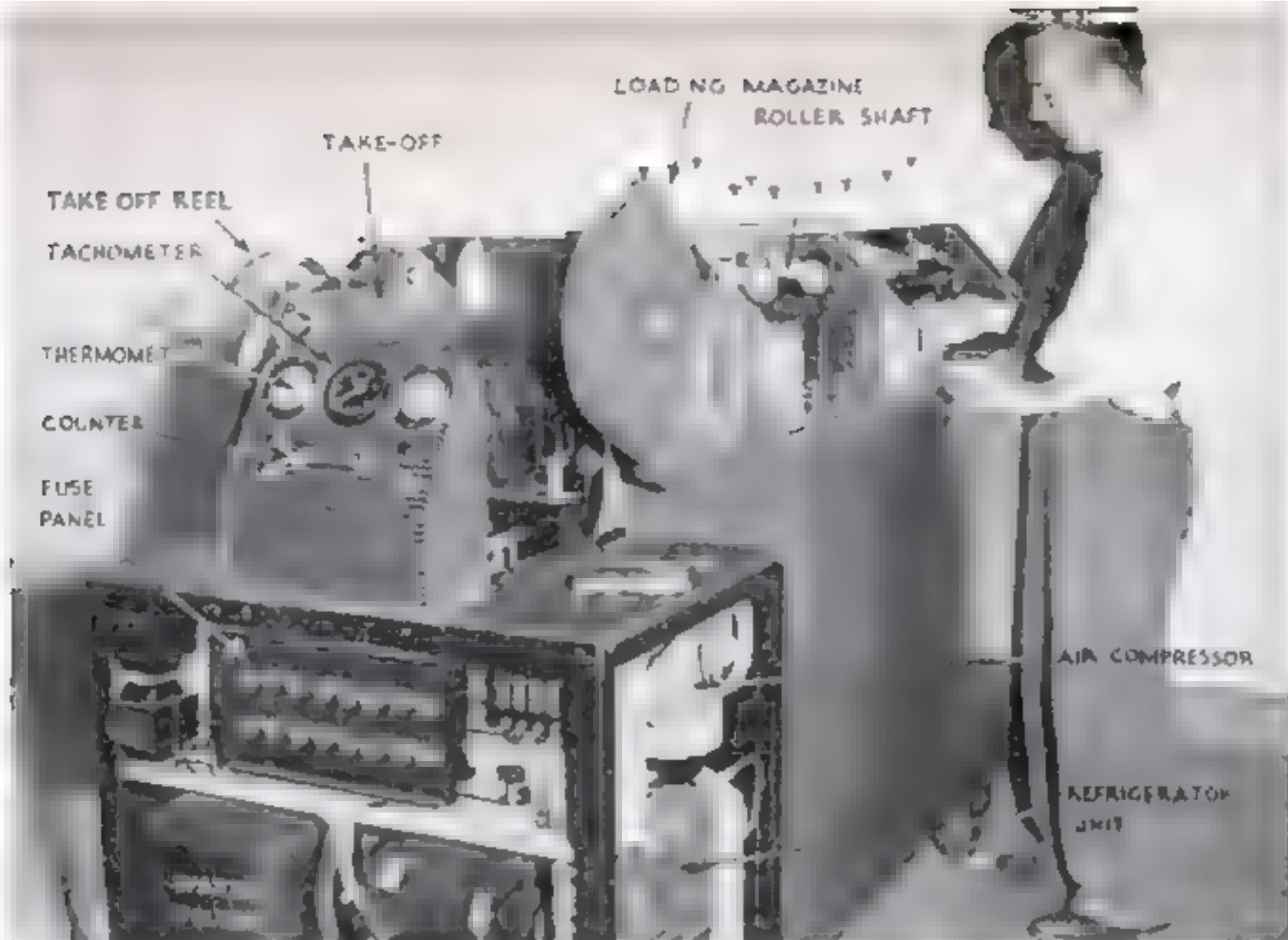
At left is the gas-turbine power plant. The generator appears in the foreground



## Gas Turbine Drives Swiss Locomotive

**T**URBINE blades spun by a stream of hot gas drive a novel locomotive recently delivered to the Swiss Federal Railways. Built by Brown, Boveri & Co., designers of gas-turbine stationary installations (P.S.M., Dec. '39, p. 80), it is said to have advantages over Diesel locomotives for some purposes.

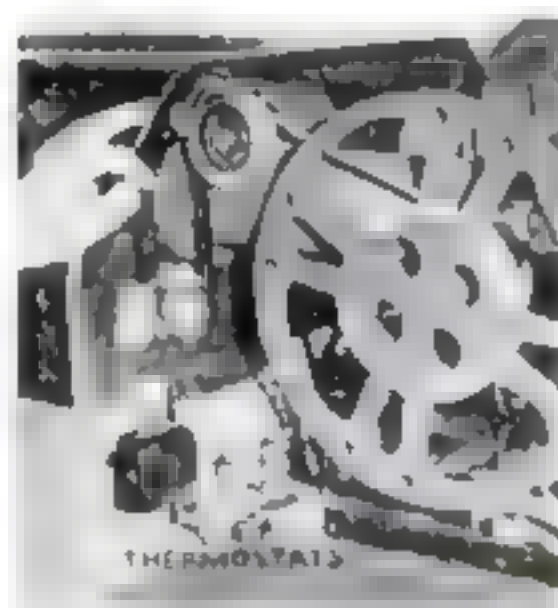




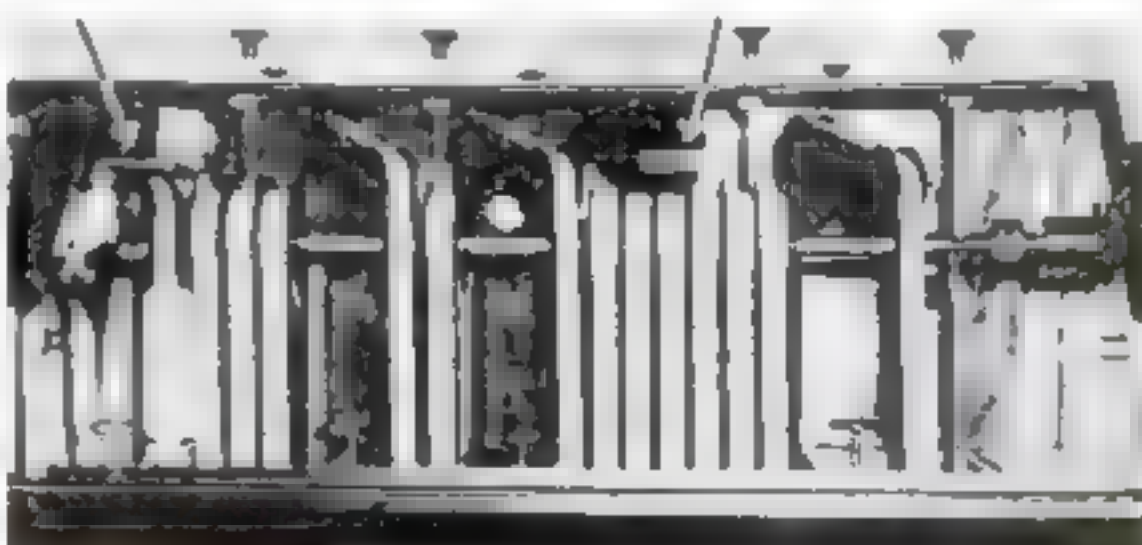
With this portable film processor, Army technicians can develop, print, and dry 16-mm. film, showing enemy installations, at the rate of 900 feet a minute. Our Air Force is now using some of these machines

## Army Gets High-Speed Film Processor

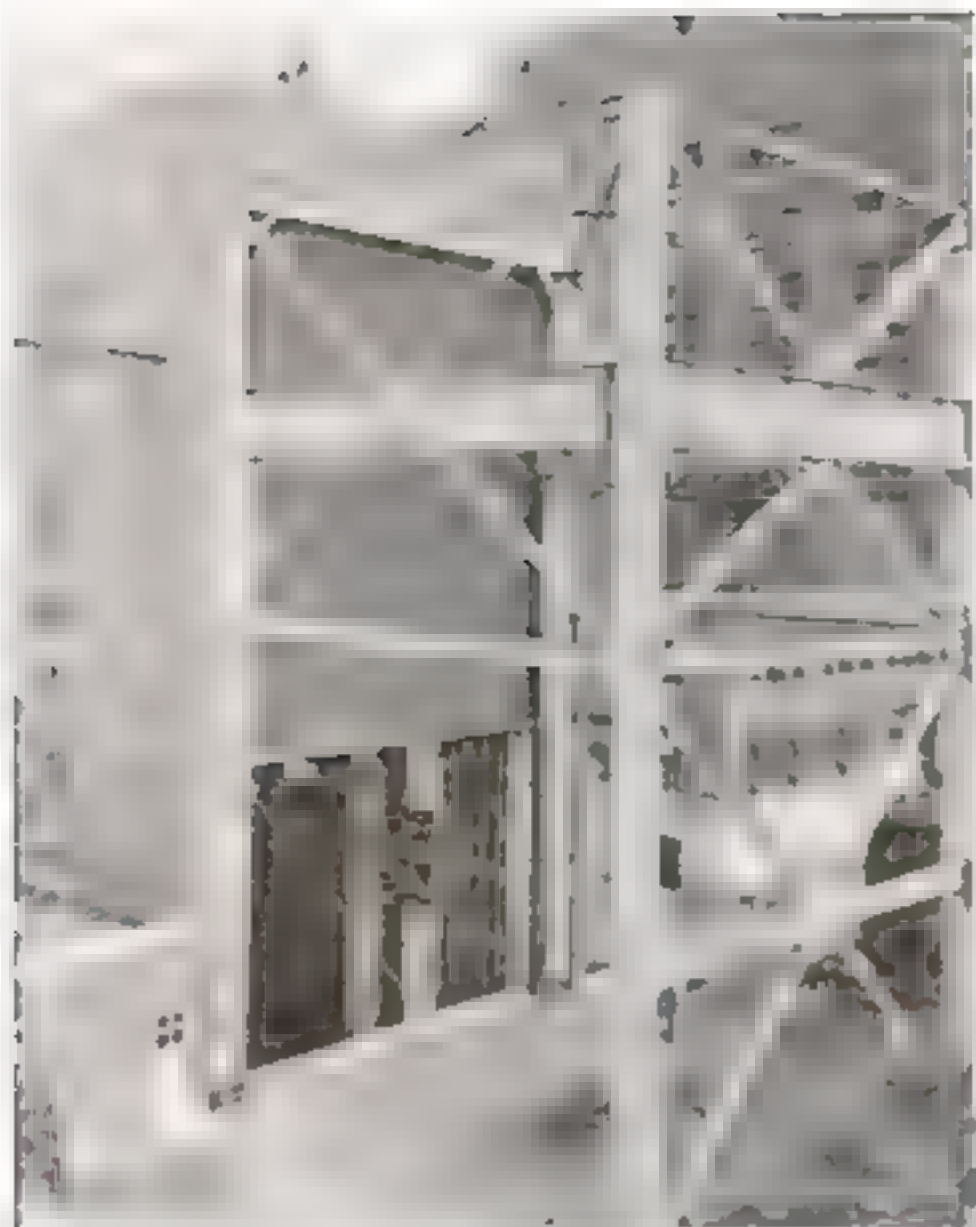
**T**O SPEED study of enemy installations by our military commanders, a portable machine produced by H. W. Houston & Co., of Los Angeles, Calif., has been designed to process movie film and have it ready for viewing in 30 minutes. Capable of handling 16-mm. black-and-white film at the rate of 900 feet a minute, the machine can operate in full daylight. After the negative has been loaded into a light-tight magazine in a portable dark-room, the magazine is placed in the machine, and from there the film passes automatically through all the various processing compartments. Refrigerating and heating units keep solutions at proper temperature, and filtered air is used in the drying compartment. Chemicals are supplied to photographic units in measured packages. All the operator needs to do is to attach electric power and water lines, insert the negative, push a button, and wait for the dry positive to wind out on a waiting reel.



Above left, the negative is attached to the leader previously threaded through the machine (below), and right, the dry positive winds out. Flashing lights control density of the film. In going from first developer to bleaching solution, film passes an exposing light which prints image onto the silver halides of the print. Bleaching removes the silver but does not destroy halides carrying the image. In a third bath, print is developed

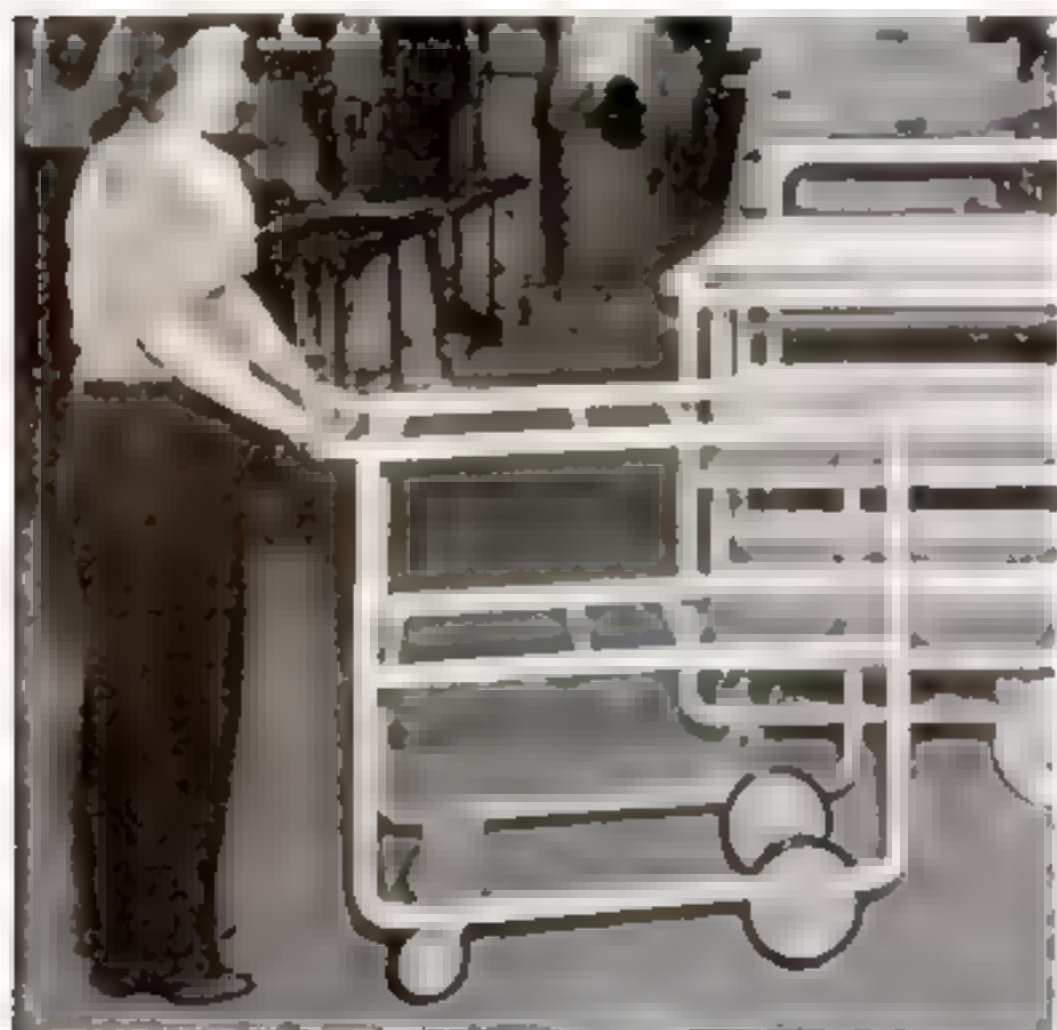






**A ROLLING STEEL DOOR**, which, when shut, acts as the rear wall of a seven-story building, has recently been completed by the Kinnear Manufacturing Co., of Columbus, Ohio. Construction of the door was occasioned by having to move a 120-ton overhead crane in and out of the building. Made up of interlocking slats, the door opens and shuts by sliding up and down. When drawn up, it coils into a compact cylinder in a small housing on the roof. An unusual safety feature is the air-containing weather strip at the bottom of the door. By means of pneumatic action, this strip automatically halts or reverses the descending door the instant it comes into contact with an object. Actually a curtain of steel, the door is extremely durable, and is constructed so that repairs can be made easily. Smoothness of operation of the gigantic door is attained by means of delicate spring counterbalancing as well as through electric control.

**BICYCLE-PEDAL REFLECTORS** that throw back the light from the headlamps of approaching vehicles have been invented by Morris Rider, of Detroit, Mich., as a safety device for night-riding cyclists. Mountings easily attached to the pedals contain six reflecting faces apiece, set at various angles to pick up light coming from any direction. Bossings or raised portions of the mountings keep the rider's feet in line on the pedals and prevent interference.

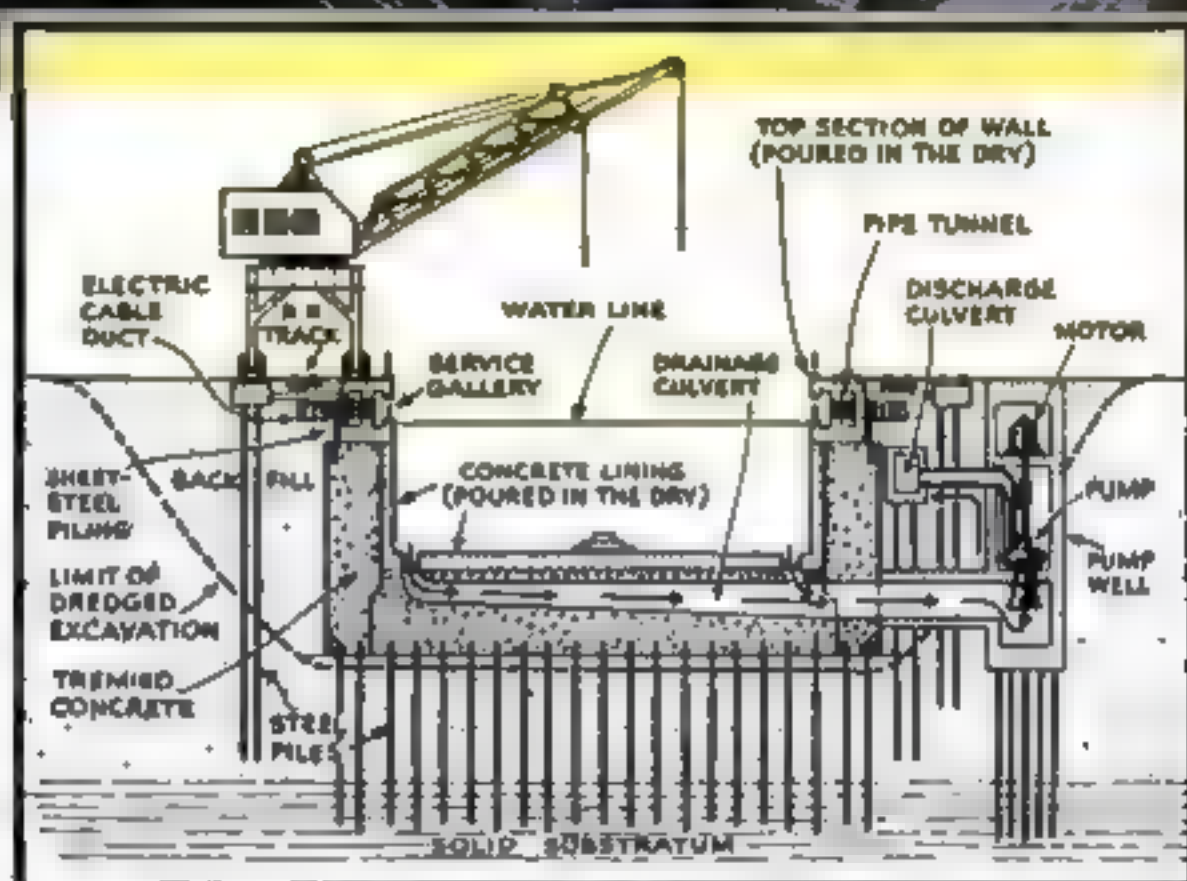


**PLASTIC TREADS** made by Monsanto Chemical Company from a phenol-formaldehyde compound are replacing rubber tires on small hand-pushed trucks. Although less resilient and a bit noisier than rubber, the plastic treads roll more easily over smooth and rough surfaces, are easier to attach to a wheel, and apparently are resistant to the hardest kind of usage.



Its underwater construction completed, the graving dock above has been pumped dry for the laying of a smooth inner surface of concrete. A gate seat is built in the cofferdam in the background.

Tremied concrete encases the main body of the dock, shown in cross section at right. It is poured under water into big steel forms for floor and side walls.



## Underwater Construction Speeds Naval Dry Docks

MAJOR dry docks are being built for the Navy almost completely under water in strategic areas where the soil is too unstable for big excavations in which the construction can be done "in the dry." This startlingly new type of naval building is known to engineers as the "tremie" method—or pouring large quantities of high-grade concrete under water through pipes called "tremies."

It is providing the Navy with new graving docks for repair and overhaul of fighting ships that must be sent with dispatch to rejoin the fleet. And it gives the Navy these bases where they are most needed—no mat-

ter how difficult the site—without the long delay required for erecting big cofferdams that would otherwise be needed to keep water out of the excavations in which the docks are built.

Now a site is simply dredged to the desired depth, then leveled by barge-controlled drags, and construction begins. First come the steel foundation piles, driven down to a firm substratum by a floating pile driver equipped with extension leads and a steam or compressed-air hammer capable of working under water. They must fit a pattern in both line and grade, and those that cannot be driven down far enough are cut off by



Bent steel rods that look like huge hairpins protrude from the tremied concrete to provide a bond for a smooth finishing slab poured on the floor "in the dry"

divers using underwater torches.

On certain of these piles are laid huge floor forms having neither top nor bottom, each watched carefully by two teams of surveyors to be sure it goes down accurately. Meanwhile, the tremie scow sets to work, filling the forms with concrete. Side walls are next laid and filled. A steel cofferdam, sealing the opening, is then put up to provide a dry space for building the gate seat, and the dock is pumped dry. After this, installations are completed.

*Contributed by Capt. W. Mack Angus, Civil Engineer Corps, U.S.N.*

STEEL FLOOR FORM IS BROUGHT BY RAIL FROM FABRICATING PLANT ON TWO SMALL FLAT CARS

THOUSANDS OF STEEL RODS FOR REINFORCING THE CONCRETE ARE BUILT INTO EACH FORM

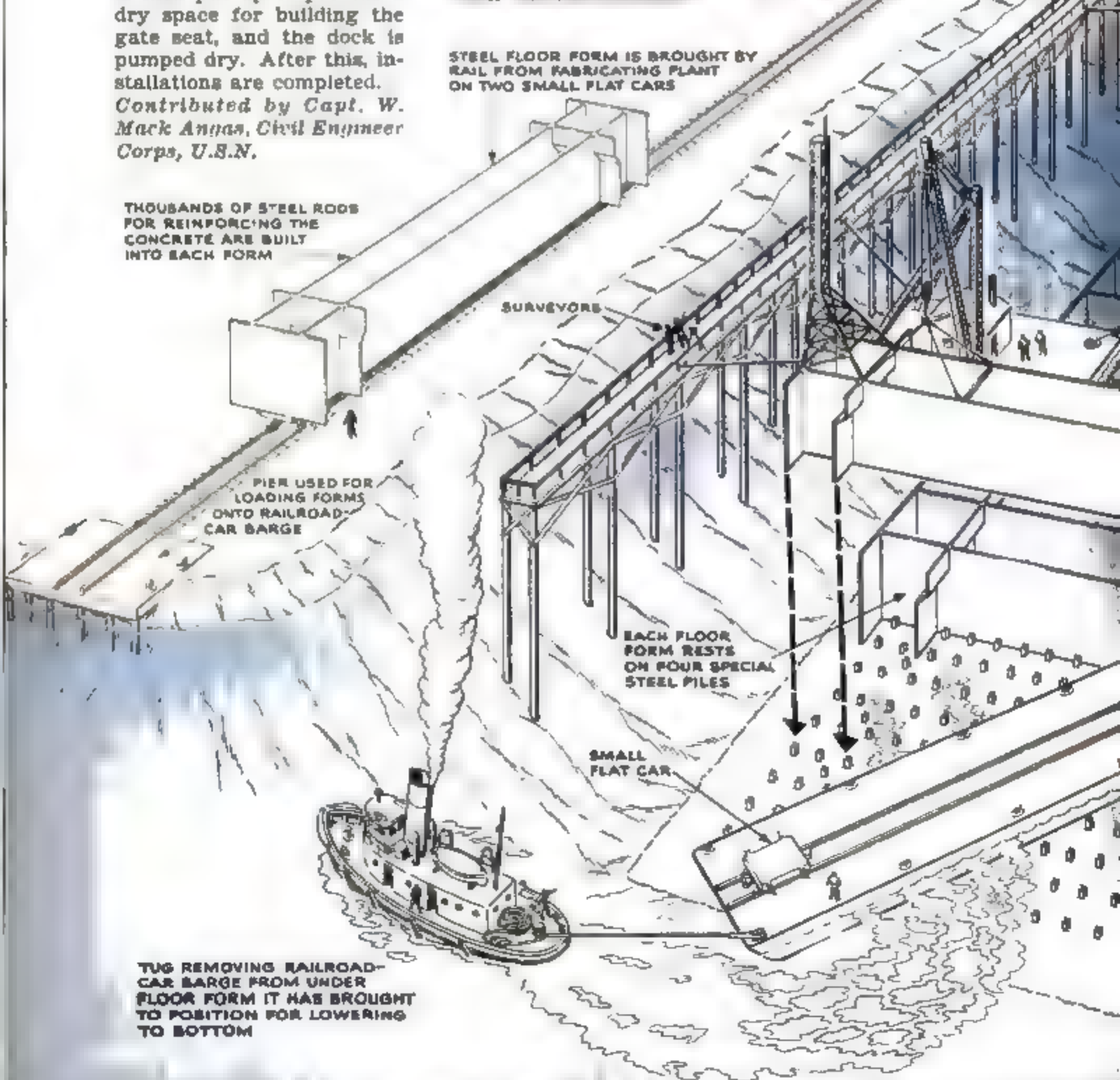
SURVEYORS

PIER USED FOR LOADING FORMS ONTO RAILROAD-CAR BARGE

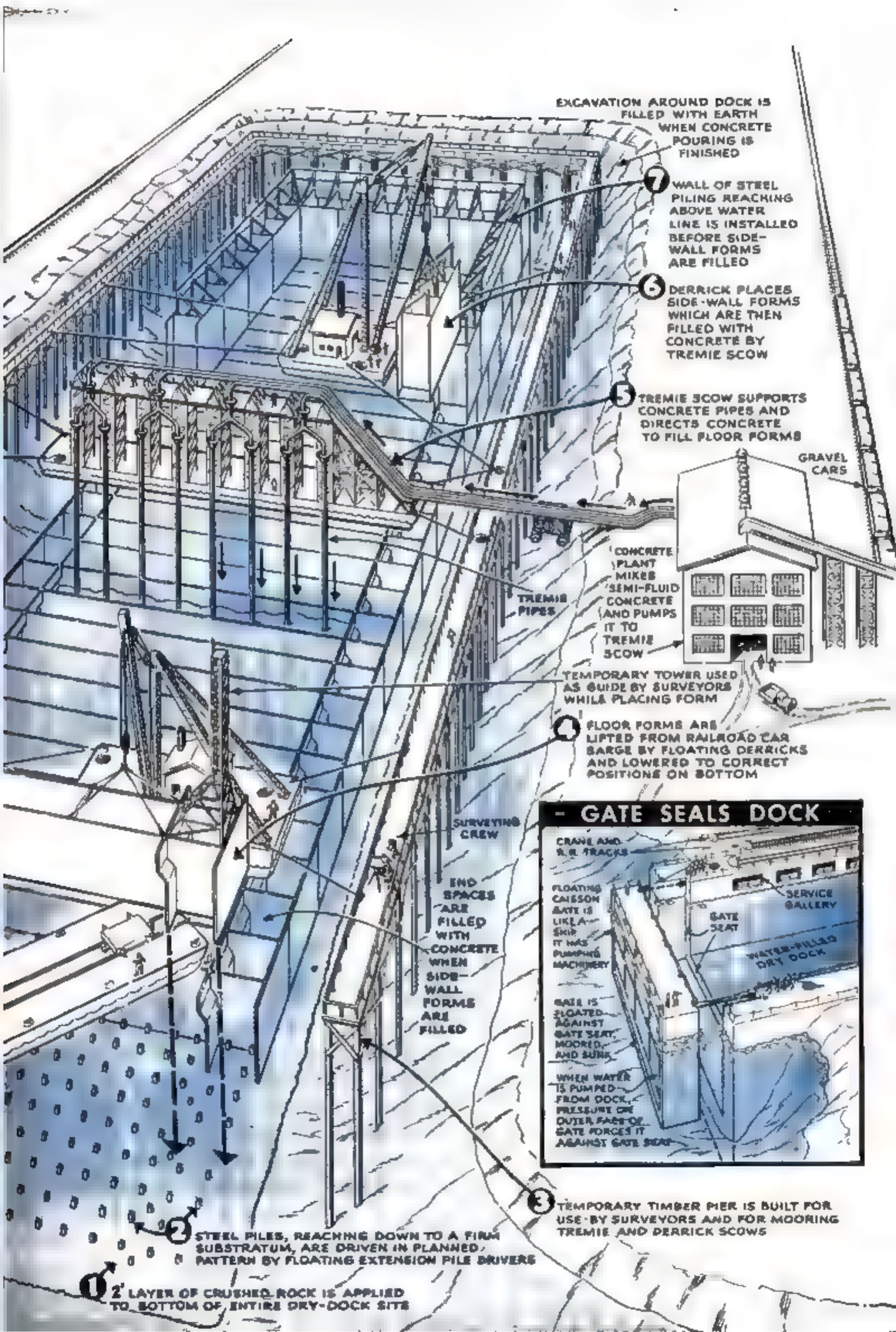
EACH FLOOR FORM RESTS ON FOUR SPECIAL STEEL PILES

SMALL FLAT CAR

TUG REMOVING RAILROAD-CAR BARGE FROM UNDER FLOOR FORM IT HAS BROUGHT TO POSITION FOR LOWERING TO BOTTOM









# Food from the Wild

## SCIENCE RANSACKS NATURE TO MEET WARTIME DEMANDS

Photographs by William W. Morris

**M**EET a new kind of fishermen. Using neither hooks, seines, oilskins, nor rubber boots, they've caught a whopper which promises to change our diet. President Roosevelt, himself no mean wielder of rod and reel, arranged their fishing party. It was with test tube and microscope—and out of all the fish in the ocean they found just the right one to meet a war shortage. Their catch is the menhaden. If you've never heard of it, you soon will. For this prolific fish is the choice to pinch-hit on the home front for the salmon going to our overseas troops and our allies. It's known off Jersey shores as the mossbunker, heretofore regarded as a scrap fish.

That curious fishing expedition is but one of the wartime activities of scientists of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service at the 3,000-acre Patuxent Wildlife Refuge in eastern Maryland. You find them carrying on, for the first time anywhere, successful experiments in polygamist quail breeding to speed propagation; they are giving the red fox and other prized fur-bearing animals a new lease on life by their work in disease prevention; they have figuratively counted the noses of this nation's big and small game animals to the benefit of hunters and depleted beef stocks; they have kept a constant check on the flyways to protect ducks, geese, and upland birds; they have found new food for these birds and animals, and, by a queer turn, they have brewed poisons to take the place of poisons cut off by the war that were our only means of controlling the propagation of harmful and destructive birds and animals.

Poison brewing became urgent soon after the first torpedo of World War II exploded. Red squill, one of the most effective anti-rodent poisons, came from the Mediterranean area. Nux vomica, another death dealer, came from territory now overrun by the Japanese. Thallium, perhaps the most deadly of all, came from Germany. Even before the war, when these poisons were easily obtained, the annual damage in this country from rats alone amounted to \$189,000,000. So the need for substitutes was great.

The Patuxent chemists tackled the job

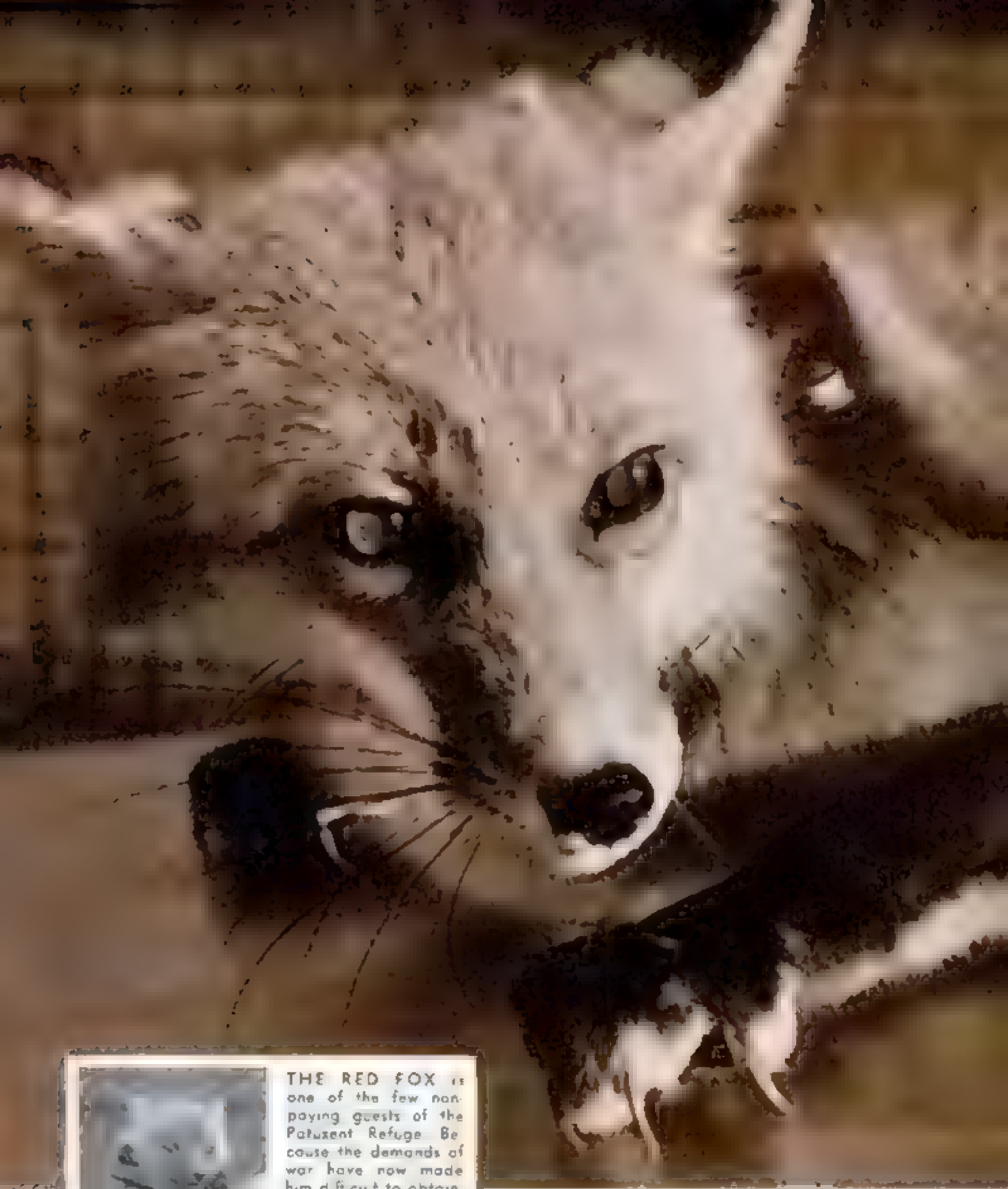
This sign marks the Patuxent Refuge in eastern Maryland, where research seeks new wartime uses for nature's riches



with a pharmacological and chemical approach that revealed the poison principle of the imported drugs. Then they attempted to match it. Into their laboratory came hundreds of native plants to be tested for poison content. Into their test tubes went scores of chemical combinations to create synthetic poisons. It wasn't long before they had prepared 150 specimens. These were rushed to the Fish and Wildlife Service laboratories at Denver for actual tests in killing. Findings showed the Patuxent chemists had uncovered 10 American plants with poisoning potentialities equaling those of red squill and nux vomica. These plants, existing in great abundance, are Indian hemp, calfskill, stagger grass, larkspur, American hellebore, death camass, monkshood, Jimson weed, water hemlock, and poison hemlock. Poisons from these plants are obtained by a simple process of distillation and concentration.

When the war began making heavy inroads into our beef supply, the Government again turned to Patuxent. Experts there got together data from all parts of the country, announced there were 6,000,000 big-game animals of which 600,000 could be taken annually without endangering any of the species. This represents 60,000,000 pounds of meat a year for our dinner tables. Added to this, the service estimated a possible yearly kill of 10,000,000 ducks and geese, 20,000,000 rabbits, 15,000,000 upland birds, and 4,000,000 other small game.

Maintenance of this great potential food supply was the tough problem. Present was the danger of disease, shortages in wildlife foods, and the elimination of certain species by hunters. Research in disease prevention and nutrition had been carried on by the service for years, but under peacetime conditions. New ways and means had to be



THE RED FOX is one of the few non-paying guests of the Patuxent Refuge. Because the demands of war have now made him difficult to obtain, his place as an experimental animal has been taken by much commoner ones—rats, white mice and ferrets. Findings by the Patuxent experts in methods of preventing disease among fur-bearing animals are passed on to breeders

found. War made it virtually impossible to obtain expensive test animals such as red fox and mink. So the scientists turned to other sources, and began breeding more ferrets, white mice and guinea pigs. They put hen eggs to an amazing use. Eggs were placed in an incubator until the embryo was well formed. Inoculated with a virus or disease-producing bacteria, the embryo served as a living culture



## MENHADEN MAY SUPPLEMENT SALMON AS WARTIME FOOD FISH



### SALMON

<b>WEIGHT (Av.)</b>	15 pounds.
<b>LENGTH (Av.)</b>	3 feet.
<b>COLOR</b>	Steel-blue or gray, black spots.
<b>HABITAT</b>	Near coast, North Temperate Zone. Enter rivers, September to February, to spawn. Pacific varieties more numerous, supply most food.
<b>AVAILABILITY</b>	Ample supply for normal needs. Choke rivers in spawning time.
<b>NORMAL USE</b>	Food. Greatest commercial value of any food fish. Small amounts used for salmon oil (medicinal, paints, soap). About 25% (heads, tails, fins, viscera) used for fertilizer.



### MENHADEN

<b>WEIGHT (Av.)</b>	1 pound.
<b>LENGTH (Av.)</b>	1 foot.
<b>COLOR</b>	Iridescent, greenish-brown.
<b>HABITAT</b>	Near coast, Atlantic seaboard of the Americas, from Nova Scotia to Brazil. Belongs to same family as herring, sardine.
<b>AVAILABILITY</b>	Most plentiful fish on eastern coast. Travel in large schools.
<b>NORMAL USE</b>	Fish bait, oil, fertilizer. Body pressed for oil for paints, varnishes, tanning leather. Dry waste makes valuable fertilizer with high nitrogen content.

medium within its own sterile package. It took the place of living test animals in finding protective and curative agents for diseases of wildlife. Results of experiments were passed on quickly to wildlife refuges, naturalists, zoologists, and the nation's fur farmers.

Three thousand bobwhite quail were raised at Patuxent last season. The main objectives were to increase propagation and to develop new quail foods that could be supplied under war conditions. Both were achieved. Quail are inveterate monogamists. They were introduced to polygamist breeding. Male birds were placed in pens with three, six, and 12 females. The fertility of the eggs fell off as much as 50 percent as compared with normal mating, but the increase in egg production spelled success. The radical change in the quail's home life caused some disturbing incidents at first, with an occasional death from fights caused by jealousy. As the season wore on, however, most of the breeders accepted the new setup.

The Patuxent scientists meticulously charted a complete cycle in quail life—from egg to chick to breeder to egg—keeping individual records of all birds raised. This was important in developing the new diet in which soybean meal, corn meal, and other nourishing foods were used in place of riboflavin concentrate, sardine fish meal, and other things needed for the war.

Another task was the development of natural foods for migratory fowl. About half a mile from the main Patuxent laboratory is a series of 24 ponds, each 50 by 30 feet. There experts studied and experi-

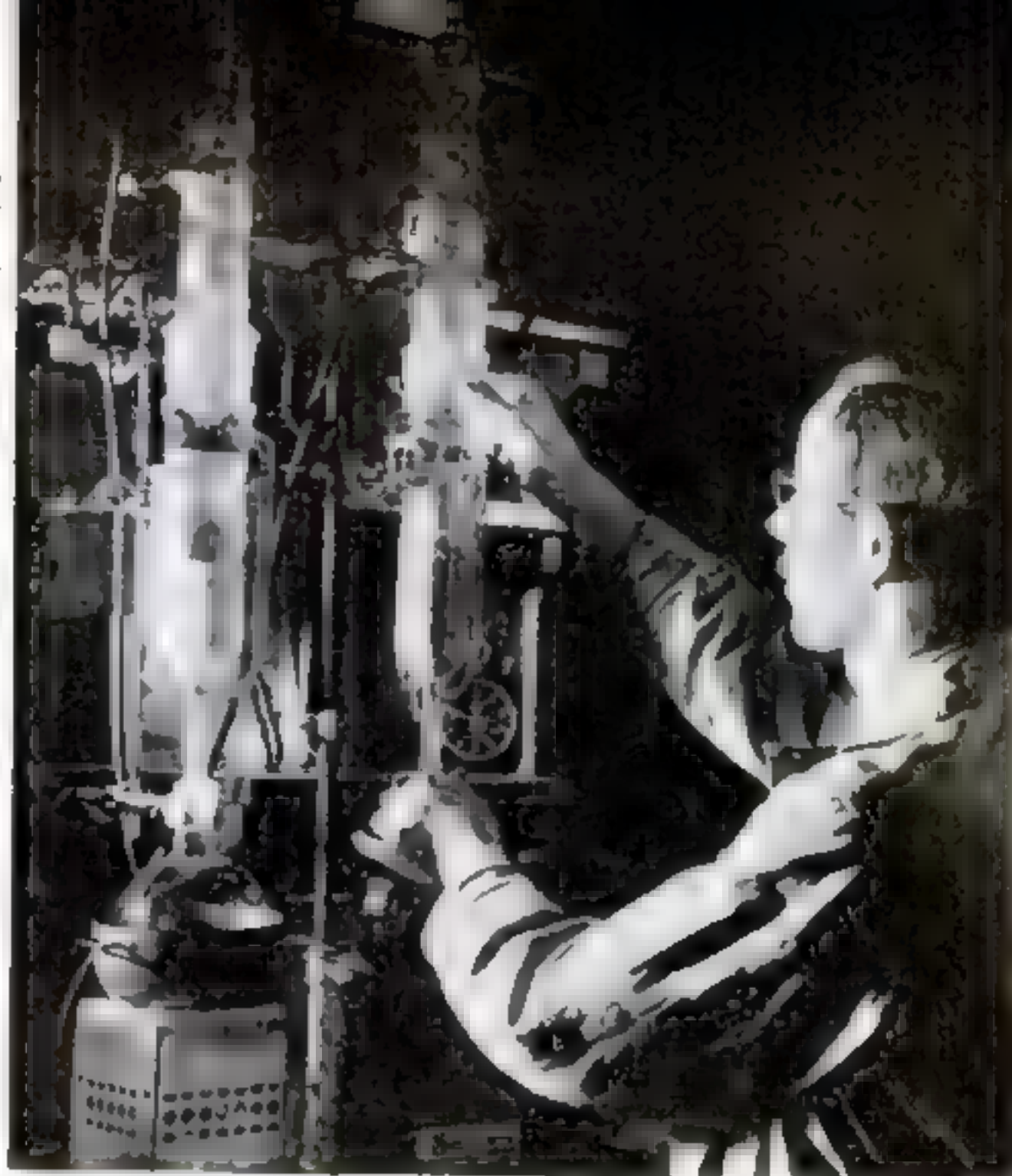
mented with aquatic and marsh plants. Their findings may prevent the starvation of great numbers of ducks and geese in crowded breeding grounds.

With a million duck hunters in this country, it is imperative to have regulations that will maintain the supply in sufficient quantity to permit the annual forays to marsh, lake shore, and river bank—in war as well as in peace. These regulations are not the vagrant thoughts of some official. They are devised each year after long and careful study by the Fish and Wildlife experts. The Patuxent Refuge is the clearing house for all information used to establish hunting and fishing laws. During migrating, breeding, and wintering seasons, a constant flow of reports comes from field personnel and co-operating outdoorsmen.

The service's bird-banding system is a source of information of the highest accuracy. Of nearly 4,000,000 birds marked with the numbered aluminum bands, 250,000 have been subsequently reported. This has supplied a file of precise details on sex, age, and migrating habits. Some ducks have carried bands for 15 years, though the average bird is reported within two or three years of banding. From the moment of banding all information on the bird is tabulated. Cards at the Patuxent refuge are kept with the same care and, indeed, by the same method as the Federal Bureau of Investigation's fingerprint system. The cards are passed through a perforating machine which notes number and other data. Later it takes only a few seconds to locate the cards by passing the file through a shuffling machine. Wartime shortage of aluminum



Brewing poisons to supplant those formerly imported for the purpose of controlling the propagation of destructive birds and animals is one of the Refuge's most important war jobs. Here a chemist is operating two Soxhlet extractors used to derive toxic elements from native plants. From hundreds of these plants technicians prepared 150 specimens which were delivered to the Fish and Wildlife Service laboratories in Denver for actual tests in killing. Results show that Patuxent chemists had found at least 10 American plants capable of producing poisons every bit as effective as those formerly employed



Studies of migratory birds are made by means of marking them with numbered leg bands before they are released. On a similarly numbered file card, a record is made of the bird's health, age, and sex, to which is added information which may be received from a hunter. Banding is now curtailed because of the lack of aluminum. Left, a duck watches with interest as a sample of its blood is taken





A dated egg carrying a live chick is drilled preparatory to its being inoculated with a virus



The virus is injected into the embryo, which will act as a culture within its own sterile package

has caused officials to cut down on banding, but they are maintaining the *status quo* of the system as far as possible.

It was on July 21, 1942, that President Roosevelt called on scientists of the Fish and Wildlife Service to find a substitute for salmon. What he hoped for was a fishing expedition as successful as the one that brought tuna—then unknown as a food fish—to our dinner tables in the last war. What he got was the menhaden, which not only may surpass tuna as a tasty dish but vies with salmon in food value and abundance. Though its name is of American Indian origin and its abundance has been known for years, the menhaden has never been sought for as food. The millions of pounds taken each year along the Atlantic seaboard have been pressed for oil and used to enrich the soil. Much smaller than either tuna or salmon—it ranges from 12 to 16 inches in length when mature—the menhaden travels in great silvery schools and is easily captured with large nets.

Right, a 17-week-old quail, whose excellent health is a tribute to Patuxent experiments in breeding



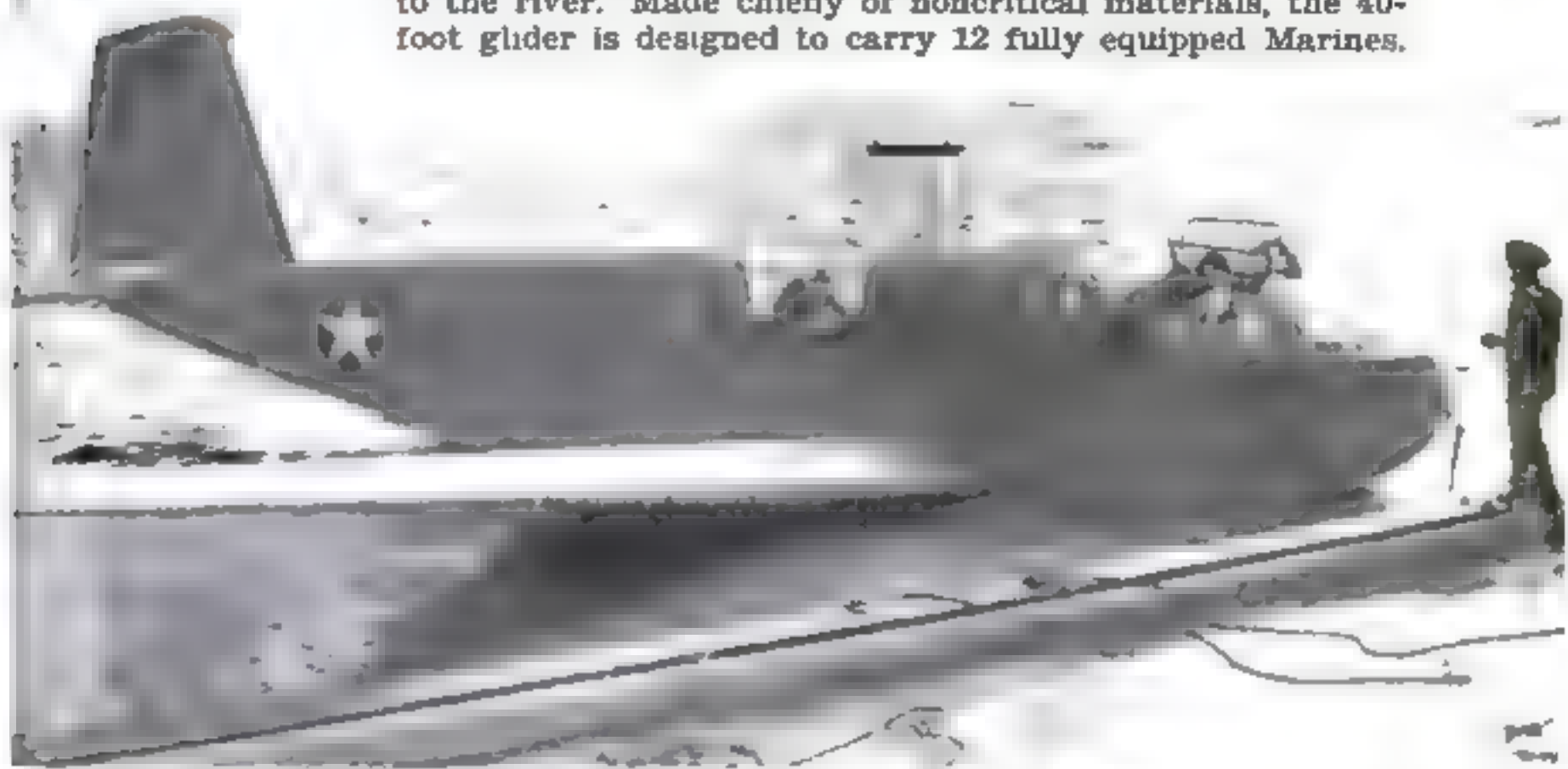
In their survey, the Patuxent scientists tested hundreds of American fish for edibility and food value. For their purpose, fish were hauled in off the rock-bound coasts of Maine, the shores of Jersey, and the palm-fringed Florida keys. Big fish and little fish, deep-sea fish and estuary fish—all were studied. Fish to be tested were first canned at the Federal Fisheries Laboratories at College Park, Md. At Patuxent, the scientists removed the fish from the cans and placed them in digestive racks—simply glass retorts—which released the nitrogen content as ammonium sulphate. The ammonium sulphate was then placed in a Kjeldahl

distilling rack where the ammonium was passed off as a nitrate. By neutralizing and measuring this nitrate, the chemists were able to calculate the amount of protein in each type of fish. They also found that alewives, hake, and sea herring have a high food value and make very tasty dishes. So these, too, may soon find their way into our kitchens.—JACK O'BRIEN.

One of the 24 ponds used to test aquatic plants that might be used in the feeding of migratory birds



**AN AMPHIBIAN GLIDER** known as the Bristol XLQ-1 recently underwent successful flight tests at the Philadelphia Navy Yard. Taken off the Delaware River by a Catalina flying boat, the glider circled the yard twice and then returned to the river. Made chiefly of noncritical materials, the 40-foot glider is designed to carry 12 fully equipped Marines.



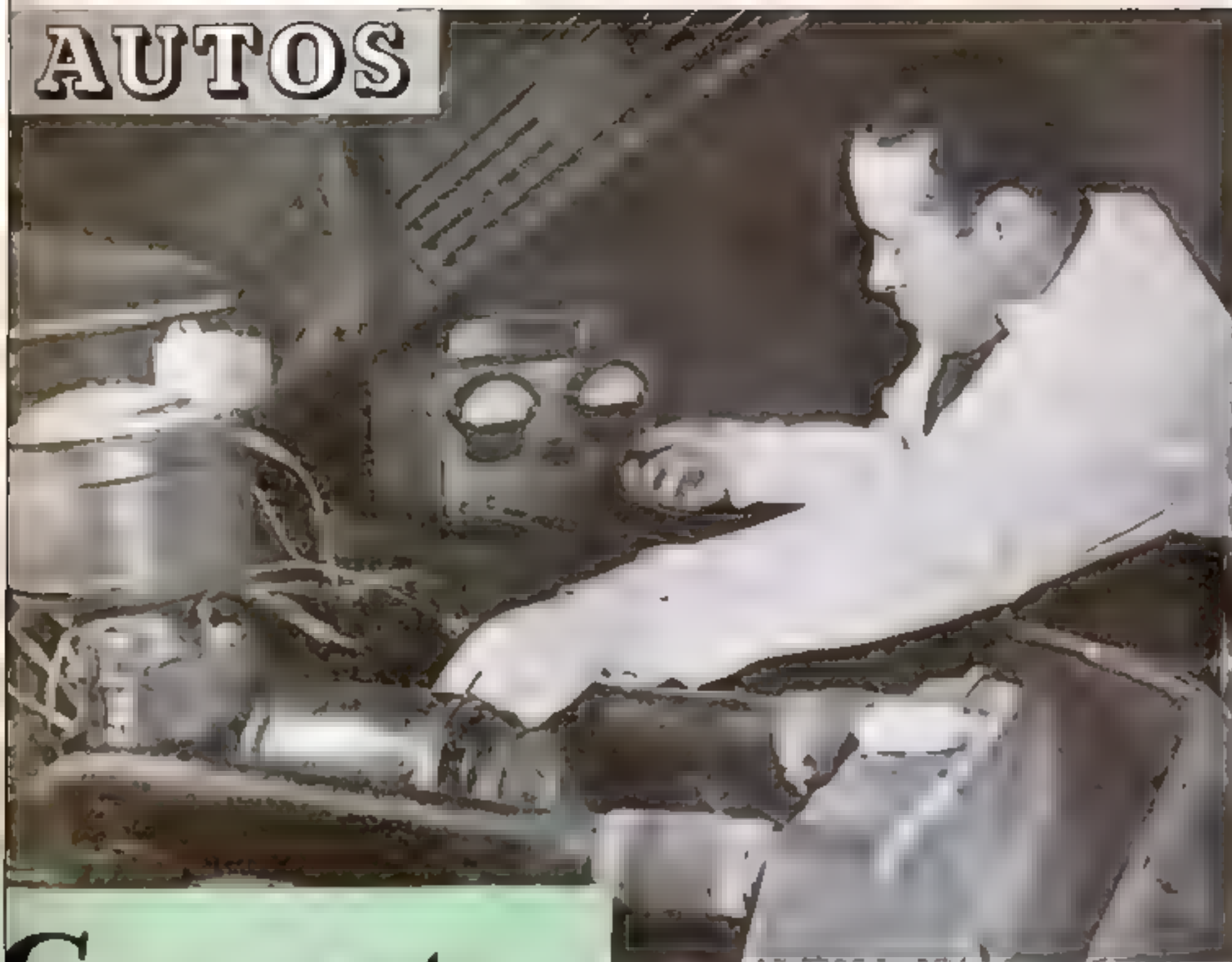
## Melting Pencil Mark Warns of Overheating



**PENCILS** whose marks will melt within one percent of a predetermined temperature are providing industrial and laboratory workers with an easy and inexpensive means of checking various surface heats. A mark is made on the surface to be tested with a pencil of a known temperature rating. When the mark melts, the operator knows that the surface has reached that temperature. The crayonlike pencils come in 15 different rat-

ings, each of which is identified by a distinct color, and cover a range of from 125 degrees F. to 700 degrees F. Known as Tempilstiks, these pencils have proved highly successful in heat-treating operations and in checking the surface temperatures of machinery, motors, and insulation. At above left, a Tempilstik is used on a combustion tube. At right, a pencil mark begins to melt (below) when heat nears pencil's rating.





## Generator Care

**Your Car's Powerhouse Must  
Serve for the Duration . . .  
Don't Neglect to Check It**

**By Ralph Rogers**

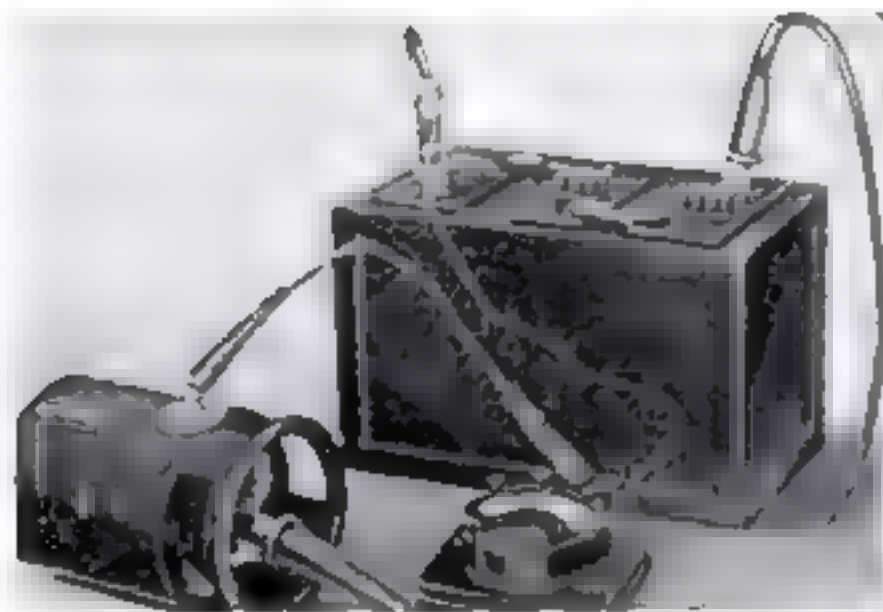
**P**ERIODIC inspections of the generator on your car are important not only because it is the vitalizing center of the entire electrical system, but also because its innards are chock-full of materials now difficult to replace. The generator is probably one of the most neglected units in the average car, yet it alone produces the current that charges the battery and energizes all the various parts which depend upon electricity

for their operation. If the generator fails, your car must eventually go dead. This can best be prevented by the simple expedient of locking the door *before* the horse is stolen. An inspection of the generator should be made every 5,000 miles, or at least once a year regardless of mileage.

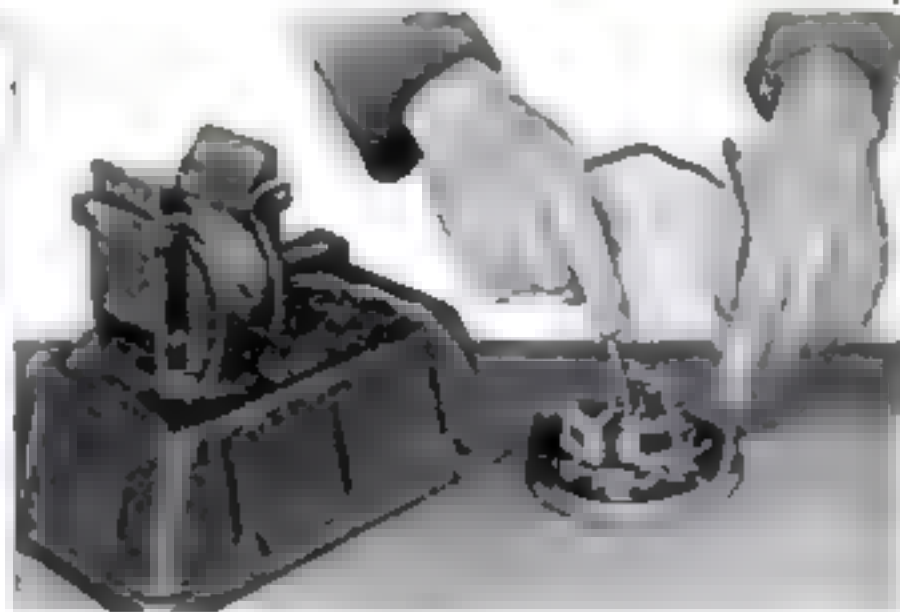
To insure satisfactory operation and to prolong the life of parts, the generator should be disassembled, thoroughly overhauled, and cleaned as a safeguard against the accumulation of dust and grease. At the same time, check the external circuit on your car for defective wiring and loose or corroded connections at the battery, starting motor, ammeter, and similar places. Loose or corroded connections in the charging circuit will cause high voltage, resulting in damage to the generator and its regulating device, and will greatly shorten the life of the ignition points, light bulbs, and battery.

While the various gears in your car may revolve as fast as the armature of the generator, the gears are protected by a film of oil. In the generator, on the other hand,

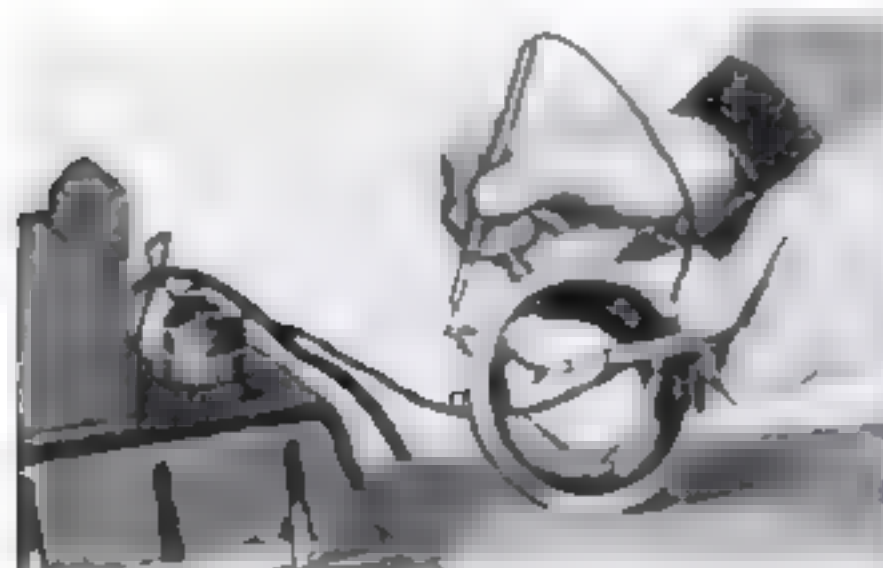
## STEP-BY-STEP DETAILS OF A GENERATOR MAINTENANCE JOB



**INTERNAL-FIELD SHORTS** are checked with one prod between coils with insulation removed and the other on end of each coil in turn. Replace any coil drawing more current than specifications allow



**IF TEST LAMP LIGHTS** with one point touching the negative brush holder and other prod placed on the end frame of generator, the negative brush holder is grounded and will have to be replaced



**CONTINUOUS-CIRCUIT TEST** is made with one test point contacting the negative terminal and the other on the end of the brush lead. If the test lamp does not light, there is an open circuit



**REPLACE FIELD COILS** if test lamp lights when one testing prod is on the generator frame and the other on the field terminal. Disconnect grounded end of field winding from the frame for this test

are parts bearing on each other at high speed without benefit of a protective film of oil—the commutator and brushes. These are subject to heat and friction, and servicing the generator is largely a matter of checking up on these important but vulnerable parts.

Examine the commutator and, if it is dirty, clean it with a strip of fine sandpaper, No. 00 preferred. Do not use emery cloth, as emery dust may become embedded in the commutator and brushes, causing rapid wear of these parts. After the commutator has been cleaned, the dust must be blown out. If the commutator is rough, out of round, or has high mica, it must be turned down on a lathe, but only enough material should be removed to true it up and to eliminate any roughness or high mica. After the lathe operation, the mica should be undercut, as shown in the illustration on page 128.

Armatures must never be cleaned by any degreasing method, as a grounded or shorted condition will very likely be the consequence.

It is important that brush springs have the correct tension. If the tension is excessive, rapid commutator and brush wear will result. On the other hand, if the spring tension is weak, it will cause decreased generator output as well as arcing and burning of brushes and commutator. If either of these conditions is evident, install new brush springs.

When it becomes necessary to install new brushes, they should be seated by using either a brush-seating stone or No. 00 sandpaper. If sandpaper is used, wrap a strip of it around the commutator with the sand side out. Then place the brushes down on the sandpaper, pulling the sandpaper under the brushes in the direction of normal



## FIND OPEN CIRCUITS, GROUNDS, AND SHORTS IN THIS WAY



THE TEST LAMP LIGHTS with the points held as shown if the field coils have a continuous circuit. If the test lamp does not light up, the field coils have an open circuit and will have to be replaced.



WHEN TESTING TERMINAL for ground, place one testing prod on the terminal and the other prod on the generator frame. If the lamp doesn't light, the terminal is O.K.; otherwise the insulation is poor.



A GROUNDED ARMATURE can be detected by the placing of one test point on the armature core and the other on the commutator bars. If the test lamp does not light, there is no ground in the armature.



COMMUTATOR AND ARMATURE shorts are detected with the armature on a growler. First clean between commutator bars; then rotate armature. If hack-saw blade vibrates on it, armature is shorted.

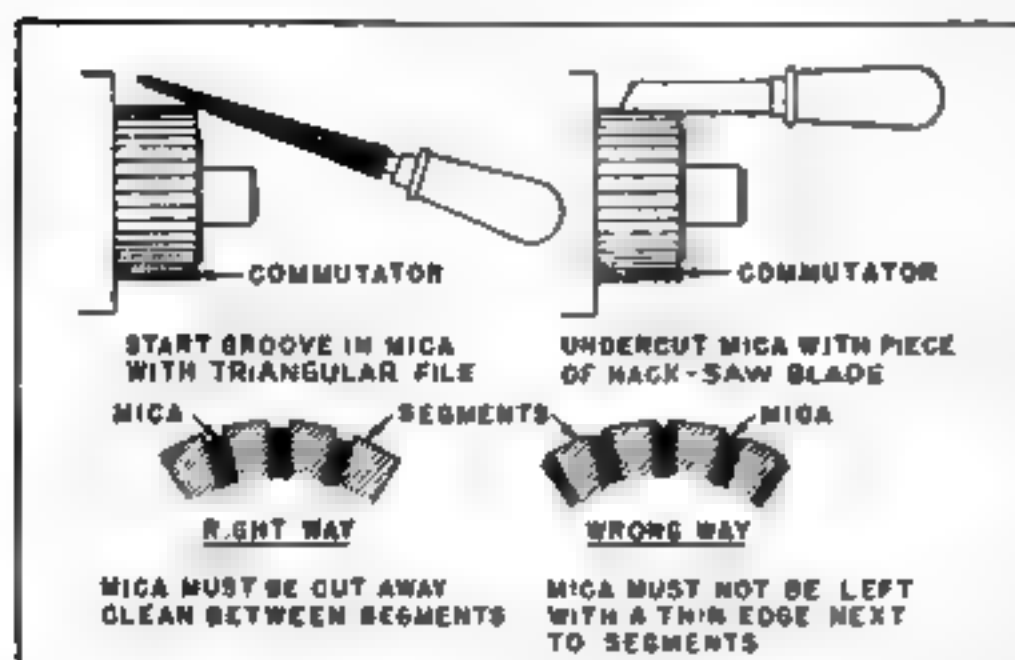
armature rotation until a good brush seat is obtained. If a brush-seating stone is used, the generator may be driven on a test stand, or it may be connected to a battery and "motored." With the generator operating at medium speed, press the stone firmly against the commutator, moving it back and forth to cover the entire commutator area contacted by the brushes. Do not use the stone any longer than a few seconds, as unnecessary wear of brushes and commutator will result. After the brushes are seated, blow out the generator to remove all dust and abrasive particles.

In removing brushes from their holders, pull back the spring or arm; then lift out the brush. Never remove a brush by pulling on its pigtail lead against the spring tension, for you may loosen the connection in the brush and cause a high resistance to devel-

op. Such resistance might produce an overheated condition resulting in damage to the generator. Nor should a brush spring or arm be snapped down on the brush, as this may crack or break the brush.

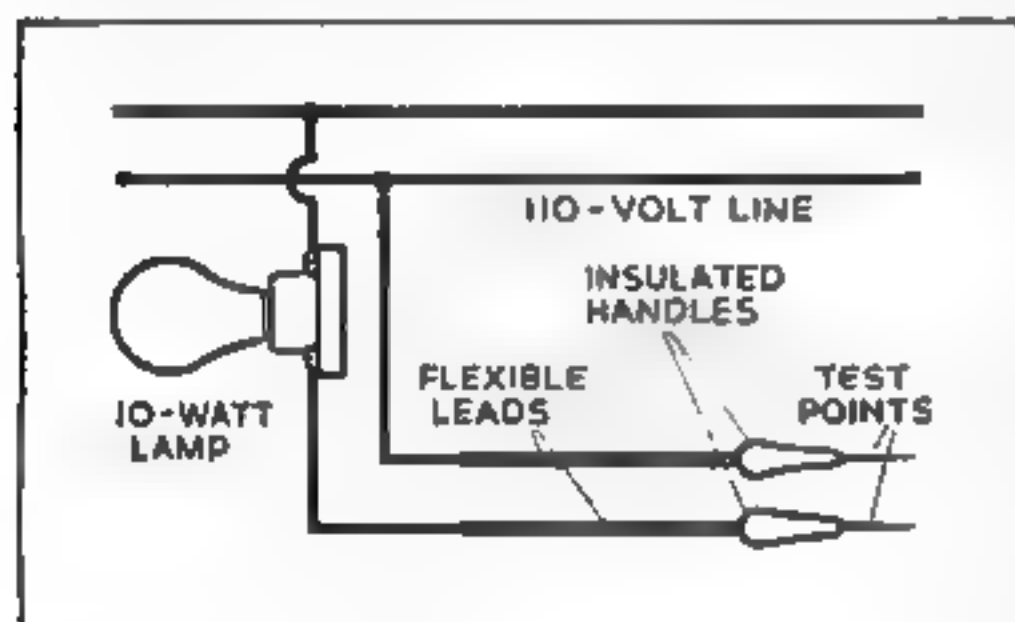
If for any reason the field coils are removed, do not attempt to clean them by any degreasing method, as this might damage the insulation and cause a ground or short when the coils are put back in the field frame. If the insulation is worn, burned, or chafed, it is sometimes possible to rewrap the field coils with insulating tape and paint them with shellac or insulating compound. This operation should be performed by a competent automotive electrician so that the coils will fit under the pole shoes properly when replaced. All soldered connections should be made with rosin flux, for using acid flux sooner or later will

## Commutator Care Is Important



THE COMMUTATOR is a particularly sensitive part of the electrical equipment of your car. Its segments, from which the brushes pick up current, must have sharp, clean edges with no rough spots. Mica between must be undercut

A CONVENTIONAL TEST LAMP used for locating open circuits and grounds in a generator can be readily made by wiring a socket and two prods having insulated handles as below. An ordinary 10-watt lamp serves the purpose



cause corrosion of those parts it touches.

Generator ball or roller bearings should be washed in clean gasoline, kerosene, or carbon tetrachloride. The bearing should be swished thoroughly in the cleaner until all dirt and grease are removed. Immediately after cleaning, spin the bearing in light engine oil until all cleaning solvent is removed; then pack with bearing lubricant. Whenever a bearing is to be pressed off or on a shaft, or out of or into an end frame, damage will be avoided if the pressure is applied only to the inner bearing race.

Assuming that a generator-regulating device is functioning properly, yet the generator is not performing according to specifications, its trouble may be localized by proceeding as in the following tests. These are applicable to units on recent models, and can be made without removing the gen-

erator from the vehicle in most cases.

If there is no current output, and if the ammeter is known to be in good condition and shows the generator not charging, the first thing to do is to remove the generator cover band and check for sticking brushes, dirty, gummed, or burned commutator, weak brush tension, or other causes of poor brush-to-commutator contact. Check all leads for loose or broken wires, terminals, or screws. If the above checks O.K., continue the tests by utilizing a conventional test lamp (see diagram) to locate open circuits or grounds in the generator in the following manner:

To check for ground, raise the grounded brush and insulate it from the commutator by means of cardboard. Then touch one of the test points to the main brush lead and the other to the generator frame. If the lamp lights, indicating a ground, insulate the other brushes and check the insulated brush holders, commutator, and fields to locate the ground. If a grounded field is found, the output-regulating device should be inspected, because a grounded field will permit an excessive field current which may cause the regulator contact points to burn.

If the generator does not show a ground, check the field for an open circuit. Test for a shorted field by connecting a 6-volt battery and an ammeter in series with the field, and note the current draw. Use care in this test, as a shorted field will draw high current and cause damage to the ammeter. If a shorted field is found, it will probably be necessary to clean or replace the contact points of the

regulator, besides replacing field coils.

If unsteady or low generator output is indicated on the ammeter, check the drive-belt tension and brush tension. Be sure the brushes are free in their holders, making free contact with the commutator.

If generator output is excessive, it usually indicates an improperly set regulator. If the generator is of the third-brush type, which is not equipped with an external regulator, this condition is very likely due to an incorrect third-brush setting.

When a generator is noisy, the trouble usually can be attributed to a loose mounting or drive pulley, worn or dirty bearings, improperly seated brushes, or a bent brush holder.

While your generator is disassembled, its parts may be tested separately. The illustrations show the correct procedure.





What a driver sees in the visual-efficiency dimometer—a dim-out street with parked cars and moving pedestrians. At the left Dr. Charles C. Hawkins explains his device

**Ingenious New Tests  
Reveal Unsuspected  
Hazards in Wartime  
Motoring and Pose  
the Question . . .**

## Are You Fit to Drive in a

### **Don'ts for Drivers**

DON'T relax alertness for one instant  
DON'T drive more than 20 miles an hour  
DON'T start driving for five minutes after  
leaving a brightly lighted place  
DON'T attempt to beat traffic lights  
DON'T leave proper lanes on highways  
DON'T drive if you have been drinking  
DON'T make sudden starts or turns  
DON'T take anything for granted

### **Don'ts for Pedestrians**

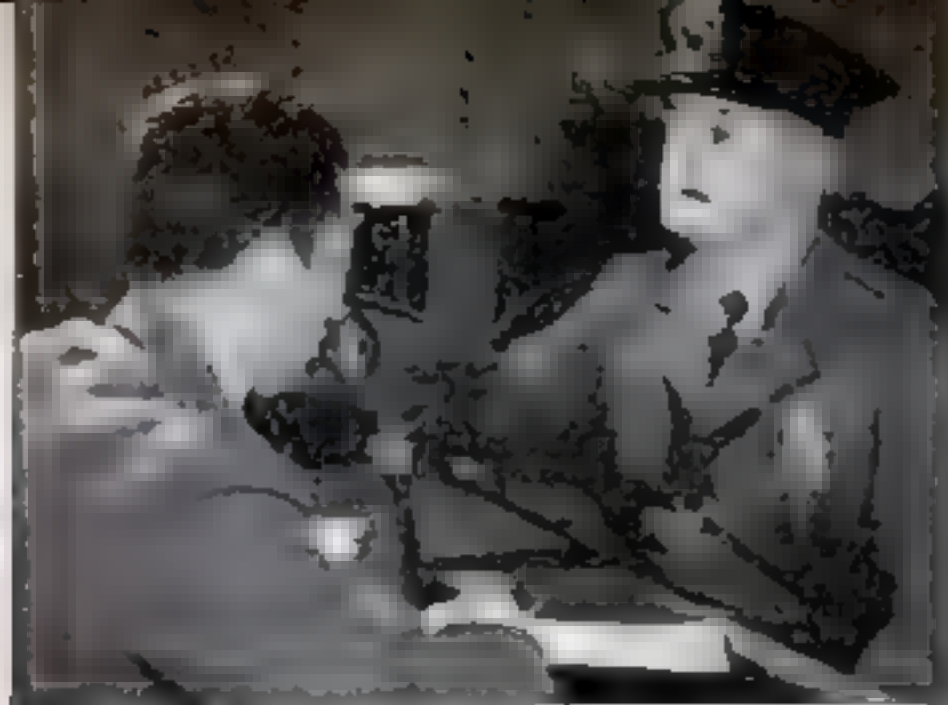
DON'T cross against traffic lights.  
DON'T cross except at crosswalks.  
DON'T step into a street from behind  
either parked or moving vehicles  
DON'T walk in dim-out areas without  
wearing or carrying something white  
DON'T take it for granted that you are  
seen by an approaching driver.  
DON'T attempt to judge the speed of an  
oncoming car

**O**NE rainy night last December a big black sedan swung off Fifth Avenue in New York City and purred along a semi-darkened crosstown street. Suddenly a dim shadow darted before it. Too late, the driver saw the figure directly in his path. Shrieking rubber drowned all other sounds. When the car stopped, behind it lay the eighth pedestrian killed that night in the city's wartime dim-out.

Who is to blame for such needless deaths—the drivers or the victims? Why the increase in traffic fatalities now, when fewer cars are abroad? And what is being done to prevent these tragedies in the country's largest city and in other coastal areas where reduced lighting is a wartime "must"?

Most of the answers are yours for the asking. Specialists at the Center for Safety Education, New York University, have been tackling the problem of dim-out driving since the time it claimed its first victim. They are doing a thorough job of research and experiment to set up a basis for a nationwide educational program to prevent pedestrian accidents. Their tools are science, psychology, and common sense. Some of their testing equipment is unique.

Out of the research department at the

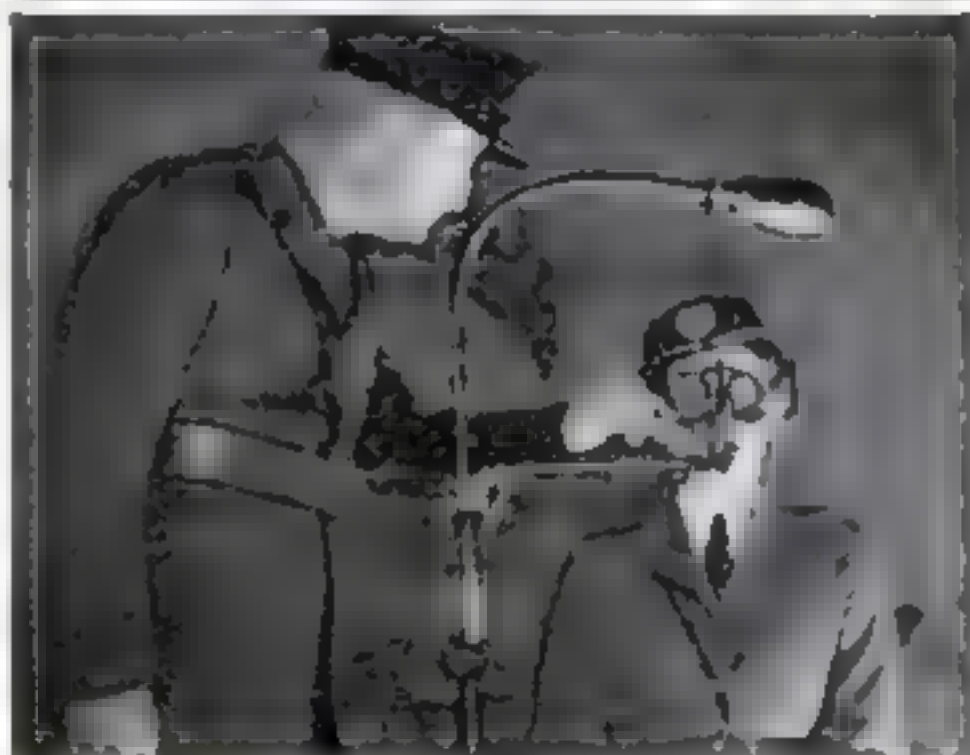


The inspector shown above is using a lighted adaptometer to test the ability of a driver's eyes to adapt themselves to dim-out streets after having been exposed to bright lights



In the photograph at right above, the weird instrument is a perimeter, used to show that a driver's side vision is almost zero when his eyes are focused straight ahead of him

Lower right, a test for such eyesight faults as color blindness, myopia, and astigmatism. A portable projector throws test charts on a miniature screen ten feet from the subject



## Dim-Out?

N.Y.U. Center has emerged an instrument to test visual efficiency in the dim-out, appropriately named a "dimometer." If your vision is good, you see on a miniature city street four parked automobiles and five moving pedestrians who at first are concealed in shadows. If you fail to report the pedestrians, who are caused to cross the street by the operator of the instrument, you have technically run them down.

A high police official was embarrassed when he discovered he had "hit" two pedestrians in the dimometer test. Perfect scores were made by only a few of the more than 1,000 drivers of essential vehicles tested. One was a woman driver for the A.W.V.S.

The Center uses an AO Project-O-Chart to test actual sight and to detect such faults in vision as color blindness and astigmatism. It employs a perimeter to measure the extent of side vision and to test ability to see on both sides while looking straight ahead. A phorometer tests the muscle balance of eyes, and an adaptometer ascertains the degree of night blindness.

In the dim-out, a driver loses 40 to 60 percent of his visual efficiency, and his side vision is reduced practically to zero, but his ability to see is doubled if he constantly

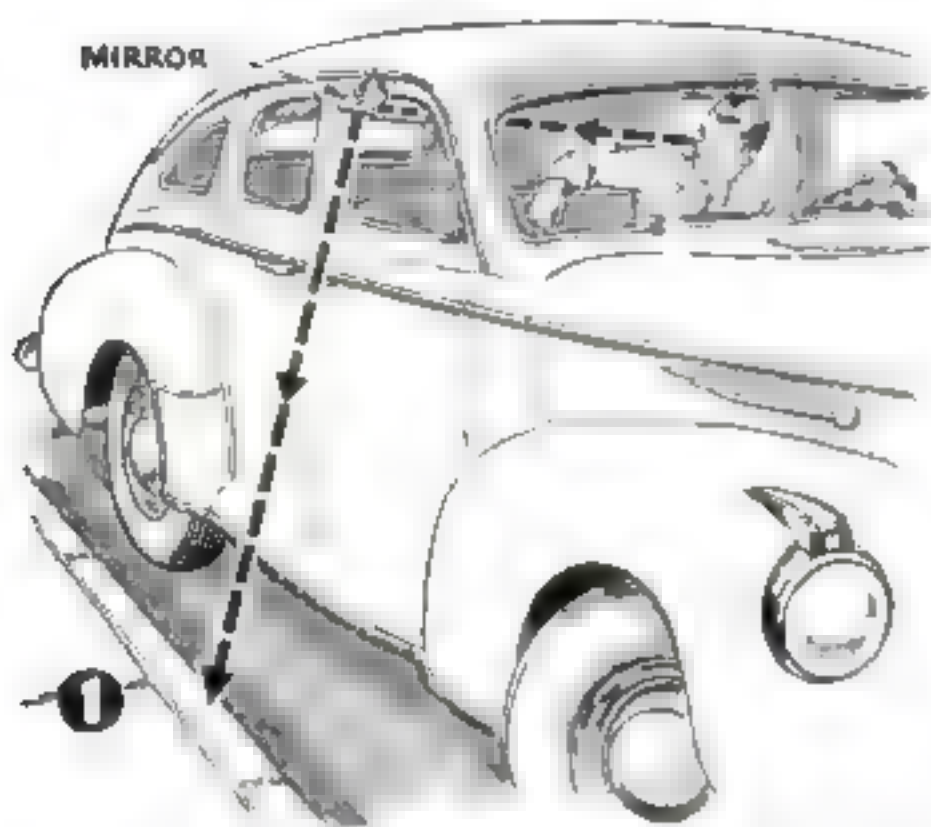
shifts his glance from roadway to sidewalk. The danger zone ahead of a vehicle going 20 miles an hour is about 40'.

Pedestrians see approaching vehicles by spotting their dimmed headlights, but cannot judge their speed with any correctness. The average pedestrian, because he sees the vehicle, continues to conduct himself as though the driver can see him as well, but this is definitely not the case. The ability to see persons on foot, as far as drivers are concerned, is very poor. It can be increased markedly if something white—an arm band, for instance—is worn by the pedestrian. White serves to reflect the small amount of light present in a dim-out.

Pedestrian fatalities in some dimmed-out cities have increased 50 and even 100 percent. In Greater New York, night-driving fatalities mounted from 370 in 1941 to 417 in 1942, while daytime fatalities dropped from 279 to 200. Experts thus reason that in that metropolitan area alone dim-out driving has killed 152 persons who otherwise would be alive today. Therefore the N.Y.U. Center urges all national and local safety organizations, motor-vehicle departments, and local police departments to combine their efforts in dim-out education.

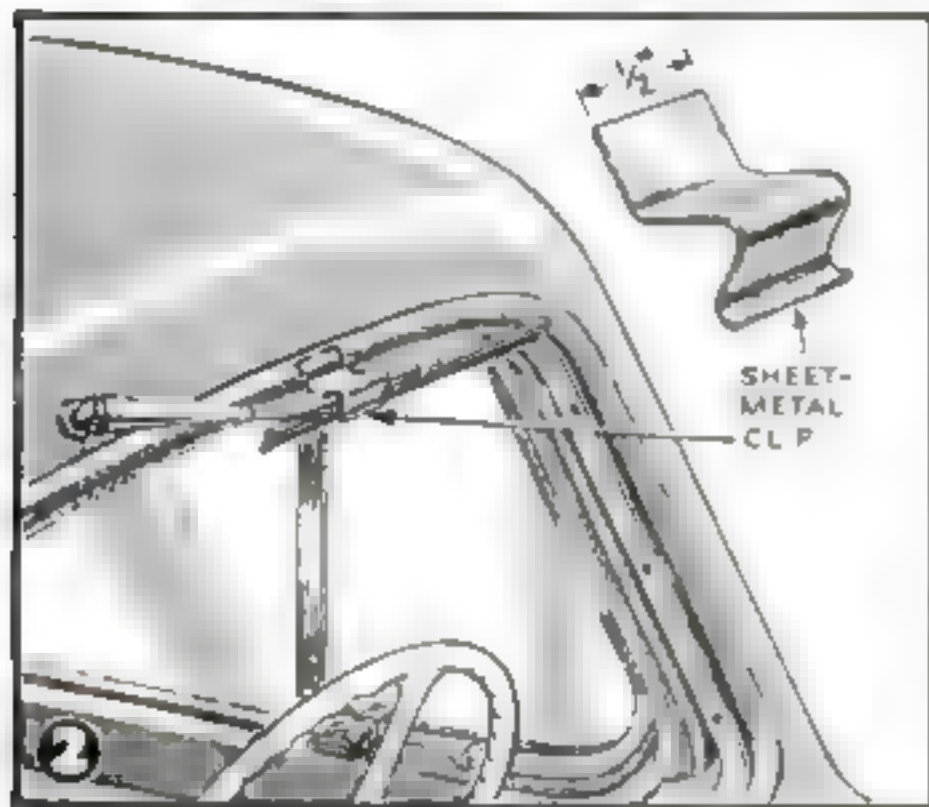


# IDEAS FOR MOTORISTS



**1 PARKING IS SIMPLIFIED** and damage to tire side walls prevented by a mirror on the right-hand car door. It is tilted to reflect the edge of the running board and curb line. A slight bend should be made in the mirror arm in order to place it below the rim of the door. Fit a setscrew to the ball socket so that the mirror may be locked in position after it is adjusted to the driver's line of vision.—C. L. B.

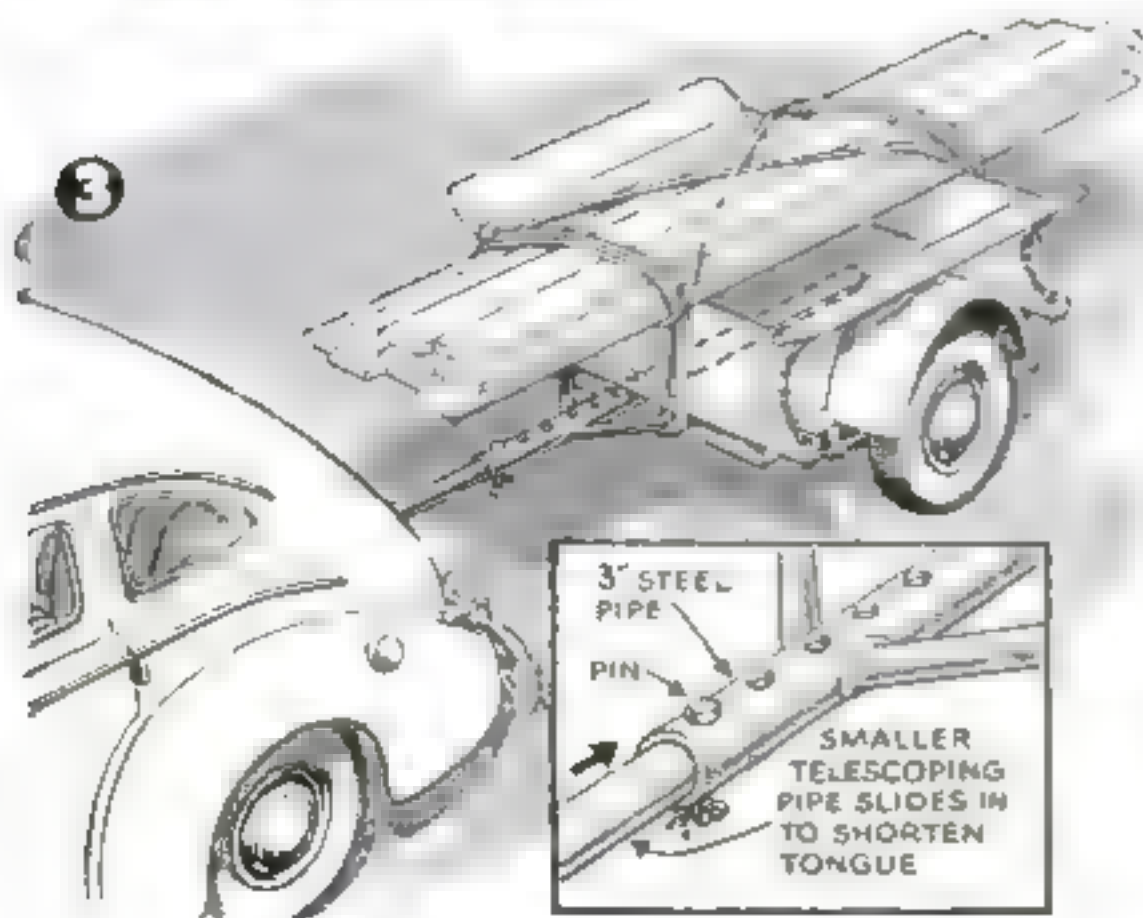
**2 A WINDSHIELD WIPER** that won't stay up can be held out of the way with a clip made of sheet metal or an annealed piece of clock spring. The clip should be bent as shown, and the flat end pushed or driven up between the glass and the windshield frame. Slip the arm of the blade under the clip when the wiper isn't needed.—A. H. W.



**3 ADD TO YOUR TRAILER'S USEFULNESS** by making a telescoping tongue of two pieces of pipe, one fitting into the other, as shown in the drawing at left below. Holes are bored into the pipes for a good-sized bolt, which serves as a locking pin. Such an arrangement will make your trailer more adaptable for hauling long objects.—A. H. W.

**4 DIM-OUT DRIVING** is a hazardous business. Here's a helpful hint that will be a boon to night drivers. Paint the rear edge of the driver's door solid white so that when the door is being opened the moving white strip will be seen by approaching cars.—D. H.

DRAWINGS BY STEWART ROUSE



# Gus Helps the Army by Remote Control

By MARTIN BUNN



"Welcome home, Lieutenant Blake," said Gus to Harry

A few afternoons after that we dropped into the Model Garage again and once more found Harry there. This time he looked more natural. His uniform coat was draped over the back of a chair. He had pulled an old pair of overalls over his pants. There was something wrong with Ez Zacharias's car, and he'd been helping Gus check it. Having just located the trouble, they were feeling pretty triumphant.

"That was a tough one," Harry said. "It was the toughest trouble-shooting job I've tackled since—since—"

"Since when?" Gus demanded.

"Well, since I was over there in North Africa," Harry said unwillingly. "I had a trouble-shooting job over there that had me on a spot, and Gus Wilson got me off it. I mean, his vision got me off it."

"Huh?" Gus said. "What the dickens do you mean—my vision?"

"Well, that's what it was," Harry insisted. "It's sort of a long story."

Gus gave him a push toward a chair. "You're going to tell it, even if it is," he said. "I've been called a lot of things in my time, but this is the first time I've ever been called a vision, and I want to know how come."

Harry sat down and lit a cigarette. "Well," he said. "It was this way. My armored division was attached to the British First Army when it went into Tunisia to try to capture Bizerte. This night I'm telling you about my tank company was in an assembly area a few miles from the burg they call Medjez-el-Bab.

"I was maintenance officer, and I had my section quartered on an abandoned Arab farm about a mile back from the rest of our outfit. The *Luftwaffe* was doing a lot of bombing, so everything had to be blacked out at night, but we had fixed up a barn with lights and blankets so we would be able to handle an emergency repair job if

**W**HEN Harry Blake first came home on leave, we Model Garage regulars didn't know just how to treat him. Back before the war he'd taken a job as Gus Wilson's grease monkey a couple of weeks after graduating from high school, and naturally we older men had fallen into the habit of kidding him a good deal. As the years had drifted by and he had developed into a first-class mechanic, we hadn't changed our half friendly, half patronizing attitude toward him. Even when his National Guard regiment had been called into Federal service, we hadn't taken it very seriously.

But the afternoon not long ago that a few of us drifted into Gus's shop and found Harry Blake there, we realized that he wasn't the same old Harry. He had the kiddish grin we all remembered, but he also had the yellow, blue, and red triangular insignia of an armored division on his shoulder, the silver bar of a first lieutenant on his overseas cap, a couple of ribbons on his chest, and lines around the corners of his mouth that hadn't been there before.

Gus made a sort of introductory motion, and said without any kidding in his voice, "Lieutenant Blake—home on a month's leave after getting himself shot up in Africa." But when we asked about his adventures in Africa and how he got wounded, Harry just shut up like a scared clam.





"While the boys and I looked at the tube, I was secretly thanking my stars for Gus Wilson's vision!"

we had to. We were billeted in the farm house, which was close to the road.

"Well, about twelve o'clock that night I was sitting on my bedroll with my back against the wall, watching my sergeant and one of the men playing two-handed pinochle. I'd a lot rather have been in my bag asleep, but I had to guide a couple of trucks loaded with gasoline up to where our tanks were, and the trucks hadn't showed up yet. Pretty soon I heard the guard outside shout and a lot of loud talking in the road. Thinking that the gasoline trucks had showed up at last, I put on my slicker and started for the door. But before I got to it someone jerked it open, and three men came in.

"They were the three muddiest fellows I've ever seen. The first man in was the muddiest of them all. He was a big, beefy guy, and I could see that he was boiling mad. When he pulled off his trench coat, I saw that he had two stars on his shoulders. So I gave him a snappy salute. He returned it as though he hated to do it. 'You in command here?' he sort of snarled at me.

" 'Yes, sir,' I said, and told him my name and outfit.

" 'What are you doing back here?' he snapped. 'Why aren't you with your company?'

"I explained to him that I was maintenance officer, and that my section was at the farm because it was a better place for us to do our work than any we could find up with the tanks.

" 'Maintenance officer, hey?' he said. 'Know your job?'

" 'Yes, sir,' I told him.

" 'Know how to fix a Dodge pickup so it'll run?'

" 'Yes, sir,' I said.

"He sat down on a box and began to pick clods of mud off his pants. 'All right, Lieutenant,' he said. 'Fix my pickup. And fix it fast. I'm in a hurry.'

" 'Yes, sir,' I said. 'What's the matter with your car, sir?'

"The general glared over at one of the men with him. 'Ask the sergeant there,' he said. 'He knows all about cars. He told me so himself, right after we broke down—the first time.'

"The sergeant's face reddened. 'Some trouble with the fuel line, sir—I guess,' he told me.

" 'You guess!' the general roared at him. 'You guess wrong just once more tonight and I'll take those stripes off your arm! Go with the lieutenant and tell him what you can about this dang-blasted crate of yours!'

"Well," Harry continued, "the sergeant

and I went outside. It was raining cats and dogs. A battery of guns was firing not far away. The sergeant sort of groaned. 'My God, sir, what a night!' he said.

" 'This isn't bad,' I told him. 'The weather's too thick for bombing, and those guns aren't shooting our way.'

" 'Oh, it ain't the war I mean,' he said. 'It's the general... Say, Lieutenant, we had to push that jalopy a mile to get here, and the general fell flat on his face twice. And I got to go on living with him!'

"My sergeant had routed out some of our fellows, and I told them to get my pickup and tow the general's, which was standing in the road, into the barn. I asked the staff sergeant what had happened the first time his car had quit on him.

" 'I dunno, sir,' he told me. 'We started out early this morning on one of the general's inspection trips. I told him the mud was so bad we'd better take a half-track, but he's a pigheaded old—excuse me, sir—I mean the general said to take the pickup. We didn't have any trouble all day. Along about sundown we were on a hill close to the front line, and some Fritz machine gunner spotted us and sent a burst so close that it splattered us with stones and mud. We went off that hill like a bat outa—well, fast. About half an hour after that the engine began to sputter. Then it quit dead.'

" 'Well, I figured first off that a bullet had punctured the fuel line and let water get in the gas somehow, but there wasn't any bullet hole. We had a five-gallon can of gas with us, so I drained the tank and the fuel-pump filter and put a couple gallons of fresh gas in the tank. When I stepped on the starter, she took off fine. After we'd gone for maybe five miles the engine stopped again. I drained the fuel line and the tank again, and put the rest of the gas in. She ran fine for a couple of miles. Then she sputtered and quit on me again. We didn't have any more gas, so there wasn't anything else I could do. Then the other officer—he's the general's aide—remembered that your outfit was up this way. So we pushed the old jalopy here.' "

Harry lighted another cigarette and looked around at us. "Wait a minute," Gus told him, and went into the office. He came back with a bottle of coke and handed it to Harry. "Fill up your fuel tank before you go on," he said. Harry grinned and took a long pull.

"We got the general's car into the barn," Harry went on, "and went to work. We checked the ignition, the spark plugs, and the wiring. They all were O. K. We drained the fuel-pump filter and tried the engine, but she wouldn't start. Then we cleaned out the carburetor and drained the gas tank. There wasn't any sign of water in the gaso-

line. There wasn't any hole in the tank or filter cup through which water could have been getting into the tank. The fuel line seemed perfectly tight. So we filled up the tank and stepped on the starter—and the engine took off and ran smoothly.

" 'That's got her, sir,' my sergeant said. 'I don't know what was the matter with her, but she's all right now.'

"So I said O. K. and started for the house to tell the general that his car was fixed. But I'd no sooner got out of the barn than I saw Gus Wilson's vision! We were working in the shop here, and I'd just finished a job, and he was telling me, 'Kid, getting a bus to run don't mean a thing if you don't know why you've got it to run. Don't ever let a job go out of this shop without knowing what caused the trouble in the first place. If you do, it's ten to one it will be back again, and the customer who brings it in won't be happy.'

"Gus's vision faded out then, and I realized that I was remembering something he'd told me when I first came to work for him. I went back into the barn. 'We're going to do some double checking on this job before it goes out,' I told the boys. 'Let's get at it.'

"We went over that fuel line inch by inch without finding anything wrong with it. The gasoline tank checked O. K. There is a kick-up in the frame over the rear axle. I felt along that fuel line one last time for luck. At the top of the kick-up, at the highest point of the fuel line, I found something. It was a hole—a little hole, but water from the wheel splashed up on the line at this point, and the hole let enough of it leak into the fuel to stop the engine!

"I thought of what the general would have done if I'd let that heap go out and it had stalled with him again, and believe me, I thanked Gus Wilson's vision! We replaced that tube with a new one, and I went in and told the general that his car was O. K.

" 'Sure of that?' he growled.

" 'Yes, sir,' I said.

" 'You'd better be!' he snapped. 'Tell that fool sergeant of mine to get going!'

For a moment after Harry finished nobody spoke.

"What I don't get," Ex Zacharias said at last, "is what made the hole in the fuel line."

"Well," Harry told him, "the staff sergeant and I figured that that machine-gun burst knocked up a stone that hit the fuel line over the rear axle and punched that hole in it. What do you think, Gus?"

"That probably was it," Gus said. "Harry, how about having dinner with me? I want to celebrate. After all, it isn't every night I get a general out of a jam in Africa by remote control!"



# HOME AND WORKSHOP



Over the top! Enthusiasm and agile muscles carry these boys over a wall on an obstacle course that toughens young bodies. Plans appear on a following page



Taking a 4' hurdle, one obstacle on a course scientifically designed to help make boys physically fit

# JUNIOR Commando Course

**OBSTACLES OF TYPE USED IN ARMY TRAINING ARE LAID OUT ON 100-YD. TRACK FOR TOUGHENING BOYS OF HIGH-SCHOOL AGE**

**H**IGH-SCHOOL boys in many sections of the country are toughening up on junior commando courses similar to those used in the Army and at colleges to prepare soldiers and prospective soldiers for the rigors of battle. One such obstacle course, scientifically designed for boys of high-school age, is shown in the accompanying photographs and in the drawing on the following page. For comparison, a longer course used by soldiers in training at Fort Meade, Md., is shown on page HW 131.

The junior commando course at which the accompanying action pictures were taken was worked out principally by John M. Rowley, secretary and general custodian of the Board of Recreation Commissioners, East Orange, N. J. It is 100 yds. long and has a series of five different types of obstacles intended to give a good, stiff workout to all of a boy's muscles, particularly to those that do not get full exercise during the

average day's play. As an example of the speed at which the obstacles can be taken, the boy on the right in the photograph on the facing page and in the right foreground above was clocked when these pictures were shot, and he made the distance in 32 seconds, which is considered fast time. This will vary for boys of different ages.

All obstacles are easily built of lumber that should not be difficult to obtain. The hurdle, scaling wall, and balance beams are set in concrete to the depths shown in the drawing, while the low bridge and the stakes in the stake maze are simply driven into the ground. In these two cases, where the moisture in the ground is apt to have a deteriorating effect on the lumber, the portions that are to be underground should be impregnated with creosote to prevent rotting.

This course is built 12' wide to accommodate four contestants at one time, and is laid on a 100-yd. straightaway, although

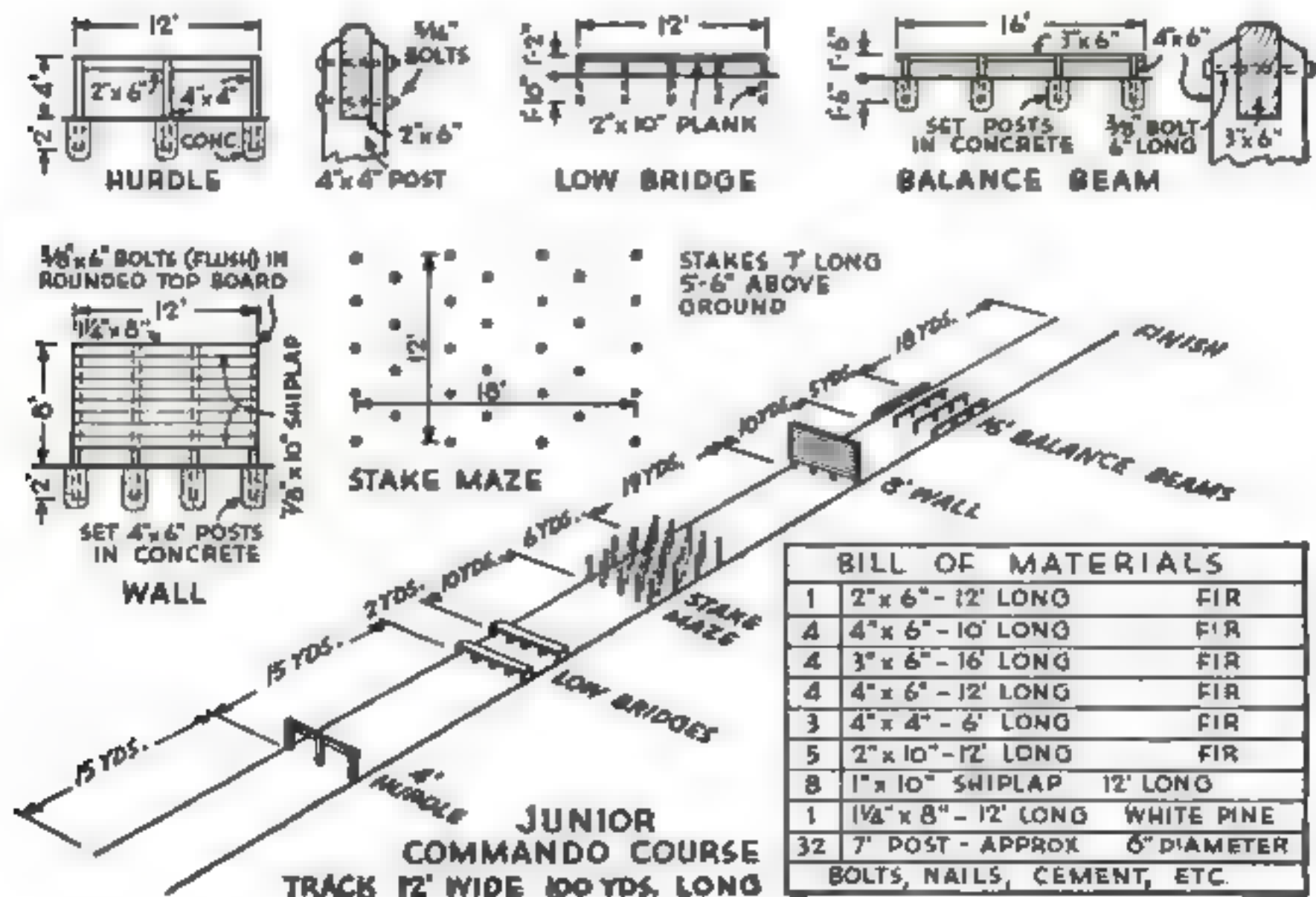




Stay on the beam! So goes the watchword for this balancing act not unlike a circus tightrope walker's

there is no reason why it should not be curved to conform to the land available. If this is done, care should be taken not to have the curves too sharp, or too close to such obstacles as the hurdle or scaling wall,

for which a running start is necessary. Their own momentum might otherwise carry the contestants off the course. One place where a curve might naturally fit, if convenient in the layout, would be in the stake-





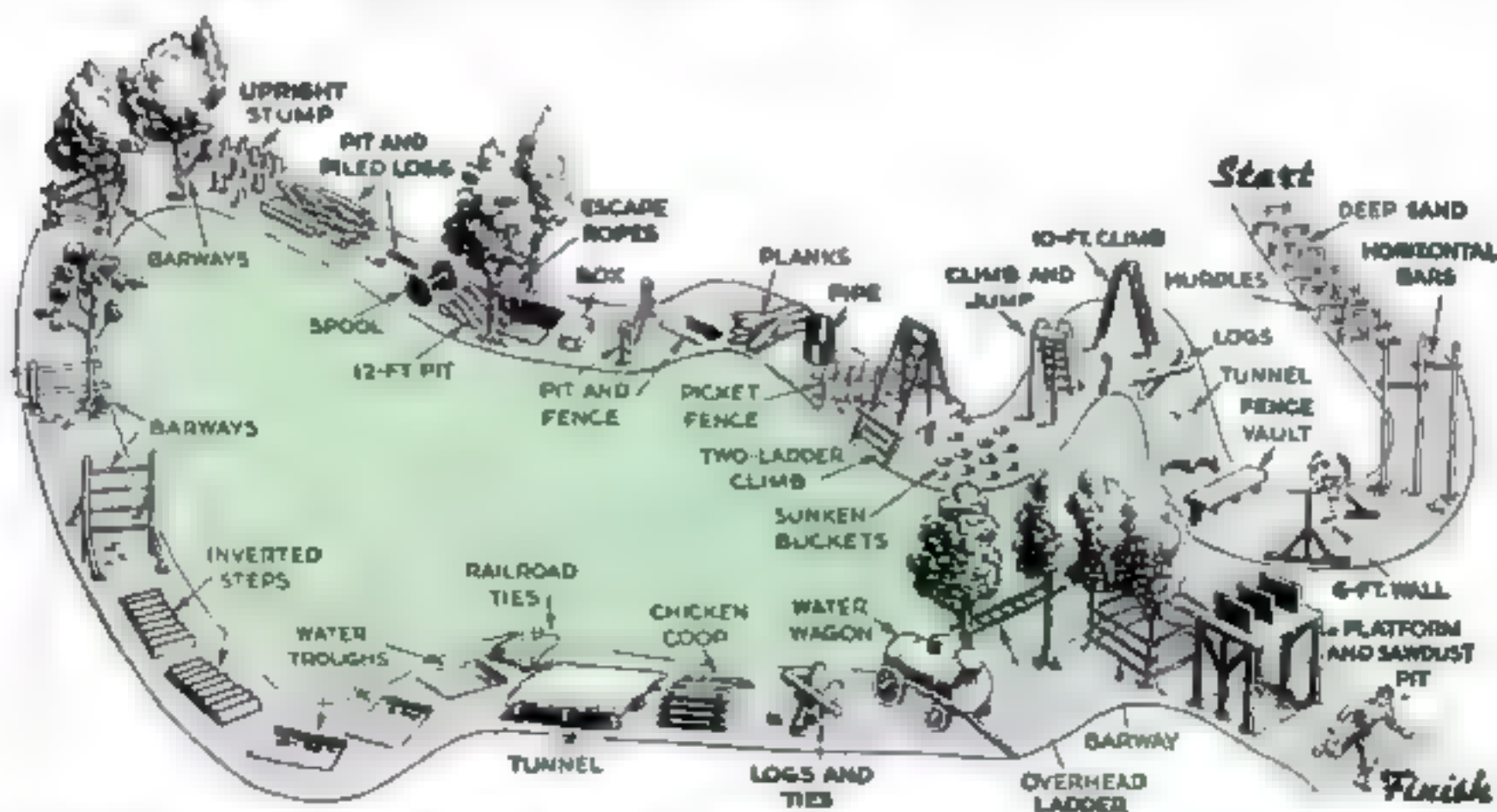
This low bridge is no place for fat boys, but few will have excess pounds if they train in this way

maze obstacle itself, for here the stakes are so staggered and are at such unequal intervals that a curve would not add materially to the difficulty of passage.

It is a good idea to have at least a 15-yd.

straightaway before the opening hurdle, one of 19 yds. before the scaling wall, and an 18-yd. straightaway at the end so that the contestants, if not already winded, can finish with a burst of speed.

## AND HERE IS HOW THE ARMY DOES IT



At Fort Meade, Md., this winding obstacle course is looked upon as "600 yds. of sore muscle." It is typical of toughening-up tracks for training Rangers and others in the Army to stand up under the rigors of battle. These obstacles will bring into play every muscle in a man's body

Adapted from *Tent*, the Army weekly. Original drawings by Private Kraftow and Hugs.





## Housekeeping Aids

**FOG ON MIRRORS** can be prevented by applying a special new cream that spreads an invisible protective coating over the glass, causing all moisture to be dissipated. This cream is very convenient for shavers, for it does away with the annoying need of having to wipe off the shaving mirror several times when steam has collected there after the bath or shower. It can also be used to great advantage on kitchen windows, car windshields, and goggles. One application will keep the glass clear for approximately three to four weeks. The cream is put up in jars and comes in two handy 1-oz. and 4-oz. household sizes

**COLORED WAX** is now available for use on linoleum. It comes in red, blue, green, black, and clear, and can also be used as a filler for areas which are scratched or scuffed. Some of the matching wax is placed on a clean, dry cloth and applied to the surface of the linoleum. After it has dried, the floor is polished. The same product can be used on bric-a-brac, or anything that requires a coat of wax



**GLASS RING MOLDS** now take the place of metal ones. Being ovenproof, they can be used in baking, as well as in molding gelatins, fruit desserts, and the like. A hole in the center enables one to get a strong grip when the mold is to be inverted. It measures 8 1/4" in diameter. The inside ring is 4" in diameter



**THIS THERMOMETER** is easy to read from any angle—left, right, or head-on. Because of this side-view advantage, it can be placed outside a window and can be read very easily from the inside. It can also be used in the office or the car. Two models of this handy gadget are available. One is finished in brass and the other in glistening chrome. Each one is 5 1/2" high



**TWO NEW WOODEN GADGETS.** Directly below, an ingenious all-wood hanger for skirts is shown. Constructed of plywood, it will not warp and is said to be exceptionally sturdy. The shoe rack at the right can be placed on the floor or hung on the closet door. Light in weight, it is made entirely of wood without the use of nails, screws, or any other metal parts.



The rack comes knocked down, but with easy instructions for assembling. It will hold from six to nine pairs of men's or women's shoes



**A REFRIGERATOR DEODORIZER** that looks like pumice stone is shown at the left. It will eliminate the mingling of food odors, keep butter sweet and ice cubes fresh. The bar will revitalize itself if removed from the refrigerator while you are defrosting or cleaning. The chemical products it contains are of a type harmless to all foods and liquids. This deodorizer is said to last about one year if cared for as directed

**PLASTIC POT CLEANERS** to be used in place of steel wool and other types are now on the market. They are easy to clean after use and have an added advantage over metal cleaners in that they will never rust

**FABRIC CLEANER.** This fluid will remove grease spots and other stains harmlessly and efficiently. It can be used on glazed chintz, velvet, leather, and the like, and demoths the fabrics as they are cleaned

**HANG YOUR IRON** in this wall bracket, and it will be out of the way and safely removed from children. It is made of enameled metal, and has twenty glass balls against which the sole plate of the iron rests





# For the Period Room...

## CHEST AND SECRETARY CAN BE BUILT OF PINE OR MAPLE

By JOSEPH ARONSON

**E**ARLY American furniture was both sturdy and functional, particularly the cupboards, desks, and chests. This especially attractive piece of furniture, made up of two separate parts to form a secretary suitable for living room, bedroom, library, or den, pleasingly adheres to its American heritage.

The desk section has the advantage of having its drop front firmly supported when open by the top of the chest section, although the drop projects out far enough to provide knee room and toe space.

Generous space is provided in the drawers for storage of clothing or other articles, de-

pending on the use to which the piece is to be put, and pigeonhole compartments in the top hold writing equipment.

The construction of the chest unit is not difficult, although it takes accurate fitting. Solid lumber  $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick was used for the most part. The secretary shown in the photograph was made of pine, but maple or another wood may be used. If the choice is a hardwood, which may not be fully  $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick, the dimensions will vary somewhat.

After gluing up and preparing the top, sides, and drawer partitions, begin to form the case by doweling the frames into the sides. Note that only front and back rails and stretchers are glued to the sides. Side rails and cleats should be left free of the

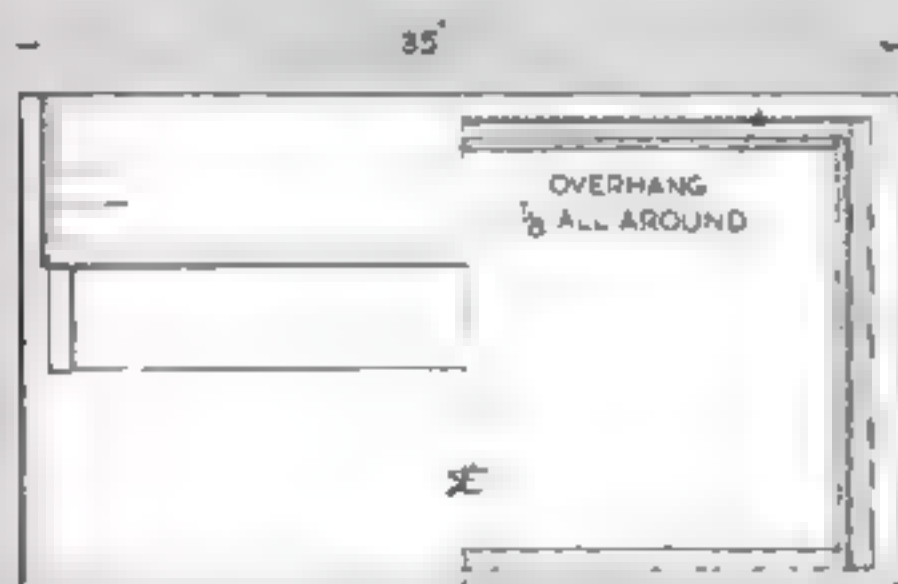
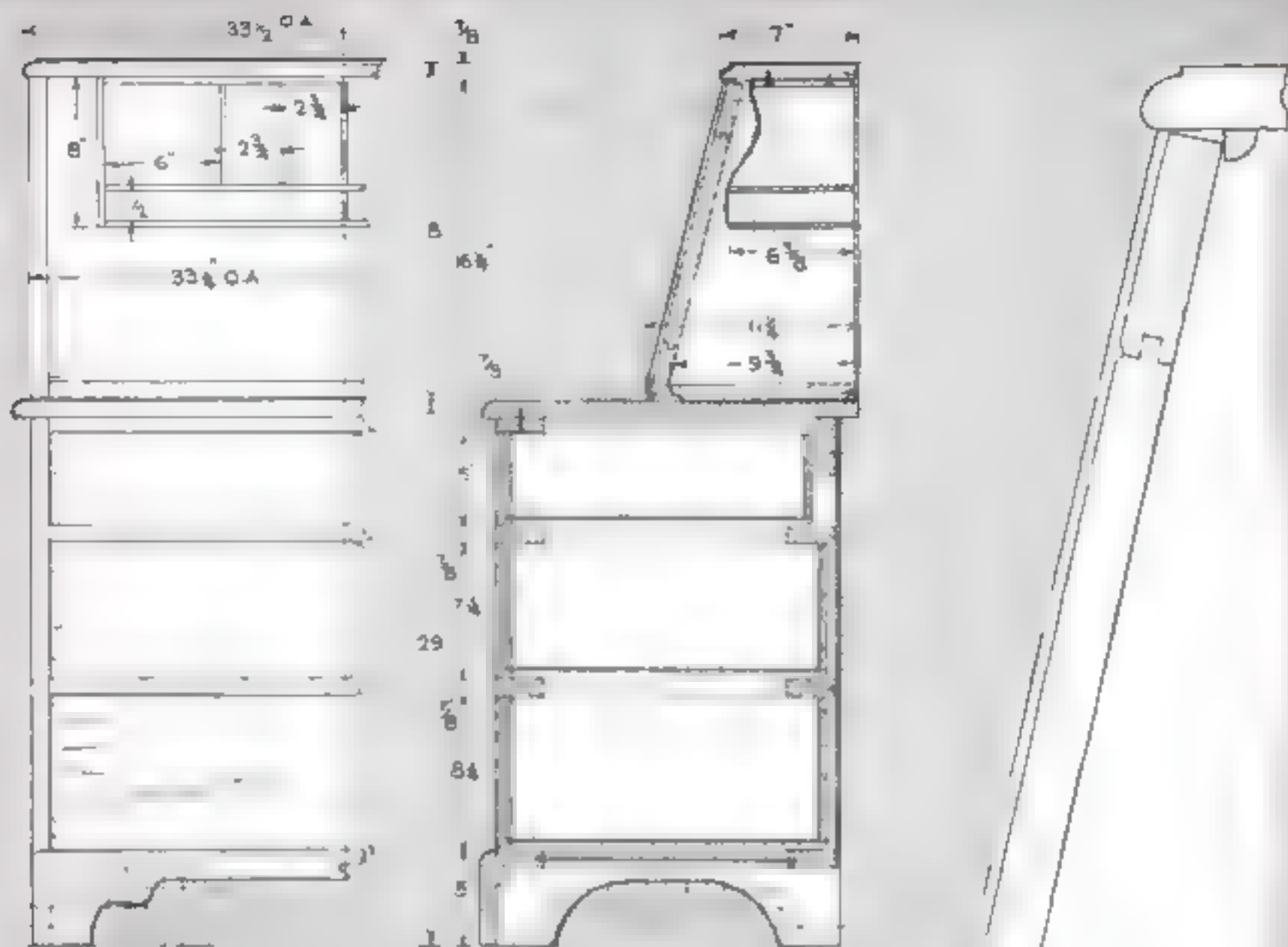
sides—that is, not glued—in order to permit the solid wood to expand and contract without cracking. The top back rail is set upright in order to stiffen the case.

Provide oversize screw holes all around the top stretchers and cleats, as the top of the chest should be held by screws passing through these holes to permit expansion of the solid top. The molding of the top is so simple that it can be planed off and sanded if no shaper is available. The base front member likewise is round-edged, and glued to the edges of the lowest rail and the ends of the sides. Secure this member further with small glue blocks under the lower front rail.

The drawers may be dovetailed or built with rabbet-and-dado joints. The dimensions given are for the latter type. In



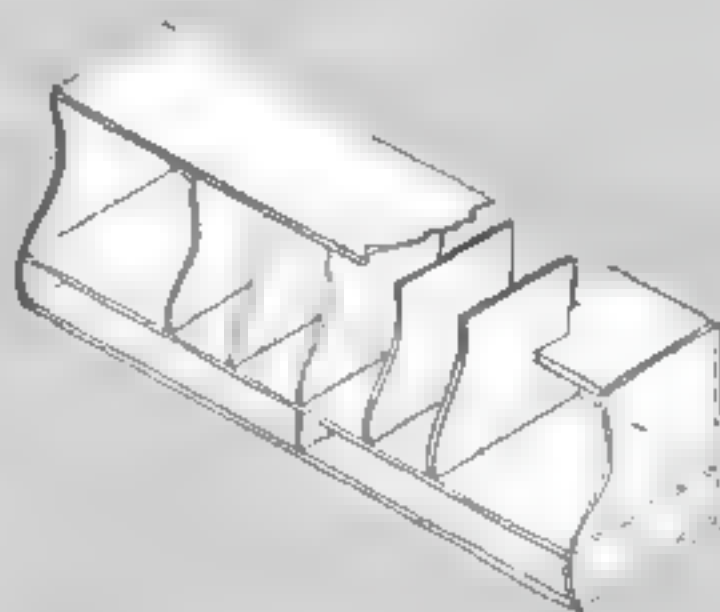
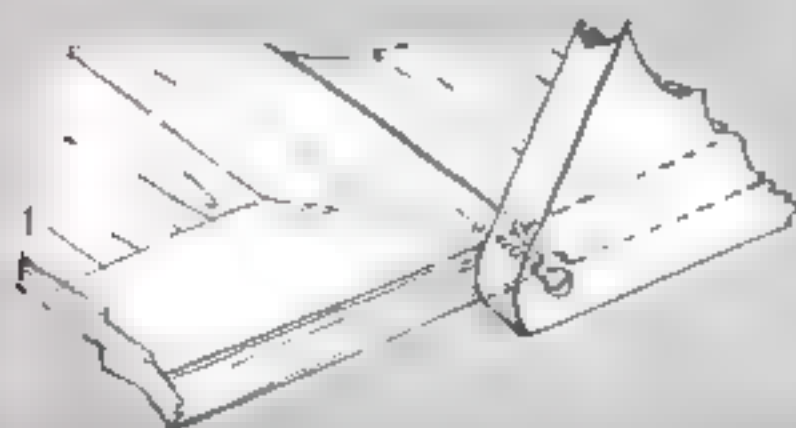
Handsome and sturdy, this serviceable desk is built in two sections. Construction details for the desk portion are shown in the drawing on the facing page. Note the knuckle joint at the hinge



DESK PLAN

CHEST PLAN

DESIGNED BY  
*Frederick A. A. A.*





either case, it is advisable to set the sides in about  $\frac{1}{8}$ " from the drawer ends, providing the lower edges with guide strips about  $\frac{1}{8}$ " by  $\frac{3}{4}$ ". This prevents the whole side of a drawer from rubbing against the side of the chest, and permits closer fitting to obtain smooth-running drawers.

For the drawer bottoms and dust panel, use  $\frac{1}{4}$ " hardwood if plywood is not available. If authentic metal pulls are not to be had for drawer handles, use wood turnings instead.

Construction of the desk section is simple except for the fitting of the knuckle joint of the drop front. There is, of course, a visible slit along the bottom of the drop to provide space for the edge to turn. The

drop may be a plywood panel in a mitered frame of 3" wide members, or else solid pieces similarly framed. A quarter-round molding under the top keeps the drop from closing too far. The hinges should be preferably of the type called desk butts, but if they are not available, the back-flap or table-flap type may be second choice. These butts leave a fairly flat surface when open, which it not true of the ordinary butt.

The stationery rack is made entirely of  $\frac{3}{4}$ " plywood. It is built as a separate section and then screwed to the top of the desk. A few fine screws through the back into the shelves will help to strengthen the whole inner structure.

Finish the secretary so as to emphasize the grain. Sand carefully before staining, making all edges soft and nicely rounded. Use a light-oak water stain first, then a light coat of white shellac, well rubbed. Next, antique the surface with a glazing mixture of burnt umber in linseed oil. After this, apply another coat of white shellac and sand to a silky smoothness. A final finishing coat of hard wax will complete the job, and you will have produced an excellent piece of Early American furniture.

#### LIST OF MATERIALS

No. Description	T	W	L
1 Top	$\frac{1}{4}$	7	33 $\frac{1}{2}$
2 Sides	$\frac{1}{4}$	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	17 $\frac{1}{2}$
1 Floor	$\frac{1}{4}$	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	31 $\frac{1}{2}$
2 Lid frame	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	16	3
2 "	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	18	3
1 " panel	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	16	12 $\frac{1}{2}$
1 Back	$\frac{1}{4}$	17	31

#### PIGEONHOLES

1 Top	$\frac{3}{4}$	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$
2 Shelf and floor	$\frac{3}{4}$	6	25
5 Partitions	$\frac{3}{4}$	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	6
1 Partition	$\frac{3}{4}$	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	6
2 Sides	$\frac{3}{4}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	8

#### CHEST

1 Top	$\frac{1}{4}$	19	35
2 Sides	$\frac{1}{4}$	18	24 $\frac{1}{2}$
1 Back	$\frac{1}{4}$	28 $\frac{1}{2}$	32
1 Front base	$\frac{1}{4}$	5	32 $\frac{1}{2}$
1 Top front stretcher	$\frac{1}{4}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	31 $\frac{1}{2}$
1 Top back stretcher	$\frac{1}{4}$	3	31 $\frac{1}{2}$
2 Top side cleats	$\frac{1}{4}$	2	15 $\frac{1}{2}$
3 Front rails	$\frac{1}{4}$	2	31 $\frac{1}{2}$
3 Back rails	$\frac{1}{4}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	31 $\frac{1}{2}$
6 Side rails	$\frac{1}{4}$	2	13
1 Dust panel	$\frac{1}{4}$	15	27

#### TOP DRAWER

1 Front	$\frac{1}{4}$	5	31 $\frac{1}{2}$
2 Sides	$\frac{1}{4}$	5	16
1 Back	$\frac{1}{4}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	30 $\frac{1}{2}$
1 Bottom	$\frac{1}{4}$	16 $\frac{1}{2}$	30

#### MIDDLE DRAWER

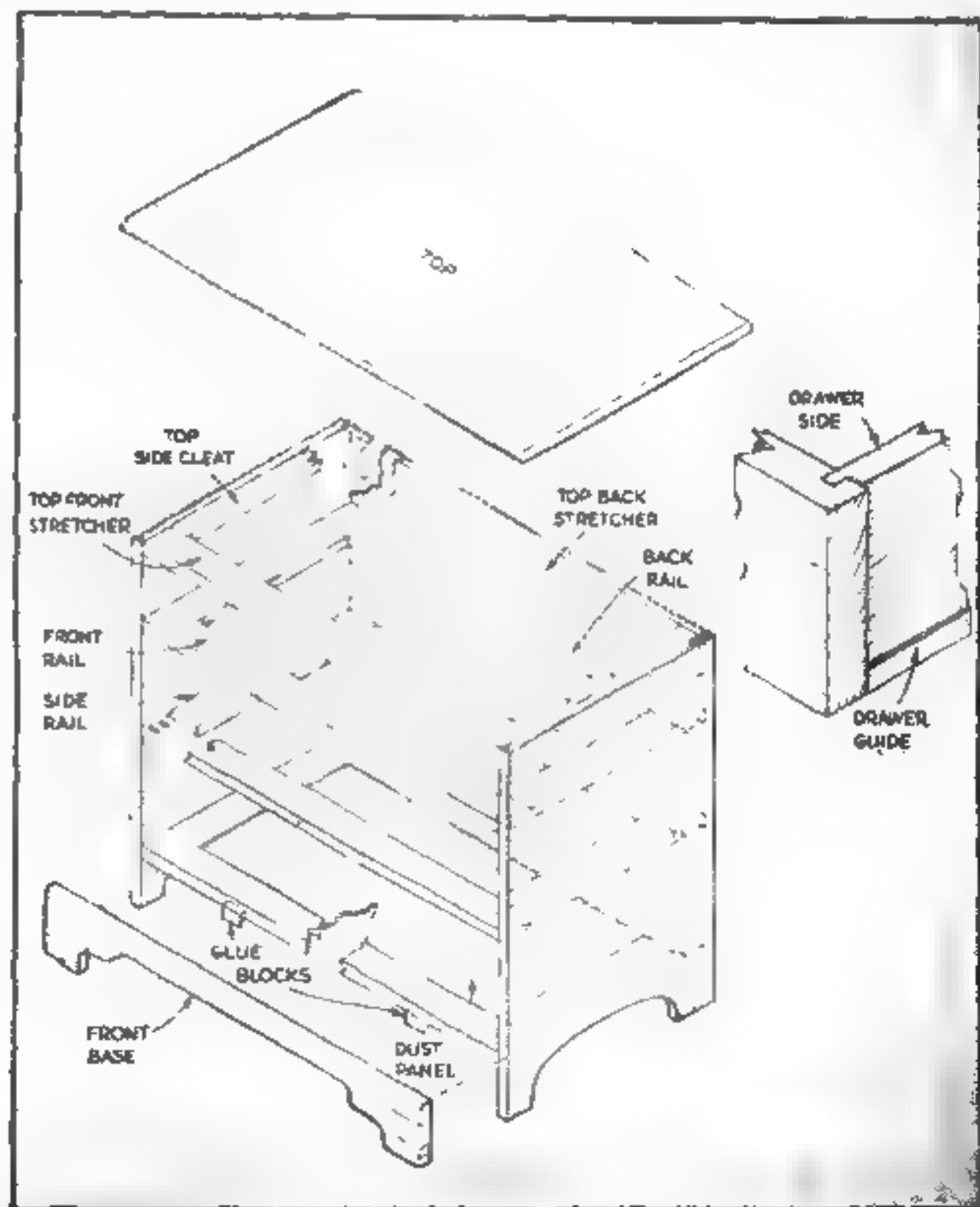
1 Front	$\frac{1}{4}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	31 $\frac{1}{2}$
2 Sides	$\frac{1}{4}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	17
1 Back	$\frac{1}{4}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	30 $\frac{1}{2}$
1 Bottom	$\frac{1}{4}$	17	30

#### BOTTOM DRAWER

1 Front	$\frac{1}{4}$	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	31 $\frac{1}{2}$
2 Sides	$\frac{1}{4}$	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	17
1 Back	$\frac{1}{4}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	30 $\frac{1}{2}$
1 Bottom	$\frac{1}{4}$	17	30 $\frac{1}{2}$

Note: All dimensions are given in inches.

Both the front and back rails of the frames are doweled to the sides of the chest. Shown at the right below is a drawer joint.



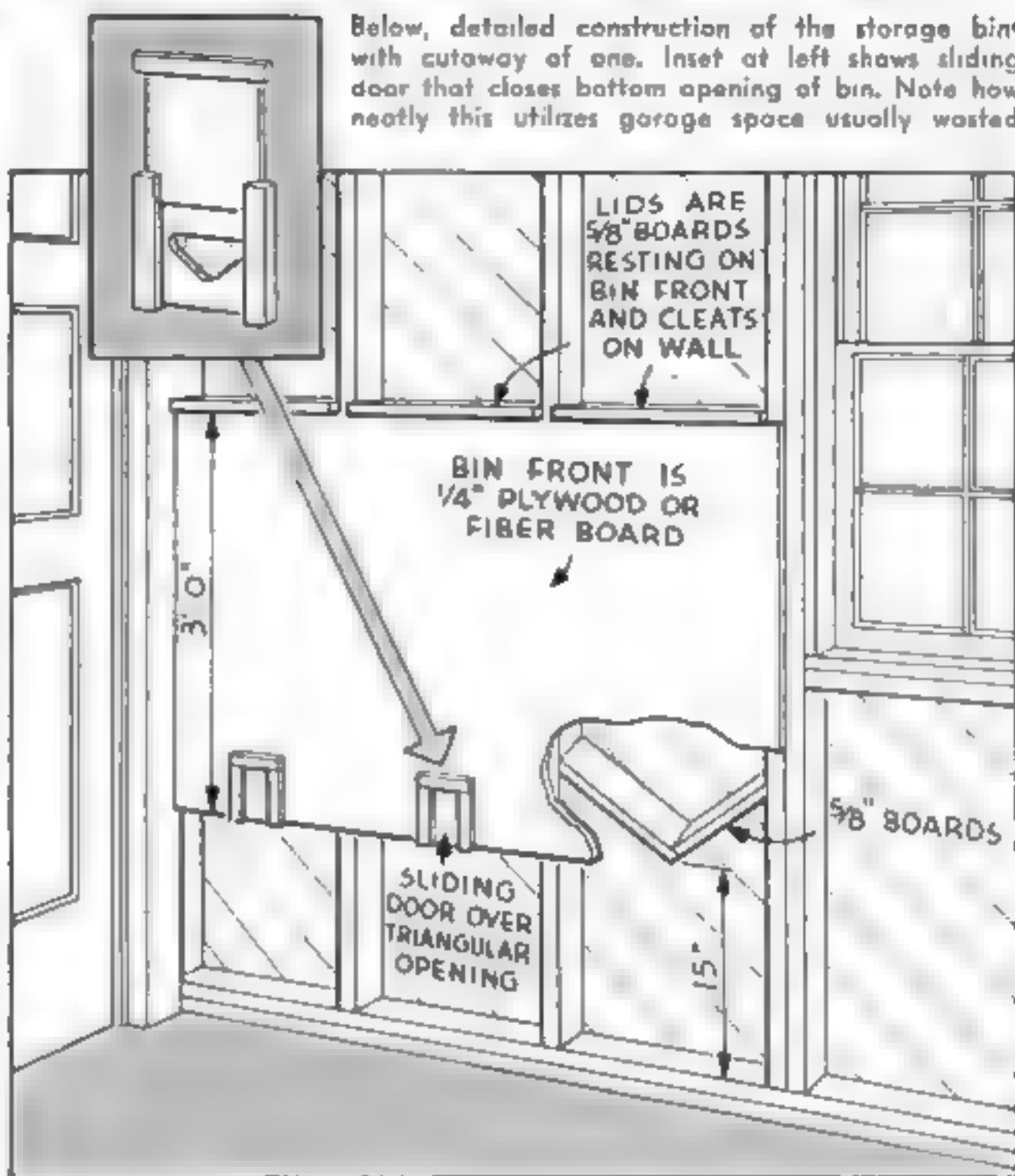
## Storage Bins for Garden Food Utilize Garage Wall Space

YOU can keep garden fertilizers and soil builders in space ordinarily wasted in the garage by building these storage bins.

Detailed dimensions are not given, because these may differ slightly for various types of garage construction. The bottoms of the bins are made from  $\frac{5}{8}$ " stock and toenailed to the sheathing and studs at a slight angle. If the lowest point of the bottom is 15" from the floor, the spreader can be filled directly from the bin. The bin front is plywood or wall-board 3' high and as long as desired.

Make the hole at the bottom of each bin by first boring three 1" holes, and then cutting out the center.

The covers are boards resting on the front panel and on cleats nailed to the studs.—H.W. DRYDEN.

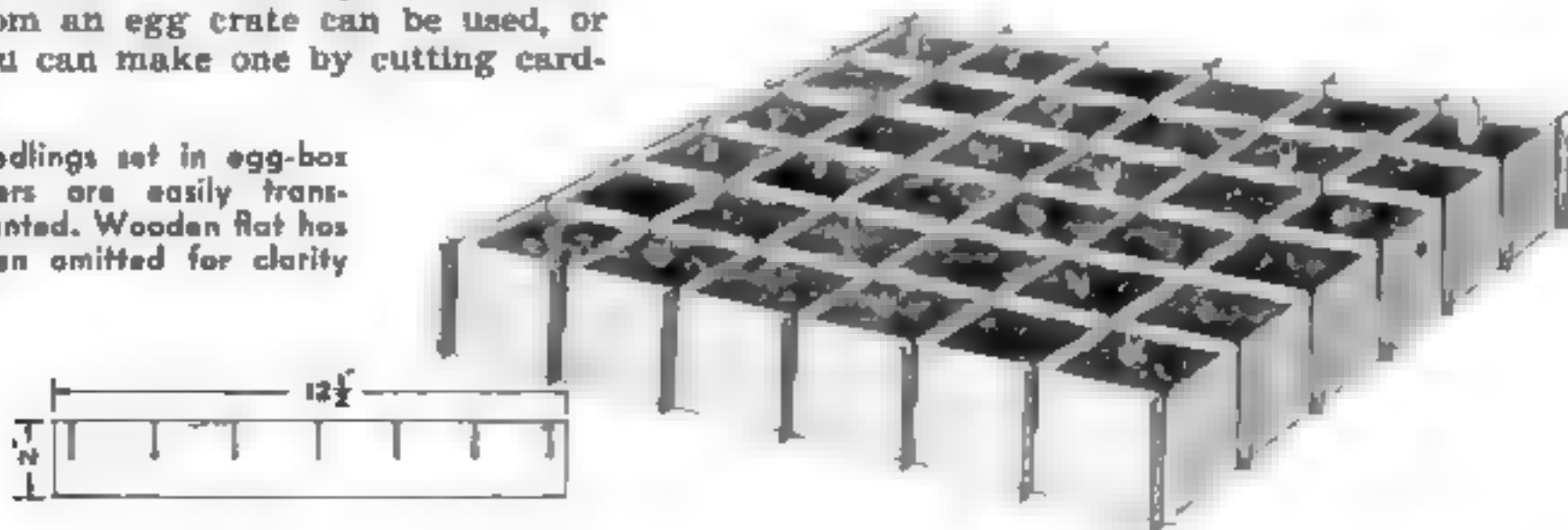


## Seedlings Are Easily Transplanted from Egg-Crate Fillers

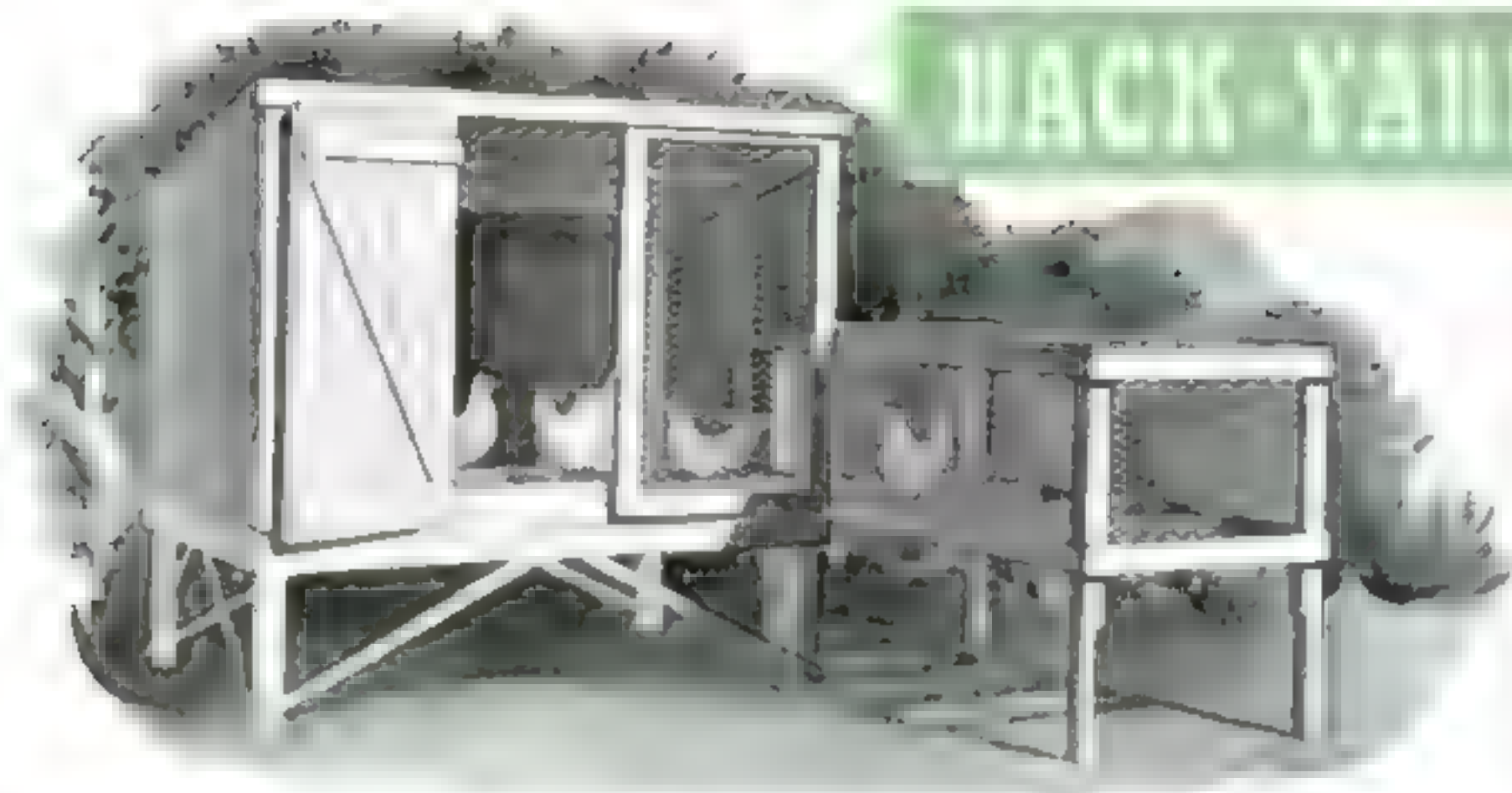
SEEDLINGS will withstand transplanting better if they are raised in the compartments of an egg-box filler. One seedling is placed in each compartment, and it is an easy matter to slide out the tender plants, each with its own cube of earth, without disturbing the roots or soil. If a larger size is desired, a 36-compartment filler from an egg crate can be used, or you can make one by cutting card-

board into 2" by 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ " strips and slitting them halfway through at intervals of 2". The strips are then fitted together to form the plant compartments. In making the flat, it is a good idea to have one side removable to aid in sliding out the plants more easily.—GEORGE MORASCH.

Seedlings set in egg-box fillers are easily transplanted. Wooden flat has been omitted for clarity







## Compact Hen Coop for a Small Flock Requires No Ground Runway and Can Readily Be Knocked Down for Easy Removal

TEN purebred laying hens will provide your family with an average of four eggs per day. It takes a comparatively small house to accommodate this many hens, and there is no need to provide a runway for them on the ground. The birds can be confined within a space of 5' by 6' plus an additional pen measuring approximately 2½' by 6', both areas 2' above the ground. This coop was designed by the Agricultural Department of the University of California.

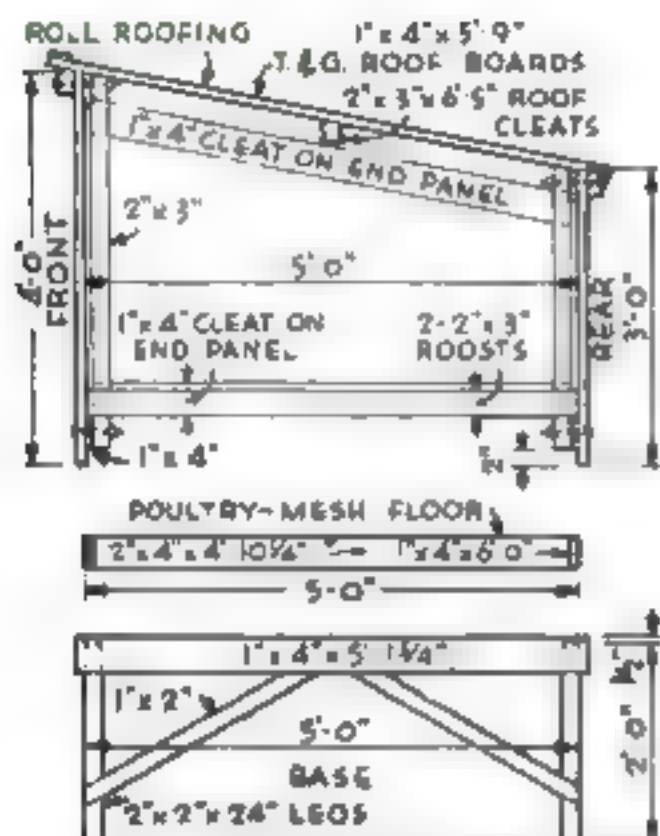
The floors of the house and pen are covered with wire mesh, which eliminates the need of using litter on the floors and also makes the cleaning away of droppings a simple and not too annoying job. With this task in large part eliminated, the small amount of time consumed in the care of a few hens is amply repaid by having fresh eggs during the present food emergency.

While it would be less work to nail up the hen house on a site, the plans show how it can be built in sections so that it can be put together and taken apart without harming the structure as a whole. This will allow it to be moved from one location to another as circumstances may require. The use of lumber dressed on four sides is recommended because better-fitting joints will result with less work. All dimensions on the plans, as given, assume that dressed 1" lumber actually measures ¾" thick and that the dressed width is also correspondingly less. If the lumber you use varies from this, it will be advisable to check over-all dimensions before cutting pieces to length.

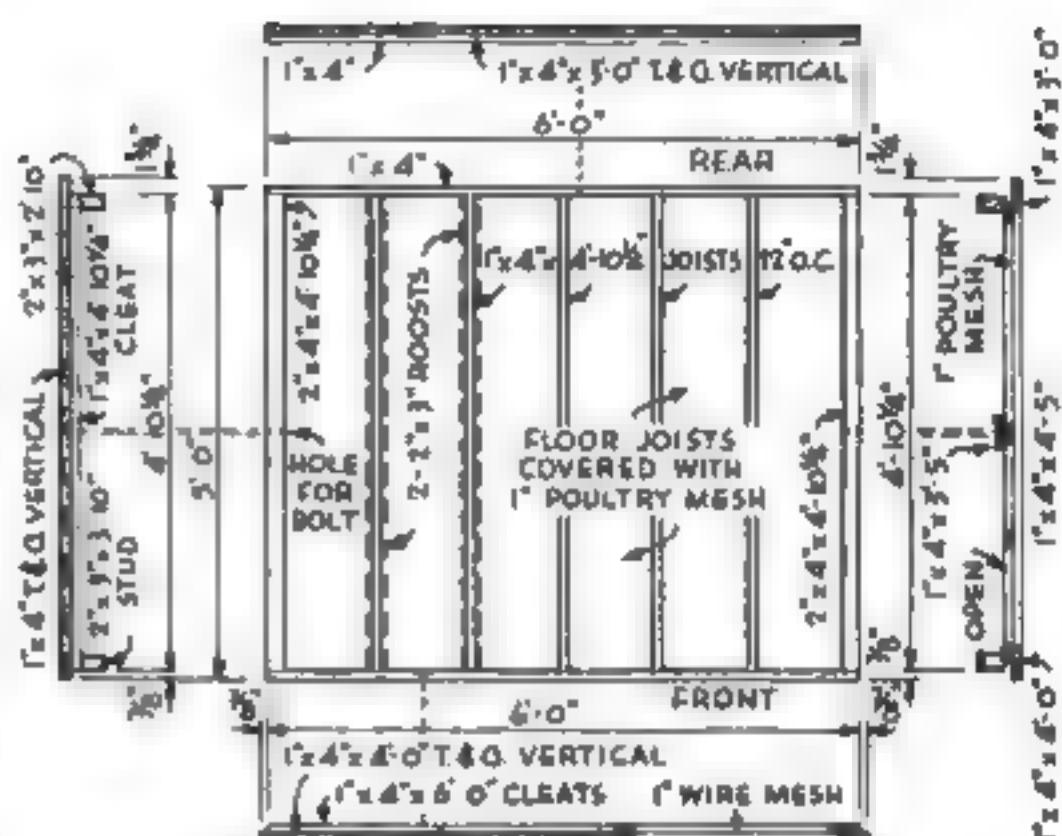
All open parts of the house are covered with 1" wire mesh. If for any reason you are unable to get this size wire mesh at present, the use of wooden slats is recommended. Common lath will do for both floors and open sides of house and pen. Fasten the slats or lath on edge ¼" apart for the floors, and for open wall panels put them flat and vertical, 1½" apart. Face the hen house toward the south and put the open pen on the east end jutting out in front so the afternoon sun will reach it.

The hen house has a base, a floor section, four sides and a roof. The floor section fits into the top of the base, and the four sides are bolted to each other at the top and bottom corners, and also to the floor section on all sides midway between the corners. The sheathing for sides and roof is of 1" by 4" tongue-and-groove boards. Roof boards are nailed to three 2" by 3" cleats which extend about 2" beyond the sides.

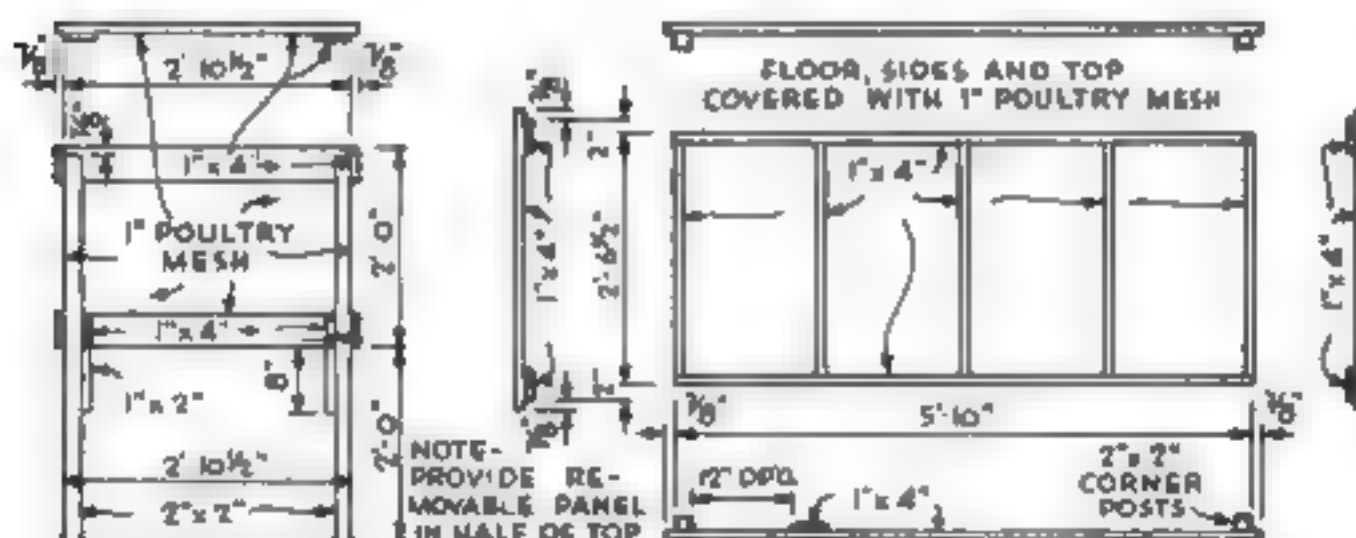
Equipment for the house includes a group of three nests, a feed hopper, and a box for grit and shells. The row of nests should be screwed to the west and south panels with the top of the nests touching the top rail on the west panel. Put a triangular slat frame on top of the nests to keep the birds from roosting there. A tumble reel, constructed as shown, will revolve and keep the hens from standing on top of the feed hopper, which is divided into two sections for mash and grain. The grit and shell hopper is hung on the north wall opposite the door, with the hopper mouth 6" above the floor.



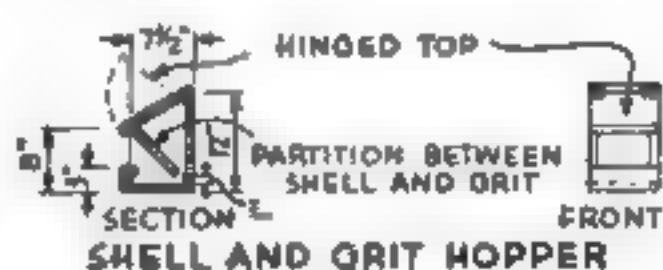
END VIEW



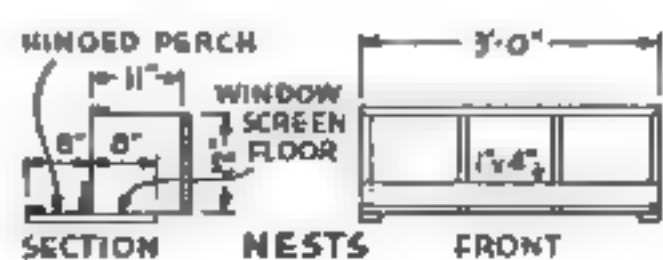
FLOOR PLAN AND SIDES



END VIEW - SCREEN PEN - FLOOR & SIDES



Dry ventilated quarters coupled with the right feed and clean water for laying hens will give maximum results in egg production. In severely cold or stormy weather the wire mesh of the house can be covered with burlap or muslin to keep the hens comfortable and in good health.





# Craftwork Projects Hit Keynote



DESIGNED BY  
ERNEST R. DEWALT

tises and round the clamps to the shape shown. Assemble the clamps on the legs with dowels after trial fits, making certain that the springs engage the bar when pressed down and clear by  $1/16$ " when upright. Then secure the dowels to the tongues with small brads. A hole may be bored at one end of the bar for use in hanging the compass on a wall.

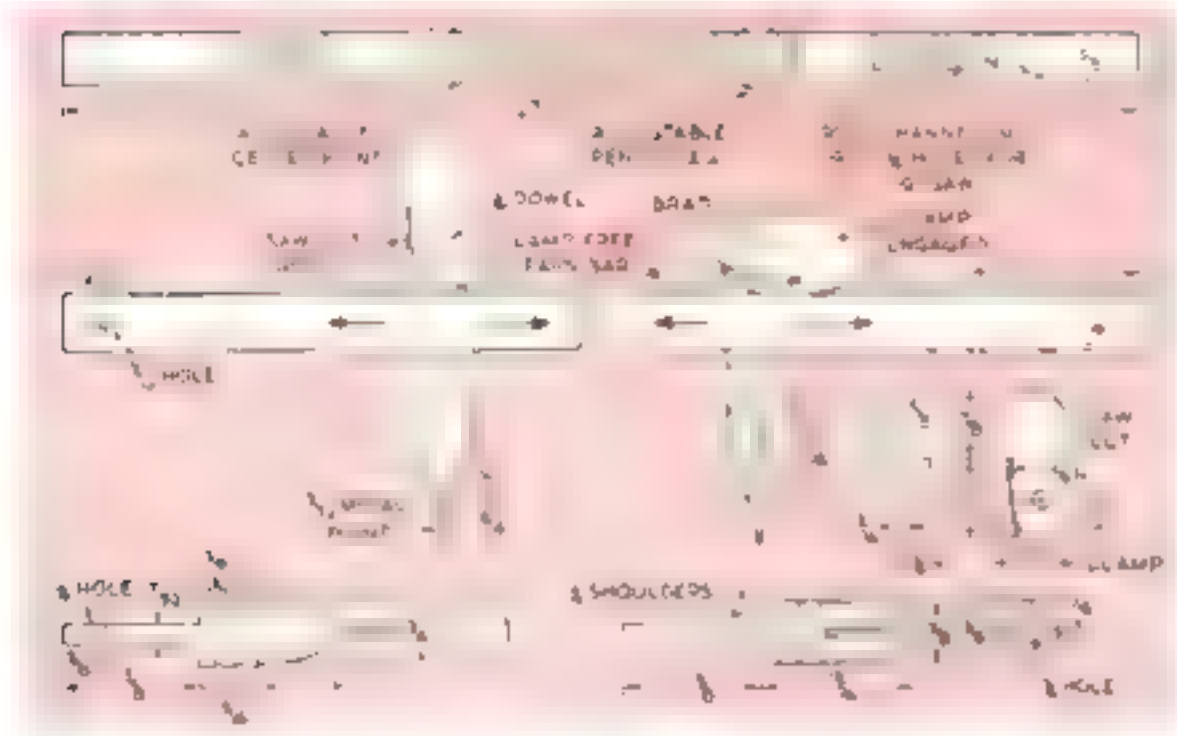
Sand and smooth all parts, taking special care that the inside of the channel is smooth enough for free sliding. Brush with two coats of lacquer. Working time, 4 hours.

**LOCKING TOY BLOCKS.** Here is a model-making construction set with a wide range of possibilities for the juvenile builder. The blocks will form horizontal and flat patterns, animal forms, three - dimensional figures and spirals, such as shown in the photograph. A minimum set should contain at least 24 blocks and 48 lock strips.

To make the blocks, cut  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " by  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " pine or whitewood into 4' lengths, or longer if the table of your saw will handle them.

Then set the rip fence so single cuts  $19/32$ " deep can be made  $3/16$ " from each face for the entire length of the piece. Eight cuts are made in all, the two at each corner crossing as indicated in the drawing. The corners are cut off at a 45-deg. angle to produce eight faces, each one  $9/16$ " wide. Cut the piece into  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " blocks and sand to  $1\frac{11}{16}$ ".

Make the lock strips of  $21/32$ " by  $21/32$ " maple. Eight rip cuts, set in  $9/32$ " with the blade  $9/32$ " deep, are necessary to leave  $3/32$ " fins. Use a sharp blade and make the corners clean so they will fit easily into the mortises of the blocks. Cut the lock strips  $1\frac{11}{16}$ " long plus  $1/32$ " allowance for sanding the ends. While pine or whitewood is

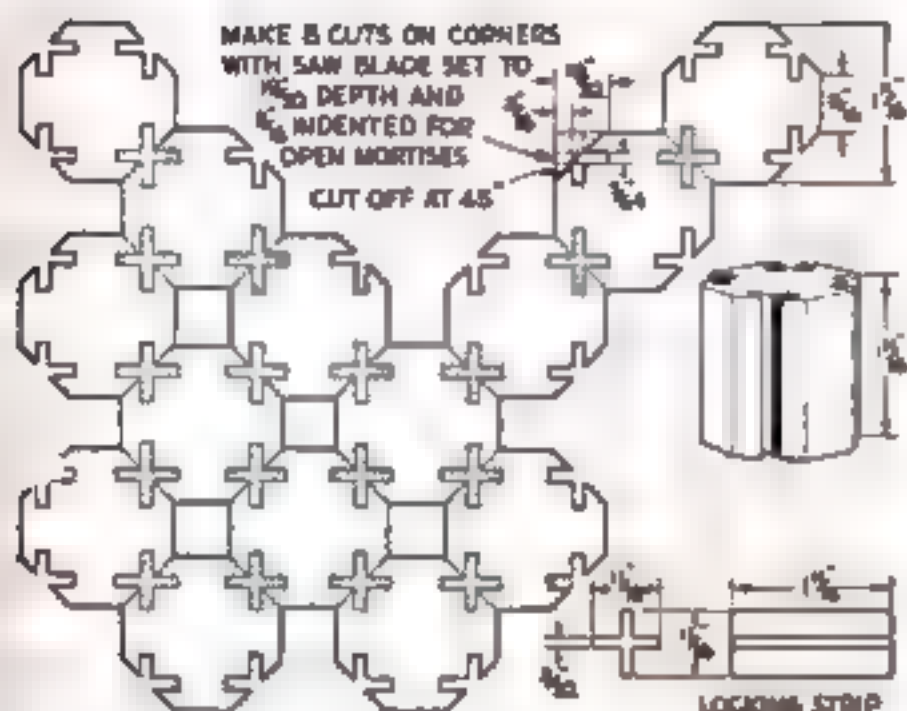


**DRAFTING BEAM COMPASS.** This all-maple compass, which has a bar  $\frac{5}{8}$ " by  $11/16$ " by 22", makes circles  $34\frac{1}{4}$ " in diameter on paper or plywood. It will prove much more convenient to use than a string on sticks or brads. The  $\frac{1}{4}$ " open channel, extending within 2" of either end, may be routed out or jigsawed from  $\frac{1}{4}$ " bored holes to gauged lines on opposite faces, and then sanded smooth.

Use  $\frac{3}{4}$ " maple dowel stock in turning the center point and pencil leg, allowing enough stock in the chuck on both pieces for  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " tongues. Bore the holes for the metal point and the pencil in the lathe so they will be centered, taking the  $3/32$ " hole to a depth of  $\frac{1}{2}$ " and the  $\frac{1}{4}$ " hole to a depth of  $11/16$ ". Cut the slots and shoulders after finishing the lathe work.

Lay out the pivoted clamps on  $\frac{5}{8}$ " by 1" maple stock, drill the  $\frac{1}{4}$ " holes, cut the spring line, and then cut out the open mor-

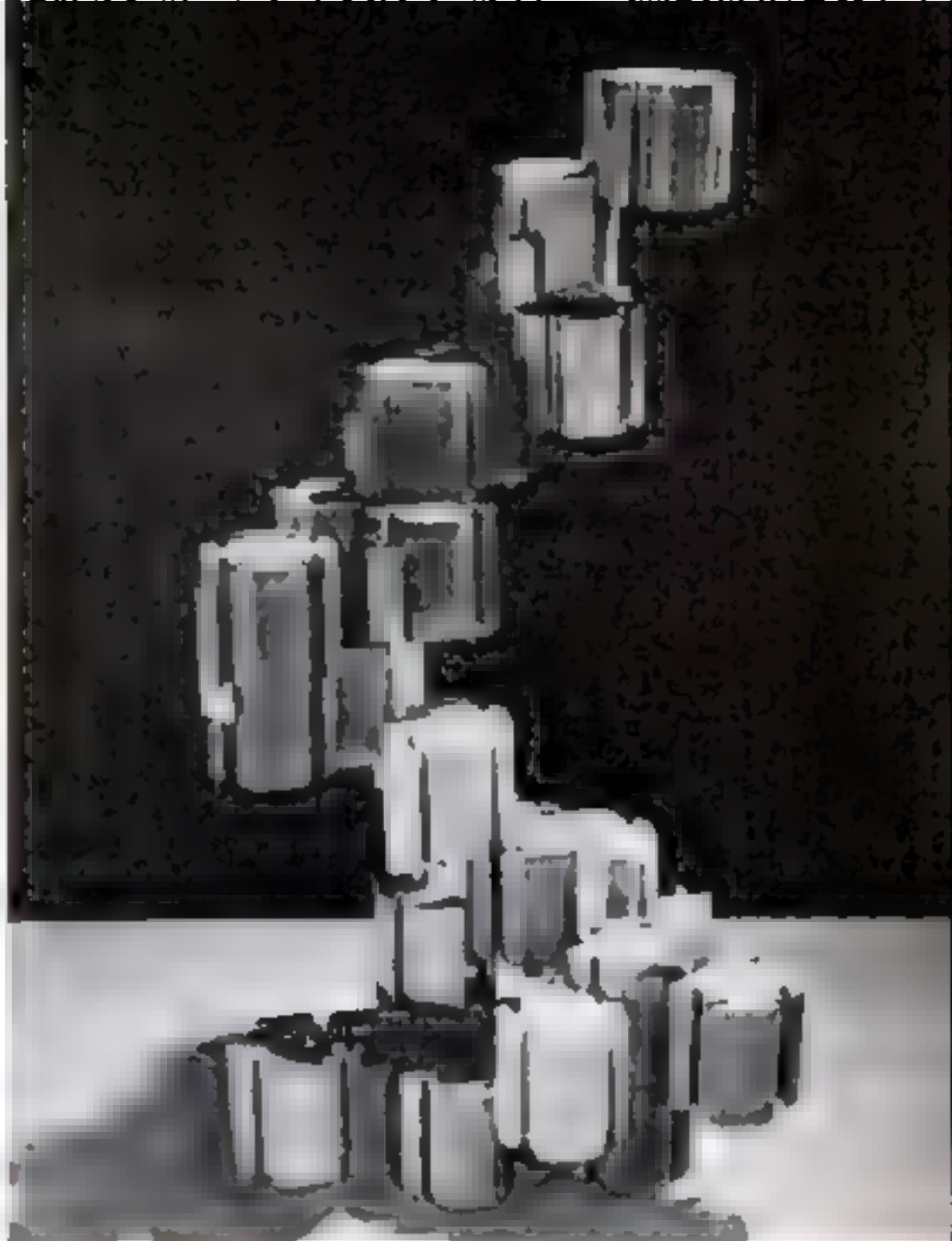
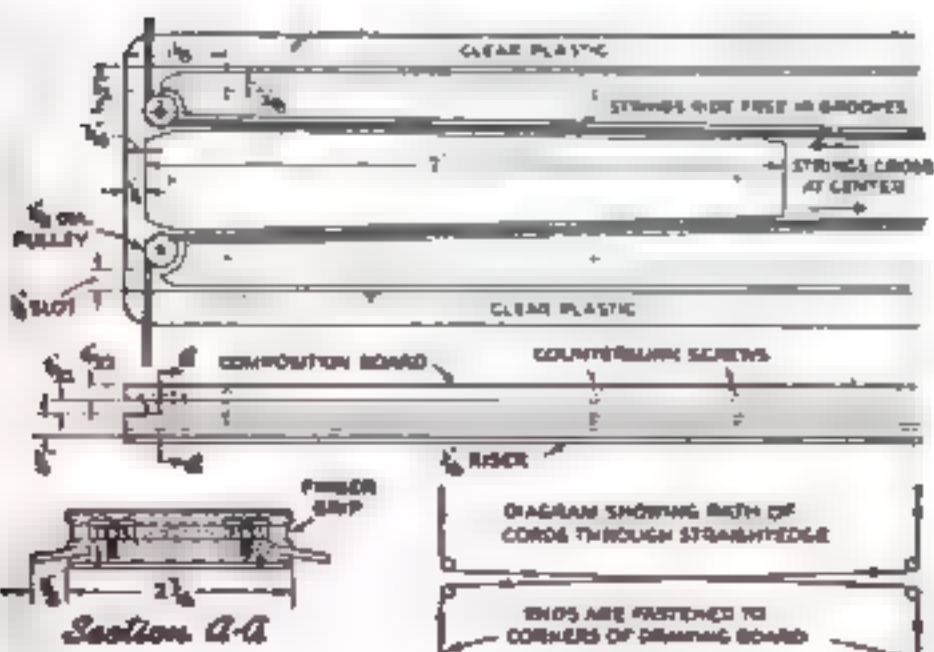
# of Ingenuity



satisfactory, hardwood is more substantial. Working time, 4½ hours.

A PARALLEL STRAIGHTEDGE is set up permanently on the drawing board, its length being optional depending upon the width of the board. Seasoned pine or white-wood is used for the body. Saw slots at a 10-deg. angle  $\frac{1}{4}$ " deep to take the strips of  $\frac{3}{16}$ " by  $\frac{1}{2}$ " clear plastic. These are fastened in with cellulose cement. True the edges carefully with a steel straightedge and a sharp plane to be sure they are parallel, round the four corners, and smooth with fine sandpaper.

The fillers are of  $\frac{3}{32}$ " tempered composition board, cut to permit clearance of the cords which work on the four pulleys. Leave room between the fillers for the cords to cross at the center. Run the cords on diagonally opposite pulleys, pull them taut, and then fasten the ends at the



corners of the board. Finally, cover the filler with composition board. This may be in two parts, and should overlap the edges to form a finger grip. Sand the cover and finish with three coats of lacquer, rubbed between coats. Do not apply lacquer to the plastic. Neat fitting and careful finishing will produce a useful drafting accessory. It can be pushed to the top of the board when not needed. Working time, 4½ hours.





# For War-Stamp Savings

## NOVEL CARDBOARD BANK SEPARATES NICKELS, DIMES, AND QUARTERS

**W**ATCH your War Stamp savings grow in this novel bank that automatically stacks nickels, dimes, and quarters in separate compartments as they are inserted through one slot at the top. Since the compartments are transparent, it is easy to see at a glance just how much money has been saved.

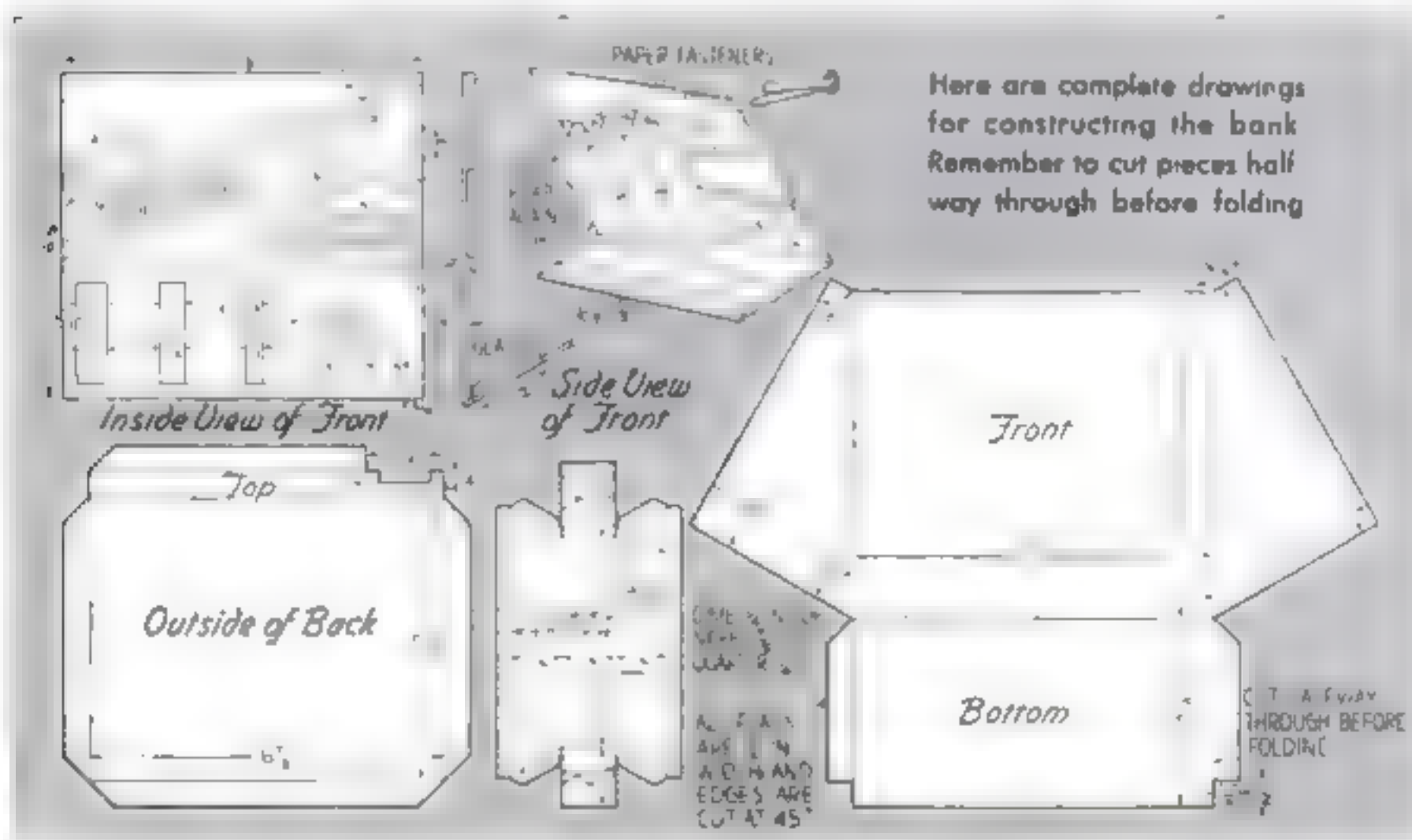
Draw the pattern on the right side of 14-ply showcard board, following the dimensions shown in the drawing; then cut with a knife and a brass-edged ruler. Where the board is to be folded, it is cut halfway through. The three rectangular openings are drawn on the reverse side of the front and cut out.

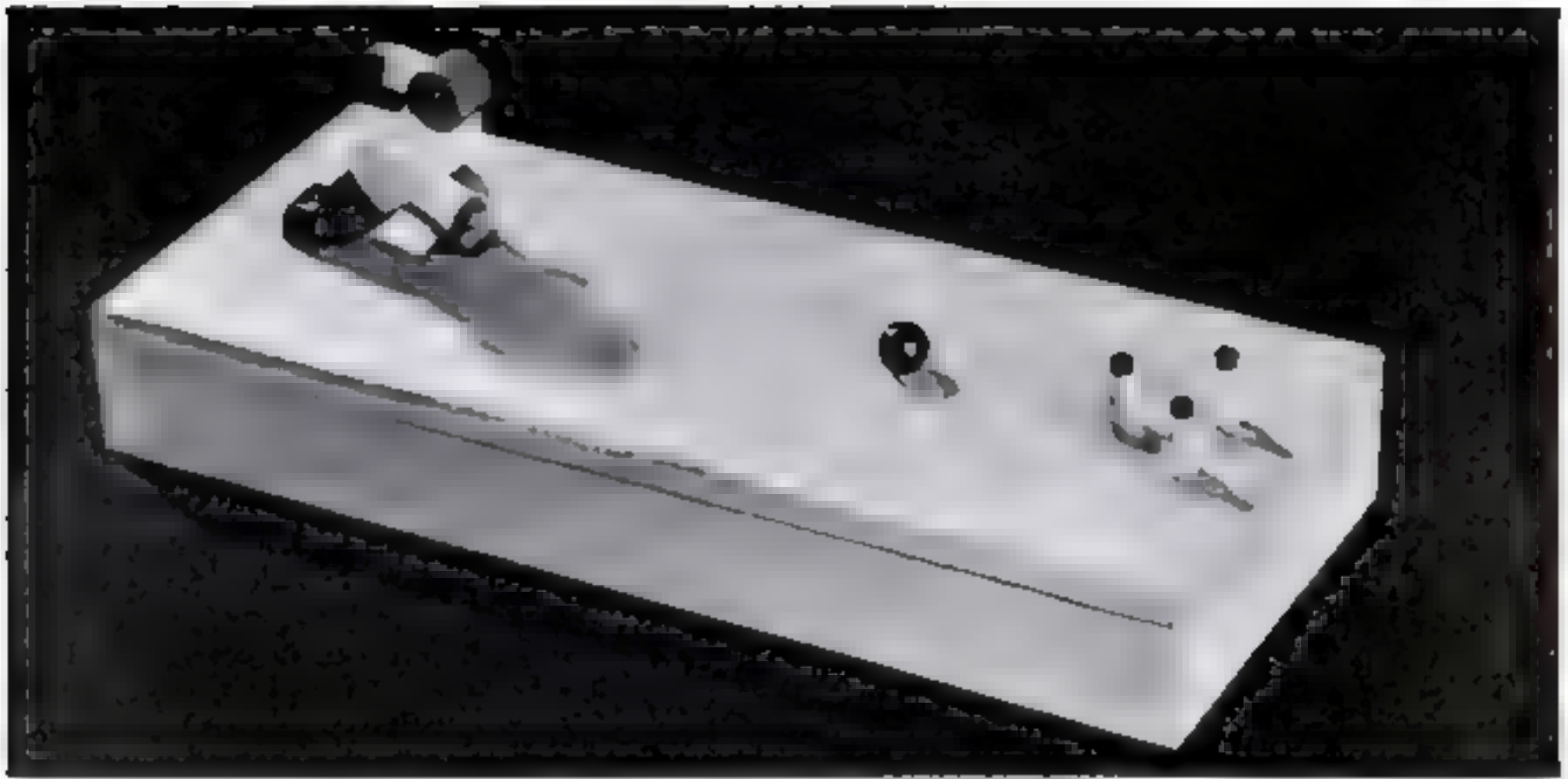
Next, the cardboard track down which



the coins roll is cut out and glued, and the upper track for the glass slide likewise attached. The case is then folded, the left side glued in place, the glass slide inserted, and the lower track for the slide set in. The right side of the case is then glued in place.

Cut out the three boxlike compartments for the coins and attach them with split paper fasteners, propping them against cardboard stops at the bottom. Use gummed tape to finish the edges.—FRANK SHORE.





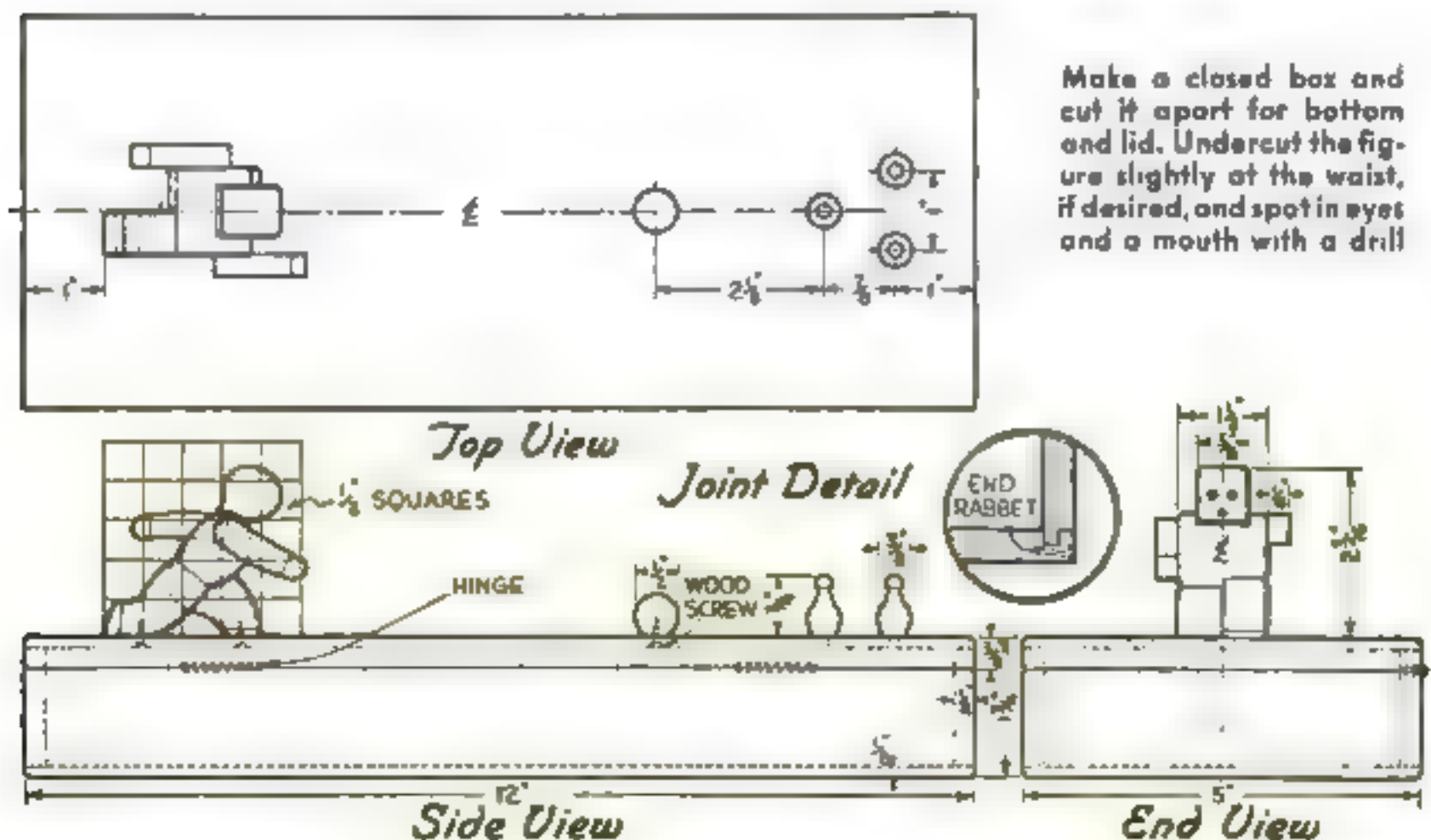
## Bowling Motif Decorates Handkerchief Box for Man's Dresser

DESIGNED to hold handkerchiefs or collar buttons, cuff links, lodge insignia, and other small items, this unusual box will "strike" a sporting note atop a man's dresser. Make the box with butt joints or rabbet-and-dado joints. If it is built as a unit with the top and bottom glued in place, and then cut apart on a circular saw or band saw, lid and bottom will match perfectly. Bevel all edges and attach the lid with small hinges.

Draw the profile of the figure on a block  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " by  $2\frac{1}{4}$ " by  $2\frac{1}{4}$ ". Saw it to the outline; then cut back on both sides of the head to form the shoulders and cut to the halfway

mark from opposite sides in front and back to form the two legs. Make the arms separately, attaching them with glue and brads. Hands, legs, and head may be stained brown, the feet black, and the upper portion of the body may be painted white.

Turn or carve the ball and three pins with a small projection on each for gluing into holes. Trim the ends flush with the inside surface of the lid. Accent the pins with black at the top and stain the ball black. A plain shellac and wax finish on the box will simulate the appearance of a real bowling alley.—JUAN OLIVER.





# Butt Joints and Their Uses

By

EDWIN M. LOVE

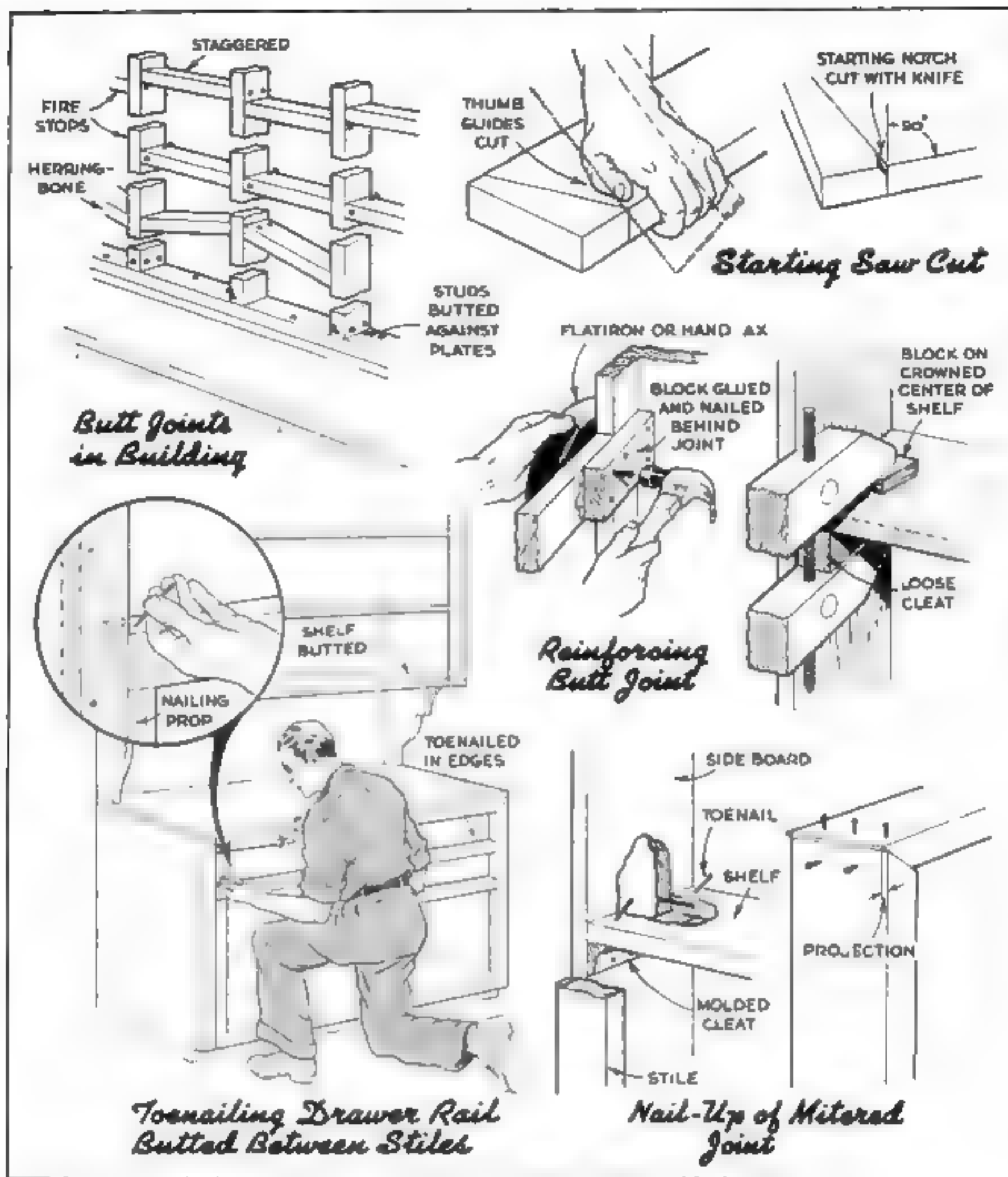
A BUTT joint is formed when the end of a board is fastened to the side of another. The simplest and most easily made of all joints, it is probably more often used than any other. Carpenters, when framing a house, butt studs against plates and fire stops against studs. They nail shelves to cupboard sides, toenail drawer rails to the stiles, and butt baseboards against door casings. Wooden novelties and inexpensive furniture are often assembled by means of butt joints.

For such uses this joint is satisfactory. Its natural weakness is balanced by ample nailing and bracing in houses. In fact, butt joints are used throughout the framing of a house. In addition to studs, plates and fire stops, all diagonal bracing at corners is made with butt joints. Floor joists and the bridging that holds them rigid also rely upon this joint for stiffness. Walls offer a firm support to built-in cabinets constructed with butt joints. Novelties are usually rein-



To nail a square butt joint, as above, start the nails in one piece. Then, adjusting the joint with a forefinger, drive a single corner nail in first. A mitered joint, as shown at the right, is nailed with the top piece protruding slightly. It will draw into alignment as the nails are driven home.





forced with glue. The home mechanic can make good use of butt joints in constructing fences, pergolas, garden furniture, and many pieces of household equipment.

As with all joints, the value of a butt joint depends much on the laying out and cutting of it. When new, mill-surfaced lumber is used, it can reasonably be assumed that the edges are parallel and square. If the end of the board is to be sawed, scribe a line across the face and edges, using a sharp, hard pencil, or better still, the point of a knife. However, a board that needs

cutting to size should be prepared with special care. First, plane one side and mark it for a working face. Next, joint one edge, checking it with a try square or bevel square. Guide against this edge to gauge the piece to width. Finally, gauge the board for thickness and plane the other side.

When starting the saw cut, extend the thumb to act as a guide, or notch the corner of the piece with a knife. Run the blade of the saw in the waste wood with the teeth splitting the line. The man who has trouble making a true vertical cut will find a guide



block held against the blade to be helpful.

When one piece of material can be held in a vise, it is easy to nail a narrow butt joint. Start the nails in the other piece as it lies on the bench; then nail it as shown in one of the photographs, using the forefinger of the left hand to adjust the joint while the first nail is driven part way. Thereafter the upper piece can be pivoted on the first nail to the exact position for driving the second nail. Use a variation of this method to nail wide boards together, springing slightly warped lumber straight by prying against nails already driven. In such cases extra nails may be needed. Wide boards too large to hold in the bench vise can be held between the legs for nailing.

A clamp and a loose cleat can be used to flatten a warped shelf before nailing. Many kitchen cupboards are built with plain butted shelves, but strength can be added by nailing cleats to the side boards under the ends of shelves. If a simple molding is

used as a cleat, it will not detract from the appearance of the cupboard. Should a shelf be cupped upward, it can be flattened by toenailing from above.

The shrinkage of wood across the grain must be considered in making butt joints. Wherever possible, join width to width, so that both members will shrink and swell alike. Avoid joining different species of woods having unequal shrinkage characteristics, for nails may work loose and cause failure of the joint. Should the nails succeed in holding the edges firmly despite uneven shrinkage, checks will probably appear.

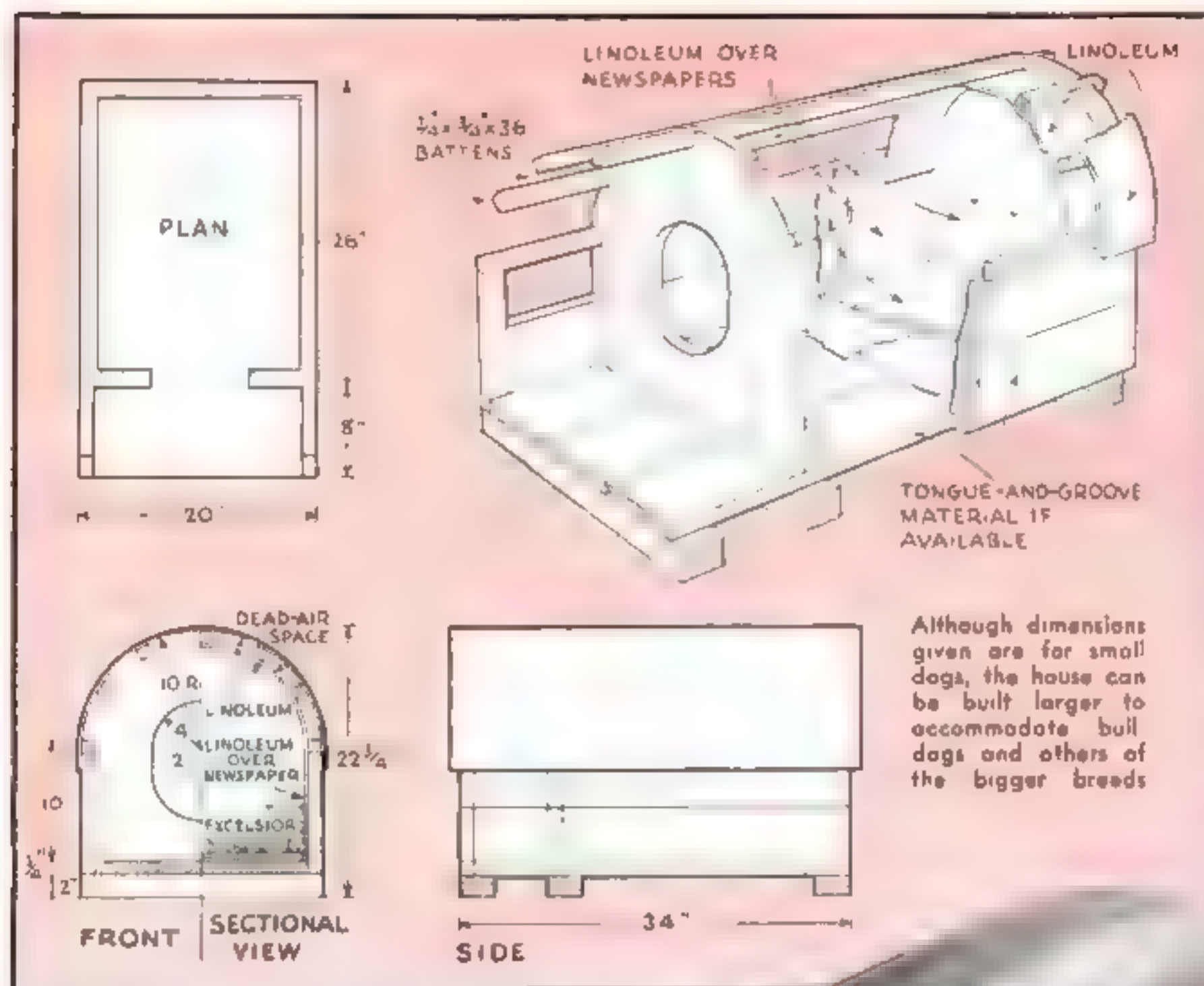
Similar to a butt joint is that in which a board is lapped over the edge of another board, as when a cabinet stile is nailed to the front edge of a side board. In joints such as these glue holds well, and in all but the cheapest furniture construction will repay the slight time and labor involved in applying it. However, glue usually fails when used on end grain.

When nailing butt joints too large to put into a vise, the work can be held securely between the legs in a kneeling position, as below. Nail one end of the joint; then reverse the work to nail the other end





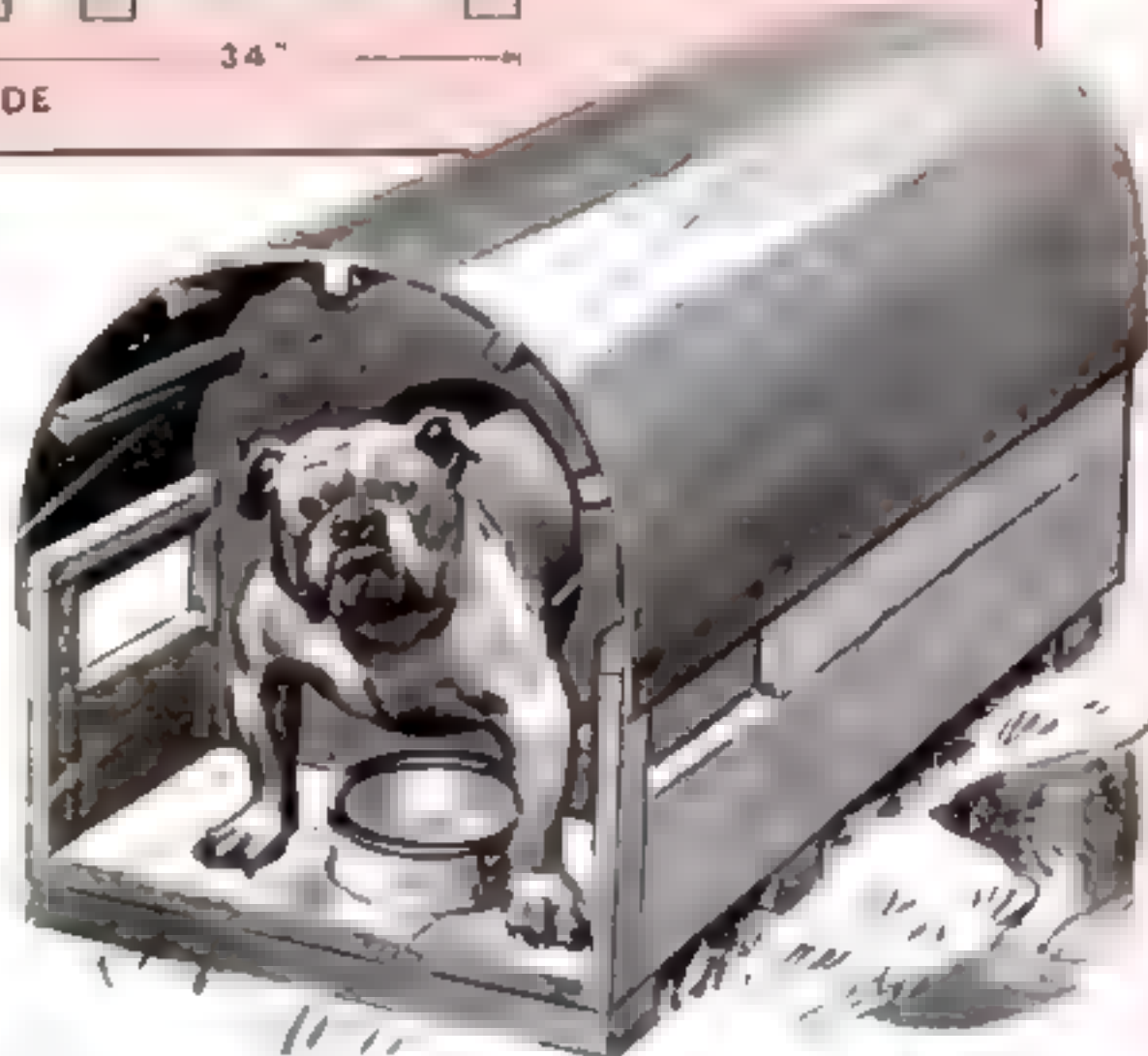




# INSULATED DOG HOUSE

LINOLEUM remnants and odd lengths of lumber are all the materials needed for this insulated dog house. The dimensions given are suitable for small dogs but can be increased to suit.

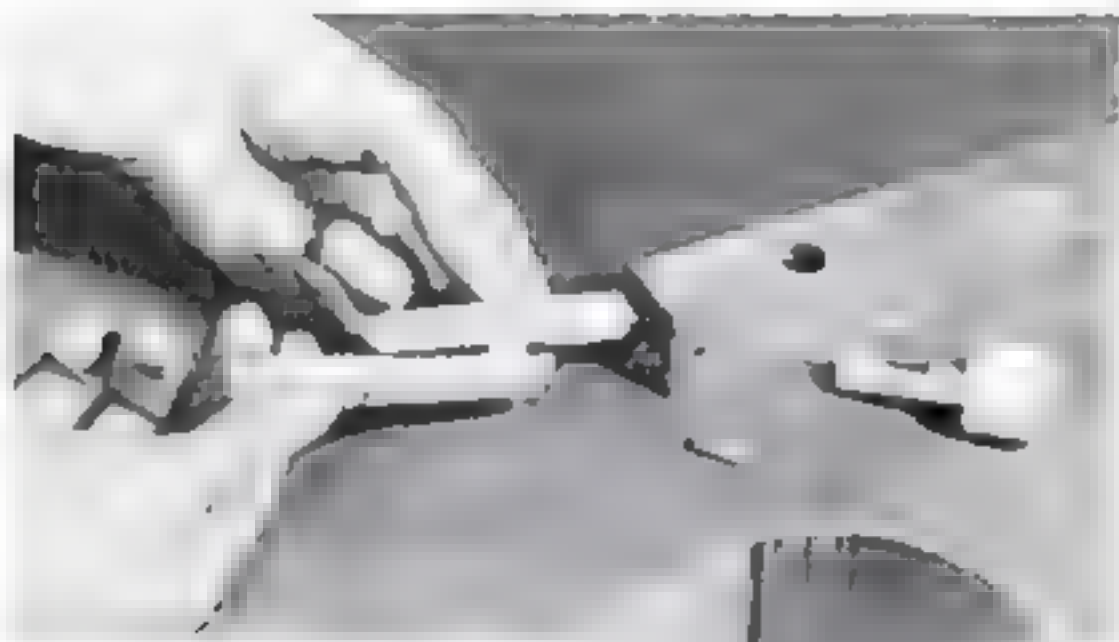
A floor of tongue-and-groove boards is laid on three 2 by 3's, and the sides and ends are erected upon this. The ends are cleated on the inside and notched for the roof battens as shown in the drawing. Walls, floors, and ends are well insulated with linoleum placed over several layers of dry newspapers. Be sure to warm the linoleum before bending it so that it will not crack. That on the roof is put on last and should come down a few inches over the side so as



to give adequate protection in stormy weather. Place the smooth side uppermost and give it two coats of outdoor paint. Bed the floor of the house with excelsior.

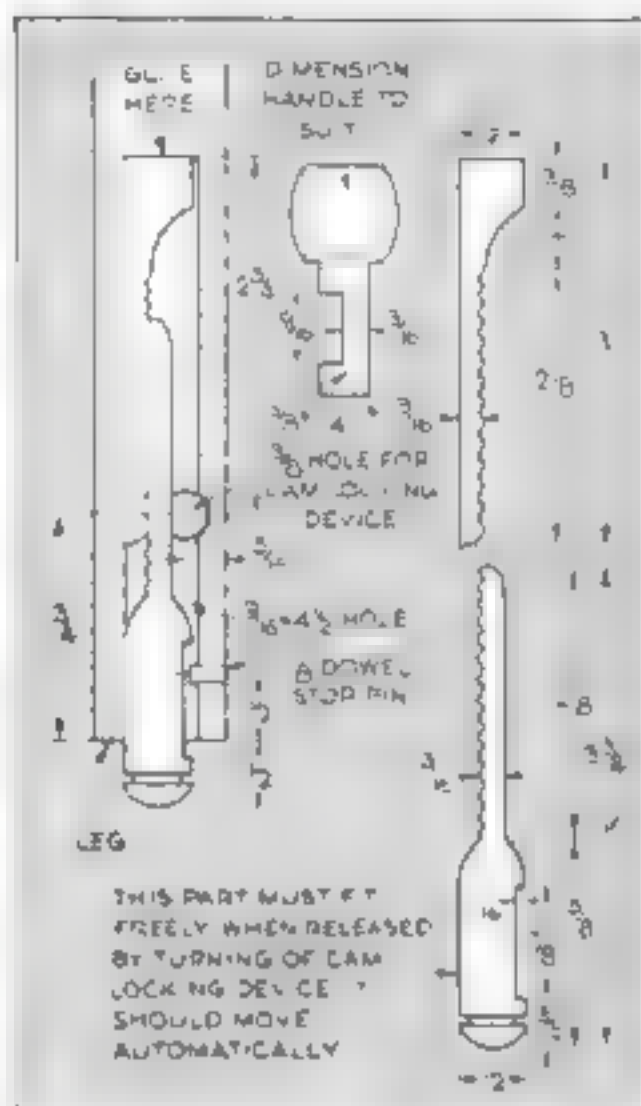
The open doorway provides ample ventilation, while the front "porch" serves as a platform for water and food dishes, and keeps driving rain out.

## "Peg Leg" Device Steadies Card Table on Uneven Surfaces



Above are shown the four pieces that comprise this card-table adjusting device.

A simple cam controls the operation of one movable piece up or down against a corrugated stationary piece firmly glued inside.



A UNIQUE, easily made device eliminates the annoying wobble resulting when a card table is set on an uneven floor. Built into one leg, this extension permits the length of that one to be changed so that all four legs of the table will rest firmly.

Saw  $\frac{1}{2}$ " off the bottom of the leg and bore a  $\frac{9}{16}$ " hole up through the center to a depth of  $4\frac{1}{2}$ ". Intersect this hole with a  $\frac{3}{8}$ " hole bored horizontally through the leg at a point  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " from the bottom and, for a leg that is 1" square,  $\frac{5}{16}$ " away from one edge. Drill a  $\frac{1}{8}$ " hole in the side of the leg, and also at a right angle to the vertical hole,  $\frac{1}{2}$ " from the bottom. Shape the two dowel pieces as shown and glue the station-

ary piece all the way up into the hole, with its notched face parallel to the  $\frac{3}{8}$ " hole.

Make the cam pin and insert it in the side hole, turning it so that the movable dowel can be adjusted to protrude  $\frac{1}{8}$ " from the end of the leg; then lock it in place. The stop pin is then glued into its hole with sufficient clearance to allow for easy adjustment of the lower dowel.

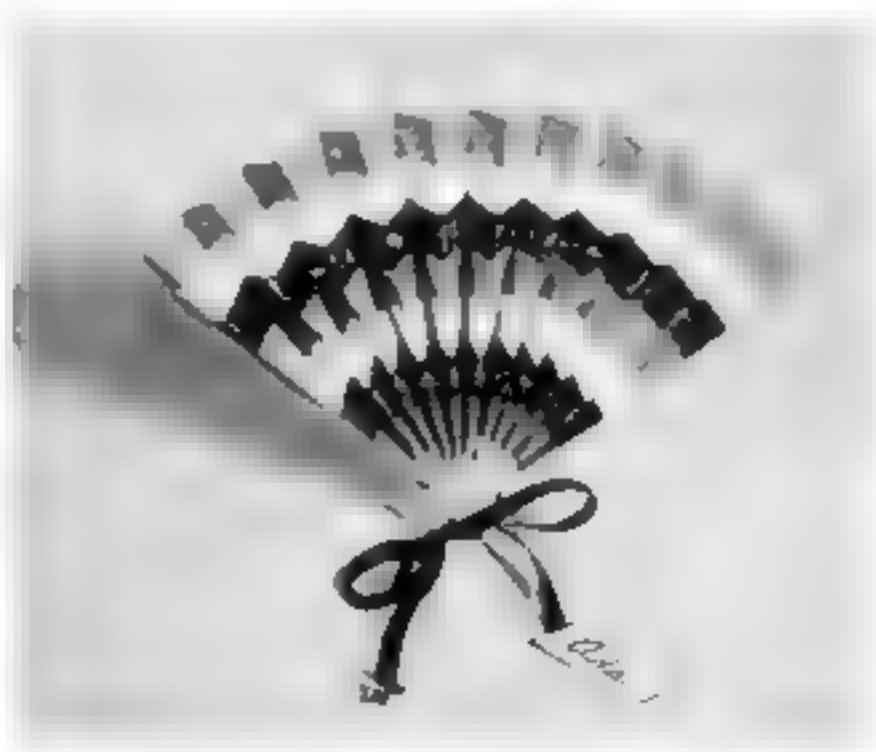
In operation, the movable dowel may be lowered or raised, depending on whether the table leg is to be shortened or made longer. A twist of the cam loosens the grip of the grooves, the card table is leveled, and the cam is turned once more to secure the setting.—BENJAMIN NIELSEN.

## Party Favors Resemble Fans

GAY fan place cards that will add a sparkling touch to any dinner table can be made inexpensively in a few minutes.

Choose any color paper desired and fold it back and forth, accordion-pleat fashion. Holes are punched at one end of the pleats, and into these holes a poultry marker is slipped. The marker is spread wide enough to stand upright. Add a bright ribbon, as shown in the photo, paste a star or some other decoration to one end of the streamer, and stick the name card to the other.

The colors chosen for the favor pictured were red, white, and blue—an appropriate patriotic motif.







# More Mileage from Shoe Leather

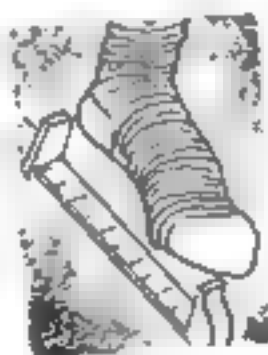
THREE pairs of shoes should be ample for the average person. Government officials have been backed up in this opinion by leading shoe-repair men, who say that a pair of good shoes properly taken care of should last not only four months, six months, or a year, but literally for years. But you can't be slipshod and be well shod! Here are several points that should be observed to make shoes give longer service and retain their looks at the same time.



**SHOE TREES** are as important to your shoes as hangers are to your clothes. Feel along the inside lining of your shoes. Do you notice any bumps, curves, sags? These come as a result of dampness, moisture, and perspiration, which cause the inner soles and linings of footwear to curl up or warp out of shape. If you place trees in your shoes promptly after taking them off, the shoes will be molded back into shape.



**THIN SOLES** are a warning to have shoes resoled promptly. Don't wait until a hole appears. Shoes are much harder to repair satisfactorily when holes are present, especially men's shoes, in which the inner soles become damaged. The same advice applies to the heels of your shoes. Badly worn heels throw the feet out of position, strain the shoes, and cause uneven wear.



**CORRECT SIZE** is important. Be sure the shoes you purchase are large enough, for too-small shoes will soon be pushed completely out of shape and will wear much faster. Have your size checked frequently. Your feet may continue to grow even through middle age. A poor fit will harm your feet as well as the shoes. When you buy shoes, try on both of the pair.



**SHOEHORNS** are another accessory too often neglected. The backs of your shoes are tender and have the least support of any part of the shoe structure. They will break down completely if you push your feet into them without the aid of a shoehorn. It is almost impossible to repair shoes with broken backs, but it is easy to avoid this.



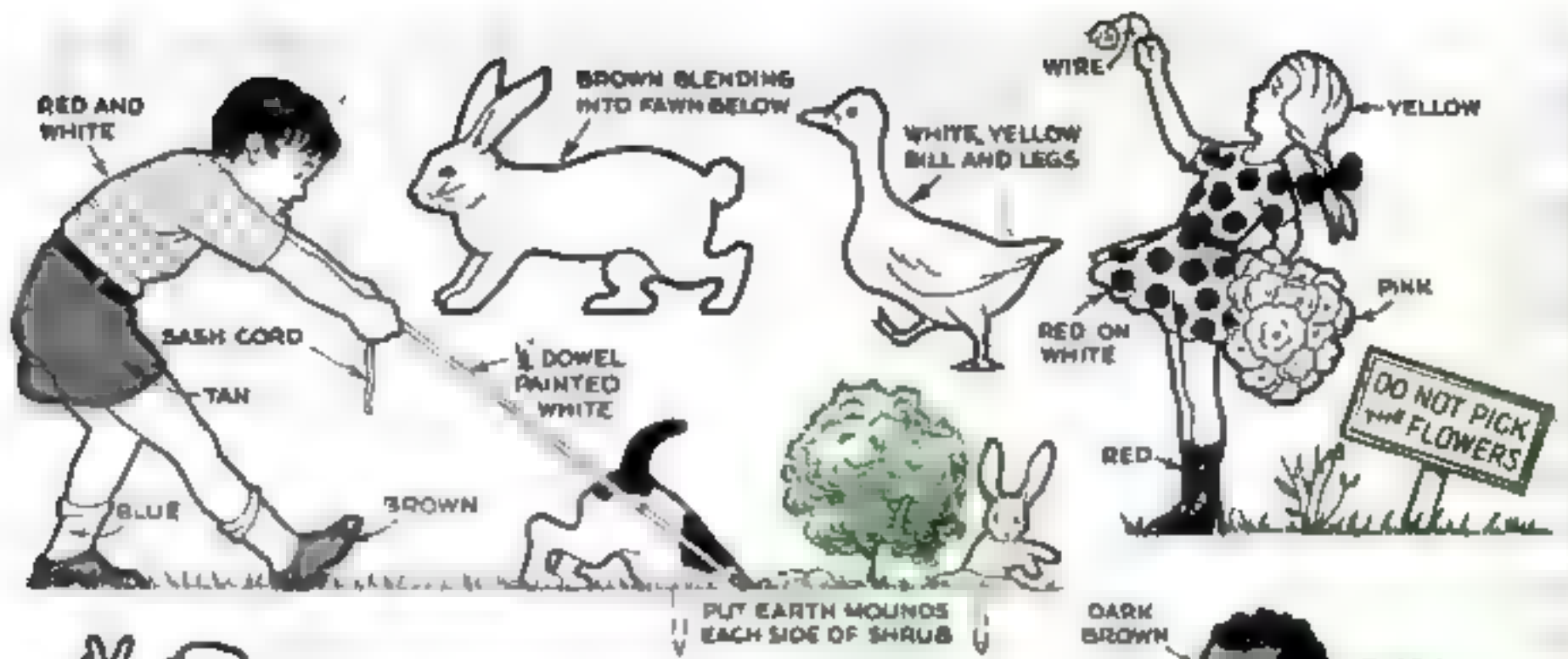
**THOROUGH CLEANING** and polishing is a vital part of shoe care. Saddle soap or any other good leather soap should be used frequently in order to remove dirt from your shoes. Never polish over the dirt. After cleaning, give your shoes a high polish, for this keeps the leather soft and flexible. It is always advisable to use leather soap and polish after shoes have been exposed to wet weather.



**HEAT** dries out the leather, causing it to crack, split, and otherwise deteriorate. Therefore, keep your shoes away from radiators, fireplaces, and the like. Dry wet shoes in a cool place.

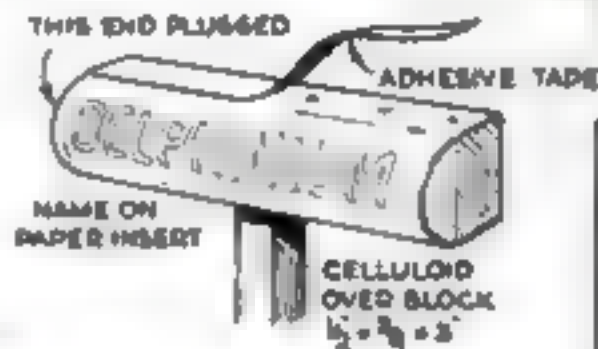


**DON'T** wear the same pair of shoes continually. Your shoes will last much longer if you change them often. Frequent vacations on shoe trees reshape and rehabilitate them.



Liven up your lawn with the figures shown in the drawing. They are scroll-sawed from  $\frac{3}{8}$ " outdoor plywood, or else from  $\frac{3}{4}$ " solid lumber joined edge to edge with waterproof resin glue and doweled at all weak points

Designed by HI SIBLEY





## MACHINISTS FOR WAR WORK



## MILLING KEYWAYS



**W**HEREVER you find machinery, you are likely to see gears and shafts. Wherever a gear and shaft must rotate as one, they are locked together—often by a key fitted snugly into matching keyways. The accurate cutting of these keyways is one of the many important operations performed by the modern milling machine in producing the parts for America's heavy war weapons. Accompanying photographs show step by step how a typical keyway is milled.

The job starts with a blueprint calling for a keyway 3 16" deep by 5 16" wide by 3" long in each end of a 2" shaft 18" long. First of all the operator checks the shaft dimensions to make sure he has the right piece for the job.

When ready to set up the work, he brushes off the milling-machine table and wipes clean all parts that are fitted or clamped together so that they will line up accurately. Then he lubricates the operating mechanism and, in the slot on the table nearest the headstock, secures the

shaft to be machined rigidly in place with two U-clamps and heel blocks. The arbor is inserted in the spindle and a draw-in bar is screwed in from the rear to set it solidly in position. Care is taken to see that both the spindle and arbor tapers are clean.

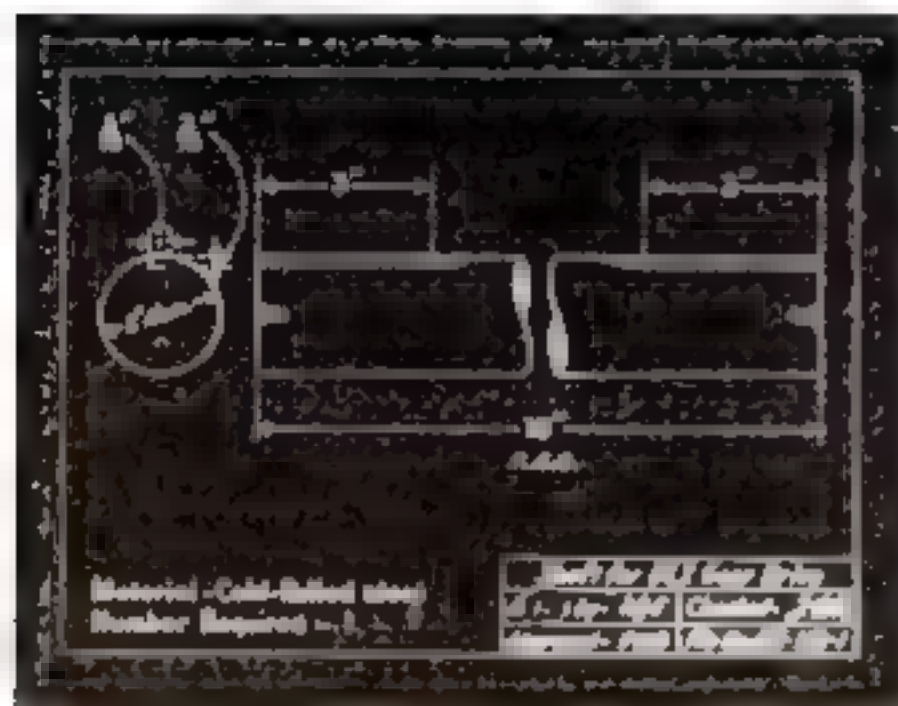
The machinist next selects a suitable slotting cutter with teeth  $5/16$ " wide—the width of the keyway—and places it on the arbor with the necessary collars. He slides out the overarm bracket to support the arbor, being careful to locate it far enough out to clear the table clamps when the shaft is run in for cutting.

How shall the operator center the shaft under the cutter? Using either the power-driven or hand controls, he raises the shaft alongside the cutter, leaving a space of  $.015$ " between shaft and teeth, as determined by means of a  $.015$ " feeler gauge. In this position, the distance from the center of the

cutter to the center of the shaft is equal to  $.15625$ " (half the width of the cutter) *plus*  $.015$ " (the thickness of the feeler) *plus*  $1$ " (the radius of the shaft). This totals  $1.17125$ " and represents the distance the table must be moved in toward the headstock in order to center the shaft precisely under the cutter.

To make this adjustment, the machinist lowers the table and sets the index dial on the cross-feed screw at zero. Since the dial is divided into 250 calibrations, each of which represent a table movement of  $.001$ ", a full turn advances the table  $.250$ " or  $1/4$ ", and four complete turns *plus*  $.171$ " will bring the shaft to the desired location.

With the table locked in this position, the operator is ready to calculate the cutting speed. Three factors enter into his selection: (1) the nature of the material to be cut, (2) the material from which the cutter is



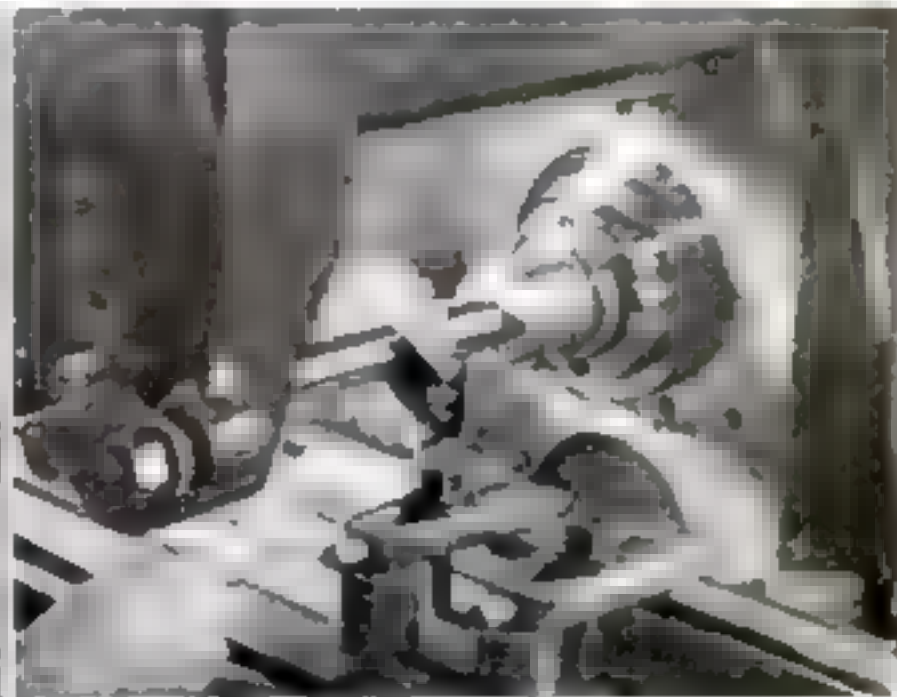
**1** All jobs start with blueprints giving required dimensions. Note that each keyway is measured only to where the cut begins to leave the shaft

**3** Next the arbor shaft is set into the spindle, the cutter is adjusted with collars, and the overarm bracket is slid out to support the arbor



**2** Brush the milling-machine table clean, and then clamp the shaft to it in the slot nearest the headstock, using two U-clamps and heel blocks

**4** Since the work is near the headstock, a short arbor shaft is used. The overarm bracket must be located to clear the clamps during the cutting





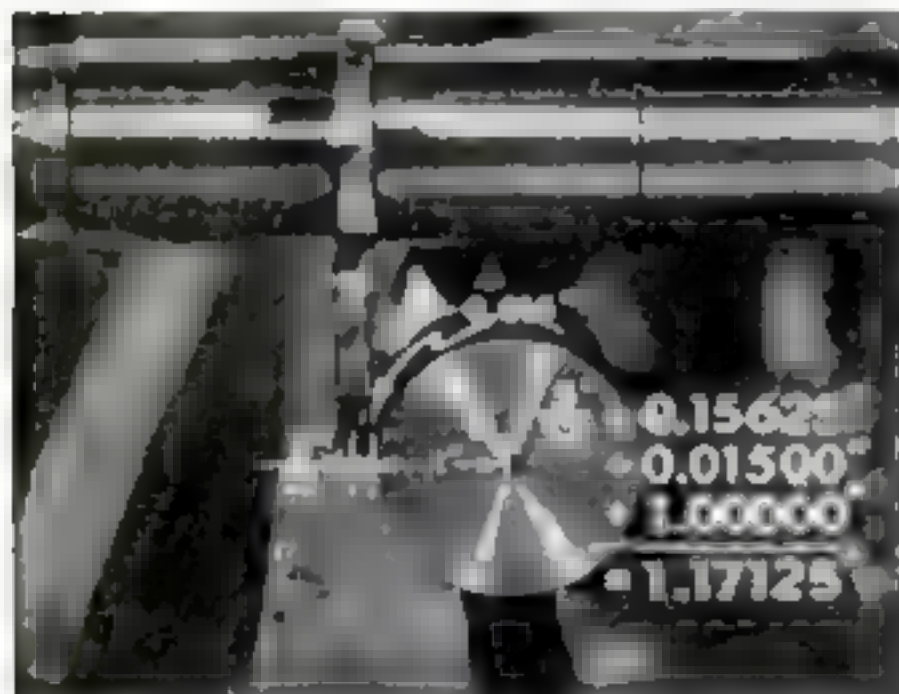
made, and (3) the diameter of the cutter. In this instance he is cutting cold-rolled steel with a 5" cutter made of high-speed steel, and according to the reference chart 100 surface feet per minute at the cutter teeth is a recommended speed.

The machinist now makes some rapid calculations. "Since the cutter is 5" in diameter," he reasons, "its circumference will be five times  $\pi$ —that's 15.708" or 1.309'. The speed in feet per minute at the cutting teeth is to be 100. Dividing this speed by the circumference in feet gives me 76—the number of revolutions per minute I need. This setting does not appear on the spindle-speed dial, so I'll simply choose the nearest available setting, which is 74."

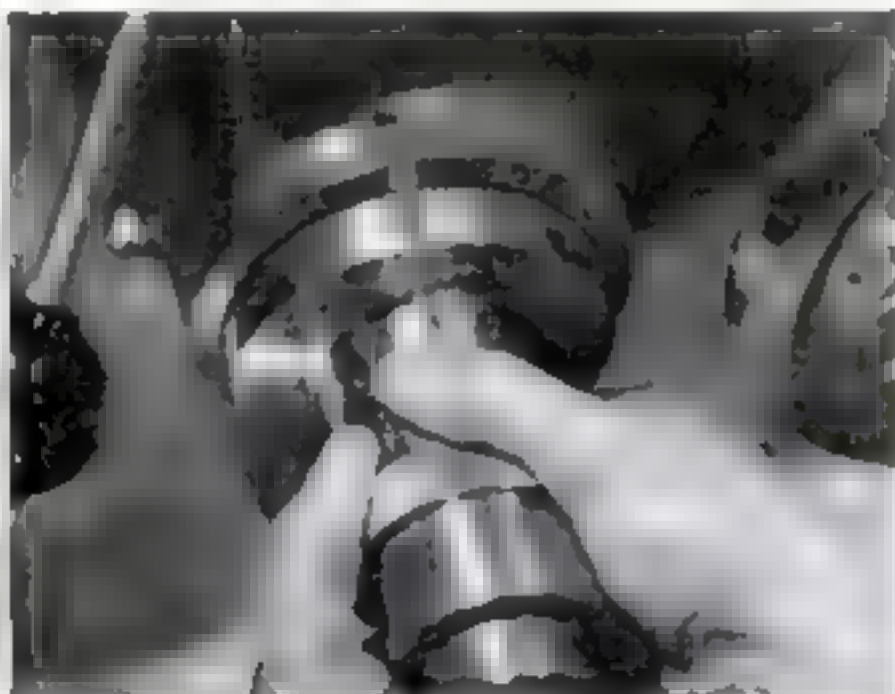
Having centered the shaft and established the cutter speed, the operator must now find the correct feed, or the number of inches per minute at which the work is brought into the cutter. For a  $3/16$ " cut (the depth

of the keyway) each tooth should remove a chip about .002" thick. This chip thickness, times the number of teeth on the cutter—20 in this case—equals .040", or the distance the work is fed into the cutter in one complete revolution of the latter. To find the feed per minute, he merely multiplies .040" by the cutter speed, 74 r.p.m., which gives him a feed of 2.960" per minute. The nearest setting to this on the feed-speed dial is  $2\frac{3}{4}$ ", so he sets it accordingly.

The milling machine is now ready for a short trial run, at the end of which the table is brought up by hand until the cutter just misses the shaft. The machine is then stopped, and the vertical feed index is set at zero. Now, the operator traverses the table manually until the cutter rests 3" from the end of the shaft, the specified length of the keyway. He locates the table stop to halt the table automatically when it reaches this position; then he runs the table



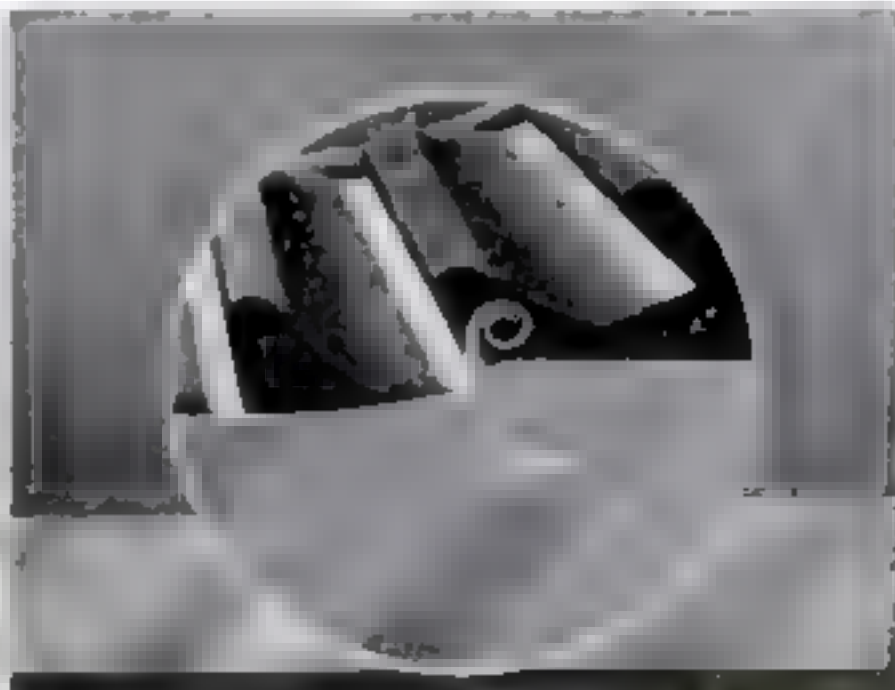
**5** To center the work, bring it alongside the cutter with a .015" feeler gauge between. Add up half the cutter width, .015", and the shaft radius



**6** Lower the table, set the cross-feed index at zero, and move the table over four full turns of the collar (which will equal 1") plus .171" more

**7** Cutter surface speed of 100' per minute is taken from the reference chart and reduced to r.p.m. by multiplying the diameter by  $\pi$  (3.1416)

**8** Feed, or the rate at which the work is fed, is next established. For a  $3/16$ " cut, each cutter tooth will remove a chip .002" thick . . .



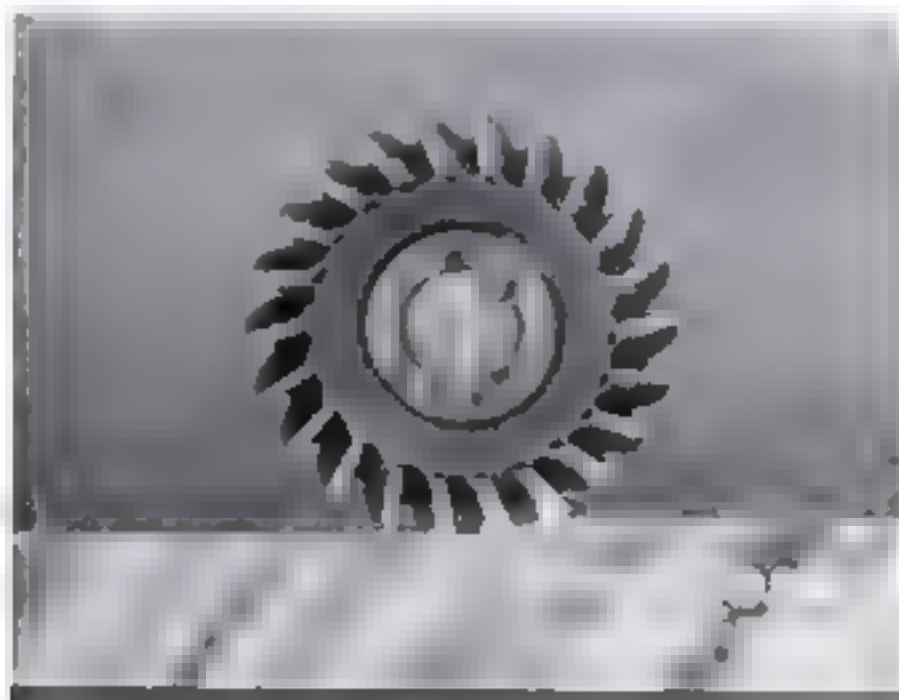
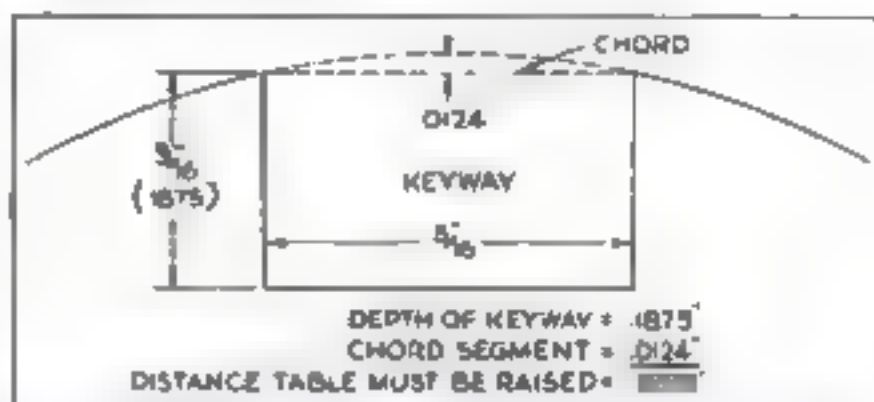
back and raises it to the height required for the cut.

The keyway is to be  $\frac{3}{16}$ " deep, but milling the cylindrical shaft will produce a chord, and it is from this that the depth of the cut must be measured. Consulting a handbook, the machinist learns that the metal removed down to the chord is .0124". He raises the table, therefore,  $\frac{3}{16}$ " or .1875" plus the thickness of the chord segment (.0124"), which gives him .1999" or roughly .200". Since one complete revolution of the vertical feed screw is equal to .100", two revolutions will provide the desired movement.

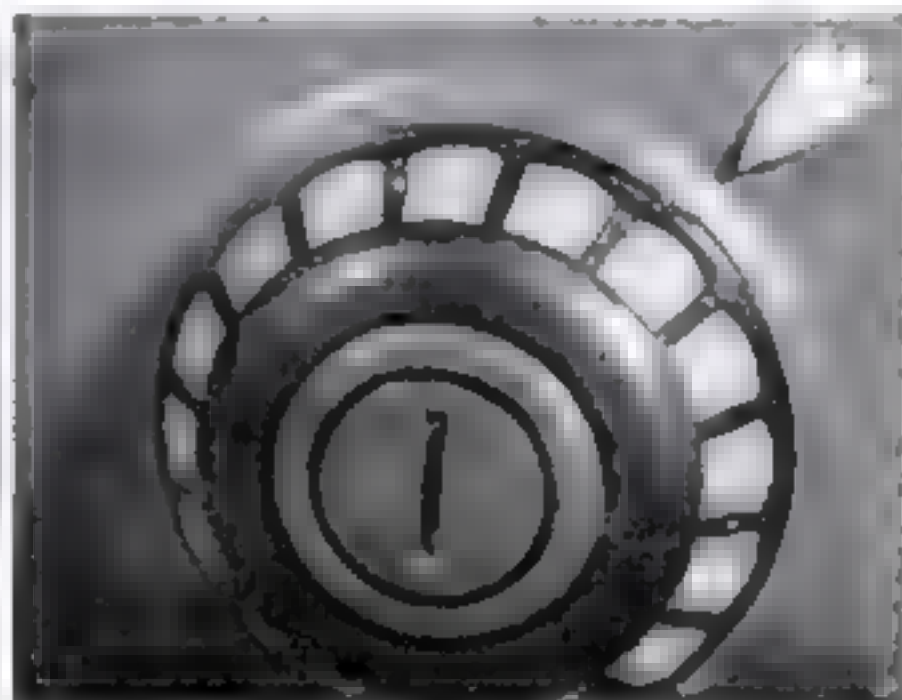
The operator locks the knee of the table in this position, starts up the milling machine, and cuts the keyway for about  $\frac{1}{4}$ ". Stopping the machine, he runs the table back and measures the depth of the cut. This he finds is  $\frac{3}{16}$ ", as specified on the drawing, so he starts up the motor once more and finishes the keyway. In checking

length, he measures to the end of the flat.

He now prepares to machine the other end in the same way. He lowers the table so the cutter clears the shaft and its clamps, and traverses it until the opposite side of the shaft is under the cutter. Since the cutter teeth must always travel into the work against the direction of feed, this cut is started from a point 3" along the shaft, rather than from the edge of the shaft as in the case of the first keyway. In other respects the procedure is similar.



**9** . . . Chip thickness times 20, the number of teeth, gives feed distance for one revolution. This is now multiplied by the r.p.m. setting . . .



**10** . . . Thus, 74 r.p.m. (the nearest setting to 76 r.p.m.) times .040" equals a feed of nearly 3". The nearest setting to this is  $2\frac{1}{4}$ "

**11** The cut must be slightly deeper than the keyway to allow for the chord segment shown in the drawing above. Check after a trial run

**12** In milling the second keyway, the cut begins 3" from the end of the shaft. Steel rules are used to set the cutter at the starting point





# NEW SHOP IDEAS

**AN ORDINARY DENTAL MIRROR**, a little chrome-backed reflector attached to a long handle, aids in inspection of the spline "teeth" in airplane-motor crankshafts at one aircraft-engine plant. The mirror can be put in corners inaccessible to direct vision for searching out minute grains of foreign metal that might damage the teeth and ruin a crankshaft when an engine is operated.



Inspectors check on inaccessible spots with the help of a mirror

## Stepping Up Your War Production

Whether you work in a small shop or a large factory you can find you can contribute more to the war effort—and do it more easily—by following the suggestions listed below. Patriotic zeal is not enough. Precise workmanship is not enough. Ideas are not enough. A working combination of these three is necessary.

**TOOLS AND MACHINES.** These are important helpers. Treat them with care and respect. Keep machines scrupulously clean. Chips and dirt not only cause excessive wear—and therefore waste—but also inaccurate work. Micrometers and gauges should be checked frequently; they should not be left lying on the bench or table, but are to be kept in the tool chest. See that machines are well lubricated at all times.

**ELECTRIC MOTORS.** A motor breakdown can waste hours. Guard against overloading; check to see that drive belts are adjusted properly, keep chips and dirt out of motor housing.

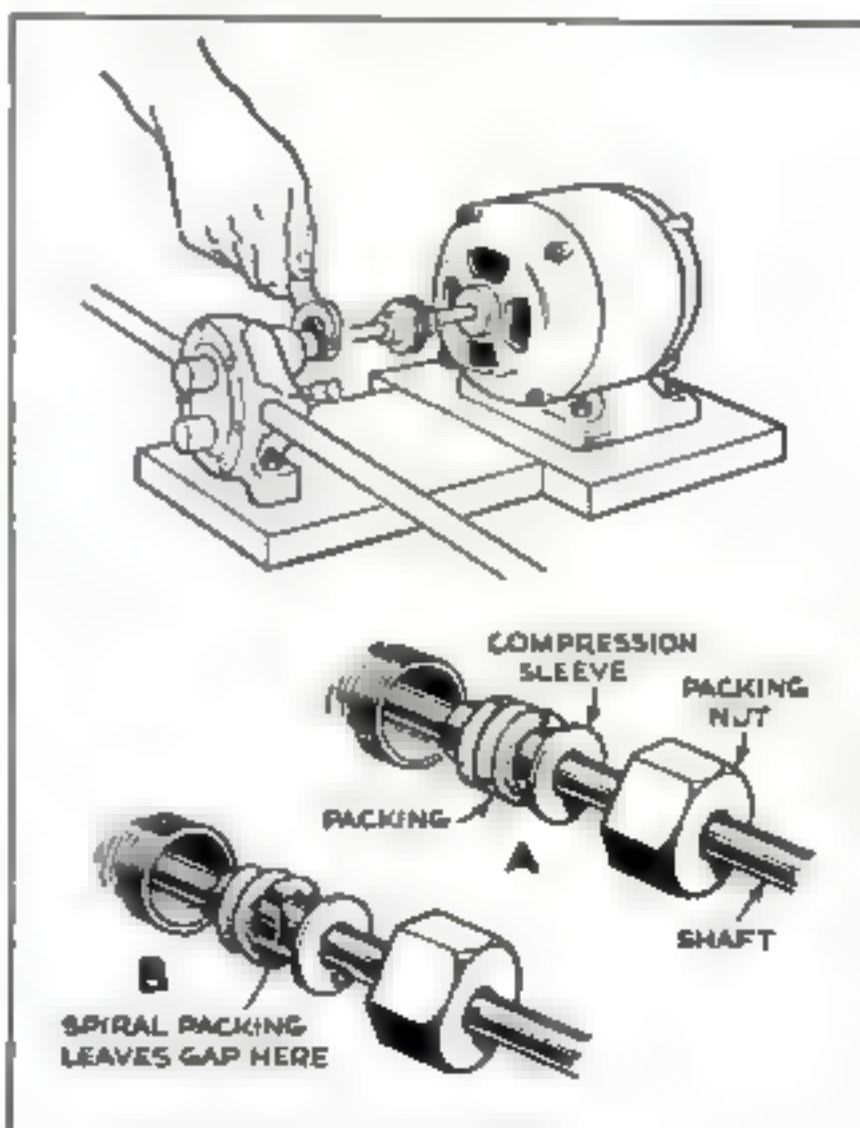
**WASTE.** Help destroy this saboteur of production. Conserve all materials, tools, and machines, from the lowliest cleaning rag to the most powerful dynamo.

**MORALE.** Promote good spirits and fellowship by assisting in staging rallies and meetings. If it's possible, have officers and men of the armed forces speak. Music or community singing during rest periods is another good morale raiser.

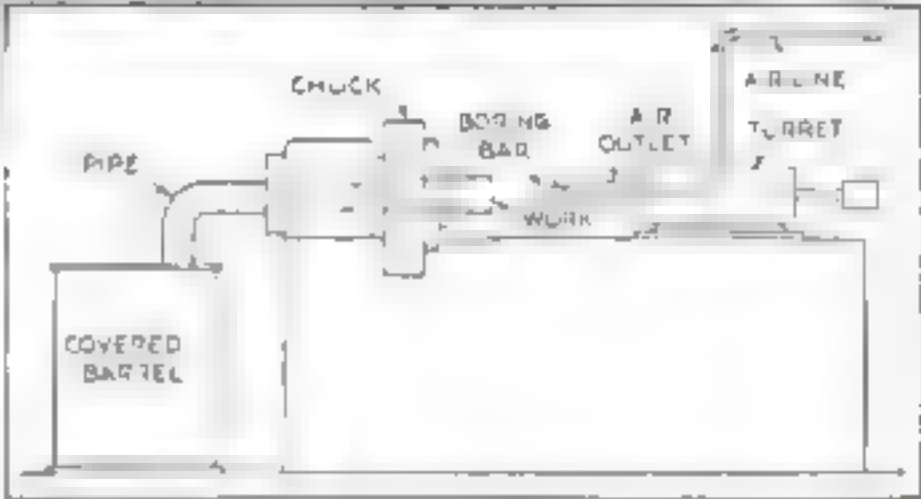
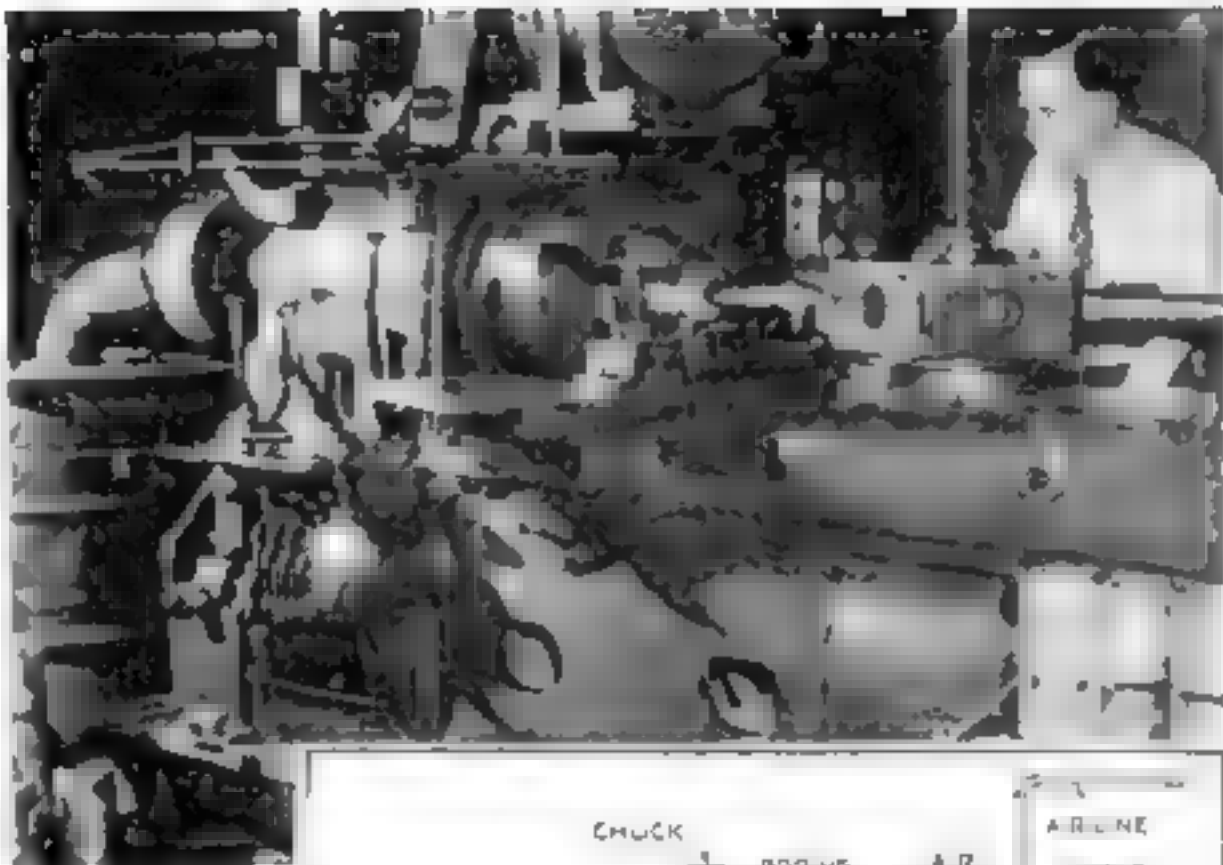
**GOSSIP.** Don't! Honest facts are the best weapons against two dangerous enemies—rumors and idle gossip. If there is a bulletin board in your department, keep it supplied with news clippings and governmental bulletins. If you don't have a bulletin board, ask permission to put one up. Encourage other workers to bring in news items.

**IDEAS.** In most factories there are suggestion boxes in which you can drop ideas that will promote more efficient work. Use them! See that the contents are turned over to your foreman at intervals. If there is no such box in your department, have one put up, even if you have to build it.

**REPACKING A PUMP BEARING** can be made a leaktight job by using single-turn lengths of packing, each formed into a split ring, as shown at A in the drawing below. The assembled pack is uniform in shape, thus permitting even compression and proper bearing adjustment. Spiral winding, as at B, makes a lopsided pack against which even compression is impossible. Place the rings so that their breaks are offset, and fill grease cups with water-pump lubricant—not ordinary cup grease, which is unsuitable for this purpose.—J. MODROCH.



**AUTOMATIC SALVAGE** of babbitt chips is accomplished with this pneumatic chip collector attached directly to a lathe used in machining the bore of babbitt-lined motor bearings. The lathe was originally piped for cutting oil, and this oil-piping system is connected with the shop compressed-air line. A sheet-iron pipe attached to the hollow spindle leads to a covered barrel into which the flying chips are blown when the air jet is in operation. Metal chips are thus kept free from floor sweepings and other contamination, and salvage is rated at 100 percent. The device can be adapted to any hollow-spindle lathe where salvage from boring jobs is desirable.



Metal chips, blown by compressed air, are salvaged as they are forced through the spindle into the barrel

**A BURNED SOLDERING IRON** needed in a hurry can be cleaned quickly and efficiently by holding the tip against a coarse garnet sanding disk or belt. This rapidly cuts below the pits and leaves the faces perfectly flat for retinning.

**PLASTIC-TUBE LAMPS** that carry illumination to the end of their bent light-conducting stems will be found convenient for inspection of inside turnings while they are still chucked in the lathe. The tips of these lamps are so arranged that they can be put easily into small openings.—W. T. BAXTER.

**A STANDARD LUBRICANT CODE** is being drawn up by the American Standards Association to assist inexperienced workers. The grade of grease or oil to be used in a given place on a machine is indicated by color. Oil caps and containers both will bear corresponding markings for identification.

### S. A. E. STEEL NUMBERING SYSTEM [SHOP PRACTICE]

Following are the basic numerals for the various types of S. A. E. steel. The first digit of the standard number indicates the type of steel, the second generally indicates the approximate percentage of the predominant alloying element in the case of the simple alloy steels, and the final two or three (represented by dashes in the table below) indicate the average carbon content in "points," or hundredths of 1 percent. For example, 2320 means a nickel steel of 2.50 percent nickel content and .20 percent average carbon. Sometimes the prefix X is used to denote variations in the range of elements.

Type of Steel	Numerals (and Digits)	Type of Steel	Numerals (and Digits)	Type of Steel	Numerals (and Digits)
Carbon Steels: . . . . .	1 ..	1.75 percent nickel, 1.00 percent chromium ..	32--	Nickel molybdenum, 1.75 percent nickel ..	46--
Plain carbon ..	10 ..	3.50 percent nickel, 1.50 percent chromium ..	33--	Nickel molybdenum 3.50 percent nickel ..	48--
Free cutting (screw stock) ..	11--	Corrosion and heat resisting steels ..	30---	Chromium Steels ..	5--
Manganese Steels ..	13--	Molybdenum Steels ..	4---	Low chromium ..	51--
Nickel Steels: ..	2 ..	Carbon molybdenum ..	40--	Medium chromium ..	52--
3.50 percent nickel ..	23 ..	Chromium molybdenum ..	41--	Corrosion and heat resisting ..	51 ..
5.00 percent nickel ..	25--	Chromium nickel molybdenum ..	43--	Chromium Vanadium Steels ..	6---
Nickel Chromium Steels ..	3---			1 percent chromium ..	81--
1.25 percent nickel, 0.60 percent chromium ..	31--			Silicon Manganese Steels ..	9---
				2 percent silicon ..	82--

In some instances particularly with reference to corrosion and heat resisting alloys, it has been found necessary to depart from this system by varying the second and third digits of the number.

Reprinted from the 1942 edition of the S. A. E. Handbook, by special permission of the Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc.





## Microfilm

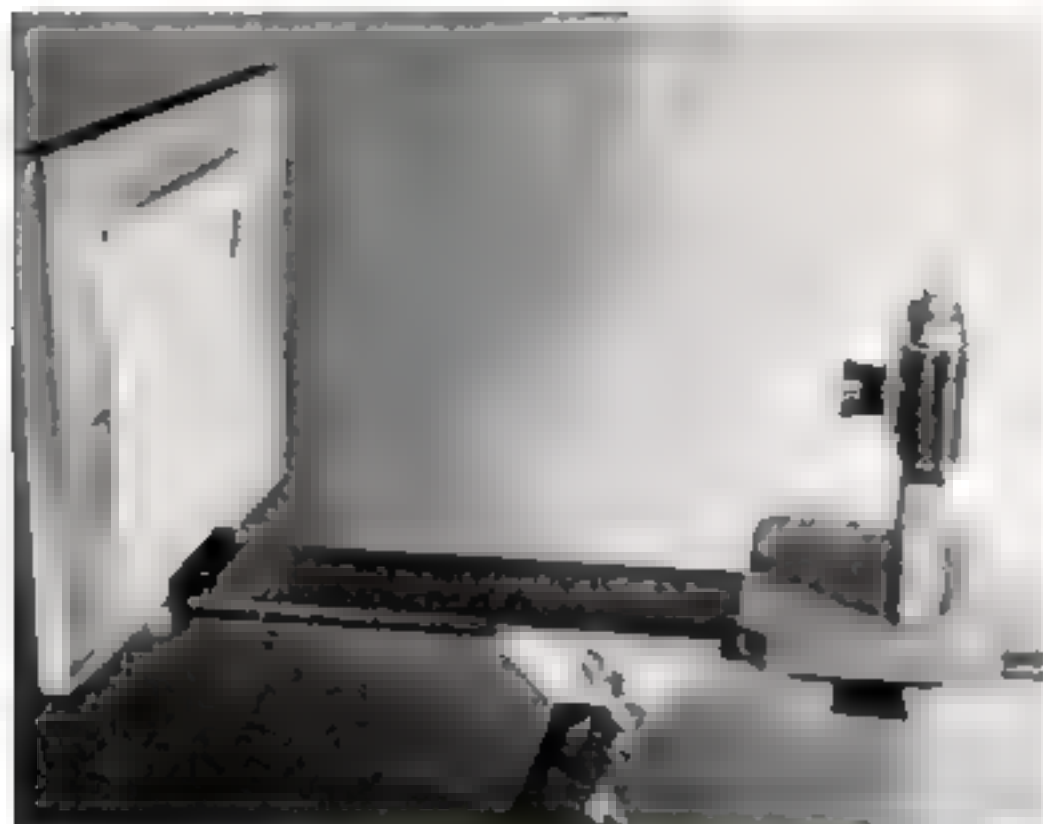
### Miniature Camera Used

The making of small negatives sharp enough to be enlarged so as to reproduce the smallest of printing or line drawing may seem rather a difficult job, but if you rig up the right sort of equipment, shooting becomes so simple that anyone can learn how to do it in a short time.

One such unit for use with a miniature camera has been devised by Arthur C. Miller. It consists of an artist's easel, a 12" by 17" drawing board, and two blocks of wood for the camera support. All this came from an artists' supply store. The diagram shows how the items were put together to make the portable unit. That part of the easel normally used to hold the picture or canvas is clamped in a horizontal position, with the drawing board set upright and rigid at one end, and the blocks shaped into a holder for the camera that can be slid along the easel to various distances from the drawing board.

Mr. Miller's 35-mm. camera needs supplementary portrait lenses in front of the reg-

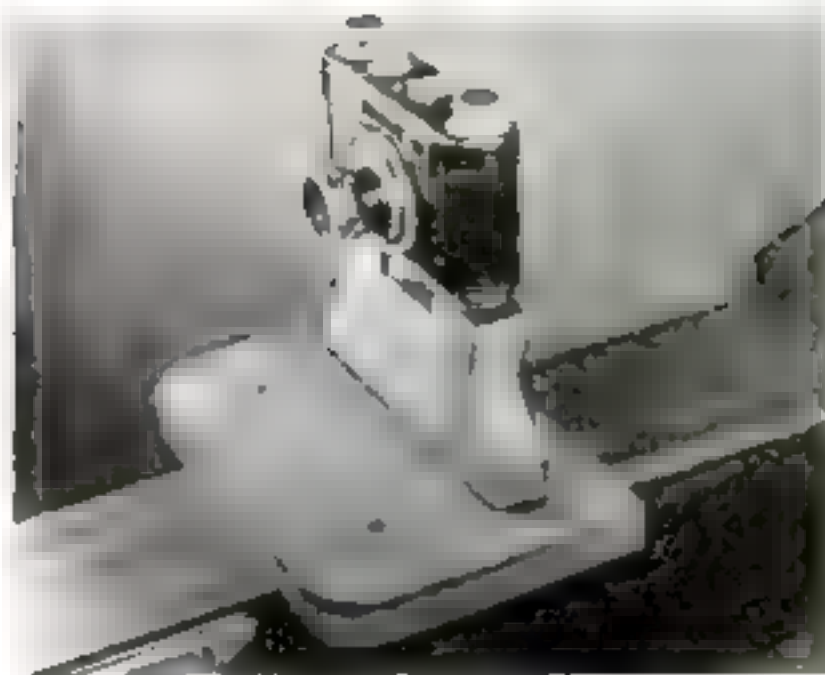
**T**HE uses of microfilm are growing by leaps and bounds. Banks have long made photographic records of depositors' checks. Mail for service men abroad is now copied on film, so that a single reel bears hundreds of letters. Important documents have been filmed in England for safe storage against bombings. It may not be very long before a majority of business and professional offices will be keeping their records by this new method. The letter and record files that now take up considerable floor area will become a thing of the past. Tiny films will keep such records in a fraction of the space.



The two pictures on the opposite page show how lamps are used to illuminate the subject properly, and the relative sizes of a microfilm and the subject taken

Above is shown the upright part of an artist's easel clamped in a horizontal position to hold the drawing board and the sliding platform supporting the camera

Two photographs at the right show a simple method of constructing the camera support. A tripod screw holds the camera and a wing bolt secures the support



## Copying Outfits

with Homemade Equipment Makes Permanent Photo Records

ular lens to allow for focusing at distances down to 10", and for covering a field from approximately 4" by 6" to 11" by 17". It takes a group of three lenses to cover this field, but for general work a No. 2 portrait lens will cover a field of approximately 6" by 9" to 10" by 14", which includes the average letter size of 8½" by 11". If you buy a portrait lens that does not fit your camera, get an adapter ring to fit your camera and the lens.

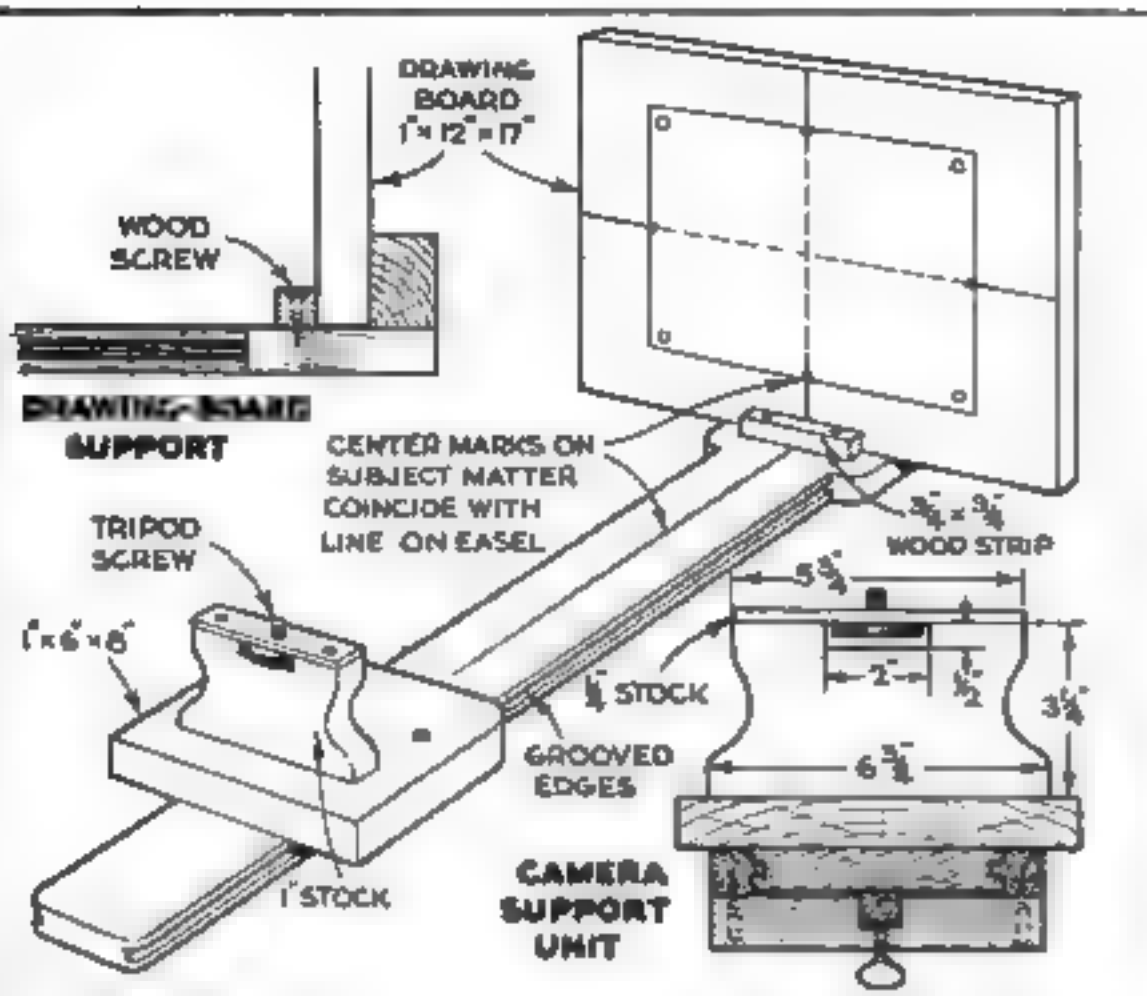
A chart may be had with each portrait lens showing the various focal distances, the lens setting for each, and the field the negative will cover at that distance. Adjustments consist of setting the focus scale in feet on your camera and sliding the camera support along the easel until it is the correct distance from the drawing board. For example, to microfilm a paper measuring 8½" by 12", you will find on the chart that the closest corresponding field size is 8" by 12". You will also notice that the camera focus

scale is to be set at 10', and that the distance from the lens to the drawing board upon which the paper is thumbtacked is exactly 16⅞". It is important to have the settings accurate for clear and sharp results. Distances can be marked on the easel for quick reference, making actual measurement of them unnecessary thereafter.

The drawing board must be at right angles to a line drawn down the center of the easel from the camera support, which must also be at right angles to the line. If a line is drawn vertically down the center of the drawing board and another horizontally across it at the same height as the center of the lens, it will be easy to center the material to be copied on the drawing board. Use white thumbtacks to hold white paper, or ordinary white adhesive tape.

Lighting is done with No. 2 photoflood bulbs and reflectors placed at 45 deg. so as to prevent reflections from entering the camera lens and fogging or spotting the





The construction of this portable and adjustable copying unit can be simplified greatly by the use of ready-made parts

negative. A photo shows this arrangement.

Another portable microfilm copying outfit has been designed and used by Willard Alphin, also with excellent success. This outfit takes the form of a carrying case that contains all of its parts when the setup is not in use. The four legs, which stand on top of the box and support the camera platform, are packed inside for carrying. They are then held in place by ordinary auto side-curtain fasteners, as is also the top platform which holds the camera, lens point-

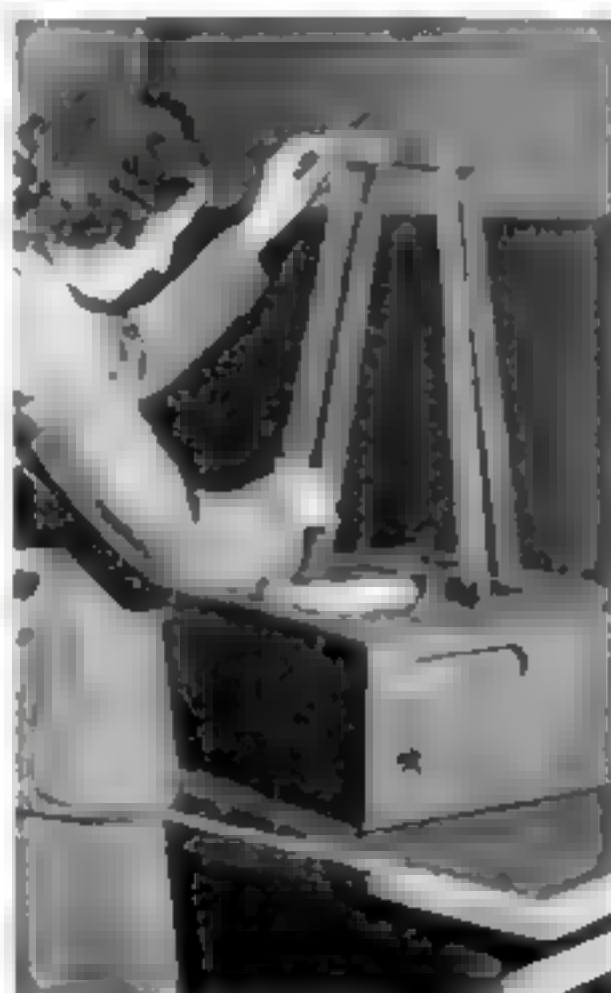
ing downward, on top of the legs. What becomes the bottom of the case when the outfit is being used has a piece of beveled  $\frac{1}{4}$ " plate glass set in it. The glass protrudes just enough to hold the material to be photographed flat between its surface and that of the table upon which the outfit is placed. All parts of the inside of the case which the camera can see reflected in the glass are painted a dead black. Other areas are finished in white. A pocket is built on the inside of the lid into which fit the electric cord, lens tube, and extra films.

Into the top of the case holes are drilled to take two dowels set in one end of each leg. The upper end of each leg is fitted with a bolt, which goes through the platform that supports the camera. Wing nuts on these leg bolts hold

One portable copying outfit is completely contained within a case for ease in transportation

Demountable legs which support the camera platform above the box are doweled to the case lid

The picture below shows an operator putting a letter under the case for microfilming a copy



size of the plate glass. The distance from the bottom of the glass to the camera is 28". Two 14-watt, 15" fluorescent lamps are built in. The light is baffled to avoid high lights on the plate glass.

A wiring circuit for the two lights is shown in the diagram. It will be noted that the two lamps are wired for both A.C. and D.C. If it is attempted to start the lamps on A.C. with the toggle switch on the D.C. side that is, open—nothing will happen. If, however, it is attempted to operate the lamps on D.C. with the toggle switch on the A.C. side, the lamps will burn out.

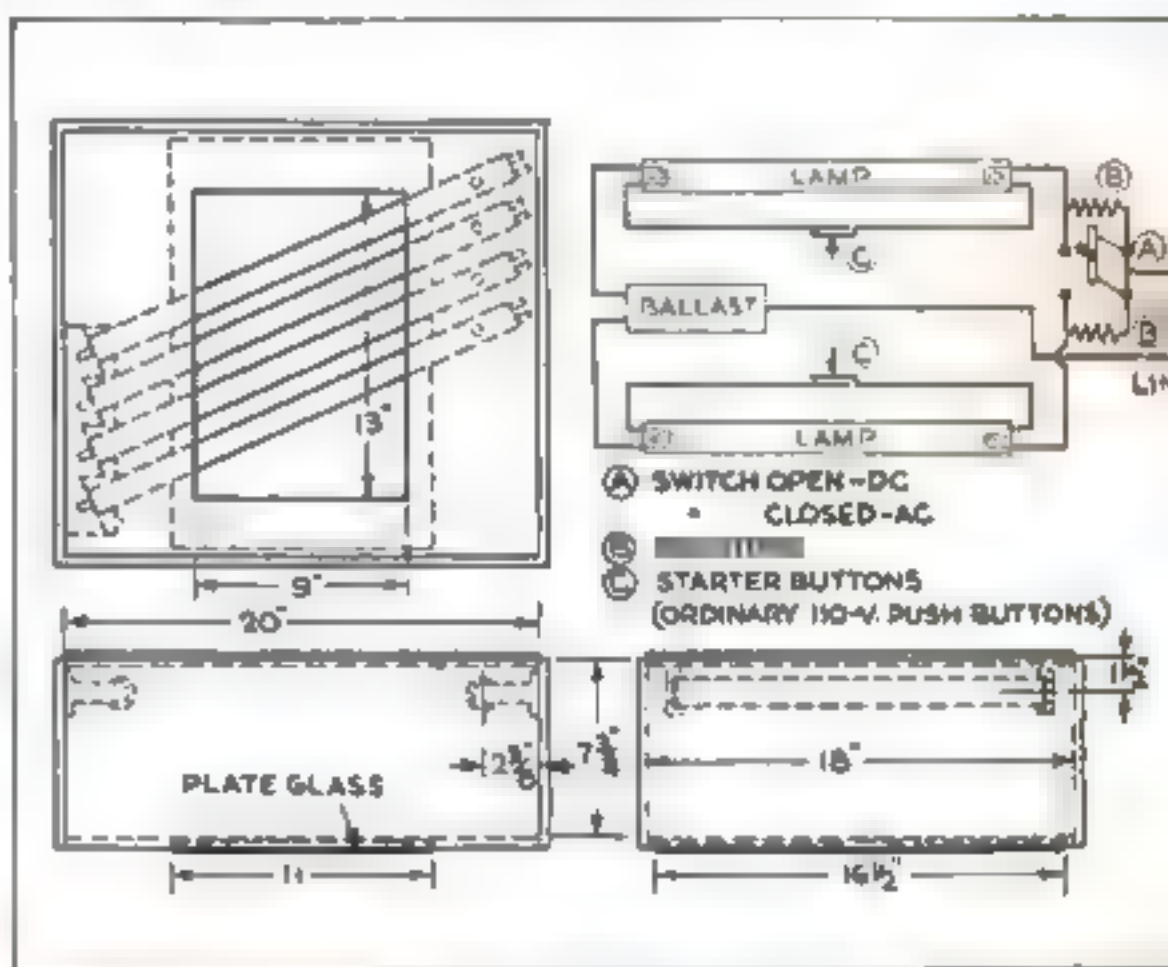
When the material to be photographed is on one side of the sheet only, an extra white sheet under it will increase reflection and contrast. If a paper has printing on both sides and the reverse side has a tendency to show through, a piece of black paper under it will help give a clearer result. Filters are not needed for ordinary work, but if special occasions arise, say to eliminate a color, use a filter which transmits that color. On the other hand, to emphasize or darken a color, use a filter which absorbs that color.

In general, it might be wise to standardize on one film and developer. There are special films

made for this purpose. The choice of developer will depend upon whether you copy photographs occasionally and want to maintain normal contrasts, or whether you are doing letters and drawings exclusively and want maximum contrast. An all-around film will give twice the contrast in one developer that it will in another, both developers being entirely suitable for the uses intended. Different films will take stops from  $f/8.3$  to  $f/12.5$ , and exposures from  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 second.

Microfilming is done on either 16-mm. or 35-mm. films, and the negatives can be enlarged at will on photographic paper to provide individual copies, or the films can be thrown on a screen for temporary or group reading. Any kind of camera using small film can be adapted for this work.

At the right is a drawing showing how the case is constructed, and below the drawing is a picture showing how the legs and camera platform are carried. The picture directly below illustrates the camera in place on its platform







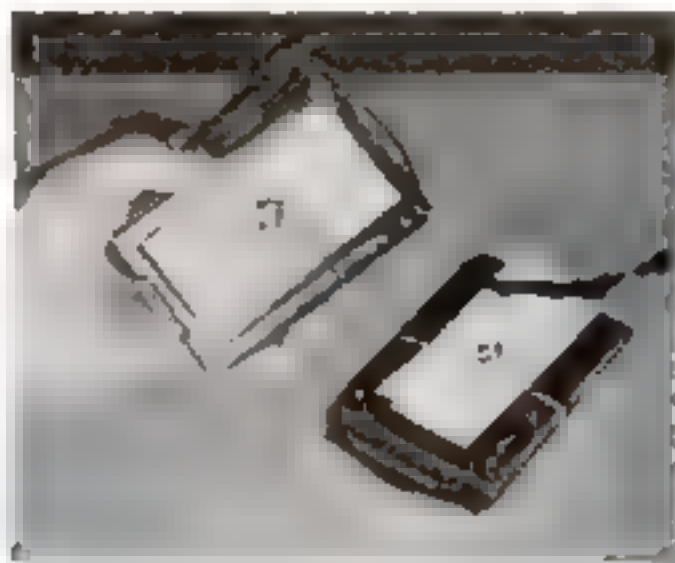
When two exposures are made on the same sheet of film, the pictures will be upside down to each other like this

After the slide is pulled about halfway out of the holder, a white line is drawn across the back side



**COLOR FILM** in professional cut-film sizes is rather expensive for the average amateur to use, but by a simple trick two pictures can be made on one piece. Pull out the slide of an empty film holder until slightly less than half of the exposure area is visible. With the slide in this position, mark a line on the back of it with white ink. If the bottom edge is curved, straighten it by grinding or filing. Put a radius on both sides of this edge so that the slide will fit easily in the bottom slot. Film is

loaded into the holder with the notches in the upper right-hand corner. A picture is exposed by drawing the slide out to the mark; the film is then reversed end for end by reloading it in the darkroom, and the second picture taken.—FRANK MCCARTY.



**IN LOADING HOLDERS** with different types of cut film, a good way to identify them is to snap a rubber band around each group and slip the instruction sheet from the film package under the rubber band. After exposure, the holders can be kept with a duplicate instruction sheet marked "exposed" to prevent errors in timing development and so forth.—LOUIS HOCHMAN.

**AN EFFECTIVE** film squeegee can be made in a few moments at very little cost from a pair of metal film tongs and a windshield-wiper blade. Make a lengthwise bend or crease in each side of the tongs and place half of the wiper blade in each crease. Hammer the creases around the two blades to hold them firmly in place. When the wet film is hung up to dry, a quick stroke with this handy squeegee removes all excess moisture. The better the wiper blade you use, the more efficient your squeegee will be. One with several edges is good.—ROBERT SCOTT.



**MOONLIGHT PHOTOGRAPHY.** The mellow glow of a full moon was the only light shining on this country home when the unusual photograph at the right was taken. A time exposure of seven minutes was made at a lens stop of  $f/5.6$  on a high-speed panchromatic film. The shutter was closed whenever the gleam from car headlights passed before the camera, and opened immediately after to continue the exposure.



**TIME** is saved in filtering photographic chemicals when the funnel used is the plastic or glass upper bowl from a vacuum-type coffee maker (above). This enables you to pour a quart or more of the liquid into the funnel at one time. If you don't have one of these around the house, you can purchase the single piece at almost any department store. For filtering, a piece of absorbent cotton or a regular coffee filter can be used.—C. H. COLES.

**CUTTING PHOTOGRAPHIC PAPER** in the darkroom is easier if white ink or luminous paint is used to touch up the more commonly used markings on the paper-cutter board. The scored lines you will wish to point up will vary with your particular requirements, but for the average user, white lines at the  $2\frac{1}{2}$ ",  $3\frac{1}{2}$ ", 5" and 7" lines will be found most useful.—ED REYNOLDS.

**FLASH BULBS** are precious photo items these days, even to professional photographers. Now, more than ever before, the bulbs you have on hand should be tested in order to avoid wasting film and losing pictures. A simple tester can be made quickly by bending a wire clip to fit around a small flashlight cell and hold at its other end a 6-volt radio pilot bulb. Touch the center button of the cell to the bottom bulb terminal and the pilot-bulb terminal to the screw base. The small lamp will light with a faint glow if the flash bulb is good. Test the bulbs in a dimly lighted place.—L. H.





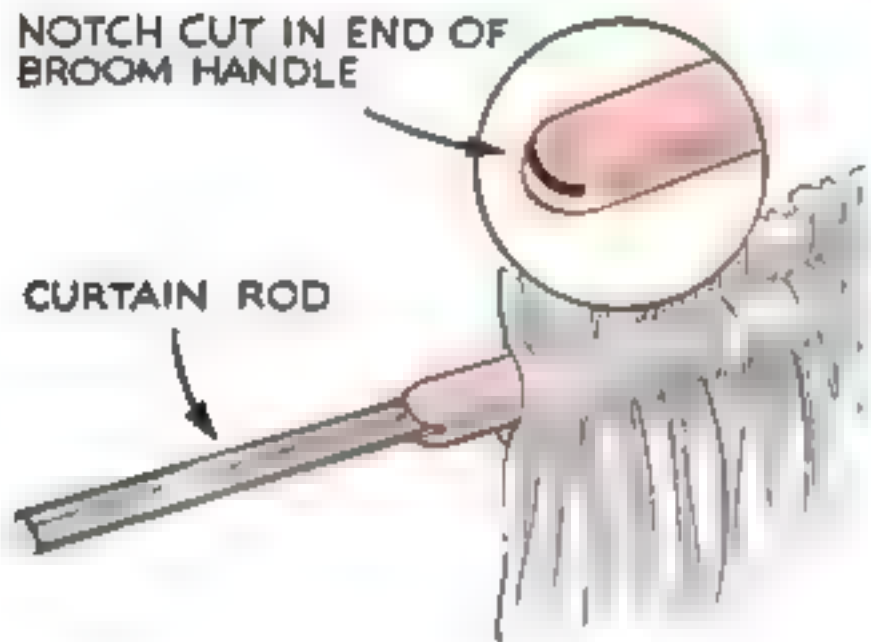
# KEEPING TIME



To make one of these individual picnic trays, attach a 12" plywood square to a 22" broomstick, one end of which is pointed so it can be pushed into the ground

NOTCH CUT IN END OF  
BROOM HANDLE

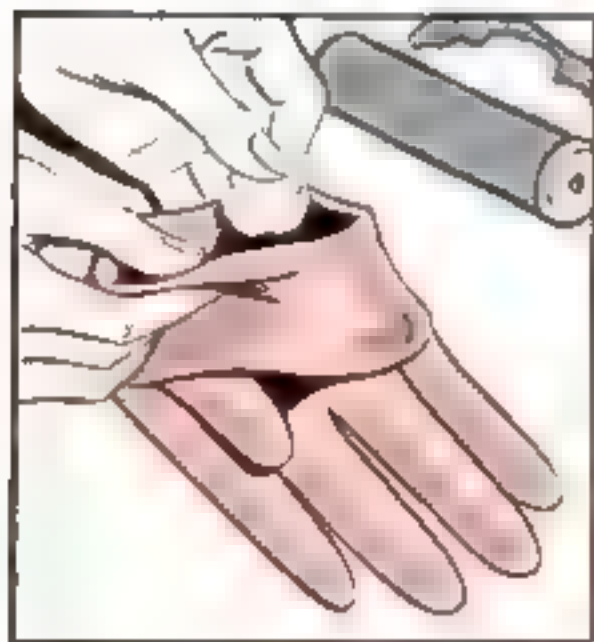
CURTAIN ROD



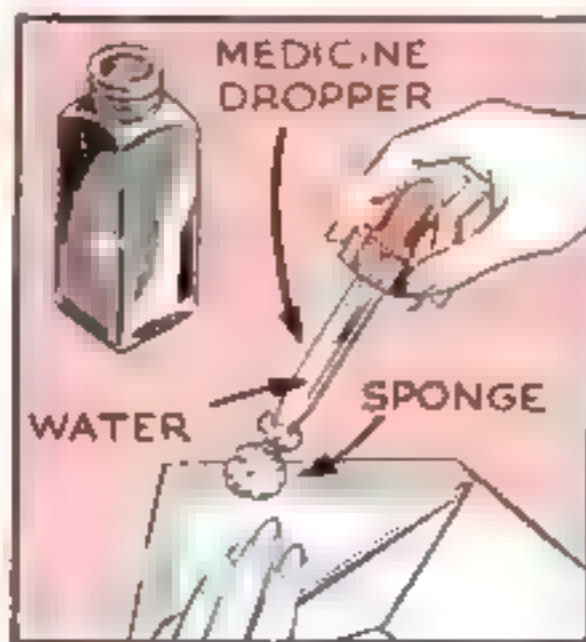
Curtains are placed on flat rods with a broomstick notched as above. If your rods are of the round type, bore a hole in the stick instead



An auxiliary spool holder that slips over the head of a sewing machine is made by attaching a 2" bolt to the spring clamp of a bicycle flashlight holder



You can lengthen the life of your precious rubber gloves by placing wads of cotton in the fingertips

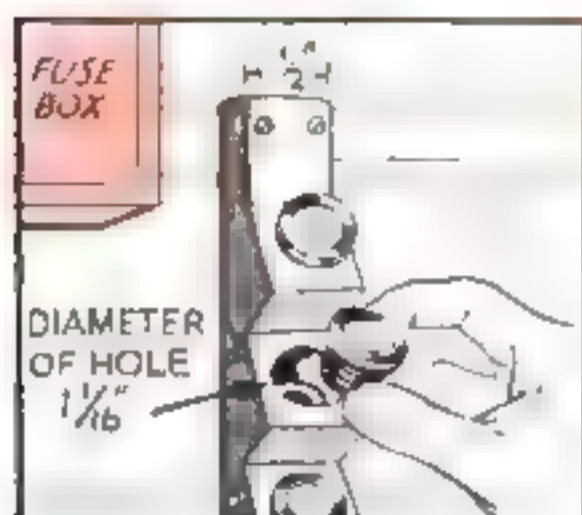


A leakproof envelope moistener is easily made by tying sponge to a medicine dropper

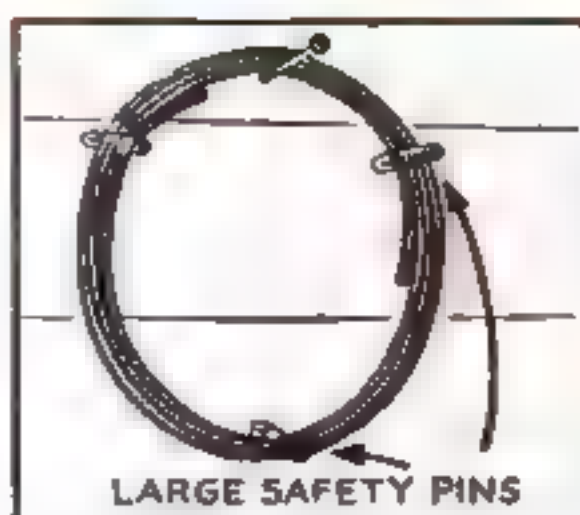


For kitchen hot-dish mitts, cut several thicknesses of calico to shape; then quilt them together

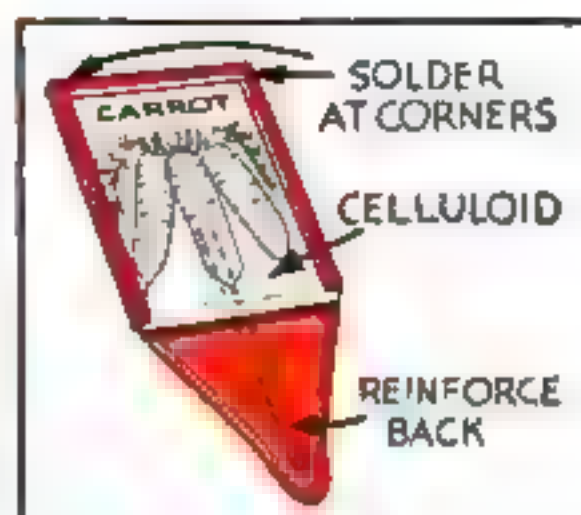
# HOME SHIP SHAPE



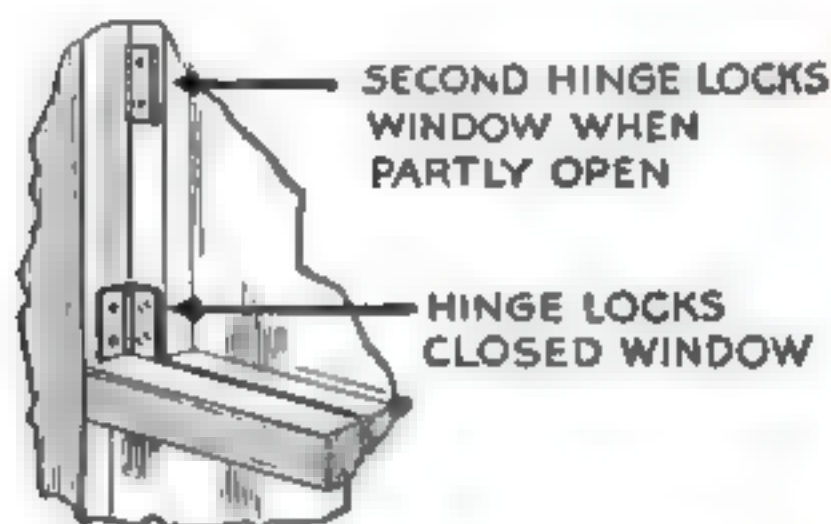
A fuse-plug rack is shown above. Cut the body in steps and bore fuse holes 1" in depth with an expansive bit or a fly cutter



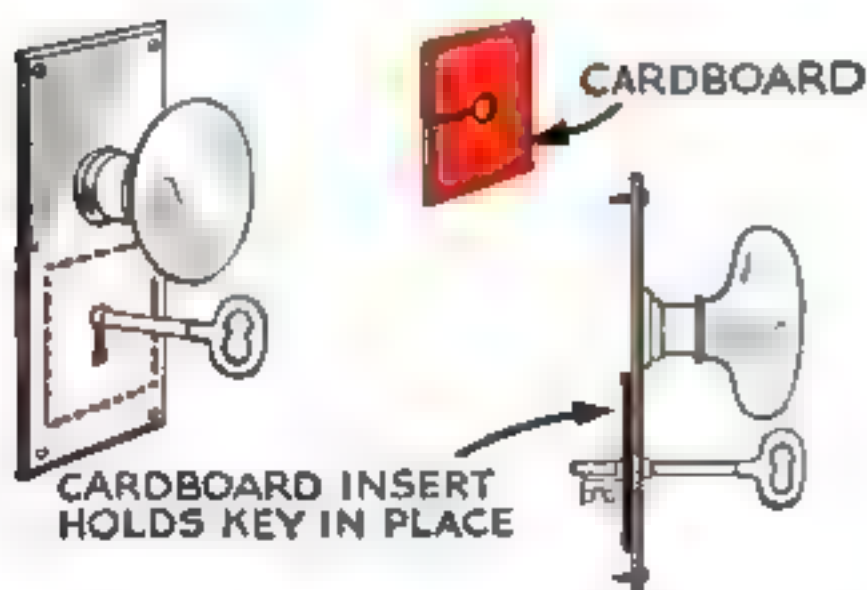
Coils of wire can be kept from tangling or unwinding if large-size safety pins are placed as is shown in the drawing above



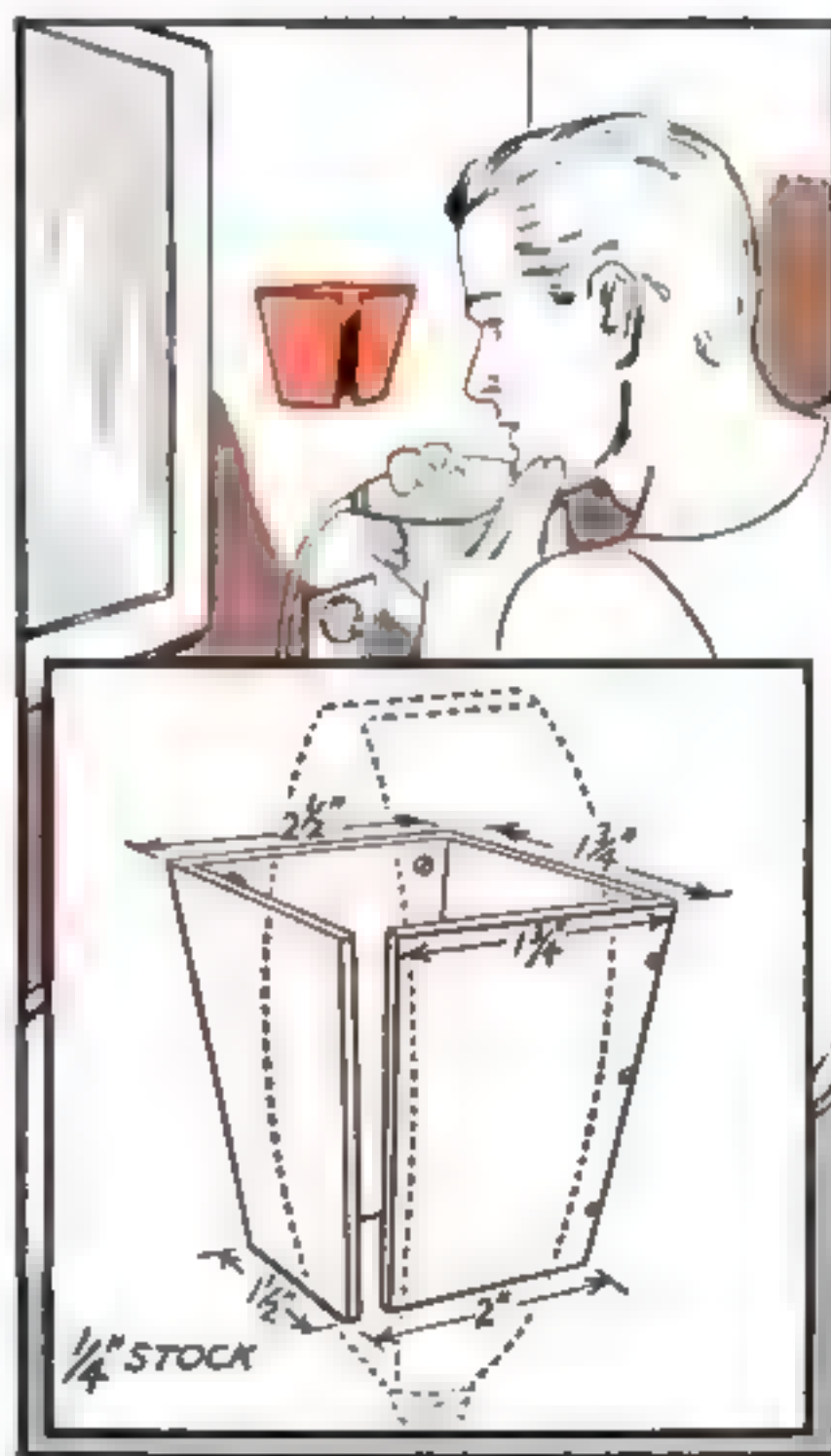
Garden markers of tin plate and celluloid are waterproof. Solder a tin strip to the back for reinforcement, and paint to suit



Small hinges make efficient window-sash locks. Screw one on each side of the inside face of the upper sash, with hinge joints close to the parting strip. To lock the window, open the hinges



Keeping a key in place in a lock is simple if you remove the lock plate, insert the key in the keyhole, then slip a slit piece of cardboard directly behind the key and replace the plate



The convenient electric-razor holder above can be made of wood from a fruit crate, or any ordinary  $\frac{1}{4}$ " stock. This holder also keeps the card hanging free and prevents it from being kinked



# Model Scenery and How to Plan It

## Grading Railway Layouts from an Engineering Viewpoint

By DAVID MARSHALL

**R**AILWAYS must accept the world as they find it, dealing with every obstacle of nature in the most economical way possible. Every curve results from some irregularity of the land over which the railway operates, whether it be a ragged coast line, a mountain range, a winding valley, or an impassable waterway. We can set down as a first principle of railroad engineering the fact that curvature is determined by terrain.

The model railway, however, is built within the four walls of a room, and it curves simply because it cannot go through them.

**JUSTIFYING THE LAYOUT.** Having designed a satisfactory layout, you must now destroy the evidences of your four walls, and invent a completely different set of reasons why your track twists and turns as it does. You must get back of the layout and create geographical conditions that would have made your railway what it is had these conditions been created first. For example, if you wish to have your track curling through hills or following the winding course of a river, the hills and river must be drawn to scale upon the basic plan of your railway. In short, all scenery must be justified.

This involves a very close examination of the layout, a searching out of all the characteristics that provide clues to the lay of the land. On the grown-up railways, terrain determines curvature; on model railways, curvature determines terrain.

**INTEGRATING TRACK AND TERRAIN.** You must make certain that the rise and the fall of the land accords with your track elevations—roughly, of course, or else you can never have any cuts and fills or bridges. You will have to determine the way a hill slopes and exactly how steep the slope will have to be. The entire landscape must be allowed to develop naturally from your layout. Never introduce any single feature of the landscape gratuitously, but allow all to develop out of the stuff inherent in your layout, so that in the end you may have a terrain that is not only unified but integrated with the railway itself. Scenery cannot be improvised or haphazard. It has to be the inevitable conclusion drawn from the swing of your tracks.

Model-railway terrain consists of two parts: the foreground modeled in plaster, and the background painted on the wall, and these should be consistent with each other in

order to form a logical whole. In other words, the painted background should "read out of" the modeled foreground; both foreground and background should be so well integrated that the whole character of one will explain and be explained by the whole character of the other.

**CUT AND FILL.** We start with the grading of the railway, the first element in model-railway scenery. We shall consider this only from an engineering viewpoint, leaving the structural problems and the modeling of plaster terrain to be dealt with later.

A grade is the prepared earth on which the ties are laid, or in a larger sense the vertical alignment of the railway. There are upgrades, downgrades, and level grades, and where two of them merge, the track passes through a leveling-off or vertical curve, which is called a transition grade.

The grade results from an equal balancing of cut and fill. Railway builders must of course take the terrain as they find it, but within the limits of their capital they seek more advantageous levels through hills and across valleys. Where the amount of earth to be excavated equals the amount required for the embankment work, at that level is the grade. In the words of the engineering book, "the grade splits cut and fill," as shown in Figs. 1 and 2.

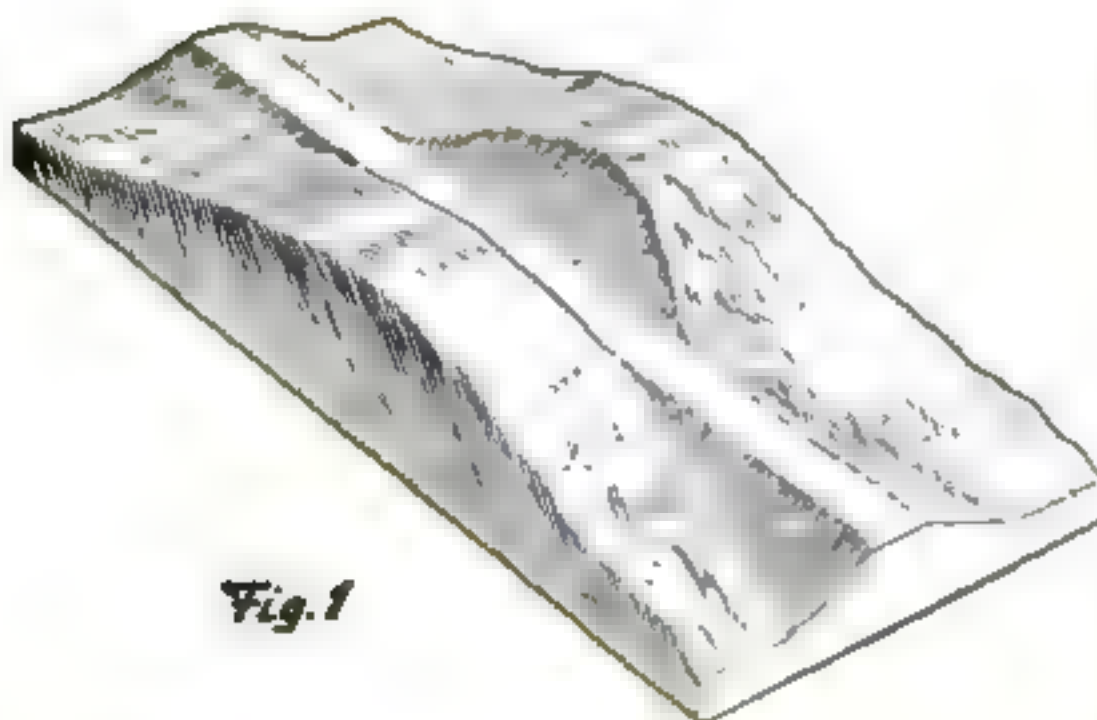
It follows that you cannot build your model railway flat upon a table top, for the table top would represent water level, and if your grade lay there, you could not have a hilly terrain without immediately setting up a false engineering picture of cuts without corresponding embankments. Your average grade must lie several inches above the table top, figuratively speaking, thus leaving room not only for upgrades and downgrades but also for embankments, and for the inevitable concomitant of the embankment—the bridge.

Bridges we shall come to later on, but there is one type of bridge we must deal with at once—the culvert. Any bridge over a gap of less than 6' (Fig. 3) is called a culvert by railroad men. An embankment must have at least one of these, to allow a free passage of water from one side to the other; otherwise the embankment would become a dam, liable to be undermined or to be swept away the moment any large amount of water collected on one side of it. A bridge should be built for every valley, ravine, or gorge, and a culvert for every little fold and hollow the railway crosses.

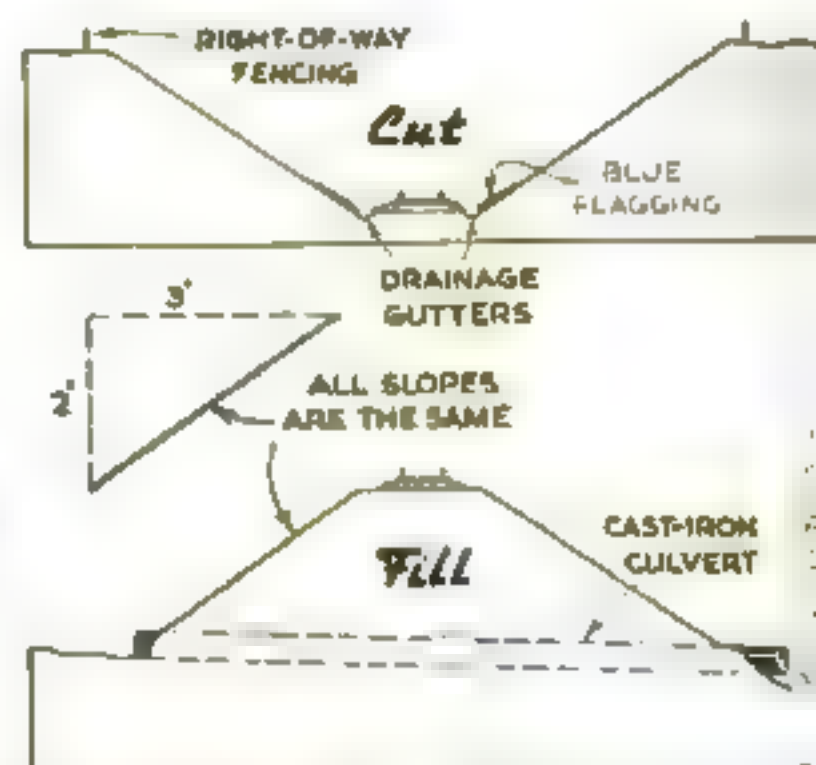


Scenery, carefully planned and skillfully built to scale, adds a realistic touch to any model pike

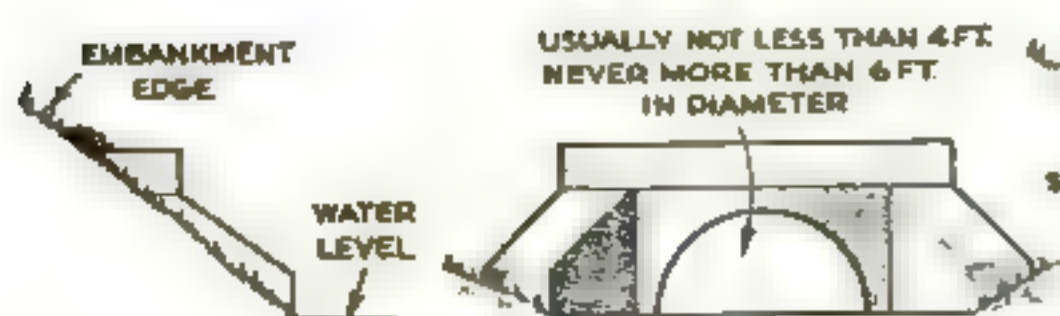
The amount of earth excavated from the cut must equal the amount that is used in both embankments



*Fig. 1*



*Fig. 2*



*Concrete Culvert*

*Fig. 3*



*Masonry Culvert*



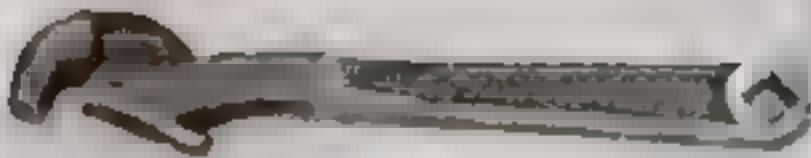
# Question Bee

THERE is much evidence to show that wrenches in the 18th and 19th centuries were generally made of wrought iron and were hardly known to any but professional mechanics. It was not until after the middle of the 18th century and the introduction of agricultural machinery that wrenches came to be used universally. Little is known about wrenches before 1700, although there is no doubt that there must have been some contrivance existing that was at least similar to a wrench. Today, however, there are countless varieties of wrenches. Can you recognize the types shown on this page? After writing your answers, turn the page upside down and see how many you have named correctly.

10. Box wrench

- 4. Flat wrench
- 3. Stillson or pipe wrench
- 2. Monkey wrench
- 1. Self-adjusting wrench
- 9. Allen wrench
- 8. Boom adjustable open-end wrench
- 7. Tap wrench
- 6. Alligator wrench
- 5. Tool post wrench

## ANSWERS



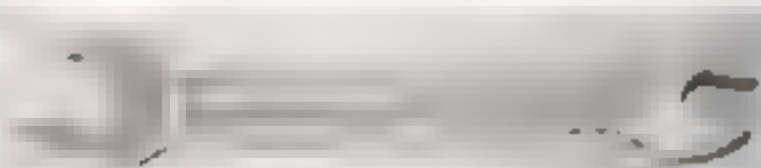
1



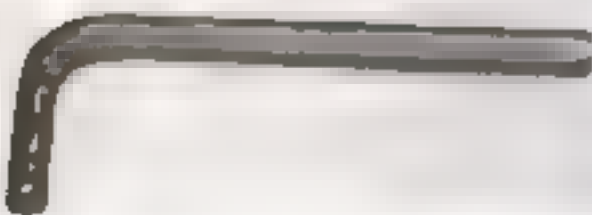
2



3



4



5



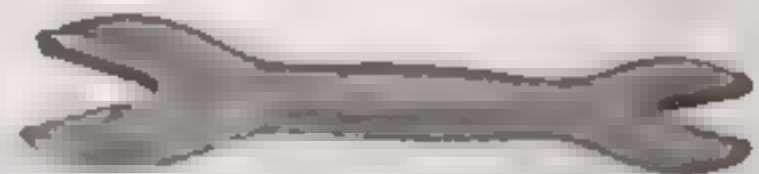
7



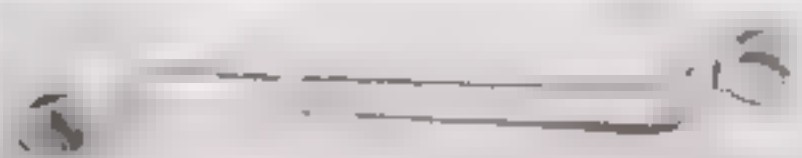
9



6



8



10



All that is required are three simple reagents, individual droppers, a few nails, and a small magnet

## SORT YOUR SCRAP WITH A Metal-Testing Kit

By KENNETH M. SWEZEY

FOR the householder who wants to know just what kind of scrap he has and how it might be used in the war, chemists of the International Nickel Company suggest a simple testing kit which should prove valuable also to manufacturers with scrap for sale, civic scrap-drive agencies, and dealers. It costs little to assemble a few ounces of concentrated nitric acid, a like amount of distilled water, and a solution of 10 grams of cupric chloride in 100 cubic centimeters of concentrated hydrochloric acid. For apparatus, you need only three droppers (one for each reagent), a few iron

WHAT YOU CAN



or steel nails, and a small bar or horseshoe magnet.

With this simple equipment you can make a quick and positive identification of eight different metals and alloys, as shown in the table on the following page. Some of them look like others, but contain entirely different metals or the same metals in different proportions. Monel metal, for instance, is made up principally of about two thirds nickel and one third copper. Chromium-nickel stainless steel contains 18 percent and 8 percent of these same valuable metals, respectively.

Methods of carrying out the tests are as simple as the equipment. The first test is





**THE NITRIC ACID TEST.** First clean the metal with an alkali, such as washing soda, to remove all grease. Apply two drops of nitric acid, and note the speed of the reaction. Now dilute the acid with water, a drop at a time, watch for any change in color, and compare it with the table below

for magnetic properties, which can be determined by suspending the magnet on a string, so that it is free to turn, and then bringing the metal toward it. Monel metal is usually magnetic at room temperatures, but if this quality does not show at once, a bath in ice water or a freezing mixture will cause it to be revealed.

Clean the spot where the nitric acid test is to be made, using washing soda or another alkali. Apply one or two drops of concentrated nitric acid, and wait a few minutes to note the reaction, if any, and the speed. Dilute the acid with three or four drops of distilled water, one drop at a time. If the solution turns green or blue, proceed with

the nail test for copper. Keeping the nail in contact with the metal, you rub the end of it in the nitric acid, which has been diluted with a few drops of distilled water. If copper is present in the alloy being tested, it will be deposited either on the nail or on the surface of the metal, under the acid solution.

The fourth test, in which a drop of cupric chloride in hydrochloric acid is applied, is described on the opposite page. Its purpose is to distinguish Inconel—an alloy containing 80 percent nickel, 14 percent chrome, and 6 percent iron—from those chromium-stainless steels mentioned before which contain only 18 percent nickel and 8 percent copper.

**QUALITATIVE TESTS FOR IDENTIFYING SOME COMMON WHITE METALS AND ALLOYS**

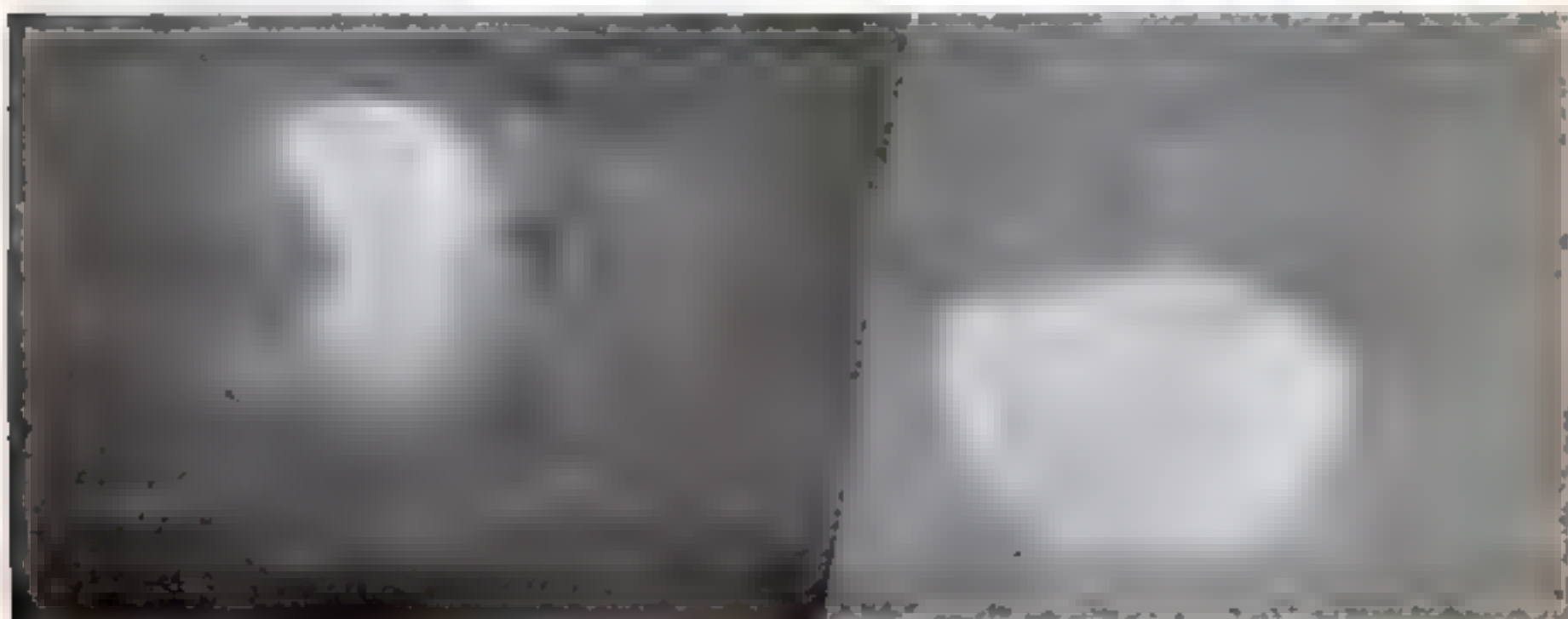
MAGNETIC TEST Reaction to Magnet	NITRIC ACID TEST			Iron Nail Test for Copper	Drop Test with Cupric Chloride in Hydrochloric Acid	Material Probably Is
	Reaction to Conc. Acid	Reaction to Acid after Dilution	Color of the Solution			
Magnetic	Reacts Slowly	Reacts Slowly	Pale Green	No Copper Plates out	Not required	Nickel
Magnetic (slightly)	Reacts	Reacts Slowly	Greenish Blue	Copper Plates out	Not required	Monel
Non-magnetic	Reacts	Reacts	Bluish Green	Copper Plates out	Not required	Copper-Nickel Alloy containing less than 60% Nickel, e.g. Nickel-Silver
Magnetic	Reacts Slowly	Reacts	Brown to Black	Not required	Not required	Steel or Cast Iron
Non-magnetic	Reacts Slowly	Reacts	Brown to Black	Not required	Not required	"Ni-Resist"
Magnetic	No Reaction	No Reaction	Colorless	Not required	Not required	Straight Chromium Stainless Steel
Non-magnetic	No Reaction	No Reaction	Colorless	Not required	Copper deposits when drop is diluted	Chromium-Nickel Stainless Steel e.g. "18-8"
Non-magnetic	No Reaction	No Reaction	Colorless	Not required	No deposition of copper occurs	Inconel



When brought into contact with the concentrated nitric acid the metal being tested will do one of three things: react swiftly, slowly, or not at all. If there is a quick reaction, it will appear as at right above. If however there is a slow reaction, or none whatever, it will appear as at left above.



**DROP TEST** with cupric chloride in hydrochloric acid distinguishes between Inconel and chromium-nickel stainless steel. A drop of the reagent is applied to the cleaned metal surface and allowed to remain for two minutes. Three or four drops of distilled water are added, and the solution washed off. If sample is "18-8" stainless steel, copper is deposited (left, below). If Inconel there is no deposit.



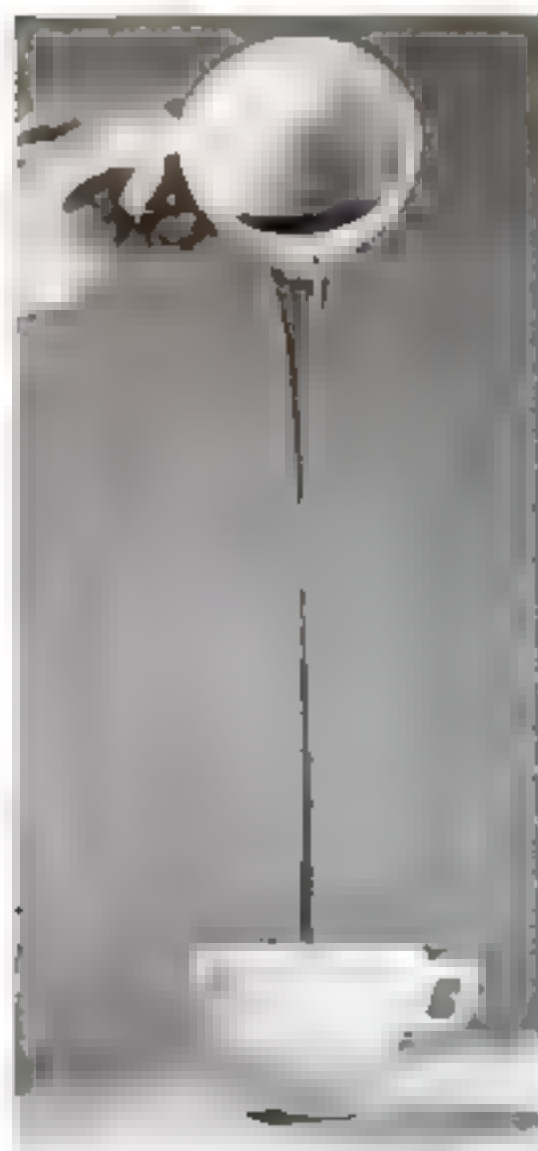


# home EXPERIMENTS



**A PAPER BALLET.** Put some bits of tissue paper in a dry glass bottle with a metal cap; then challenge your friends to make the papers dance without moving the bottle. For best results, the bottle should be no more than 3" high. To perform the trick, shuffle your feet about on the carpet; then touch the top of the jar with your hand. If sufficient static electricity has been produced by the friction of your shoe soles on the carpet, the accumulated charge on your body will make the papers leap from the bottom to the top of the jar several times.

**"REPELLING" MAGNET.** Make a loop of several turns of copper wire, joining the ends together, and suspend the loop so that it hangs balanced, as shown. Now thrust a bar magnet or a straight electromagnet into the loop. The coil will be mysteriously repelled. The reason is that the magnet, by induction, sets up in the coil a momentary magnetic field of like polarity to that of the magnet.

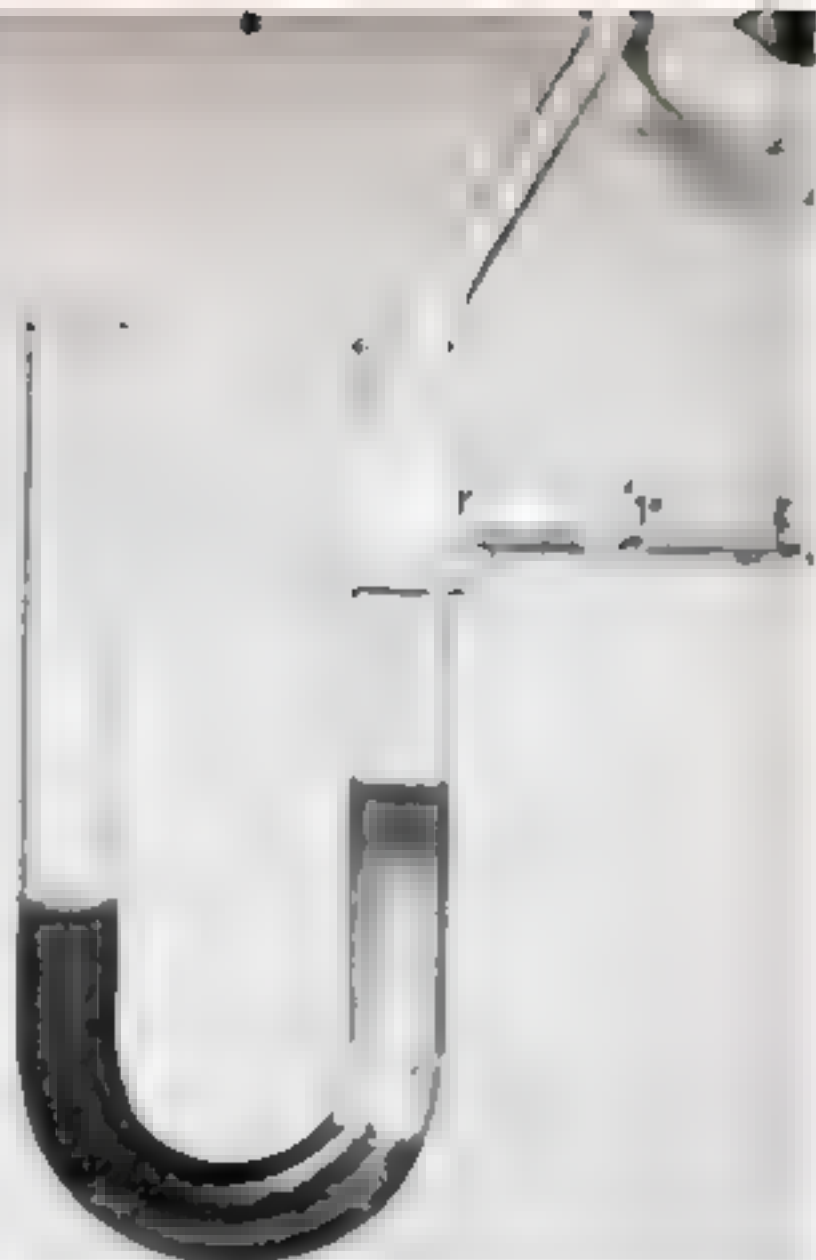


**WHY DOES A LIQUID STREAM TAPER?** Pour any viscous liquid from a height, and the stream will taper from top to bottom. Since an equal amount of liquid must pass any point in the stream, how do you explain this difference in the size of the flow? The answer is that the thinner part of the stream is flowing faster, being accelerated by the force of gravity.

**SURFACE TENSION** can be demonstrated with a cork weighted so as to float in an upright position about one fourth out of a jar of water. Fasten a small ring of wire to it a fraction of an inch above the top. If you press the cork under water so that the wire is just submerged, the surface tension pulling down on the ring will keep it there despite the buoyancy of the cork. Now dip a piece of soap into the water near the side of the jar. The soap, on dissolving, lowers the water's surface tension, and up pops the cork.



**HERE'S A MAGIC LIQUID** that, unlike water, does not seek its own level. The U-tube shown in the photograph contains a colored liquid that rises an inch or more higher in one branch of the tube than in the other. You can prove to your friends by rocking the tube gently that there is no hidden partition holding the liquid in this odd state of unbalance. The secret of what seems a gravity-defying mystery is that there are two liquids colored alike in the tube. The heavier liquid is carbon tetrachloride, colored with a few iodine crystals. The lighter one is water, colored to match with crystals of potassium permanganate. These liquids will not mix. A few grains of sodium bisulphite dropped in will decolorize the potassium permanganate, as shown, and clearly reveal the relationship between the two liquids.



**CONDENSING STEAM CAUSES A VACUUM**, as can be seen by boiling some water in a flask until all air has been driven out. Pour the water out and insert a stopper with a glass tube drawn into a jet at one end. Invert the flask as shown below, placing the outer end in a tumbler of water. In a few seconds a fountain of water will spurt through the jet, continuing to rise in the flask until it is almost full. Since the steam has driven out all the air, the condensation of steam produces a vacuum.

**ELECTROCHEMICAL RECTIFIER.** To change A.C. to D.C., immerse a plate of pure aluminum and a plate of lead in 1 oz. aluminum phosphate dissolved in 8 oz. water. When these are connected in series with a 110-volt A.C. house line and a small argon bulb, A.C. will be allowed to pass first, as evidenced by the lighting up of both plates of the tube. However, one plate will grow dimmer and finally go out, indicating that half of each A.C. cycle is being cut off. Here is the explanation: a film of aluminum oxide is built up on the aluminum electrode, due to the liberation of oxygen about it. This film will not allow current to pass from the aluminum into the solution, but permits current to flow the other way into the plate.







## IDEAS for HOME OWNERS

**THIS TANK PUMP** and incendiary-bomb fighter has been recently developed for effectively combating fires. It has its own storage tank with a capacity of 5 gal. and will throw a stream of water approximately 40'. The apparatus is constructed almost entirely of wood and plastic, is extremely light in weight, convenient to carry, and can be operated easily by just one person. Its synthetic hose is made of woven cotton-and-paper fabric covered with a plastic sheeting. The device has been subjected to tests in leading laboratories, and the standards of performance and durability revealed in these tests were reported as being exceedingly high.



**PAINTBRUSHES ARE RECONDITIONED** with this brush cleaner that is noninflammable, will not evaporate, and is used as it comes from the can. Simply soak the brushes in the cleaner, then rinse them out in water. Harmless to bristles and settings, the brush cleaner can be kept for an indefinite period of time. It does not have the acrid smell of some other cleaners, and is economical, since only a small amount is necessary for cleaning each brush.

**LONG LIFE FOR LINOLEUM** is possible by painting the surface with a new, clear, gloss-finish fluid (not illustrated) which renders it impervious to stains, hot water, alcohol, or grease. It should not be used on new linoleum, since a "breaking-in" period of about three months is necessary before the coating may be effectively applied.



**CLOGGED DRAINS** can be opened with a new device that utilizes the water pressure at the faucet. It is simple to use and works automatically. One end of the cleaner is inserted in the drain and the other end attached first to the hot-water faucet. A small stream of water should be run through the tubing, and the flow gradually increased. The hot water expands the pipe, separating the grease and corrosion from the metal. The end of the cleaner is then attached to the cold-water faucet, and the water turned on full force. The cold water contracts and breaks up the grease and corrosion into small particles, and the water pressure forces these particles down the drain. This drain cleaner can be used effectively to clean bath tubs, kitchen sinks, laundry tubs, lavatories, and other appliances that may have clogged drains.

**THE CERAMIC FAUCET** shown at the right substitutes for prewar metal types. This new modernistic faucet operates similarly to a radio dial. You "tune in" on hot or cold water by turning the dial-like knobs on either side. The ceramic used in the faucet is heat resistant, so that it will not crack even when very hot water is turned on immediately after the cold water. The only metal part is a small brass spring employed in the control knobs. The rest of this unusual faucet is made of non-critical materials.



**AN AWNING PRESERVATIVE** in the form of a colorless liquid is simply rubbed into the canvas (below). So applied, the liquid impregnates the cloth fibers, and is said to strengthen them and to make the fabric repel water and resist sun and mildew. It can also be used on canvas auto tops, boat sails, tents, canvas furniture, and the like. Before using the preservative, the surface to be treated should be cleaned of all surface dirt.



**CONCRETE IS HARDENED** by a transparent, penetrating liquid that can be put on with a broom or a brush. The product is said to make concrete waterproof and to prevent the formation of dust due to crumbling, besides increasing wear resistance. It can be used on brick, stucco, plaster, and unglazed tile as well.

**FIVE-WAY NOZZLE.** Attached to a hose, this nozzle produces five different streams, ranging from an 18' spray to a 40' flow. Made of rustproof metal, it has a spike that can be driven into the ground or used as a handle, and an adjustable disk against which water strikes to form a spray.





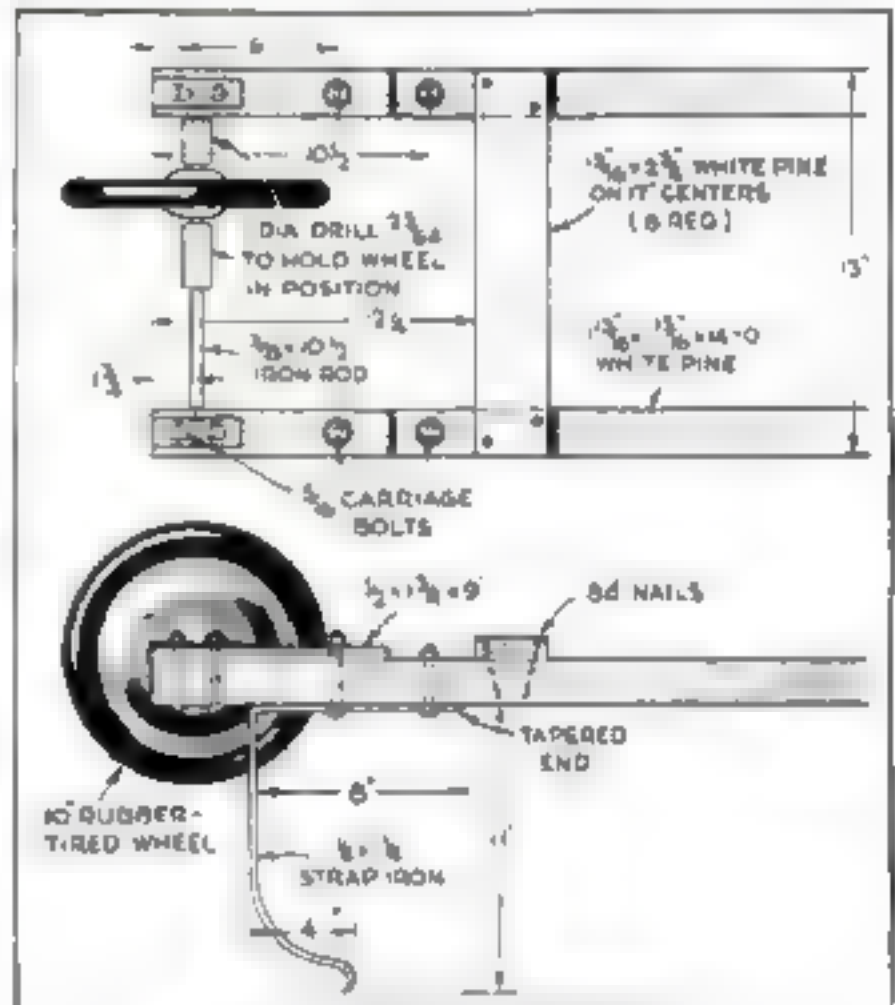


## Sod Prevents Soil Erosion

JUST as straw is spread on newly graded road banks to prevent erosion by rain, so sod may be packed around the base of a large tree to keep rain rushing down the trunk from washing out a newly seeded lawn. In the photo, a protected section successfully weathered a heavy rain, while the unprotected area was ruined.—J. M.

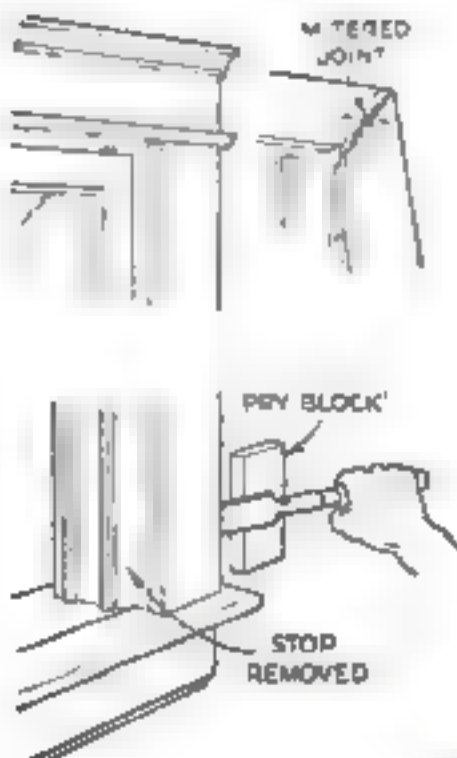
## Wheel Mounted on Ladder Aids in Hooking It over Ridge

ONE MAN can hook this wheeled ladder over the ridge of a roof. The wheel and its axle can be taken from a child's discarded tricycle and attached to the ladder as shown. Set a ground ladder to reach above the roof and ascend this, carrying the other. Place the end of the wheeled ladder on the roof and roll it up the pitch until the wheel goes over the ridge. Then flop the ladder over so that the hooks catch.—A. D. S.



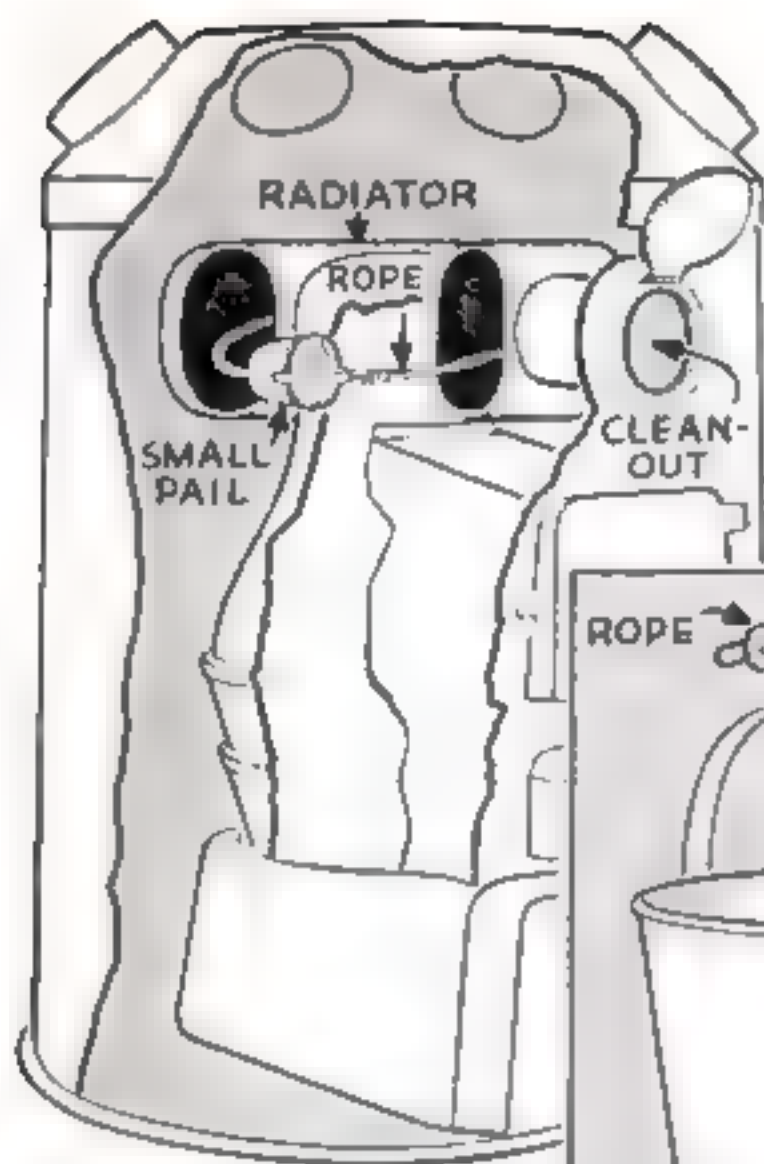
## REPLACING DAMAGED SASH CORD

[ SHIPSHAPE HOME ]



A GREAT many double-hung window frames are built without removable facings on the pockets. If a cord breaks, or if it comes loose from the sash or weight, the repair cannot be made without first removing a casing. This should be done after the stop is removed by prying the outer edge with a chisel braced against a strip of metal or thin plywood to prevent damage to the plaster. Loosen the lower end first, continuing to the top. The edge nailed to the pulley stile can then be worked loose easily. If the casing is mitered at the top, there may be nails driven in from the top and side edges, which will split the casing if care is not taken. Sometimes these nails can be driven all the way through with a fine nail set, so that the casing can be brought away at the top with a downward and outward prying motion. After the cord is replaced, pull the nails out from behind the casing and nail it back as if it were new material. Set the nails and putty the holes to match the paint.

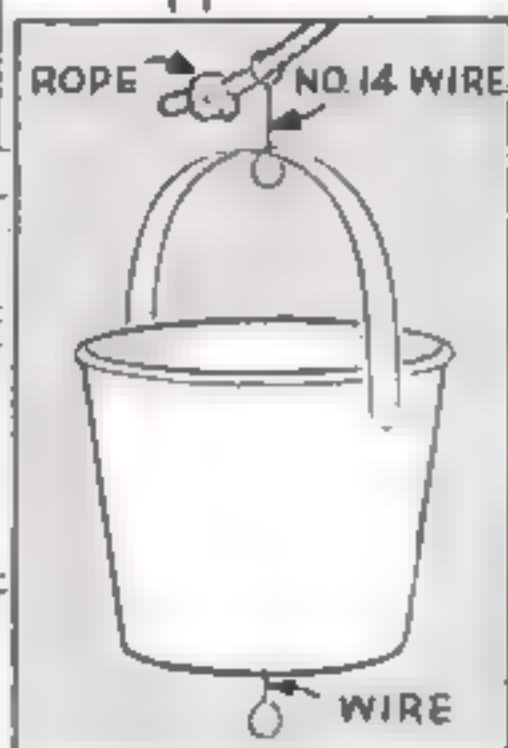
POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY SHOP DATA



Cleaning out a furnace after the winter is over prevents corrosion during the summer.

## Cleaning Your Warm-Air Furnace

ASH and soot can be readily removed from the radiator of a warm-air furnace by the use of a child's sand pail and a vacuum cleaner. The pail should be tapered and about 3" in diameter at the larger end. A tenpenny nail hole is punched in the center of the bottom of the pail and in the center of the handle so that a length of No. 14 wire can be inserted and looped as illustrated. The top of the pail is squeezed to a slightly oval shape having the handle across the small diameter.



To operate this cleaning arrangement, tie the front clean-out door open and push a length of wire through to the check damper in the smoke pipe. Then fasten a rope to the handle of the bucket and to the wire, and a rope to the wire loop in the bottom of the bucket. Push the edge of the bucket down into the dust and pull it and one length of rope to the clean-out door. Remove the wire and repeat the operation several times with the ropes and bucket. The use of the suction nozzle of a vacuum cleaner at the clean-out door will avoid spilling the accumulation of dust into the basement.—ALFRED D. SLATER.

## Lawn-Mower Grass Catcher Made from an Old Bushel Basket



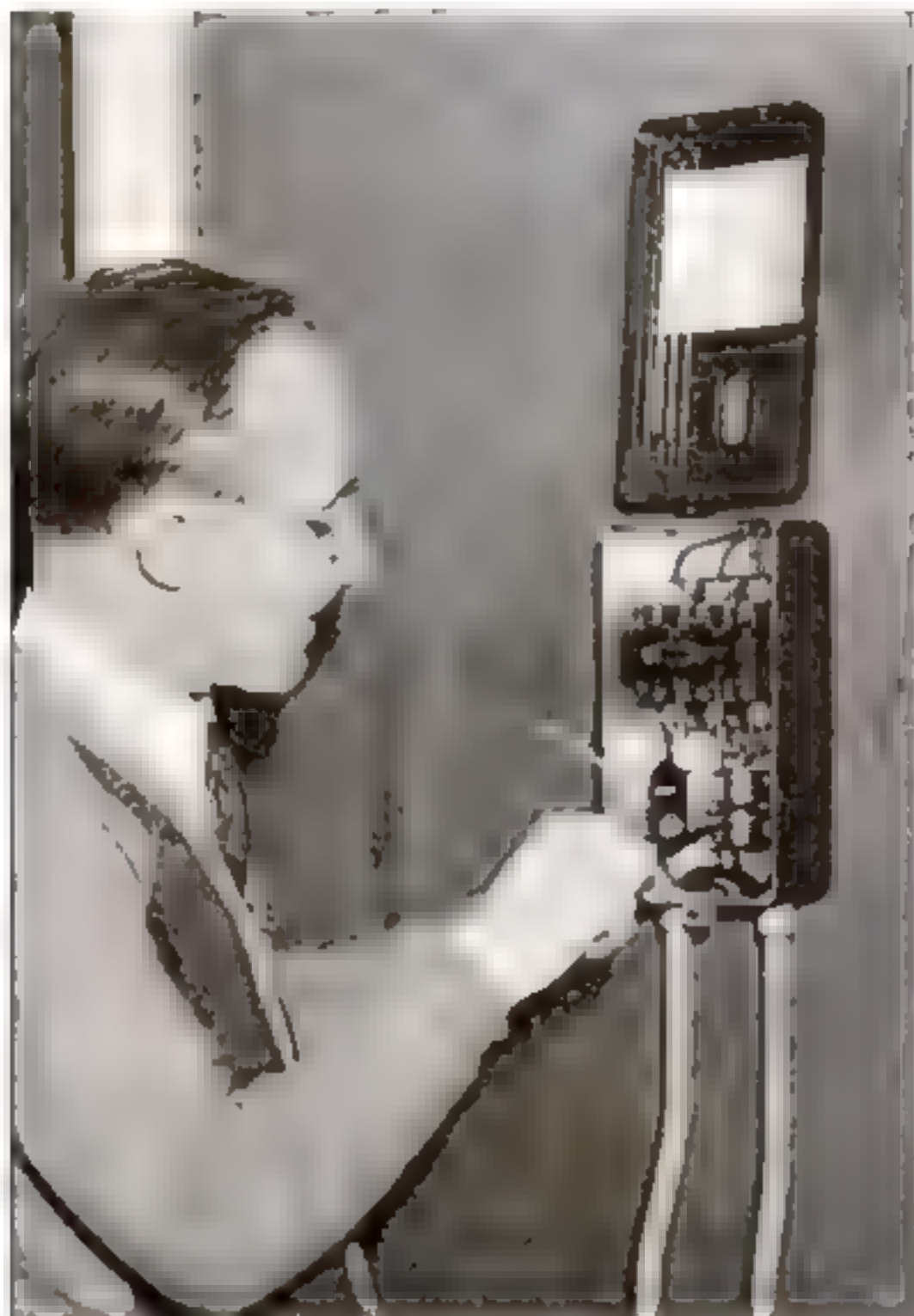
MANY gardeners leave lawn clippings where they fall to add to soil fertility, but those who prefer to use a grass catcher can make a good one out of a bushel basket. Cut the basket so that one part is slightly the larger, with a handle at its middle. Nail a cleat across under the cut edge. Staple a semicircular-shaped No. 8 wire about 1" from the bottom, bending the ends outward to engage the mower clips. Secure the handle of the basket to the lawn-mower handle by means of a coil screen-door spring after applying a coat of green paint.—B. N.

Keeping a lawn in good appearance entails constant attention and considerable labor. A large portion of this is avoided by mowing with a grass catcher





# GETTING MOTORS OFF TO A



Push buttons (arrow) on the manual starter at left act mechanically to operate heavy-duty toggle mechanism. The unit has thermal overload relays

Shown below is a contactor of magnetic design. It is used on a conveyor for forward, reverse, and stop controls



## How Special Control Devices Used on Machines in War Plants Guard Against the Burning Out of Costly Electrical Equipment

By HAROLD P. STRAND

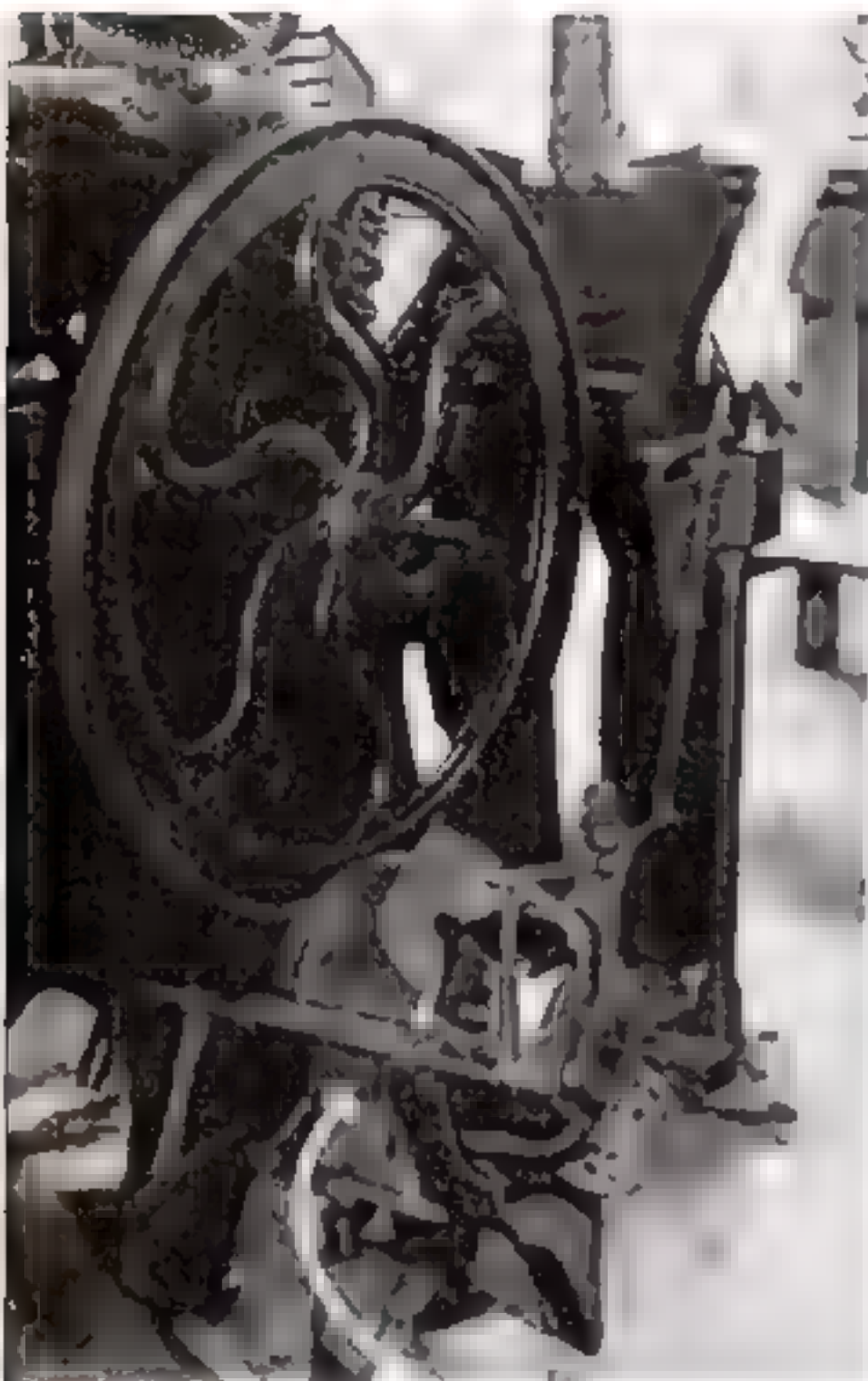
**S**TARTING controls for motors in war plants are likely to puzzle the home-workshop mechanic who comes into contact with them for the first time. They are encountered in a variety of designs, each serving the special need of the motor it controls. But their primary purpose is to overcome electrical overload and inertia when a motor is started.

Looking at them, the home-workshop owner may well wonder why a simple toggle switch suffices for the motor in his basement. The answer is that his fractional-horsepower motor uses so little current that elaborate switching is unnecessary.

There are some precautions that should be taken, however, even with small motors. The rating in amperes of each switch used should be high enough to carry the starting current without overheating—generally twice that of the running current, or a 10-amp. switch for a  $\frac{1}{4}$ -hp. motor taking about 4.8 amps. If 220-volt current is available, and the motor is designed to run on either that or 110 volts, the higher voltage will cut amperage in half and cause less light "dip" when the motor is started.

Polarity plugs and receptacles are safeguards for portable units having controls on the machine or in the cord. They can be plugged in but one way, and connections can be made so that the switch always opens the

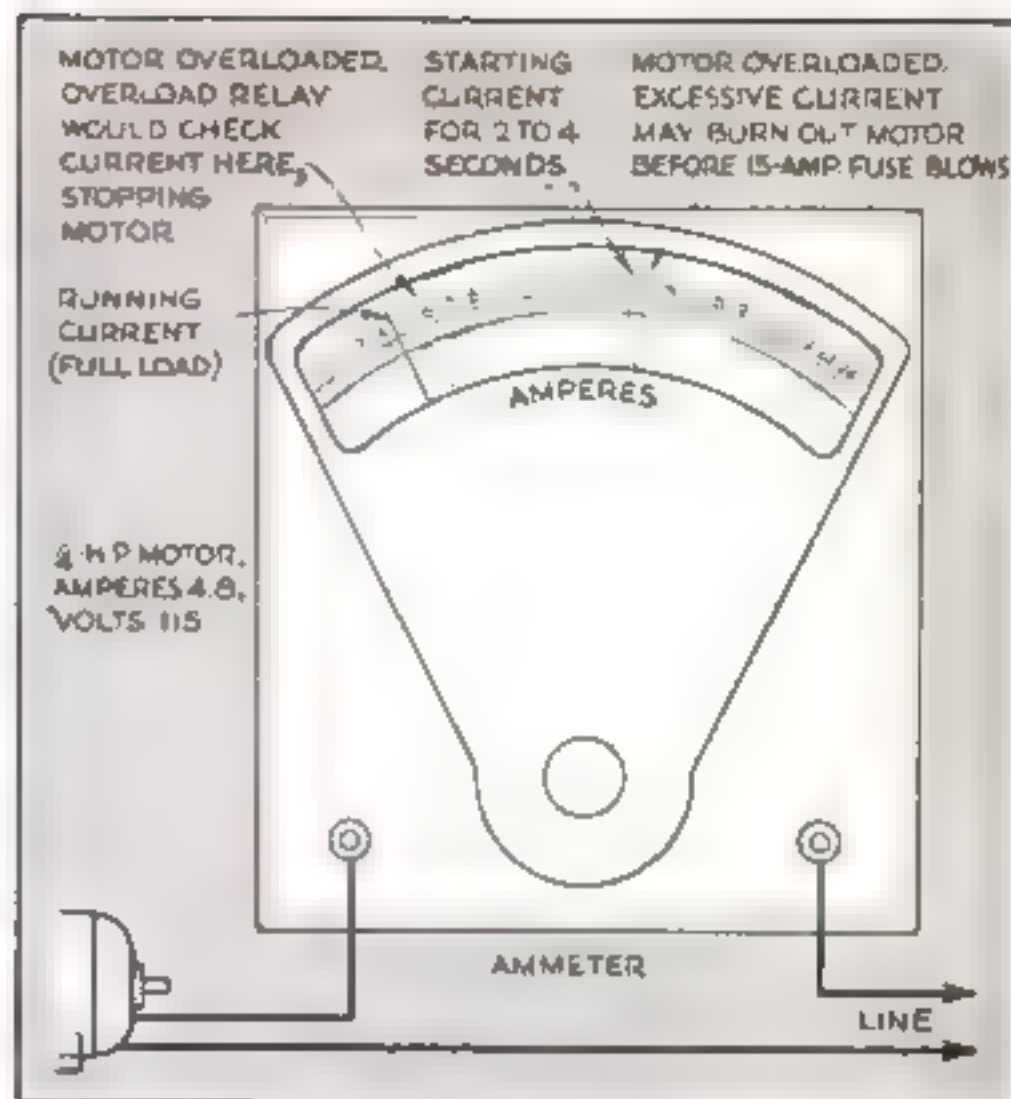
# GOOD START



This printing press has a repulsion single-phase motor that can be adjusted from 500 to 2,000 r.p.m. as the hand lever alters the position of the brushes. A toggle switch controls the motor

live side of the line. Some overload protection besides fuses, which are essentially short-circuit guards, should also be provided. Time-lag fuses give this protection to a certain extent. They contain thermal elements that will allow temporary overloading for the starting current. Better still is a small circuit breaker connected in each motor line, or a toggle switch with a built-in thermostatic overload relay, which permits momentary overload, but trips off the switch if the extra load continues.

The drawing at the top of this page shows the great difference in running current, starting current, and overload current, using as an example a  $\frac{1}{4}$ -hp. motor taking 4.8 amps. While the ammeter needle is at



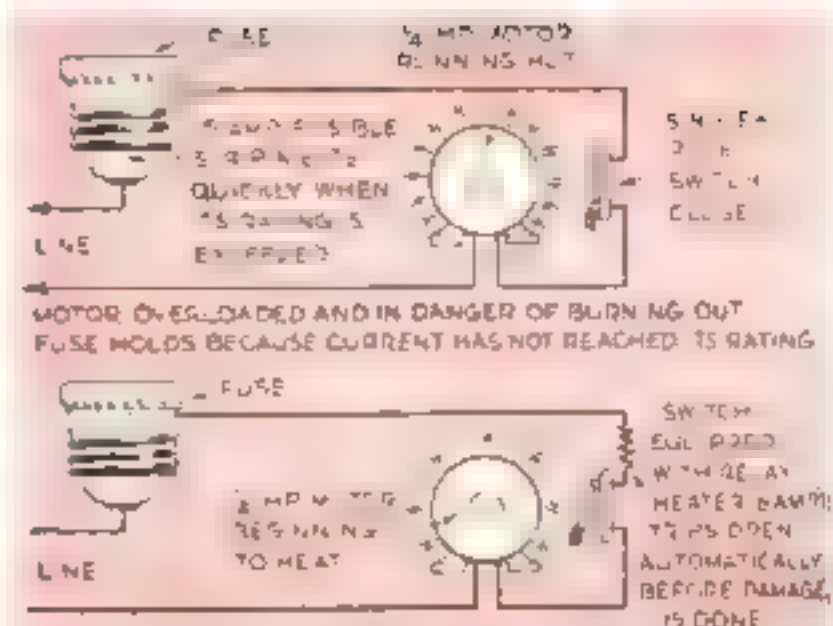
Differences in running, starting, and overload current are illustrated by the ammeter readings

only 4.8 amps. when the motor is running under full load, it registers 14.4 amps., or 300 times as much, for two to four seconds during starting. The overload relay has been set to stop the motor at 6 amps., an overload of 25 percent, which is the maximum that should be permitted, and then only for short periods. Without this control, the motor might burn out before a 15-amp. fuse could blow.

This is particularly important for large motors. In the case of a 15-hp. three-phase 220-volt motor taking 38 amps. running current, for instance, the 300 to 500 times as much current it takes in starting would be tremendous. For this reason, one of the standard motor starters is usually selected for motors above 2 hp. These rugged controls may be either manual or magnetic in action. Manual starters are the cheaper and are satisfactory for motors rated as high as 5 hp. single phase and  $7\frac{1}{2}$  hp. poly-phase at 550 volts. They have thermal overload relays, and their wire connections are simple. One starter of this type is shown in a photograph on the facing page. It has push buttons, but these are entirely mechanical in action, operating a heavy-duty toggle mechanism.

Ratings for magnetic starters run up to 50 hp. and more. The main unit is a contactor operated by the magnetic action of a coil. Push-button stations control the current through the coil, and these may be placed in the switch cover, under it, or any-





Some overload protection besides a fuse is needed on any motor, large or small. One safeguard is a thermostatic relay switch

At the left is a push-button station placed near a conveyor to provide instant control

where desired for local or remote control. If voltage drops sharply or power shuts off temporarily, the switch opens automatically, stopping the motor, and the operator must press the starter button to start it again. These starters are also equipped with overload relays which, added to undervoltage release, make them "tops" in controls.

The main contactor of a magnetic starter used with a floor-to-floor conveyor is shown in a photo on page HW 178. It is of the reversing type with twin contactors and has a stop and reset button in the face. Push-button stations for instant control are placed handy to the conveyor on each floor. One is shown in the photo on this page.

In some cities and towns, the power company or municipal authorities may not allow the starting of motors above  $7\frac{1}{2}$  hp. with across-the-line starters. This is because of line fluctuations and possible damage to power equipment caused by heavy starting current. In these places some form of reduced-voltage starting control, such as a primary-resistor or autotransformer starter, is necessary.

The former has a series resistance that permits 65 percent of the line voltage at starting. As the motor gathers speed, this is gradually cut out automatically until full voltage is applied. Some varieties are also used to provide a smoother start for machinery that, because of its construction, may be injured by the sudden application of full voltage. Ratings for reduced-voltage controls may run from 5 hp. to 30 hp. or more.

Autotransformer starters, commonly known as starting compensators, are useful for motors driving heavy loads, such as pumps, compressors, blowers, and similar

directly connected machinery. They have contacts operating in a bath of special oil that minimizes flashing. Taps are available on the transformer to permit a selection of starting voltage best suited to the load. Ratings often run as high as 150 hp. at 550 volts and several hundred horsepower at 2,200 volts. These starters have both overload and undervoltage protection.

There are a great number of other kinds of starting and controlling equipment, including many types of D.C. controllers, pressure and temperature switches, drum controllers, limit switches, solenoid valves, and photoelectric relays. Each has its special purpose for some type of motor. Of most interest are the speed controls as applied to A.C. motors.

Some forms of capacitor motors used on single phase are adaptable to limited-speed variations. Printing presses often use a repulsion single-phase motor, which can be adjusted from 500 to 2,000 r.p.m. by changing the position of the brushes. This is done by a hand lever, as shown in the photograph on the preceding page. A small toggle switch on the front of the stand controls the motor.

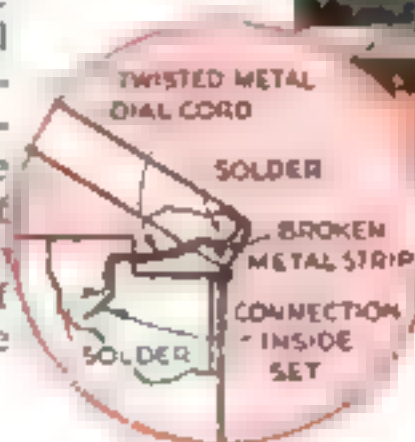
Polyphase motors are built in several types for variable speed, the most popular being probably the slip-ring wound rotor. In this design the armature has a winding, the ends of which are brought out to slip rings upon which the brushes bear. When a variable resistance with a special triplex rheostat is provided in the armature circuit, the speed can be reduced to 50 percent. There are also multispeed motors for polyphase that give two, three, or four fixed speeds.

# Servicing Your Radio



**TESTS ON BATTERIES** from a portable receiver should always be made with a voltmeter—it is the only testing instrument that will show accurately the effective voltage of a battery. It is risky business to use any other device, including a flashlight bulb or an ammeter, since many of them are likely to affect the life of a battery materially. An ammeter—especially bad to use for this purpose—has a low resistance and will short a battery when placed across it. Invariably it will also give a high reading even when a battery is badly run down.

**STRIPS CONNECTING THE LOOP ANTENNA** inside the cover of some midget portable receivers are likely to wear and break off near the hinge as a result of frequent opening and closing of the lid. When such a break occurs, reception stops. These metal strips can be repaired, however, with short lengths of twisted metal cord like that used in repairing radio dials. Remove the broken part of the original metal strips at their connection with the two wires inside the set; then solder one end of the cord to each of these wires, and solder the other end to that portion of the strips connected to the antenna.

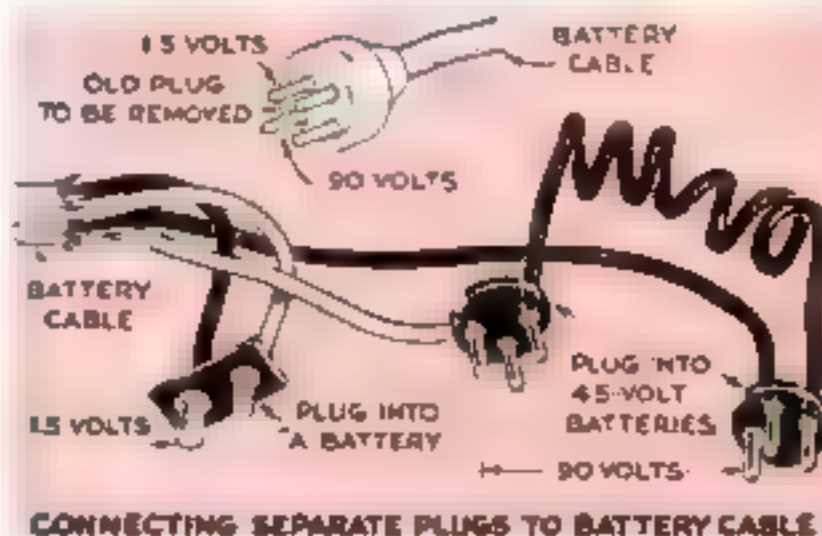


Where a loop-antenna connection is likely to break. Repair it as shown at the left



**BATTERIES THAT DO NOT FIT TIGHTLY** in their compartment will not knock about if wrapped in corrugated cardboard. A round hole cut in one piece of the material will permit insertion of the battery plug. To conserve your battery, turn off the receiver when it is not in actual use. If you have a three-way set, use electric current when possible. Batteries kept outside the case at 60-deg. temperature may last 18 months.

**THREE SEPARATE PLUGS** can be substituted for a single battery-pack plug, as shown in the drawing below, to permit use of separate "A" and "B" batteries with a portable if a battery pack cannot be obtained. In removing any plug from a battery, always grasp the plug itself. Never tug on the wire, for this may pull the insulation back, and a short caused by wires touching can render a battery useless in 15 minutes.





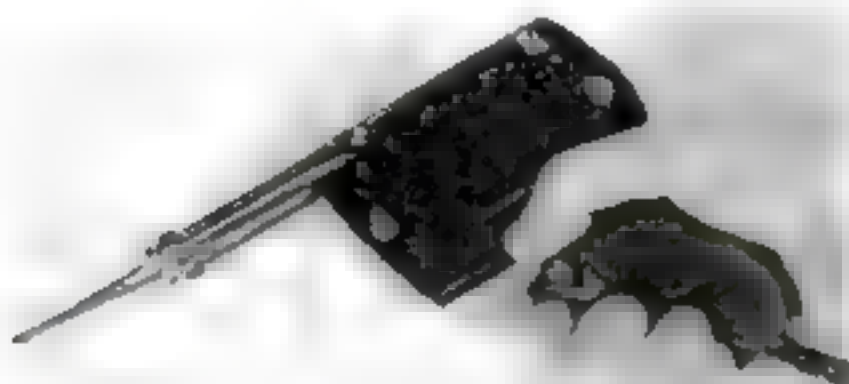
# Radio Ideas



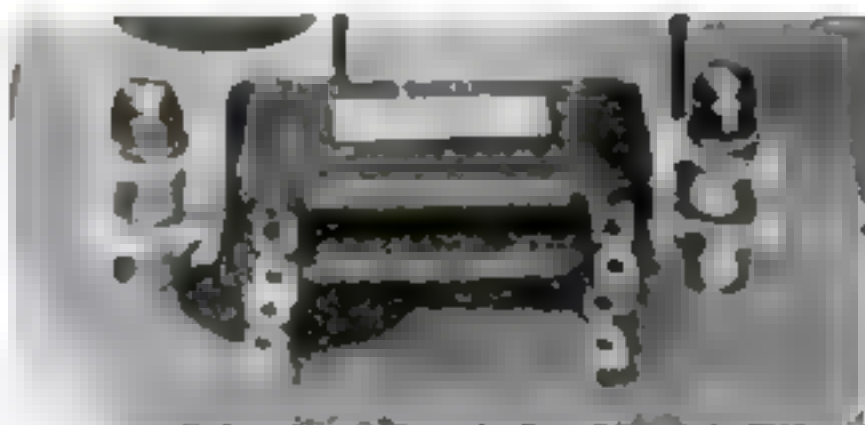
**AN ULTRAHIGH-FREQUENCY** portable transmitter and receiver is said to provide two-way communication over distances of 5 to 30 miles, and to meet requirements for Civilian Defense service. It is powered entirely by self-contained dry batteries. A simple



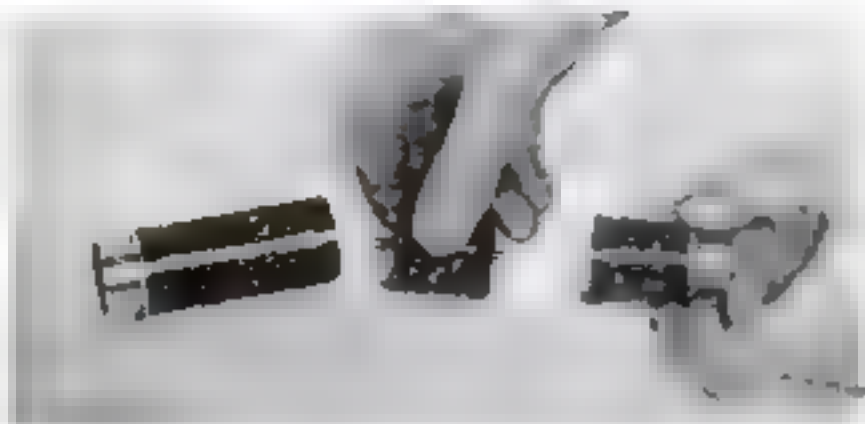
switch enables the user to change from transmitting to receiving operation instantly. The circuit employed makes possible the use of either a carbon or a crystal microphone. A vertical antenna rod telescopes into the cabinet when not in use.



**PISTOL-GRIP SOLDERING IRON.** The soldering tip of this iron consists of a loop of  $\frac{1}{8}$ " copper wire shunted across the secondary terminal of a low-voltage transformer drawing about 80 watts from 110-volt A.C. lines. A trigger switch controls the primary current. The iron is unusually easy to handle. It reaches soldering temperature in 5 seconds, cooling again upon release of the switch, so that oxidation of the tip is minimized.



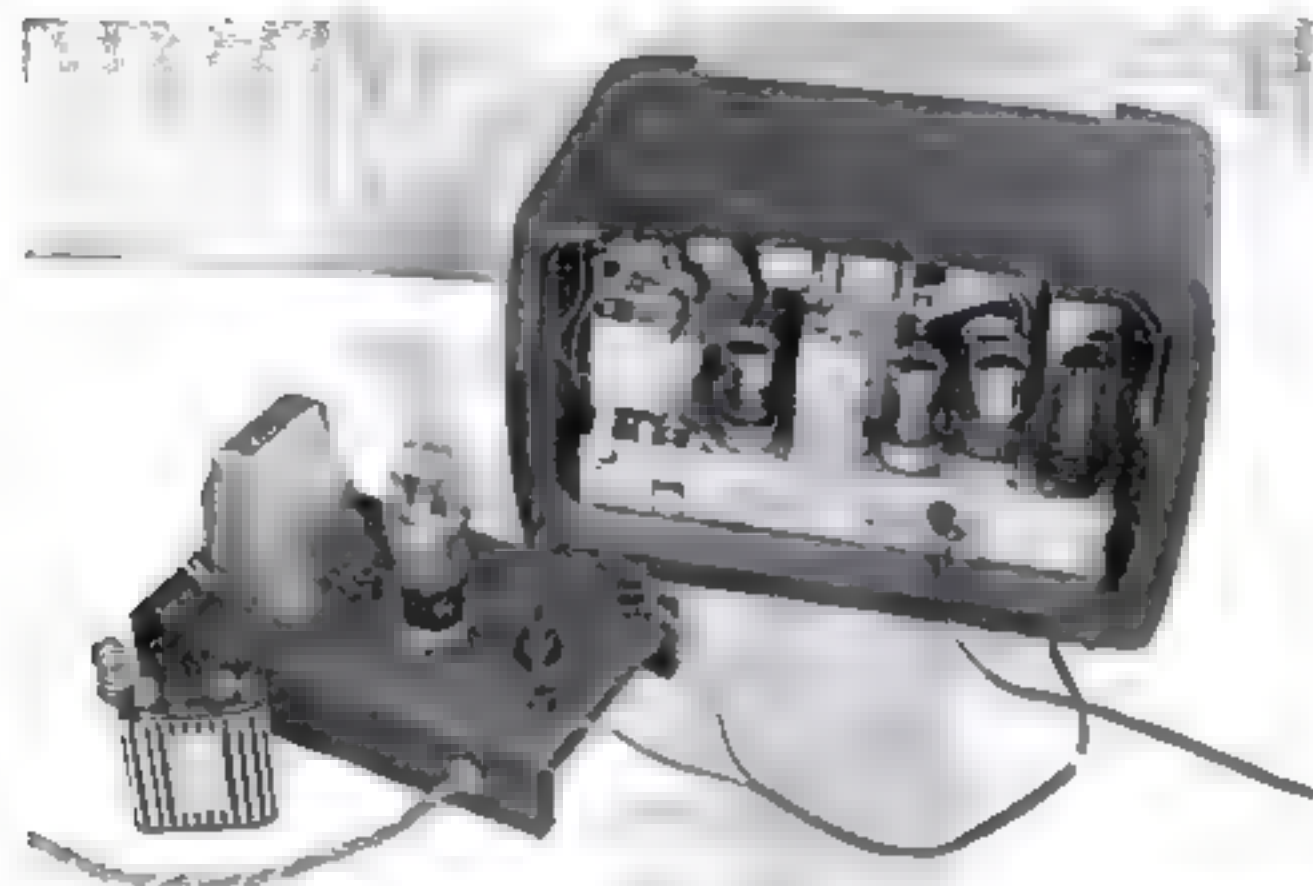
**FLAT-TYPE RESISTORS** mark a departure from the conventional tubular type, offering a higher wattage per unit of space required, substantial reduction in depth behind the mounting surface, ease in mounting singly or in stacks, lower inductance, and light weight. Both resistor and mounting are an integral unit, and cannot rotate or become loose. The connecting terminals are of the standard type.



**SECTIONAL RESISTORS** are available in units that can be used singly or in combination for any desired resistance value. Individual sections consist of resistance wire wound noninductively on ceramic spools and adjusted to a rated current of 1 milliamperere. Standard values range from .25 to 1 megohm. The units are locked together both mechanically and electrically with a small stud, and can be separated at will.

# Suppressor Built from Junked Parts Reduces Man-Made Static

by  
**ARTHUR C.  
MILLER**



Left, the unit connected to a midget A.C.-D.C. radio. It may be used with almost any receiver

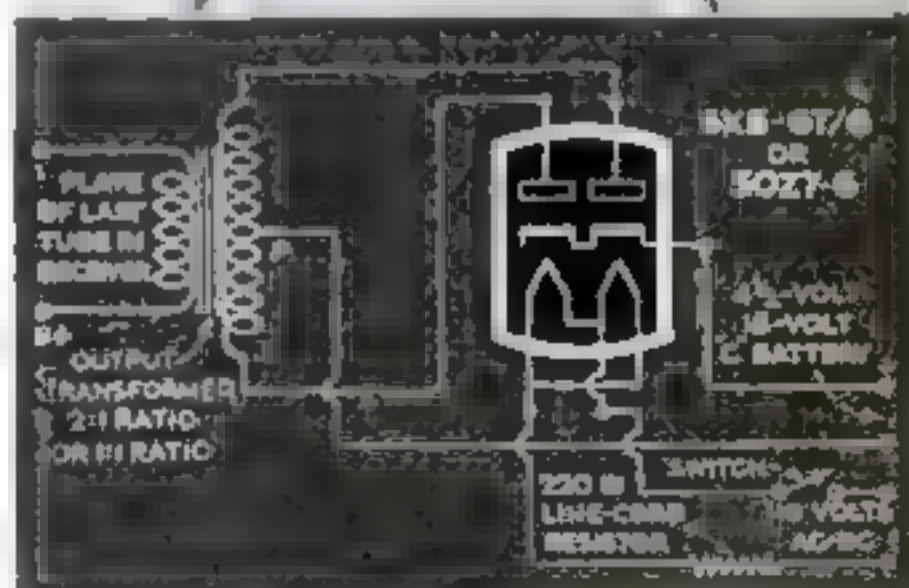
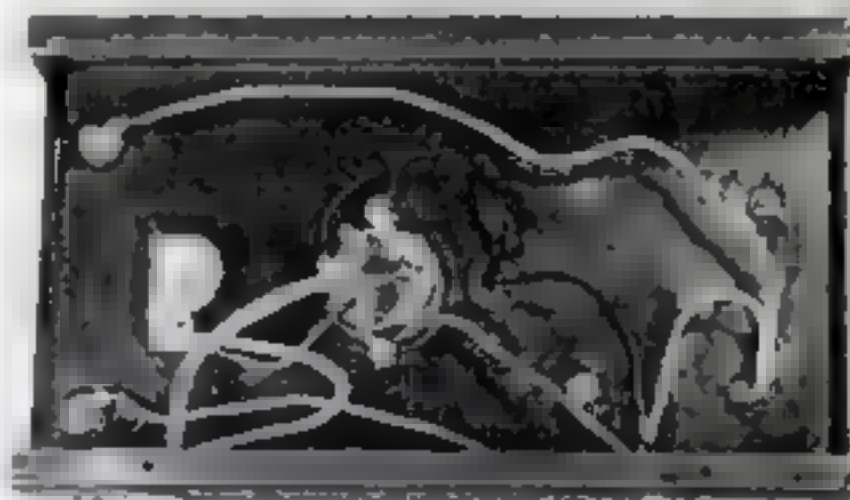
A top view of the unit is shown in the first photo below. Few connections are necessary, as can be seen in second photo. Drawing shows how the static suppressor is hooked up to a receiver

**O**WNERS of sets ranging all the way from headphone "one-lungers" to 12-tube console models may find good use for this static suppressor. Easily attached across the output circuit, it will in most cases reduce severe man-made static by at least 50 percent. There is a slight loss of volume, but this can be overcome by turning the volume control.

The unit comprises a full-wave rectifier tube (such as the 6X5-GT/G or 50Z7-G), a push-pull output transformer, a 220-ohm line-cord resistor, a S.P.S.T. toggle or rotary switch, and a 4½-volt "C" battery. The secondary of the output transformer must have a high resistance. One of the old output transformers used with magnetic speakers will do admirably, and may be retrieved from the junk box. A class "B" interstage transformer might be tried, but make sure that the primary winding passes enough current. It is useless to attempt to use a transformer with an 8-ohm secondary.

Any kind of chassis, wood or metal, may be employed. The transformer, eight-prong tube socket, and switch are mounted on the top of the chassis. Drill ½" holes in the back for the line cord and the two leads to the "C" battery. The secondary leads of the output transformer (primary side if it is a class "B" interstage transformer) are connected to two plastic binding posts, which provide connections to the set.

Remove the radio chassis from the cabinet. Use leads not longer than 3' or 4' to make connections to the plate of the last tube and the B+ lead. Do not alter speaker connections.

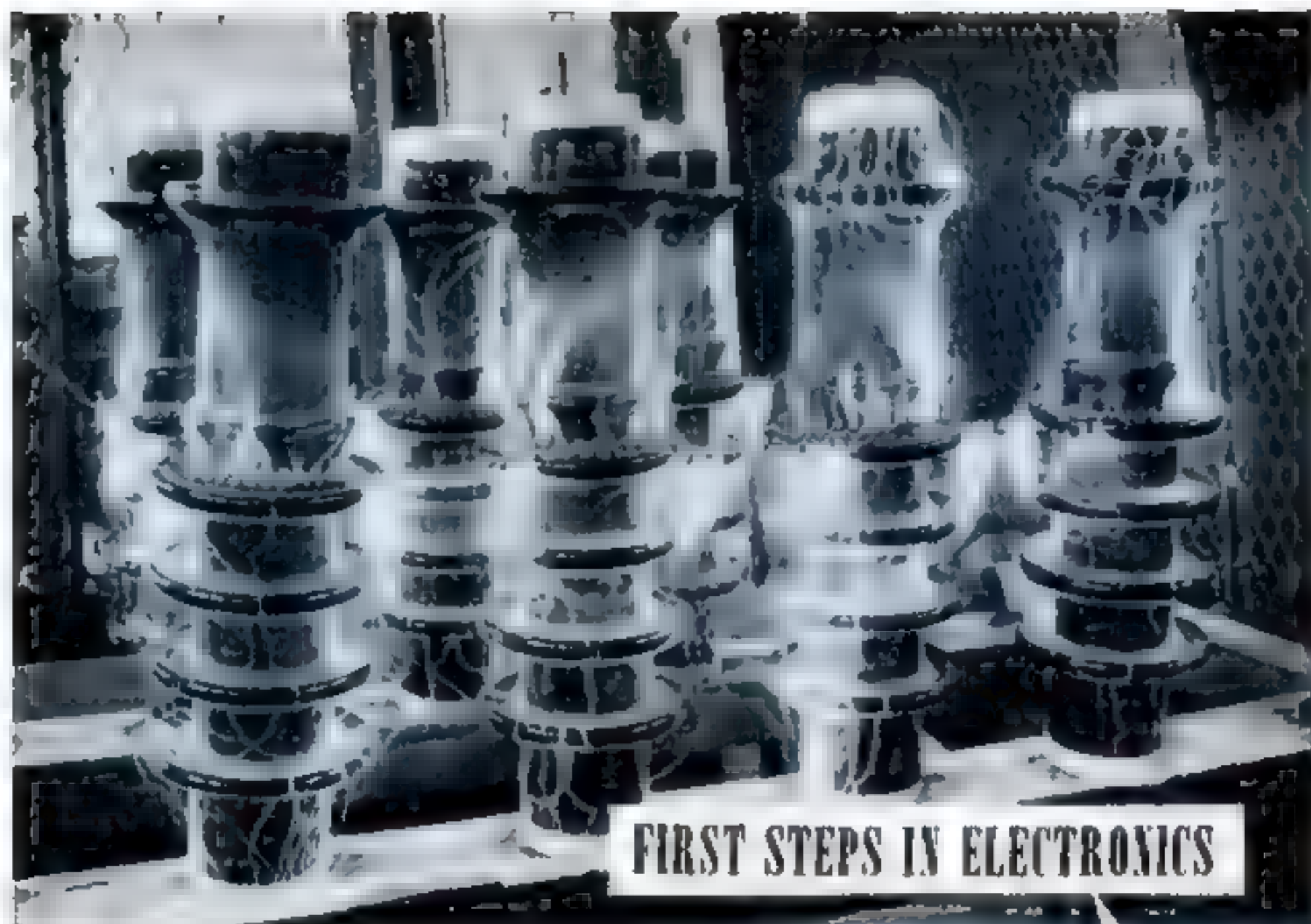


## LIST OF PARTS

Chassis, metal or wood  
Full-wave rectifier tube  
6X5-GT/G or 50Z7-G  
Eight-prong octal wafer  
socket  
Output transformer (see text)

Small "C" battery, 4½ volts  
Line-cord resistor, 220 ohms  
Binding posts (2)  
Rotary or toggle switch,  
S.P.S.T.





FIRST STEPS IN ELECTRONICS

# How Electrons Are Controlled

By CHARLES I. HELLMAN

**B**Y FAR the tiniest particle yet put to work by man is the electron. With this mighty midget, science has wrought miracles as divergent as measuring the infinitesimal amount of light reaching the earth from a distant star and smashing an atom with force like that of a thunderbolt. War-time research has so speeded the coming of the age of electronics that these minute particles of electricity are now used in X-raying high-speed bullets as they crash through armor, in killing germs, in heating molded airplane parts, in locating enemy airplanes, and in controlling machinery.

Electrons may be freed in several ways. In the vacuum tube they are evaporated from a hot filament; light falling on the sensitive metal in the photoelectric cell ejects electrons; and high-speed electrons striking a target may knock out secondary electrons of different energy levels.

One of the basic problems of electronics now being solved is the control of these electrons. It is through this control that the light of the distant star is measured and the atom smashed. In this article we shall demonstrate electron control by sim-

ple experiments which anyone can do at home, and then show a few of the applications of this control to today's problems.

First, it may be well to review briefly our knowledge of electrons, which can be stated simply in the electron theory of matter—the theory that all matter is made of electrical charges. According to this theory, infinitesimal, charged particles of electricity called electrons rotate around the nucleus of an atom to make up a miniature planetary system. The atom is the smallest division of matter that still has the chemical properties of an element. As long as it holds electrons in its orbit, these electrons cannot be put to work. The negative charge of the electrons is balanced by the positive charge of the nucleus.

To collect electrons, energy is necessary to pull them from the attracting force of the nucleus. This is demonstrated in the well-known experiment of the hard-rubber comb run through the hair. Some electrons are removed from the hair and added to the rubber, the excess giving the comb a negative charge. Their presence can be detected when a finger is brought near the charged comb, attracting a stream of electrons that gives off a crackling sound.





Bring the negatively charged comb near some bits of paper, and it will pick up or attract the paper. Bring it or a negatively charged rubber rod near the top of a stream of water flowing gently from a tap, and the water will swing far over to the charged rubber, as shown in two photos on the next page. These experiments prove that *charged bodies attract neutral bodies*.

Now, to show the opposite effect, push a thread through a grain of puffed breakfast cereal, hold it so that the grain hangs free, and bring the charged comb near. The grain will be attracted to the comb at first, but the instant it touches the comb, it will be repelled violently. The charged comb gives the grain some of its excess electrons, im-

parting to it a negative charge like its own. That the grain is repelled after both it and the comb are negatively charged demonstrates that *like charges repel*.

Suspend the rubber comb from a thread so that it balances, and charge it negatively by running it through the hair. Then charge a glass rod positively (a stirring rod or towel rod will serve) by rubbing it on a piece of silk, which robs it of some of its electrons, charging it positively. If you bring the glass rod near the comb, the latter will swing toward it, because *unlike charges attract*.

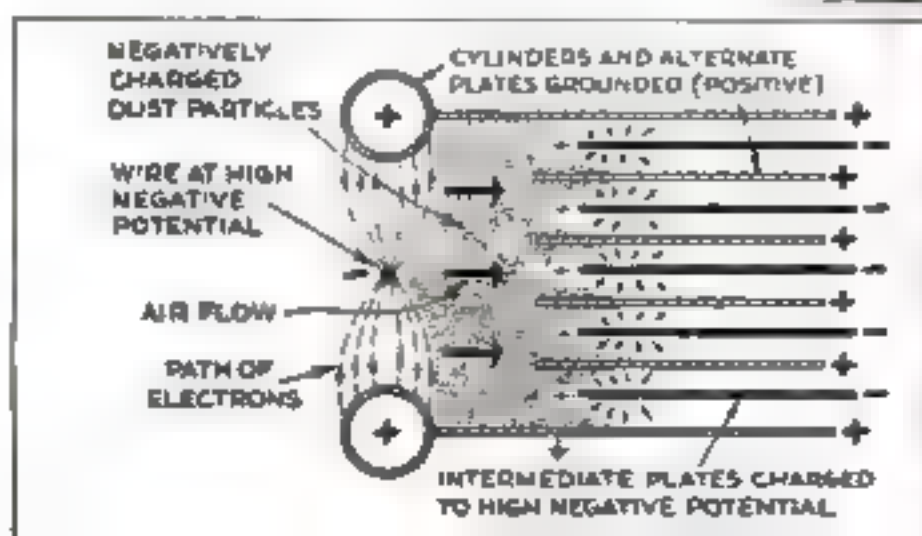
One application of electrons in industry can be demonstrated with two strips of newspaper about  $\frac{1}{2}$ " wide and 20" long. Hold the two strips

vertically by the top, and stroke each separately by running the fingers down the length. The strips, which originally hung straight down, now spread apart, as illustrated in an accompanying photograph. Since each strip was given the same charge by friction, they repel each other.

This principle is used in the electroscope, a device for detecting the presence of electrical charges and for determining whether they are positive or negative. Thin strips of metal foil are used in place of the paper.

Thus, through the principles demonstrated in these experiments, we come to the fundamental law of electrical charges: *Like charges repel, unlike charges attract*. Properly used, this knowledge offers such vast

The drawing below explains the principle of the precipitron. The heavy arrows point out the paths of dust-laden air. At the right, plates of a precipitron as used in an industrial plant







A stream of water flowing gently from a tap, at left above, can be made to swerve from its normal course if a negatively charged rubber rod is held near the top of the stream. This simple experiment shows how electrically charged bodies attract neutral bodies

When two newspaper strips are stroked downward, they spread apart as above, showing how like charges repel each other

possibilities in controlling electrons that it may well be likened to an enchanted wand. If we want the electron to move upward, it is only necessary to bring a positive charge over it. We may now increase the electrostatic force by placing a negative charge below the electron, thus repelling it from below as it is attracted from above

This powerful electrostatic wand has many important military and industrial applications, among them the production of X rays. One of the drawings shows the construction of an X-ray tube. Electrons evaporated from the hot cathode come under the tremendous pull of the tungsten anode, which has a positive charge of hundreds of thousands of volts. As a result, the electrons are accelerated and strike the tungsten target with a terrific impact, giving up their energy to the tungsten, which

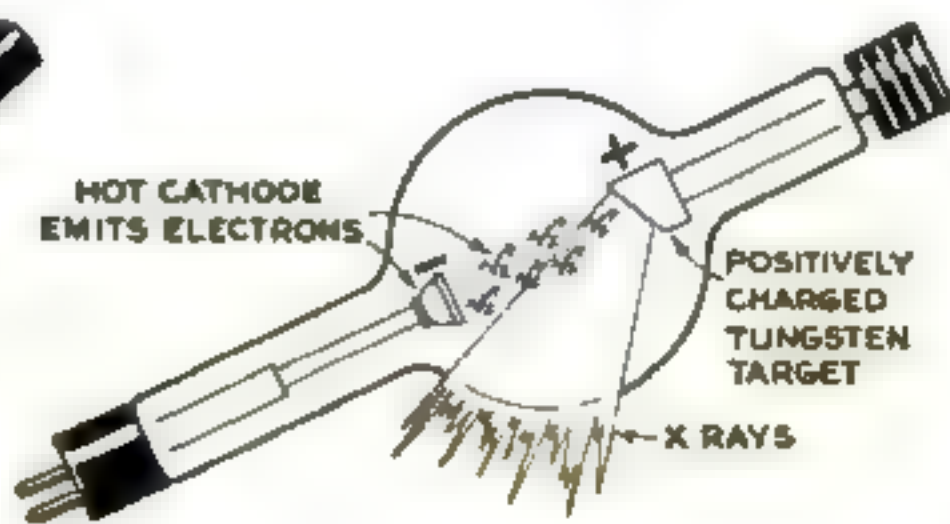
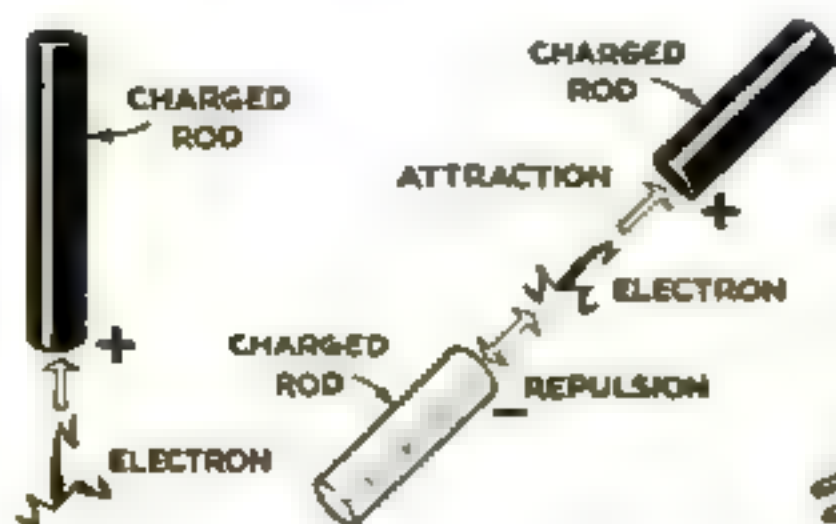
in turn radiates what we know as X rays.

Another ingenious electronic device guards many of our war industries from the sabotage of dust. This is the precipitron, shown in both a photograph and a diagram on page HW 185. It contains a series of plates charged with positive and negative electricity. A wire at a high negative potential gives off electrons in the path of a flow of air, and they impart a negative charge to dust and other foreign particles in the air. These negatively charged particles are repelled by the negative plates in the precipitron as they pass and are attracted and held by the positive plates.

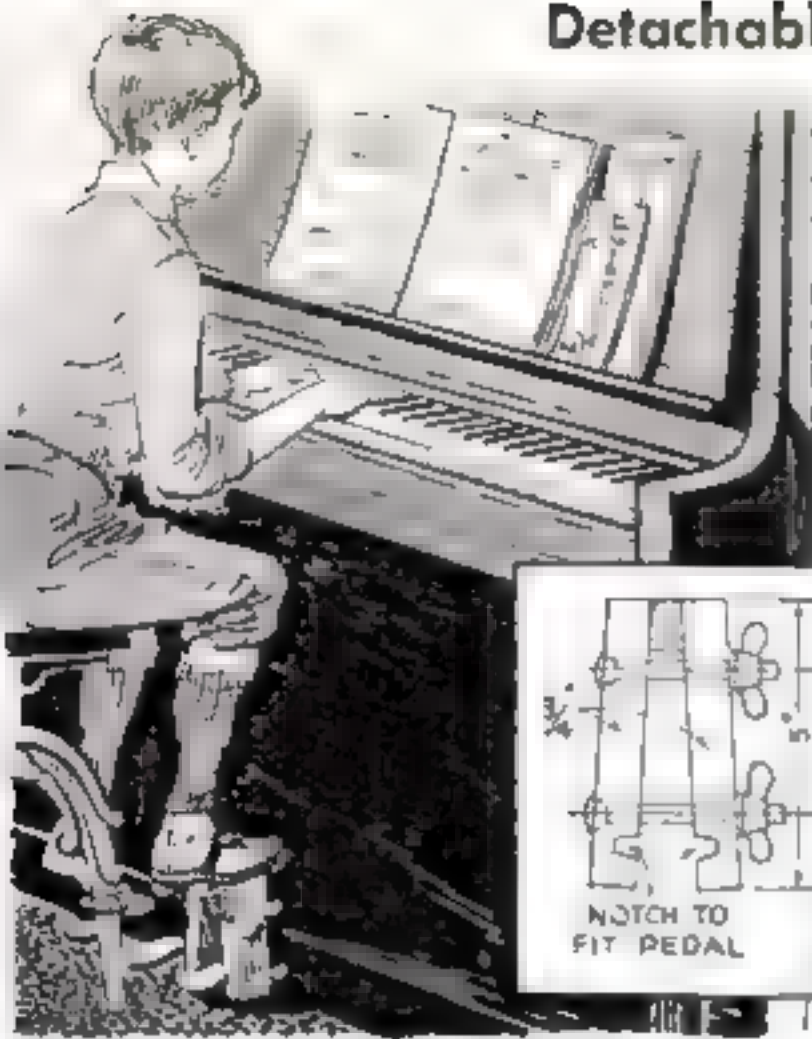
Installed in the ventilating system of a film-manufacturing plant, this precipitron eliminates dust that might ruin the film. The same principle has been applied to precipitate soot from smoke in chimneys.

A positive charge placed near an electron will attract it. A negative charge placed on the side opposite accelerates the electron by repelling it at the same time the other charge attracts it

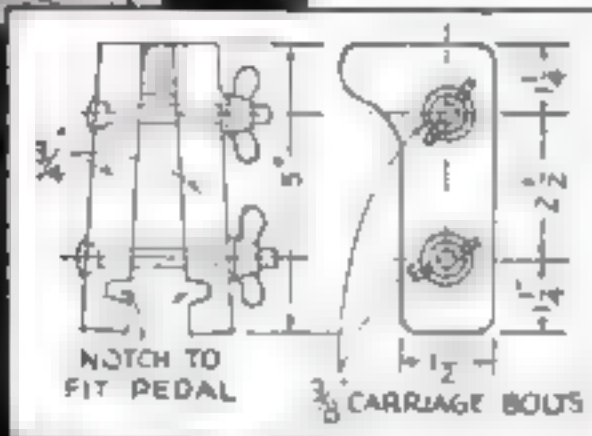
Below, an X-ray tube. The electrodes come under the pull of the positive tungsten anode, striking it with a terrific impact, the energy of which gives rise to the emission of powerful X rays



## Detachable Pedal Extension for Child's Use

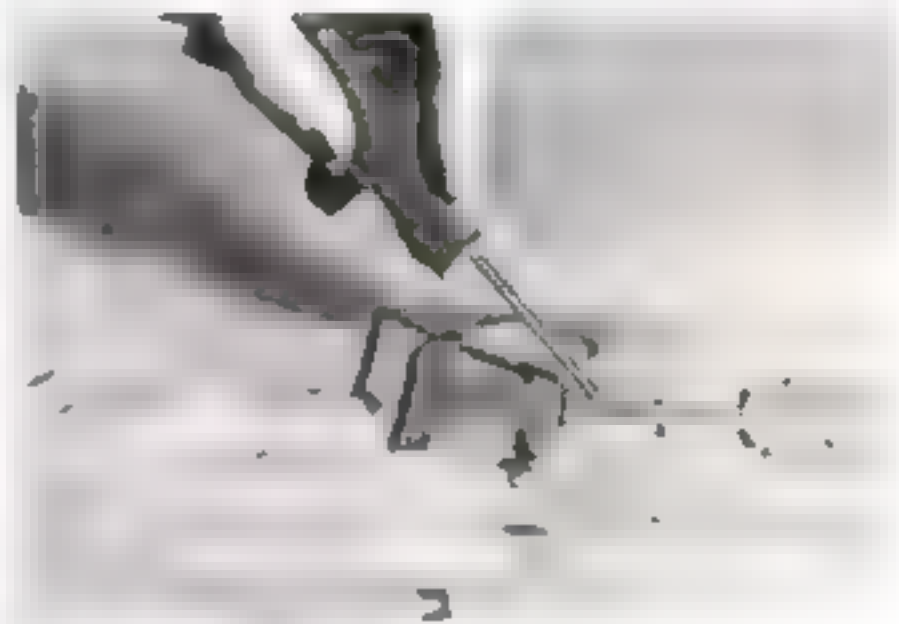


TO THE young musician who is still too small to reach the piano pedals, these extensions will prove a great help. Out of  $\frac{3}{4}$ " stock cut two pieces to the shape shown in the drawing. These are notched at the bottom to fit the piano pedal and fastened together with two  $\frac{3}{8}$ " carriage bolts having wing nuts and washers. Glue or nail a  $\frac{1}{2}$ " by  $\frac{3}{4}$ " by  $2\frac{1}{4}$ " filler strip along the top edge of one piece before assembly. This makes the tread wide enough at the top to accommodate a child's foot naturally. The height of the extension shown is 5", but this can be varied according to the size of the child. Finish the extensions to harmonize with the piano, preferably before assembling so that parts will not stick.—AXEL E. OGREN.



## Linoleum-Block Cutting Tool

AN UMBRELLA rib, fitted into a handle, will serve as an efficient tool for carving linoleum blocks. Drive a rib about 4" long into a small hole in a handle shaped from a dowel. Spread or close the groove of the rib with pliers to form a V-shape for fine line work or a horseshoe shape for ordinary cutting. File the cutting end sharp; then harden by heating to a dull red and plunging in cold water. A curved cutting edge in the form of a crescent is best for scooping out large areas.—NATHAN A. GAINEN.



## SMALL-DIAMETER CONDUIT WIRES

[ELECTRICAL]

IN BUILDINGS originally wired with conduit or tubing, rewiring is sometimes necessary to take care of additions and alterations. In such cases, the conduits may not be large enough to accommodate the additional number of wires. To meet such conditions the National Electrical Code permits the use of special small-diameter wires that can be installed in the conduits in greater numbers than conventional Type R wires. The following tables give the approved specifications

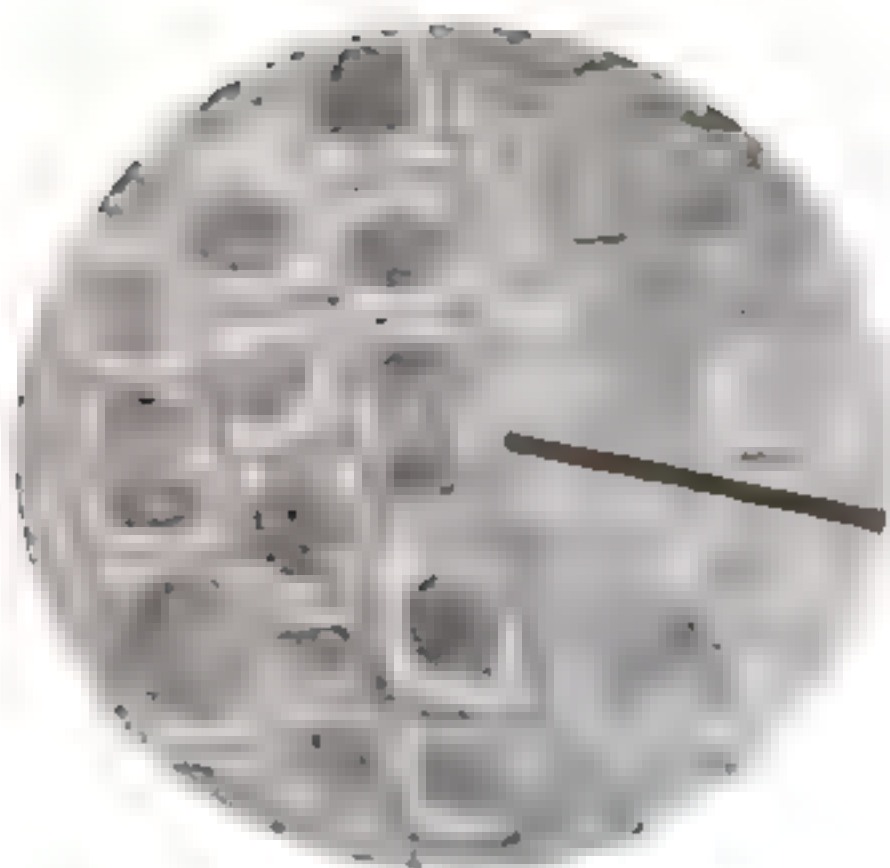
Types RMT and RPT  
(up to 600 volts)

Size of conductor	Number of conductors in one conduit or tubing								
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Size of conduit or tubing									
14	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "
12	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "
10	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "
8	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "

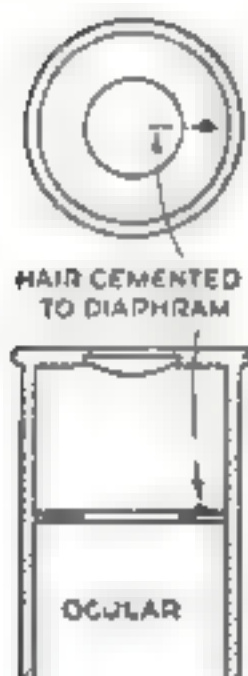
Types SN and RU  
(up to 600 volts)

Size of conductor	Number of conductors in one conduit or tubing								
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Size of conduit or tubing									
14	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "
12	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "
10	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "
8	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "
6	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "
5	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "
4	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "





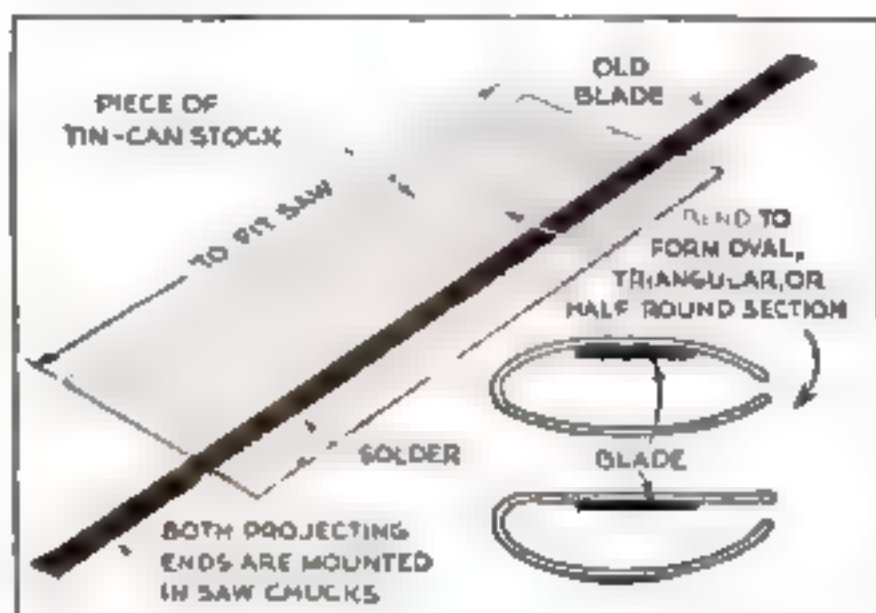
## Microscope Eyepiece Pointer



AN EYEPiece pointer that can be used for indicating a specific area on a specimen as above is easily attached. Cut a straight black hair slightly longer than half the diameter of the ocular. Next, apply a drop of Canada balsam to the upper surface of the diaphragm. Place the hair in the cement, making sure it lies flat and points to the center of the aperture. Trim the hair just short of the center.—H. WHITTAKER.

## Abrasive Sleeve for Jig Saw Improvised from Old Blade

WHEN curved edges or cut-out work has to be sanded quickly, the job can be done on the jig saw, if no narrow-belt sander is available. Solder a piece of tin plate to an old jig-saw blade as shown below; then bend the piece over to form a half-round or oval section as indicated, making it small enough to pass through the saw-table opening freely. Apply adhesive tape over the metal as a soft backing, and stick on a folded strip of garnet paper with gasket cement or other adhesive. Despite the short stroke, garnet paper lasts a surprisingly long time, and when it is worn out at one end, the holder can be reversed in the saw chucks to bring the unused portion into play. Use the hold-down if the paper tends to lift the work off the jig-saw table during sanding.—H. W.

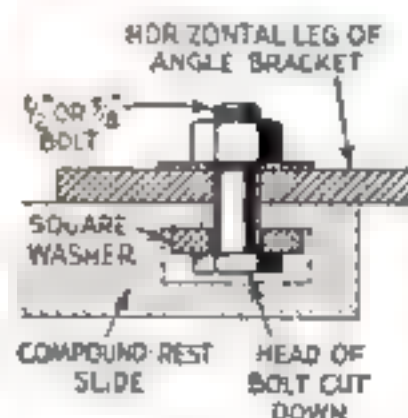


## Drill-Press Milling Attachment Used in the Lathe

SMALL milling attachments of the type especially designed for use on a drill press can be adapted to light milling and precision drilling in the lathe by means of simple angle brackets like that shown.



This bracket was made from a piece of scrap steel obtained from a junk yard. It is of  $\frac{3}{8}$ " stock, is 7" long, and measures 3" on one face and 5" on the other. The holes were already in it to receive the  $\frac{3}{8}$ " stud on the bottom of the attachment and a  $\frac{1}{2}$ " or  $\frac{3}{8}$ " bolt to lock it to the tool-post slot. The braces shown were cut from  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " by  $\frac{3}{8}$ " bar steel and arc-welded in place. The faces of the bracket were machined flat and to a right angle with each other after welding.



This operation can be done on the lathe with the aid of an independent-jaw chuck. The sketch at left shows the angle piece bolted in place.



## HOME GARDENS FOR VICTORY

Irrigation before planting is important for dry soils. "Check up" your plot in 4' by 5' beds with borders 8' high. Fill each at least once from a sack-covered hose

### How to Prepare the Soil and Seed Beds for a Bumper Harvest

By **ROSS H. GAST**

*Author of Victory Edition,  
Vegetables in the California Garden*

**U**NCLE SAM wants you to garden—for victory! To show that he means it, his Department of Agriculture in Washington has set a goal for this summer of 18,000,000 victory gardens—12,000,000 on city, town, and suburban plots, and 6,000,000 on farms. This is more than three times the number planted in World War I to yield what was then a record harvest. It is time now for you to prepare to do your share.

You won't need many tools, but buy good

ones. The only indispensable items are a long-handled shovel or spade, a hoe, a rake, and about 50' of hose. A wheel hoe will save backache in large gardens. You'll find a man-size trowel, weeder, hatchet, and short-handled hoe valuable.

Have you ever turned a shovelful of soil? Irrksome, isn't it? Well, here's a way to reduce strain and get more enjoyment from this necessary part of the job. Suppose you are single-trench spading. This means that you make a trench about 6" wide and 12" deep along one side of the plot, tossing the





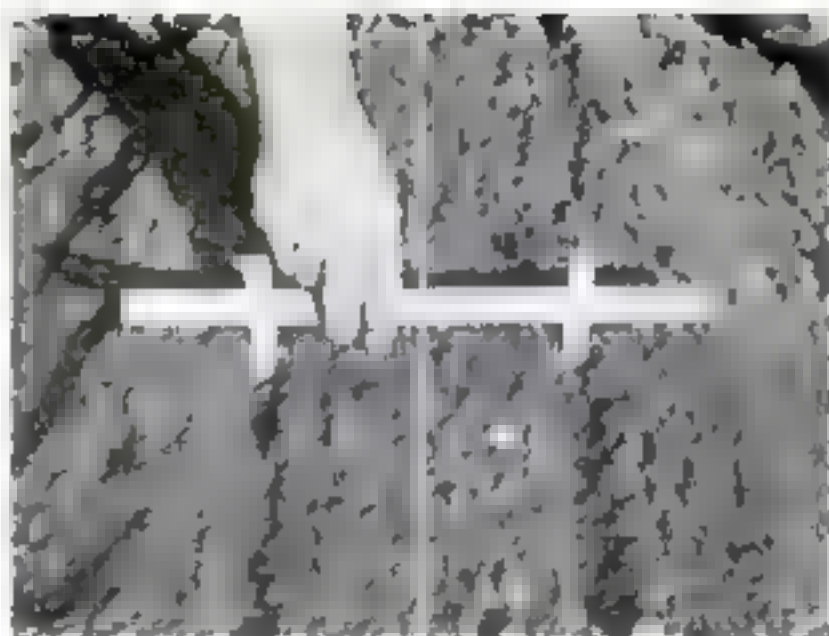
Water can be hosed quickly into furrows with no danger of breaking them down by using a 1-gal. can as shown above. Cut two holes in opposite sides of the can for the flow to go through, and hold the hose low in the can



Seedlings are transplanted in holes dug with a sharp stick or similar tool. Make the holes large enough for the roots to be dispersed without crowding to aid maximum early growth

soil removed ahead of you. Force the spade or fork deep into the earth by stepping on the shoulder, working a 6" strip. Turn each load over, placing half in the trench, half on the shoulder. Thus you leave a new trench as you work across the garden. To ease the task, stand so you can use the right knee and upper leg as a lever. Press upward with the knee, down on the handle with the hands.

A certain amount of enrichment is usually necessary in preparing the soil, but do not use too much. For each 10' by 10' space, broadcast from 100 to 150 lbs. of barnyard manure, or else 10 lbs. of sheep manure, 10



Two pointed sticks nailed at proper intervals on a longer stick will help in making shallow parallel trenches in turned soil or on a raised bed. A good guide for keeping the trenches straight is a garden line strung down the center for the length of the rows



Furrow beds 4" wide are best for planting peas, which should be scattered out. Hoe the dry soil on top to one side, the moist to the other, and replace the moist soil first in covering the seed

lbs. of poultry droppings, or 5 lbs. of commercial fertilizer. Spread any one of these evenly over the entire plot, and spade in as deeply as possible. The natural fertilizers provide humus for the soil and also take care of the more important plant needs. They may be easier to get than artificial fertilizers.

Besides these, compost is a third food source. Keep it in a bin, about 8' square and 4' high, with either an earth or a concrete floor. Throw in plant refuse, kitchen waste, and wood ashes, and wet regularly with water. Slaked lime will hasten decay. If preferred, the refuse may be piled in a

corner of the garden and covered with a thin layer of earth.

In most sections, the ground probably will have enough moisture in the spring to require little besides a thorough digging along with the fertilizing. Pulverize it well, casting the upper soil to the bottom of the trench. Do not work it too early because this tends to form a hard crust over the seed, holding back germination.

If you live in a dry area, such as some sections of California and the Southwest, irrigating before planting may be necessary. Be sure to examine the soil first with a spade to determine the amount of moisture beneath the surface, for early irrigation may also form a hard crust.

To flood dry plots before planting, "check up" the area in beds about 4' by 5', throwing up borders with the hoe 8" high. Fill each check at least once. For heavy soils use ditches 2' to 3' apart. When flooded soil is ready to work, break down the borders and, after a few days, spade or plow.

A pipe tee fitted on the hose coupling and wrapped loosely in heavy cloth at the joint will help in flooding, or simply wrap several layers of sacking around the hose outlet.

Tall-growing vegetables are planted in rows 30" apart, while the smaller root and leafy vegetables may be planted closer. If space is at a premium, the rows may be as close as 12", but this does not give much working space between them.

If you prefer to plant on raised beds, have them just far enough apart for working. Level the plot first; then stretch garden lines from the ends of two stakes placed horizontally at opposite ends of your plot. Short stakes driven at each end of the 30" ones will hold them. Now, walking backward, plunge the hoe into the soil with the cutting edge away from the guide line and draw the soil up sharply. Repeat the process along the other line, thus completing the first raised bed. For the second bed, complete the second furrow and start a third. Each bed must be smoothed level.

The seeds should be planted on the shoulders in parallel, shallow trenches. Two pointed sticks nailed at the proper intervals to a horizontal stick about 15" long may be drawn along the surface of the bed to make the trenches. A flat board, with a small stick projecting downward at one end, or a metal planter will also serve. The garden lines make a good guide.

Double-row crops include carrots, turnips, beets, parsnips, radishes, spinach, celery, mustard, onions, and Chinese cabbage. After planting, fill the furrows carefully but firmly and do not sprinkle. Sow plenty of seed; then thin to keep the stronger plants.

Peas are usually planted in single rows, especially for trellising. The furrow bed should be about 4" wide so the seed can be scattered out. With a hoe, scrape the drier top soil to one side and the moist to the

Short rows of peas may be trellised inexpensively on nets sold for the purpose at seed stores. Tied at the ends to two stakes, a net provides adequate support for the vines

Another method of forming seed furrows in turned soil is with a metal planter. The bed layout lines serve as guides







If you want early vegetables, cover the transplanted seedlings with "hot caps," little waxed-paper mounds that keep them warm at night and moist during the day

## Ten Garden Tips

- 1 BEANS prefer heavy soil to loose. Plant seed 1" deep in clay, 3" in sandy soils
- 2 BEETS like mellow soil. Soak seed 24 hours before planting to hasten the germination
- 3 CABBAGES require strong, fertile soil, not sandy loam. Start them in a seed bed, and then transplant seven to eight weeks later
- 4 CARROTS need light, moist, warm soil. Mix sand with seed and do not sow over 2" deep
- 5 CORN dislikes frost. It does best in rich, sandy loam. Plant 4" apart, 1" to 3" deep
- 6 LETTUCE will grow in nearly any soil if kept moist. Shade from other plants helps in hot weather. Transplant or sow and thin
- 7 CUCUMBERS need a rich soil. Plant after frost, and keep the three strongest plants of the five or six sprouting in each hill
- 8 TOMATOES are universal, growing well in any soil but light sand. Transplant after all danger of frost is past, spacing 3' apart
- 9 TURNIPS should never go in clayey soil or sand. Plant preferably in rich soil like other root vegetables and thin to 3". An early planting is better than one in summer
- 10 SQUASH should be irrigated from furrows, never by sprinkling. Pick before too large

other. Plant  $\frac{1}{2}$ " deep in spring, 2" during warmer months. Put the moist soil back first, the dry on top. Mulch and do not disturb again until the sprouts appear.

Tomato, pepper, cabbage, lettuce, and some other plants have small, fibrous roots, and are quick to make new growth when transplanted. Growing them in flats is comparatively simple. Use shallow boxes about 4" by 24" by 24". Sterilize the soil by drenching with boiling water, and immerse the flats and other equipment in boiling water for five minutes. Make up the soil from sterilized garden soil and a handful of screened sheep manure, leaf mold, or peat. Mix thoroughly and firm down in the flats until the surface is  $\frac{3}{4}$ " below the top. Plant seed from  $\frac{1}{8}$ " to  $\frac{1}{4}$ " deep, according to the variety, and cover with screened light soil mixed with manure or leaf mold. Protect with burlap until the seedlings pop up.

When the plants are 1" high, transfer to a second flat, planting 1" apart. Never sprinkle, but "irrigate" by placing the flat in shallow water until it works up to moisten the surface. Transplant in the garden during a cool evening to avoid wilting. Use a sharp stick or other implement to make holes large enough for the roots to be inserted without crowding.

Once your garden is started, water becomes most essential. It is a good idea to cultivate four or five days after each rain or watering. The hose need be used only every 10 days or so in the spring, and every four to eight days in the summer.

Dusting young plants is essential when they are threatened by insects. The powder can be put on evenly by shaking from an ordinary sack





# HOW Light Helps Speed WAR PRODUCTION!



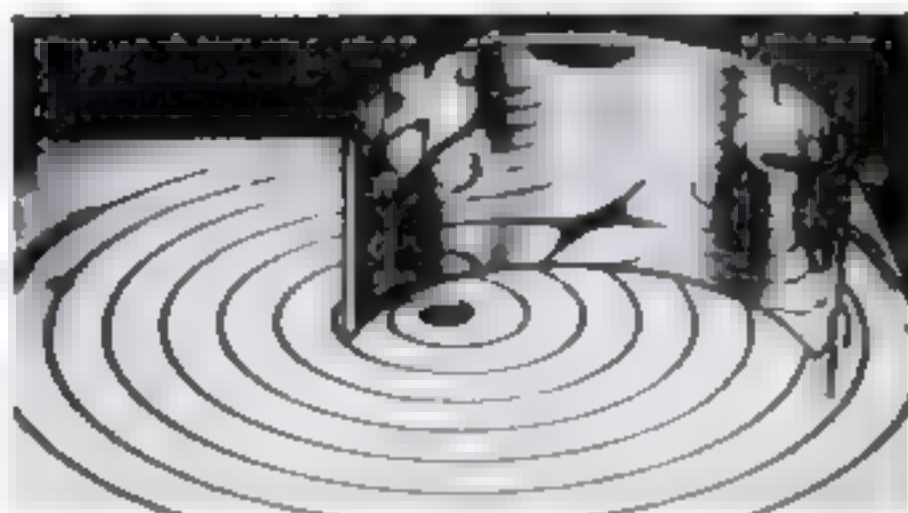
**Spots bugs.** Smooth, silhouetting light from recessed G-E MAZDA Fluorescent lamps covered with sanded glass makes it easy to locate weak spots in parachute material . . . and do it fast.



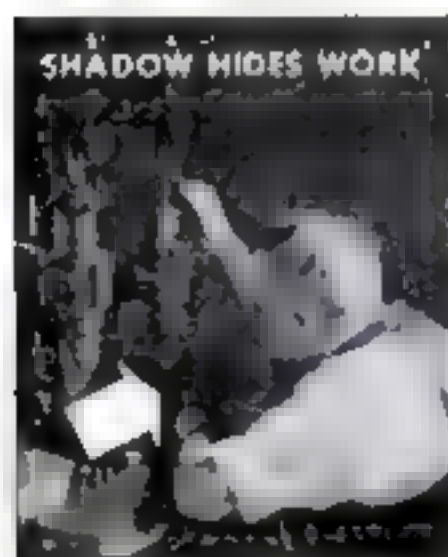
**Saves time.** Shadows on the dial made it hard to read. But a white collar placed around the dial shaft at a 45° angle reflects light on the scale to speed seeing, increase accuracy, reduce fatigue.



**Makes "mikes" talk . . . and talk plainly.** In many a war plant confusing reflections on the barrel of a micrometer make it hard to read. But under a large area source, of low brightness, the figures stand out clearly.

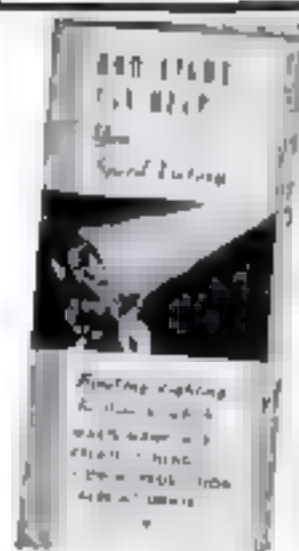


**Tattle-tale.** Inspecting a polished bearing surface is tough under ordinary light. But place it on a smoothly lighted diffusing glass with lines on it; clean-cut reflections say "OK", distortion says "roughness".

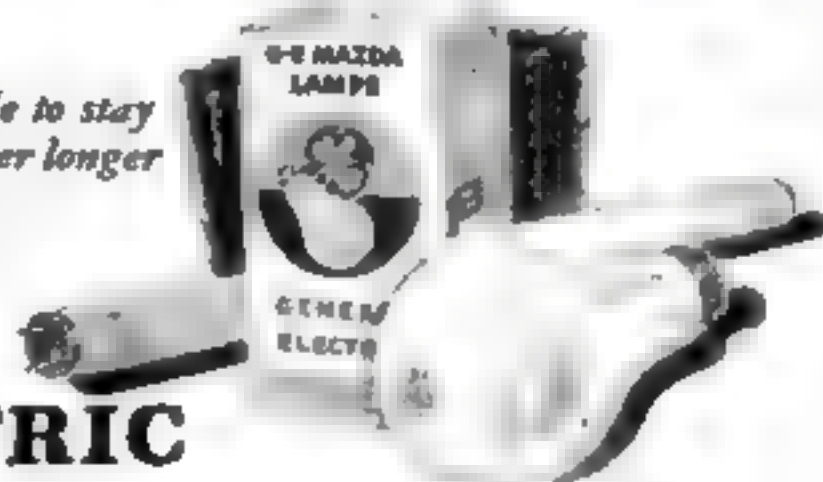


**Gloom chaser.** When you have to work in your own shadow, you strain to see, make more mistakes. But move the lighting fixture slightly, to put the light where it helps and you can see the difference!

Write for a copy of the new booklet "How Light Can Speed Victory". Gives many practical suggestions on lighting for production. Write Dept. 166-PS, General Electric, Nela Park, Cleveland, Ohio.



*Made to stay brighter longer*



**G-E MAZDA LAMPS**  
**GENERAL ELECTRIC**







## HOW'S YOUR HORSEPOWER?

● The big job today is to get every ounce of horsepower out of every drop of motor fuel.

A dirty motor cannot do this job... so clean yours out with Casite.

Casite dissolves the sludge and gum that keeps motors from performing at top efficiency... economically. It also acts as an oil-carrier... cuts friction and wear by leading oil to difficult places... in cold weather as well as hot.

Get top performance from your motor (gasoline or diesel) car, truck or tractor... by keeping it clean with Casite.

Keep Casite in your crankcase and use it regularly through your carburetor... a pint with every oil change, a pint through the carburetor twice a year.

THE CASITE CORPORATION, EAST NGOS, MICHIGAN



# CASITE

CLEANS OUT MOTORS  
KEEPS MOTORS HEALTHY

## Look Out, Hitler!

(Continued from page 81)

factor is that Willow Run, no matter how big, is still only one part of the Ford empire. When forgings and castings are needed in a hurry, they can be whipped out quickly, at the River Rouge plant without any waiting. When special problems arise, specialists, laboratories, and instruments are available.

Those are the advantages of Willow Run as it moves in to stack its productive capacity alongside that of the established aircraft industry. Its great disadvantage has been inexperienced manpower. Generally speaking, it has been necessary to train the thousands of workers right from the fundamentals up. The plant's apprentice school was started long before the factory was complete, and employee attendance at school today exceeds 8,000 student hours a week.

The crucial shortage is in experienced production men, men who know how to organize the sequence of operations and get them moving. While Willow Run was getting ready to start, many such men were snapped up by other plants and other industries. However, despite rumors and criticisms to the contrary, it can be stated at this writing that Willow Run is running on schedule; in quantity and in quality its output is up to the standard set for it in advance. By its very nature, mass production takes a long time to get started; but when it moves, it moves fast!

Up to now, Willow Run's capacity for making parts far exceeds its final assembly output. For one thing, the place was originally projected as a parts plant, for making subassemblies to be shipped to final plants in Texas and Oklahoma. Planes are moving in this way now in great trailers designed for the purpose—vans big enough to enclose a 60-foot center wing section. Two of these road freighters, 73 feet over all for tractor and trailer, carry all but the engines of one B-24. They are moving monuments to the way some production planners were thinking in the days before the rubber and gasoline shortages.

That way of thinking seems to be on the way out. The final assembly line is taking more and more "parts." The river is high on the banks of the tributaries upstream. Farther down it's about time for the flood.

Subscribers in the armed services who notify us of change of address are requested to give us the key symbols appearing on the wrapper in which the magazine is received.



When he was only 7 years old, William L. Douglas was "bound out" to his uncle, a shoemaker. Day after day he pegged shoes in a shadowy attic. It was hard, technical work, but he stuck to it, persevered. He was determined to learn the shoemaker's craft.

Listen to John Stanley on Mutual Network Sunday 10:30 P. M.

# A LITTLE BOY'S DREAM CAME TRUE



The Commander Service men and civilians choose this tan military type oxford, for all day walking comfort No. 4563 in black No. 4035



The Colonel Ever popular military buckle oxford, in soft durable tan leather with rugged leather sole. Smart for dress or street wear No. 4538

Douglas 'Down-to-the-wood' construction assures you better fit.

**\$6.50 - \$8.50**

Other styles at \$5.50

— and you can see the difference . . .  
today more than ever . . . in every  
W. L. Douglas Shoe you buy

The story of W. L. Douglas is a story of sturdy perseverance and of plain hard work. But it is most all the story of an ideal — of a little boy's dream that came true.

Yes, there's the touch of young Douglas in every W. L. Douglas shoe you buy today. That's why you like them the instant you slip them on. Like the way they feel, the way they look. Their honest durability and character. That's your assurance that Douglas shoes are still, as ever, W. L. Douglas shoes. Buy a pair today.



**W. L. Douglas Shoes**  
W. L. DOUGLAS SHOE CO., BROCKTON, MASS.

Stores in Principal Cities — Good Dealers Everywhere

SINCE 1876 — W. L. DOUGLAS — AMERICA'S BEST KNOWN SHOES



# OPA SAYS:

## WAX YOUR CAR

### 2 TO 4 TIMES A YEAR

#### 1 CLEAN AND POLISH WITH MOBILGLOSS—

This double-acting product quickly dissolves road grime and grease...restores

the lustre and color of finish...leaves a beautiful, long-lasting gloss. Easy to use...does the job with little effort.



#### 2 PRESERVE FINISH WITH MOBILWAX—

It's a special blend of tough waxes that comes in easy-to-use cream form. MOBILWAX polishes easily to a brilliant lustre...guards the finish...lasts for months.

Buy where you buy  
Mobiloil or Mobilgas

## MOBIL SPECIALTIES

Mobilgloss • Mobil Stop-Leak • Mobil Radiator Flush  
Mobil Hydrotane • Mobil Handy Oil • Mobil Upper Lubo  
Mobil Window Spray • Mobilman • Mobil Spot Remover

BY SOCONY-VACUUM

## America's Ace in the Hole

(Continued from page 105)

nuisance that coats the catalyst so that there is less and less contact between it and the feed stock.

To stop a still every ten minutes or so, pull out the weakened catalyst, put in fresh, and start over would slow down the operation. Clearly, what engineers needed was a process for continuous catalytic cracking.

The first to make headlines with a solution was Eugene Houdry, a 50-year-old French engineer. In the Houdry process cracking is done in three identical stills, called "cases," connected by a system of pipes and valves. Once every ten minutes, the cases change place in the operation. While cracking is taking place in one, the second is being emptied and cleaned, while in the third, the catalyst is being regenerated by burning the coke out of it with air. Until this year, 90 per cent of the synthetic high-octane fuel for our war planes came from Houdry plants.

Houdry engineers have greatly refined the original process. A big slice of the "makings" of both synthetic rubber and aviation super-fuels will soon be pouring from improved Houdry plants.

Another improvement on the Houdry process is the Thermoform catalytic cracking, or T.C.C. process, worked out by engineers of the Socony-Vacuum Oil Company. T.C.C. makes use of an ingenious device for regenerating the spent catalyst. The catalyst itself is in pellets about the size of birdshot. It is carried back and forth between cracking still and regenerating chamber on continuous conveyors.

Temperatures in the regenerating chamber run up to 1,100 degrees Fahrenheit, far higher than in actual cracking. The chamber is filled by a series of vertical, hollow tubes, with spiral fins running around them. Poured in from the top of the chamber, the catalyst rolls down over the upper surface of the spiral fins, the air that promotes burning rushes upward along the under side of the same fins, and molten salt or some other heat-transfer aid is passed through the hollow tubes to help control temperature. Versatile as a one-man band, the tubes of the Thermoform kiln do three jobs at once!


Just warming up to full production are the first three of 33 great cracking plants using the "fluid catalyst" system developed by engineers of the Standard Oil Development Company. Automatic control has been brought to such a fine point that the new

(Continued on page 206)

MILITARY AIRCRAFT  
SPARK PLUG



AUTOMOTIVE SPARK  
PLUG

 Awarded to AC  
on September 2,  
1942, for out-  
standing achievement in  
producing for Victory.



"MISSION ACCOMPLISHED"—and safe return! Both depend heavily on aircraft spark plugs. So, those which AC produces for the Army Air Forces must be painstakingly built to the exactness and reliability of the finest watch.

AC has been building quality and performance into automotive spark plugs for more than 34 years. It was only logical, therefore, that AC should make aircraft plugs for Army planes.

But, a pilot's success requires skill more. Those plugs must be kept in peak condition. So, ground crews clean and adjust plugs after a specified number of operating hours.

#### Expert Care for YOUR Spark Plugs


These days, your spark plugs should be given similar care. And this is easy—through the Conservation Service which America's mechanics are rendering. This is now being augmented by contacts from AC, carrying to all service organizations the latest and most practical methods of diagnosis and repair of AC products.

The service which spark plugs, and the eight other AC automotive products, should receive is briefly described in the panel below. Help to conserve vital materials—and gasoline, oil, and rubber—by regularly following the suggestions given.


When replacement is needed, select AC and be sure of complete satisfaction.


AC SPARK PLUG DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



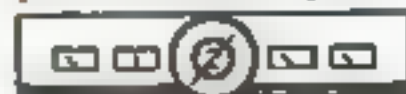
 **OIL FILTERS**—Slow driving accelerates the formation of soot and carbon in engine oil. If not constantly filtered from the oil, this dirt will clog piston rings, which causes increased consumption of oil and gas. So, replace your oil filter element whenever your dealer's AC Oil Test Pad shows that your oil is dirty.

 **SPARK PLUGS**—Dirty or worn plugs waste as much gas as one coupon in ten. They also cause hard starting which weakens your battery. Under present slow driving conditions, have your plugs cleaned and adjusted every few months.

 **AIR CLEANERS**—A dirty air cleaner increases gasoline consumption because it chokes down the flow of air into the carburetor. Your air cleaner should be rinsed whenever your car is lubricated.

 **FUEL PUMPS**—Practically trouble free. But, if yours has been in use thirty or forty thousand

miles, it may be worn to the point where a check-up is due.



**DRIVING INSTRUMENTS**—Speedometer, gasoline gauge, oil pressure gauge, ammeter, and temperature gauge seldom need service. But, if they give trouble, have them cared for at once.





**V**ITAL as guns, tanks, planes, ships, tractors, trucks, and all the other implements of modern warfare, are the tools which help to build them.

To make a good product they must be good tools. Millions of Nicholson Files and Black Diamond Files are in the service on that basis . . . tough, hard, efficient—the "bitingest," longest lasting files our long file-making experience can produce. Make these your choice.

But—abuse, misuse and improper care can shorten the life of the best file made. Whoever you are, wherever you use a file—*get the most out of it.* In order to help speed production and conserve valuable materials and tools, Nicholson has prepared a

**FREE BOOK, "FILE PHILOSOPHY."** New—48 helpful illustrated pages about files and filing—kinds, use, care and how to select *The right file for the job.* For production heads, foremen, key mechanics.

**NICHOLSON FILE CO., 19 Acorn St., Providence, R. I., U. S. A.**  
(Also Canadian Plant, Port Hope, Ont.)

**NICHOLSON**  
**FILES** FOR EVERY PURPOSE  
NICHOLSON  
U. S. A.  
MADE IN U. S. A.

## America's Ace in the Hole

(Continued from page 204)

plants, as large as New York City's biggest skyscrapers, are operated by nine men facing a long row of dials and buttons in a central control room.

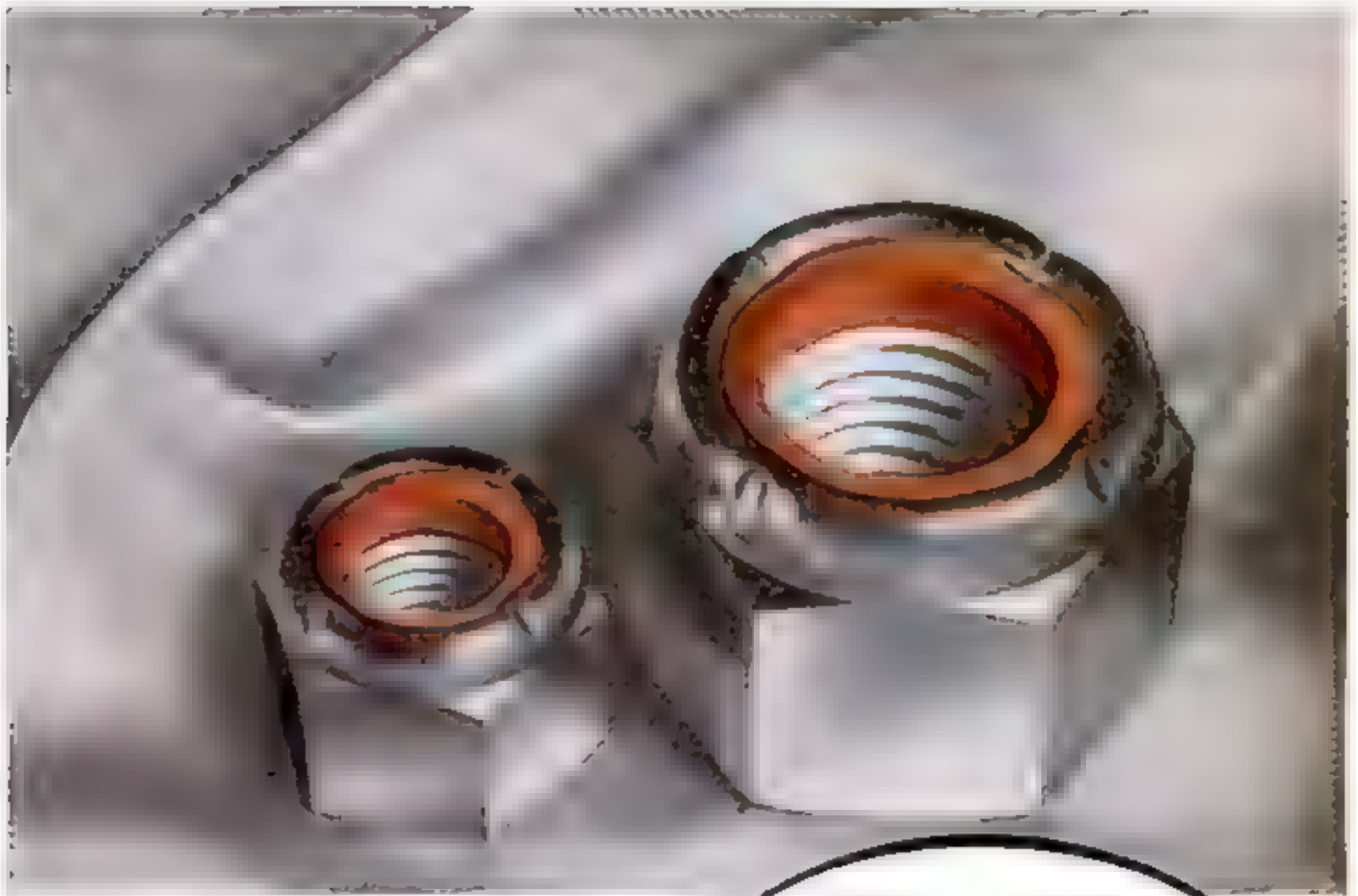
While the "fluid catalyst" flows, it is not a fluid, but a powder, with particles as small as .00004 of an inch. If you put a fine powder in a standpipe and force compressed air in from the bottom, the powder will begin to rise slowly in the tube as the air mixes with it. When air and solid are thoroughly mixed, open the bottom of the tube and the mixture will flow out as though it were fluid. You have probably seen smoke—a mixture of carbon particles and air—behave that way.

That is precisely what happens in the new "cat cracker." The catalyst flows out of the tube into a pipe that carries it to the bottom of the three-story vessel where the oil is cracked. The fineness of the powder means high efficiency in cracking—particles of catalyst and molecules of oil are closely intermingled.

Cracked oil and catalyst are drawn off at the top of the vessel. A battery of cyclone separators whirls them apart and sends each on its way.

Fluid "cat cracking" is a two-cycle operation. The cracked oil goes on to be separated into gases and liquids, the gases to go to an absorption plant and the liquids to a fractionating tower. The catalyst returns to the cracking still by way of a regenerating chamber where the coke is burned out, another battery of separators, and a precipitator where it is rid of accumulated gases. Within a few months, fluid "cat cracking" will be contributing a major share of our rubber and our super-fuels.

It's engineering work like that that is building this nation into the world's first military power. The 100-octane, the rubber, and the toluene from such plants are going to decide the last round in this war. Those new plants are going to bring into our daily lives many things that only yesterday were laboratory curiosities. They are going to knock many of our old-fashioned ideas about oil into a cocked hat. So oil and water won't mix? Plenty of the chemicals being from oil today are water-soluble. It's a far cry from soap to Vitamin E, 100-octane gasoline, roofing, and marvelous new motor oils that (by addition of a chemical made from oil) will do their work at 60 degrees below zero! A far cry, but they all come out of the same barrel!



## WHAT IS A NUT?

A nut is a fastening.

Its purpose is to hold things together.

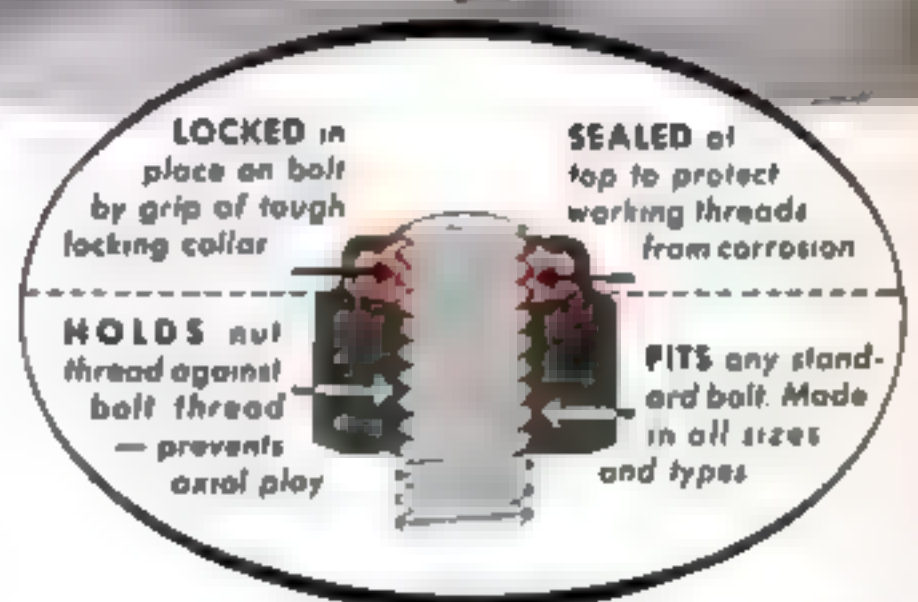
If it loosens, breaks or slips under strain, stress or vibration, it fails in its purpose.

But here is a nut which has never failed in service.

It holds tight, even when removed and put back many times.

We have made billions of these Elastic Stop Nuts. We do not know of one that has fallen down in its job.

We do not believe that statement can be made about any other nut.



## ELASTIC STOP NUTS

*Lock fast to make things last*



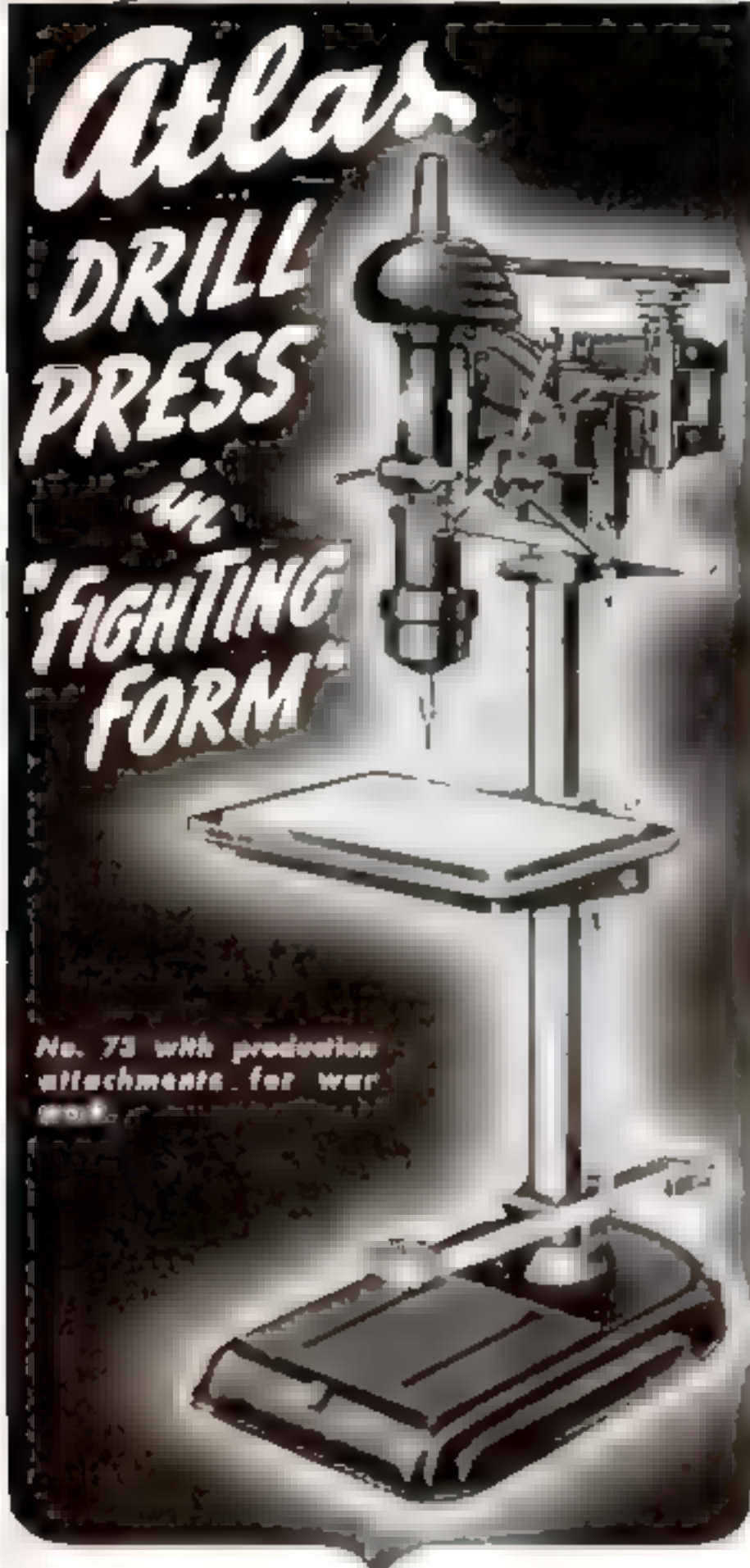
ELASTIC STOP NUT CORPORATION OF AMERICA  
UNION, NEW JERSEY





KEEP 'EM  
FLYING

BUY  
WAR BONDS



How are Atlas Drill Presses used in war plants? Many ask that question. This picture is one answer. It shows your usual work shop model with Tapping Attachment, Production Oil Table, and Foot Lever Control—the speed demon of production lines from coast to coast! When you need a drill press—and they are available for non-war use—be sure to see an Atlas in action. Atlas Press Co., 555 North Pitcher Street, Kalamazoo, Michigan.



**VICTORY FIRST!** -THEN Atlas TOOLS FOR YOU.

## Troopers on Wheels

(Continued from page 52)

operator not only is alert to receive messages and quick on the transmission, but will systematically monitor his radio nets to pick up collateral information about what is going on at the flanks or with other scout cars in the net. He also keeps track of where the car is at any given time, looks back frequently to orient himself on the map board, and in an emergency can jump up to replace one of the gunners.

All cavalry equipment is in a continuous process of improvement. Thus the six-ton M3A1 scout car itself, while admittedly a very handy vehicle, is regarded in the Army as more or less obsolescent, and it is no secret that a more modern combat car will soon take its place, endowed with heavier armor, greater fire power, and superior ground-covering qualities. If the old scout car had a real fault, it was in lacking versatility and power across country. Our commanders hate nothing worse than the spectacle of U.S. Army units getting "road-bound" and unable to move across fields and intervening terrain to strike back on a road beyond enemy blocks.

Elementary in the new cavalry technique is the "advance by bounds," in which one car studies the terrain ahead, and then rushes at full speed to the next covered point—a hill crest or road turn—while the following car waits to cover its move with fire. That accomplished, the section makes another bound ahead, accommodating its maneuvers always to the terrain in which it is operating.

In dangerous territory, where the road is broken and enemy resistance may be encountered at any point, the cars may turn around in the road and back up to the danger point, thus bringing heavy fire power to bear over the peak of a hill and maintaining themselves in position to withdraw swiftly from a hot spot.

When reconnoitering a village or enemy camp, the cavalrymen try to do their observation from the extreme flank or rear. If an ambush is suspected on a road ahead, they again prefer the safe method of dismounted reconnaissance from the flank, but if time is pressing they will switch tactics and send a car in to slash through while other vehicles cover the suspected zones with fire.

More complex operations are not ready for public discussion now. It should be enough to set down for the record that the American cavalryman is a tough hombre on wheels today—he already was tough!



You may **worry** about the  
size of your **steak**



... but here is one worry you can avoid

A BIG, juicy, pre-war steak is hard to get these days. So is a new car. That's why it pays to take *extra* care to avoid *extra* wear on your car's king pins, tie rods, steering crank bearings and other vital friction points that mean costly repair bills when neglected! Play safe—with Marfak chassis lubrication every 1,000 miles!

Marfak helps add miles to your car's life. It's super-tough. It "stays put." It resists wear-out, wash-out and squeeze-out.

To insure *worry-free* protection, Marfak is

accurately applied by chart, never by chance.

For your peace of mind, never say "grease job." Insist on genuine Marfak Chassis Lubrication. At Texaco and other good dealers everywhere.



TUNE IN: FRED ALLEN every Sunday night.  
See your local newspaper for time and station.



*You're Welcome at* **TEXACO DEALERS**



## HOW TO SAVE TIME WITH "SUPERSOCKETS"



## FREE! WILLIAMS' TOOL DATA SHEETS



● Data Sheet No. 9 points out how Williams' "Supersocket" Wrenches save time and speed war work. Other helpful Data Sheets (punched for 3-ring binder) cover subjects listed below. Circle the numerals indicating subjects that interest you and mail the coupon for free copies.

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. Characteristics of Williams' "Superior" Wrenches. | 6. Data on "Vulcan" Chain Pipe Vises.        |
| 2. Data on Williams' Boring Tools.                   | 7. Data on Williams' Turning Tools.          |
| 3. Data on "Vulcan" Chain Pipe Vises.                | 8. Data on Williams' "Superior" Wrenches.    |
| 4. Data on Williams' "Supersocket" Wrenches.         | 9. Saving Time with Williams' "Supersockets" |
| 5. Data on "Vulcan" Lath Dogs.                       | 10. Data on "Vulcan" Eye Bolts.              |
| 11. Data on Williams' C Clamps.                      |  |

## MAIL THIS COUPON

J. H. Williams & Co., Dept. S-543, Buffalo, N. Y.

Please send Data Sheets circled below:

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_



## The Liberator

(Continued from page 90)

Not much was left of Model 31 when the first Liberator flew, except for the all-important item of the wing. As for weight, she originally was scheduled to tip the scales for a gross weight of 39,000 pounds. Shortly this was upped by a large amount.

You've got to look closely at that wing for the main reason why Miss Liberator not only flies farther and faster than other heavy bombers, but also can lift heavier loads than her predecessors. David R. Davis gave Miss Liberator her wing. Davis, once partner of Donald Douglas, upset all previous theories of wing design when he sold Major Fleet on an idea he promised would give him a swifter bomber than man had yet conceived.

To know about wings, you've got to understand that the efficiency of a wing depends upon its silhouette and its airfoil, airfoil meaning a cross section which shows the curvature of its surfaces. Precisely the form taken by the Davis wing can't be told in a few sentences. Nothing less than a complex formula would convey the idea, even to an aeronautical engineer.

Nubbin of the idea, though, is this: Davis theorized that, contrary to the accepted thought, a wing has a positive action as it moves through the air, and its seemingly passive action is due to the fact it is held passive by the plane's controls. From this he concluded that, were a wing not held passive, it would revolve like a wheel around a hub. He reasoned further that a wheel, properly modified, could be applied to airfoil design. His wing, then, can be considered a modified circle, which may be varied to carry heavier loads, fly faster, or perform whatever mission it may be called upon to fulfill.

Davis' wing was submitted to the California Institute of Technology wind tunnel, and to their amazement the scientists found that it tested, not 90 percent efficient, which had been about the best for any other airfoil, but hit the unbelievable figure of 100 percent! They could scarcely believe their own calculations, and almost tore the tunnel down in an effort to learn whether their structure had contributed to an erroneous total. But the figure stood, and when it was applied to the Model 31 flying boat, the boat took off like a land plane after an almost incredibly short run.

Exactly what that wing might contribute to America's war effort was not immediately apparent, because we were not at war

(Continued on page 212)



★ Long before Pearl Harbor, Tyson was producing large quantities of "All-Rolls" Bearings for vital Army and Navy uses. Because of the extra load-carrying rollers, Tyson Bearings have more capacity . . . longer life . . . greater rigidity.

These advantages, demanded on fighting fronts, are important on production fronts, too. Vital transportation and industry have long used Tyson Heavy-Duty Bearings . . . and are depending on Tyson more than ever today.

---

**Tyson**  
HEAVY-DUTY BEARINGS

---

TYSON BEARING CORPORATION



MASSILLON, OHIO

★ Tyson Products Also Include Precision Parts for America's Airplane Engines ★



# KNOW YOUR TOOLS

by  
MILLERS FALLS

**TEN SIZES**—lengths from 7" to 24"—comprise the standard Millers Falls line of bench planes. Each serves a special purpose: short models for finishing broad, flat surfaces; reaching into the low spots; jack, fore, and jointer models are progressively longer, for increasing degrees of straight, smooth cutting. Long service life and excellent performance result from three exclusive features: three-point bearing lever cap, solid tool steel cutter; and perfect-fitting cutter cap. Your Millers Falls plane is the product of many man-hours of work, many decades of tool making experience. Take care of it... treat it as the valuable productive tool it is.



**A REVOLUTIONARY** development in power hack saws, Blu-Mol "Double-Life" is a high-speed molybdenum power blade with teeth on both edges. Priced only 50% higher, it delivers twice the service of the finest single-edge blades. Used primarily by plants doing large volume of cutting. Typical Millers Falls quality. For hand sawing, use Blu-Mol singles.



**18 ELECTRIC** drills make up the present Millers Falls line; Model #314 (illustrated) is ideally suited to countless jobs in automotive, plumbing, woodworking, heating and ventilating, and general maintenance work. Powerfully motored to sink 1/4" holes in mild steel at 2" per min. 110 volts AC or DC. No load speed 2750 rpm. Key chuck. Working parts chrome nickel steel. Lever feed stand makes it an inexpensive, high-performance drill press for home or shop.

## MILLERS FALLS TOOLS

MILLERS FALLS COMPANY GREENFIELD MASSACHUSETTS

## The Liberator

(Continued from page 210)

and were not building big bombers in large numbers. In December, 1939, though, the nation got a preview of earth-jarring events to come, when the first B-24 was launched. To engineers, that ship promised great things in the field of long-range flying and bombing enemy bases a long way from our bases with fairly heavy loads of deadly explosives.

Here you've got to consider another set of facts about airplanes to understand why Consolidated engineers were and still are jubilant. Because we're coming to a new era of even larger bombers, we'll talk in big terms. Most planes, remember, carry a useful load about equal to their own weight. A bomber weighing 40,000 pounds ordinarily will carry 40,000 pounds of bombs, fuel, personnel, and equipment. Now, if the wing's efficiency can be increased 20 percent, which just about represents the Davis wing's superiority over others, that ship will pick up a 40-percent heavier load, or an additional eight tons. Because the Davis wing has been found especially good as a load-lifter, we can justifiably look forward to Liberators' big brothers some day carrying bomb loads far heavier than we've envisioned in the past—and carrying them right into the heart of Germany and Japan.

The Liberator line is a dogged breed, as one would expect from a warplane that has proved its valor by great deeds. One is reported by the British to have flown 745,000 miles—30 times around the world—during the past year. An adaptation, the C-87, flew 2,200 miles from Newfoundland to England in 400 minutes, spanning the Atlantic at 330 miles an hour. Another C-87 flew Wendell Willkie from London to Moscow to Cairo. General Arnold flew in a C-87 from Australia to San Francisco in 35 hours, 53 minutes, establishing a world's record for that long over-water flight.

The C-87, called the "Express Liberator," is a cargo and personnel carrier. Except for a few changes, it is the B-24. Bomb bays have been removed and windows installed. A new nose replaces the bombardier's plastic windows. Obstructions have been taken out and doors cut in her sides. Though a land plane, she's been flying scheduled ocean runs since last August, hurrying officers, ammunition, and repair parts to advanced bases. She's helping the B-24 perform her important job. The qualities that make her so useful are the same ones that fit her bomber sister to be the Liberator in fact as well as in name.





## Taking the Jeeps over the Jumps!

**P**RODIGIOUS jumpers that they are, our fighting Jeeps still can't jump broad rivers. So the Army's resourceful Engineers find still another job for their Evinrudes! Huge rubber rafts are bridged in tandem . . . Jeeps and troops are loaded aboard . . . husky Evinrudes sing their deep-throated song of power . . . and quickly the Jeeps are over another jump!

Giving a lift to the leaping Jeeps is but one of many wartime jobs which Evinrudes are performing today. For Evinrudes are *enlisted for the duration* . . . in the Army, the Navy, the Marine Corps. Great Evinrude "Fours" power swift assault craft and landing boats.

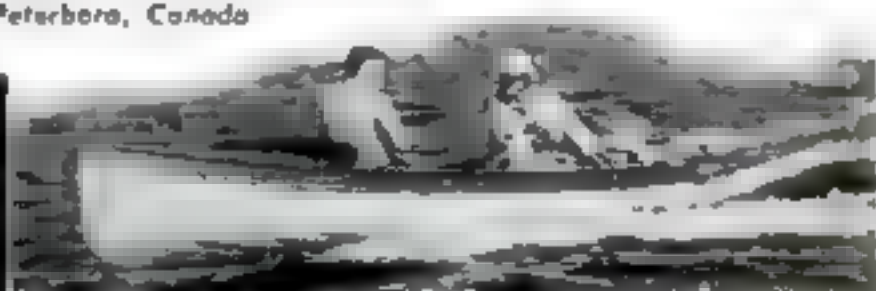
Evinrudes help build bridges, ferry supplies, troops, equipment. Mountbatten's famed Commandos know their power, rugged reliability and trigger-quick starting ease.

All the experience gained in 33 years of building fine outboards is centered on our assignments to build Evinrudes for the armed services. Knowledge of some of the tasks these motors must perform is an ever-pressing incentive to build them finer . . . and still finer! *After Victory*, there will again be Evinrudes for all who love the water . . . sparkling new Evinrudes whose performance will ably reflect many advancements achieved in their fighting forebears!

**EVINRUDE MOTORS, Milwaukee, Wisconsin**

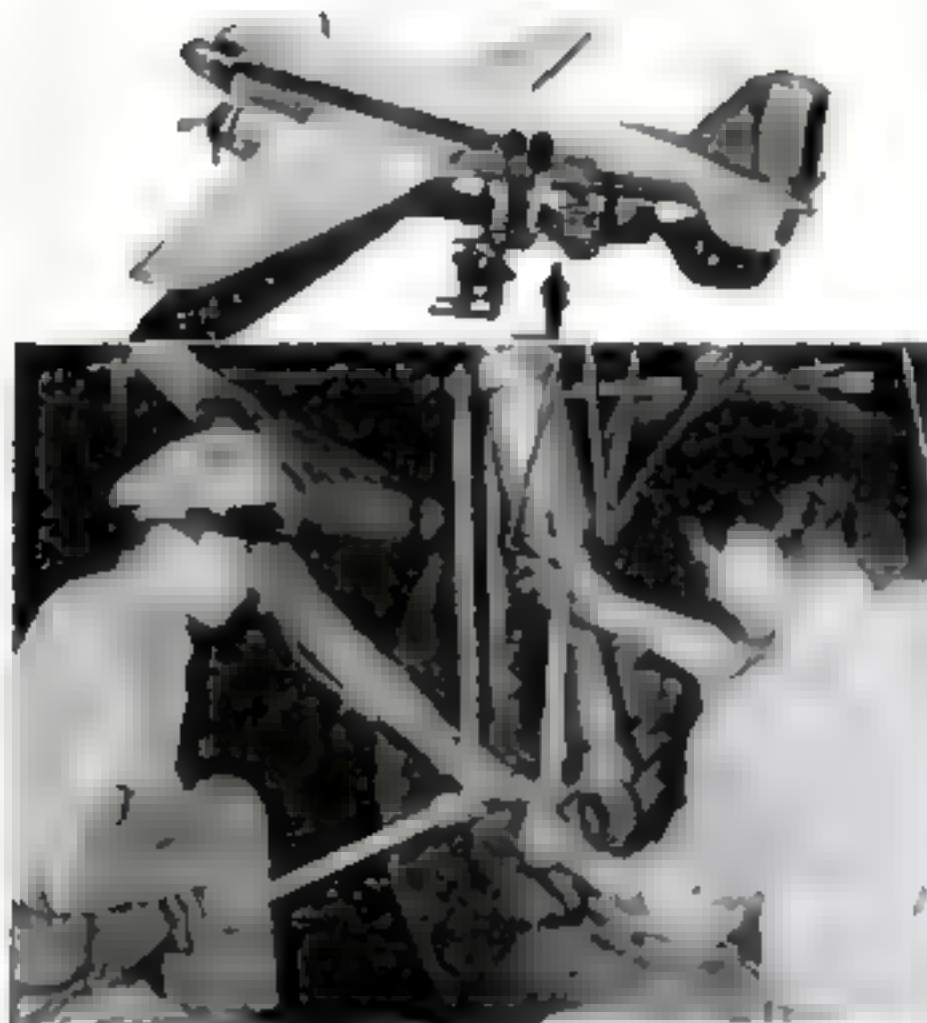
*Evinrude Motors of Canada, Peterboro, Canada*

**EVINRUDE**  
OUTBOARD MOTORS



★ Invest in America! Every War Bond you buy helps speed the day of Victory. Then, good fishing to you.





## EASTERN AIR LINES

### Sends Them On Their Way Serviced With Snap-on Tools

Safety and efficiency "upstairs" depend heavily on skilled maintenance mechanics . . . and on the speed and accuracy of the tools they use. With the multiplied burden of wartime loads, they're counting today as never before! And at the airports and overhaul bases of every major airline, Snap-on tools are helping keep 'em flying!



H. G. LESLEY

"We send them on their way, serviced with Snap-ons", says Mr. H. G. Lesley, Eastern Air Lines' Superintendent of Maintenance. "At our airports and overhaul shops the dependability and flexibility of Snap-on tools are important factors in promoting ever-higher standards of maintenance."

Serving the busy fleet of America's air lines . . . used in great engine plants and on famed assembly lines . . . choice of skilled mechanics throughout the industry . . . Snap-on tools have won top place as the Tools of Aviation.

**SNAP-ON TOOLS CORPORATION, Kenosha, Wis.**



## Answer to Air Power

(Continued from page 72)

protecting the infantry in river crossings or in ravines; protecting supply dumps and armored supply trains.

Taking advantage of ground that favors concealment whenever possible, their share in carrying the fight to the enemy will be to go where hostile planes may be expected, and to shoot them down when they come within range.

More fire power against airplanes is being placed in the hands of the infantry, engineers, and armored troops, to supplement that of the ack-ack battalions. Newly designed tactical vehicles for all these arms are having emplacements for .50 caliber machine guns built into them. So in our ground forces, one man in ten may be found equipped and ready to fight hostile aircraft, before the war ends.

Not only will guns go forward, but searchlights and barrage balloons, too. They will be flown to the farthest advanced air fields, just back of the airborne engineers. Emphasis of American military thought just now lies upon very-low-altitude balloons, to fly above troops, trains, ships, airfields, and landing strips. These are about half the size of the big "flying elephants" used to guard docks and factories. Quickly raised and lowered from jungle airfields, they can free our fighting planes from some burdens of defense.

Our searchlights, throwing 800,000,000 candlepower of light, nine miles high under favorable conditions, from their five-foot reflecting mirrors, are essential to the team.

But the new guns, mechanically directed, massed, and mobile, in quantity enough wherever they are needed, are the ultimate answer to enemy air power. Working with our own air and ground forces as a tactical team, as they are now being trained to work, our antiaircraft troops can help win the war where ultimate victory has to be won—on the ground, on enemy soil.

### Peppermint Pills Prevent Overdose of Sulfa Drugs

WOUNDED soldiers who have to take sulfa drugs internally are protected against a harmful overdose by an ingenious plan devised by the U. S. Army Medical Corps. The drugs are given in pills strongly flavored with peppermint. By smelling the injured man's breath, a medical soldier can tell whether he has had a dose so recently that another one would be inadvisable.



# \$1,000 FOR YOUR IDEAS In the Big Marlin Gun Contest!

Now here's a chance for you hunters and target shooting fans, to *cash in* on your knowledge of guns! Marlin—always on the lookout for new ideas to improve sporting firearms—wants to hear from you. Sportsmen and gun dealers are cordially invited to join Marlin's big Gun Contest—with \$1,000 in cash prizes to shoot at. And remember, many a good idea is simple and easy to describe. Your chance is as good as the next fellow's to win a prize. It's easy to get in the contest—read the details below and send your entry in today! Contest ends July 1, 1943.

Jot down your ideas for improving any current model Marlin Gun. Follow the simple contest rules and send your entry in. If you wish, you may suggest new features, not at present in the line. A free catalog is yours for the asking, to review the features of Marlin Guns.

## PRIZES IN THE BIG MARLIN CONTEST

The first prize is \$500.00 in cash; second prize \$100; third prize \$50.00; fourteen additional prizes of \$25.00 cash each. Seventeen prizes in all (Marlin suggests the purchase of U.S. Savings Bonds with the prize money.)

## JUDGING

Three famous gun editors—Bob Nichols of Field & Stream, Jack O'Connor of Outdoor Life, Maj. Chas. Askins of Sports Afield—will select the winning entries. All ideas for which prizes are given become the property of The Marlin Firearms Company and none will be returned. Prizes awarded for the seventeen ideas which are most valuable and practical, in the opinion of the judges. Duplicate prizes awarded in the event of a tie. WINNERS will be determined and prizes announced as soon as possible.

## CONTEST RULES

The Marlin Gun Contest is open to all sportsmen and dealers in guns, with the exception of Marlin employees. Written suggestions must not exceed 300 words, the shorter the better. No limit to number of entries which may be submitted. Write name and address clearly on each suggestion. Mail entries to Dept. K, The Marlin Firearms Co., 17 E. 42nd St., New York City.

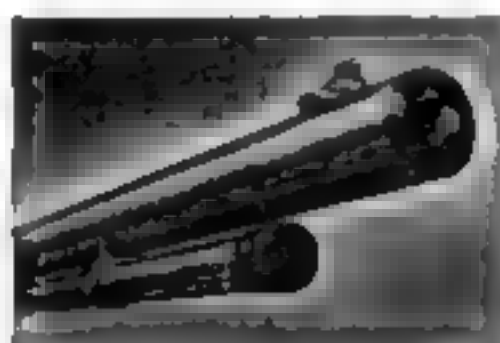
Entries must be received on or before July 1, 1943.

Win cash with your ideas! Enter the Marlin Contest today.

*The Marlin Firearms plant is now 100% on war production.*



Marlin's Over & Under Shotgun, in 12, 16 and 20 gauges and .410 bore, is hammerless, cocks on opening, has sturdy one-piece frame.



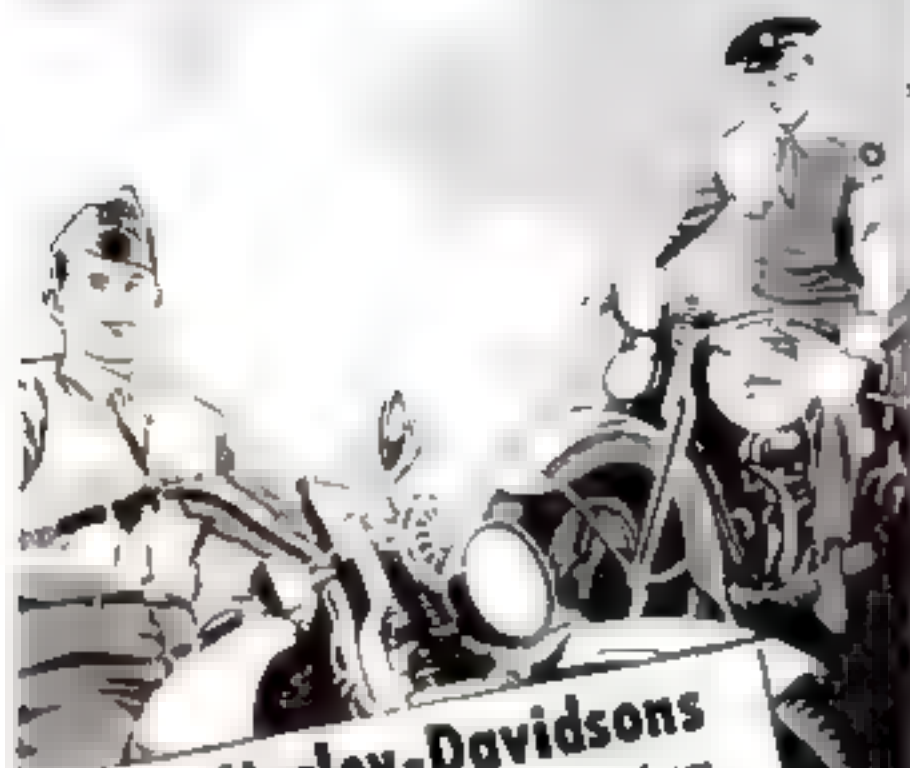
All Marlin rifles—lever action, clip and tubular magazine and 22 automatic, feature deep-cut, accurate, "Ballard" rifling.



Marlin lever action rifles, in calibers .22, 30-30 and .32 spec., have the solid-top, case-hardened receiver, with safe side ejection.



# THE "Pals" THEY LEFT BEHIND



## are Harley-Davidsons

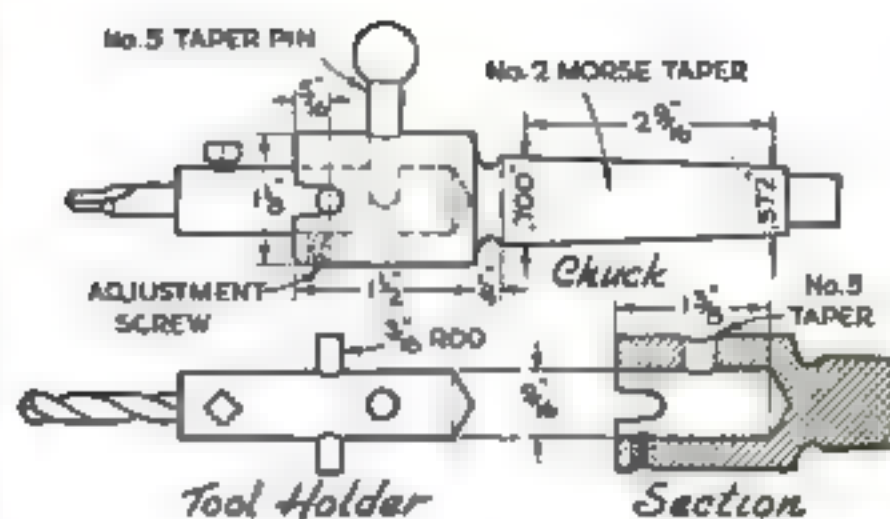
Letters continue to pour in from men in the armed services telling how they miss the Harley-Davidson Motorcycles they left behind. One outstanding feature of ALL these letters is the way every man speaks of the stamina, power, and rugged dependability of his Harley-Davidson "sweetheart." And they look forward to the day when they can again thrill to the ownership of new Harley-Davidson motorcycles with greater performance than ever, made possible by the severe tests of wartime action.

**HARLEY-DAVIDSON MOTOR COMPANY**  
Department P5  
Milwaukee, Wis.



Write today for your FREE copy of "Enthusiast" magazine, filled with motorcycle action pictures and stories.

# HARLEY-DAVIDSON MOTORCYCLES



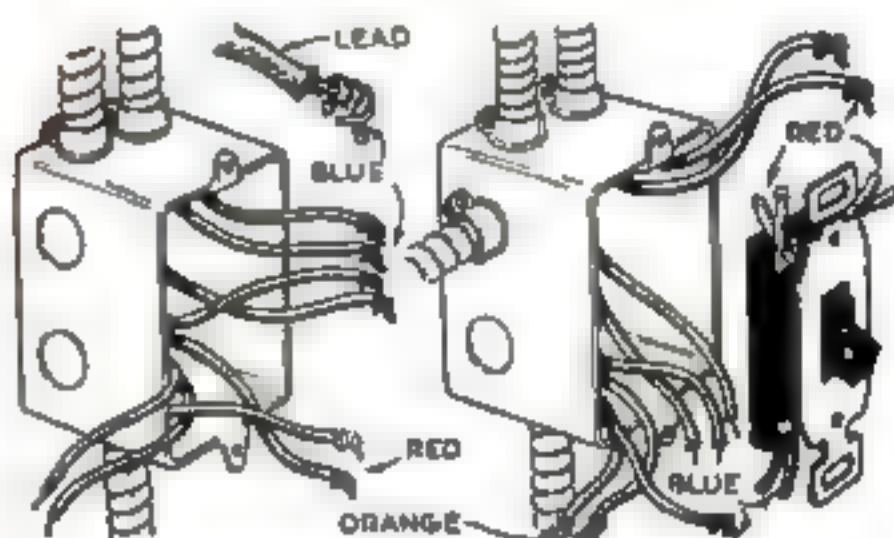
## Quick-Change Tailstock Chuck Speeds Duplicate Work

THIS quick-change tailstock chuck saves much time in machining duplicate parts with tools held in the tailstock. A set of tool holders to hold drills of various sizes, special cutters, or taps should be made up.

Turn the chuck from tool steel if possible, so that it may be hardened for heavy service. Slip it into the headstock spindle to drill out the hole for the tool holders.

Drill a 3/16" hole on a true diameter 5/16" from the end, and saw down to this to form the notches for the tool-holder pin. A 3/16" setscrew provides for adjusting tool holders precisely to lathe center height.

The holders can be accurately center-drilled for tools while held in the chuck, the latter being inserted in the live spindle.



## Colored Pipe Cleaners Mark Electrical Wire Leads

HOUSEHOLDERS who have to repair or make minor changes in their house wiring will find colored pipe cleaners useful to identify wire leads, as shown above.

After breaking a splice, simply wind a short length of pipe cleaner of the same color around each of the leads of that splice, and use a different color for each splice. Then you can work freely without fear of tearing off the markers, as might easily

(Continued on page 218)





## Vital GUNS to all Corners of the Earth

As in 1917, our technical skill and large production capacity are devoted to the cause of winning a war.

Vast quantities of precision-built Browning machine guns are pouring forth to arm the rapidly growing fleets of bomber and fighter planes that are now attacking and bewildering the enemy in all corners of the globe.

Thompson submachine guns and military rifles are coming in continuous streams from round-the-clock production lines . . . vital equipment for Allied forces everywhere.

From such resources comes victory. And, after that, assurance of new and improved sporting arms, in ample supply.

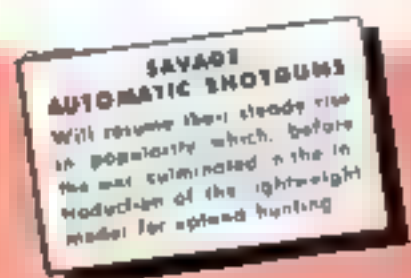
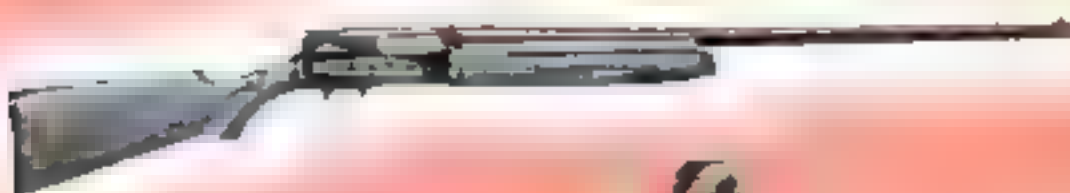
Savage Arms Corporation  
Utica, N.Y.



"Proudly we hail—"

"SAVAGE" was among the first to receive the Army-Navy "E" for high achievement in war production. Proudly the cherished pennant flies above our Utica plant proclaiming, "Well done—DO MORE!"

# SAVAGE







# Help conserve **CASCO GLUE** for War use!

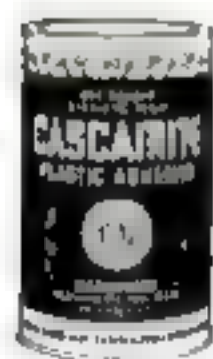


*Prefabricated, demountable Army hutment for 16 men. Made by Pacific Huts, Inc., Seattle, Wash. Curved ribs laminated with CASCO-RESIN (liquid) Resin Glue.*

● Hutments, wood aircraft, life rafts, boats and truck bodies call for the strongest, most durable industrial glues. That's why almost all supplies of CASCO and CASCAMITE go into wood war equipment.

You can help conserve these glues and do your part on the home front, too — by using CASCO or CASCAMITE only for essential repairs that make your home equipment last until the war is over.

There will be plenty of time and plenty of CASCO for hobbies — tomorrow.



**CASCAMITE** Resin Glue for waterproof gluing. CASCO Casein Glue for water-resistant gluing. 10¢ and larger sizes at hardware stores.



## FREE REPAIR GUIDE!

CASCO COMPANY OF AMERICA, INC. PS-501  
380 Madison Avenue, New York, N. Y.

Send me the literature checked.

☐ "GLUING GUIDE". Complete directions for both glues. Over 80 home workshop and repair jobs.

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

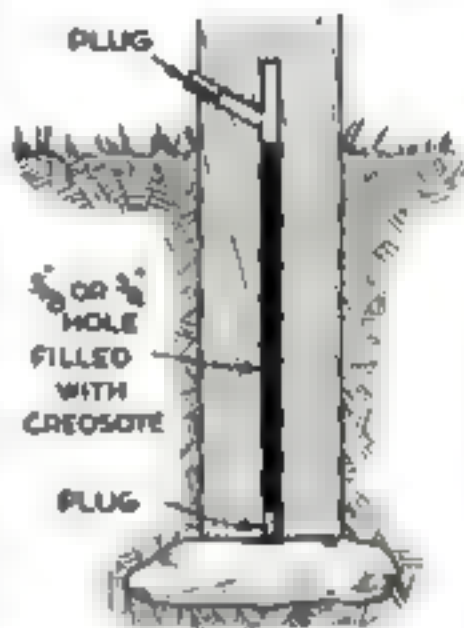
-----Save 2¢—Stick coupon on penny postcard-----

(Continued from page 216)

happen if cardboard tags were used, especially when cables are pulled from the box.

The binding screws of three-way and four-way switches that must be removed for repair or replacement may be color-marked to match their corresponding leads. If colored pipe cleaners are not available, white cleaners may be dipped in colored paint to serve the same purpose.—J. MODROCH.

## Internal Creosote Treatment Saves Posts from Termites



IN AREAS where termites are prevalent it is usually easier to keep them out of fence posts and other wood in contact with the ground than to get rid of them once they have established themselves. One protective method commonly used is the application of asphalt

paint to the base of the post. Tests extending over three years in a heavily infested area indicate that the following method is definitely superior:

To prepare a post, a  $\frac{1}{4}$ " or  $\frac{3}{8}$ " hole is bored into the center of one end lengthwise from the bottom to a point that will be 2" or 3" above the ground line when the post is in place. This can be done readily with one of the long bits used by electricians. Above the ground line a hole is drilled from the side to meet the first hole as shown. The long hole is plugged tightly at the bottom with a wooden plug. Paint the lower end of the post with creosote before setting it.

After the posts are in the ground, the hole in the center is filled with creosote, or a mixture of half creosote and half kerosene. During the first summer this should be replenished about once a month so that the wood will become thoroughly impregnated. From then on a yearly filling will suffice. Plug the upper hole to keep out rain and snow.—HARRY W. DRYDEN.

## Reversing Old Faucet Washer

WHEN a rubber faucet washer wears to the point that the faucet leaks, don't throw it away. If you turn it over so that the worn circular groove faces downward, the unused face of the washer will keep the faucet from leaking.—L. MCCANDLISH.





LT. RAWLINGSON'S

# One Shot

IN GREECE, a weary British rearguard slogs over a bridge of the Corinth Canal. Engineers remain to lay demolition charges. Before they can be fired, German parachutists shower down, seize the bridge. Engineer Lt. Rawlingson escapes, hides in a hole. The Germans search frantically for the hidden TNT. Suddenly, Rawlingson spies one of the distant detonators—no larger than a cigarette, hanging by the connecting wire against the gray stone of the bridge. Raising his rifle, he sights carefully—fires! A deafening roar. Bridge and Germans fall, a tangled mass, into the Canal. The British trudge on toward their ships—*saved by a rifleman*. (This is a true story, except for the rifleman's name, from the September 1942 issue of *The American Rifleman*.)

**EVER SINCE** rifling turned guns into deadly precision instruments, the trained rifleman has been the backbone of the army.

Our own history, especially, has been the history of men who shot faster and straighter than their

foes. But America is no longer "a nation of marksmen"—*less than 2% of inductees know anything about rifle arms*. That is why fire-arms manufacturer O. F. Mossberg & Sons, Inc. urges *all* owners of .22 calibre rifles to . . .

## Share your rifle with your neighbor

*Under the nationwide Training Program sponsored by the National Rifle Association, Washington, D.C.*

This program trains *qualified men* in the use of small arms.

It is invaluable to civilian defense units, guards, etc., and to *all* prospective service men. Even quartermasters, signal corps and cooks are armed—and must learn how to shoot—in *this* war. And the basic principles of aiming and trigger release are the same for riflemen, artillerymen, pursuit pilots and bombardiers.

So . . . share your rifle with your neighbor, under

the NRA training program. Help teach patriotic boys—and men—how to use a gun. Ammunition made available by WPB, through the National Rifle Ass'n. *Join, or start, a local rifle club—now!*

Take a *real* step toward making America, or more, a nation of marksmen—*unconquerable!* Mail the coupon for helpful, free booklets—today.



Today, 100% in war work. In normal times, manufacturers of 22 calibre rifles, shotguns, telescope sights, target guns and equipment.

O. F. Mossberg and Sons, Inc., 3975 St. John St., New Haven, Conn.

Please send my copy of "The Guidebook to Rifle Marksmanship."

Please send me the N. R. A. booklet on how to organize and conduct a shooting club.

Name  PLEASE PRINT

Street

City  State

Copy book down

☐ ☐





**I**NDIAN MOTORCYCLES are in warpaint today. We've ripped off the streamlined fenders and hung on a rifle holster; we've discarded for the time being that flashy chrome trim; we've souped up the motor; and hidden those snappy two-toned colors under Army drab.

The vital point is—they're *Indian Motorcycles*... favorites for fighting as for sport. Indian's world-famous power, safety and dependability have already been proved in action on a dozen fighting fronts. *Ask the Ranger who rides one!*

When motorcycles go back to multi after the war, there'll be new and greater Indians for you to ride. In the meantime, your Indian dealer is the man to help you keep your present machine in good shape... and he may have a dandy re-conditioned "buy" for you. See him today.

**INDIAN MOTORCYCLE COMPANY, SPRINGFIELD, MASS.**



**BUY WAR BONDS NOW  
★ ★ TO BUY AN INDIAN LATER ★ ★**

## Christmas Photo-Card Contest Winner Chosen by Judges

THE winner of the Christmas photo-card contest (see P.S.M., Dec. '42, p. 145) and the \$25 cash award is Richard Varian, of Brooklyn, N. Y.

Mr. Varian chose a literary motif for the subject of his greeting card. Carefully and beautifully lighted and with a well-subordinated background, the card was a combination of good photography, masterful composition, and appropriate holiday sentiment.

Although Mr. Varian's card was the best of the many submitted, there were several other entries the judges considered worthy of receiving an honorable mention in this contest. The contestants who submitted these cards are: Albert Smith, of Franklin, Pa.; E. J. Doran, of Bridgeport, Conn.; E. E. Blevins, of Memphis, Tenn.; Paul Karnov, of Chicago, Ill.; and Ottmar Goebel, of Los Angeles, Calif.

## Grinding Old Files to Make Wood-Turning Tools

**FILES** are made from excellent steel, but it is neither safe nor wise to convert old ones into wood-turning tools unless the temper is properly drawn from them. One way to do this is to put the file on the grinding wheel and grind the teeth off, holding it against the wheel until the steel turns blue. Then let it cool slowly and it will be the proper temper for excellent cutting tools. Round files may be made into small gouges. Flat ones make good skew chisels, and the square ones, parting tools. This shop suggestion is worth remembering and applying these days when conservation of time and materials is so important.—J. J. EDWARDS.

## Model Kits Are Discontinued for Duration of the War

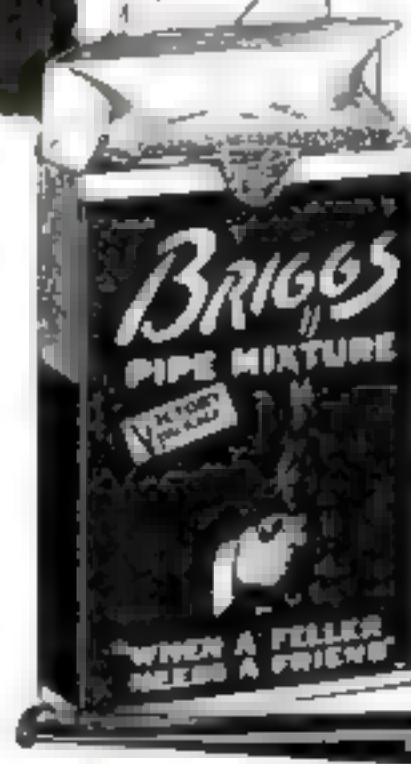
**BECAUSE** of shortages of materials and other circumstances beyond our control, the manufacture of POPULAR SCIENCE construction kits has been discontinued for the duration of the war. Our blueprints, however, will remain available for the use of model builders who wish to assemble their own materials. Suitable materials can often be found in the home or school shop, and with some ingenuity it should be possible to build creditable models from the blueprints.



*Ah-h-h!..that wonderful*  
**BRIGGS!**



There's no short cut to the glorious ripeness you'll find in Briggs tobacco. It takes nothing less than cask-mellowing for long, slow years—longer than many costly blends receive. But it's worth it! For that's how Briggs develops its tender, rich flavor... its full-bodied, satisfying goodness... its savory, tantalizing aroma. Why not promote your pipe to Briggs today?



**BRIGGS**

The Smoke with  
a Smile



**GERSTNER TOOL CHESTS**  
Keep good tools safe and convenient. Free Catalog to toolmakers and machinists.  
GERSTNER TOOL CHESTS  
545 Columbia St. Dayton, Ohio

PRODUCT OF F. LORILLARD COMPANY  
**TRAILER BUILDERS' PARTS CATALOG**  
We'll save you money on everything. Largest and most complete trailer builders' supply house in the United States. Member TRAILER COACH MFRS. ASSN. Send 10c for parts catalog.  
**NATIONAL TRAILER EQUIPMENT CO.**  
Building 1-4274 1-4275 719 N. Seventh St. Milwaukee, Wis.

**New Accurate 10" Slide Rule**  
Instruction Book FREE

**Magnifying Indicator**

**50¢**

**SPECIAL COMBINATION OFFER**  
Slide Rule and Instruction Book. Pocket Calculator for adding and subtracting up to 999,999. 6" Transparent Protractor and Graph Rule graduated in centimeters and inches.  
—All 3 for \$1.00 cash (81 10 Foreign) Postpaid.

Enables you to do difficult calculations instantly without paper or pencil—multiplying, proportions, division, extracting roots etc. Accurate white composition face. Has standard A, B, C, D, CI and K scales.  
For complete outfit including slide rule, 28-page illustrated instruction book, carrying case, send 50c (60c Foreign). Mailed Postpaid. Satisfaction guaranteed or money refunded. (See Special Combination Offer) Order NOW!

**NEWCO CO., Box 143-X, Grand Central Annex, New York City**



# REFINISHING HINTS

## Here's already colored wax in **HARD-TO-GET COLORS**



● If you've got a nick or scar to cover in a table top...or want to bring back the rich, mellow finish on an old piece of cherry, maple, or pine furniture...or finish a repaired section to match older wood...here's an assortment of colored waxes all ready to use.

Shinola Wax Shoe Polish in Tan, Brown, Oxblood, and Black, applied and finished as any other wax, is also grand for models, leather, linoleum, while Shinola Tan is swell for autos. Remember too—Shinola is tops for shoes!



**10¢**

A Product of  
The Best Foods, Inc.

**KEEP 'EM  
SHINING WITH**

# SHINOLA

IN ALL COLORS TAN—BROWN—OXBLOOD—BLACK

## STOP SEEPAGE WATER!

*Now you can  
STOP MOISTURE  
DAMPNESS  
and WATER-  
INFILTRATION  
in the Walls  
of your Home*



... with the New  
Waterproofing Paint  
**AQUELLA PREVENTS COSTLY REPAIRS**

Widely used by governmental and municipal agencies.

**RESULTS GUARANTEED!**

If applied according to instructions, AQUELLA applied to concrete walls of basements and brick walls of houses subject to water infiltration, dampness or moisture, due to rain or other causes, renders them **WATERPROOF**. . . becomes a permanent part of the wall surface. The surface to which AQUELLA has been applied is smooth and uniform, **NO BLISTERING! NO PEELING! NO FLAKING!** The wall can be washed repeatedly and will become harder with each washing. This new special paint also seals walls of tunnels, mines, underground workshops, storerooms, etc., as well as walls subject to steam fumes and high humidity. AQUELLA is a white powder simply prepared by diluting with water and can be applied by anyone. Color is easily added. Packed in 5—25—50 lb. bags, 25 lbs. will cover more than 200 sq. ft. of your wall. **DON'T DELAY ORDER TODAY!** Your trial package for 1 gallon (about 6.4 lbs.) \$3. prepaid or C O D.

MODERN WATERPROOFING PAINT CO., Dept. PS-2  
1270 Sixth Avenue, Rockefeller Center, New York, N. Y.  
I enclose \$1 for a trial package for 1 gallon (6.4 lbs.) of AQUELLA.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_



## Our Tested Shop Blueprints Guide the Craftsman

**G**OOD blueprints insure sound design, save materials, and eliminate guesswork, thus returning more than their modest cost on almost any job. A partial list of our blueprints follows. For a complete list, send a large, self-addressed, stamped envelope. An illustrated leaflet of boat plans will be included upon request.

Camper's Utility Boat, 11' 2" long, canvas-covered, for outboard motor or rowing, 281-R	.50
Cruising Sailboat, 19' long, weighs 100 lb. Marconi sloop rig, can be used with 1 to 4 h.p. inboard or outboard motor, 400-401-402-403-404 R	2.00
Fisherman's Outboard Boat, 9' 3" or 11' 6" long, weighs 115 or 160 lb. for motors from 3 to 16 h.p., can also be rowed, 344-345-R	.75
Folding Wall Brackets (turned), Treble-Clef Bud Vase (metal or plastic), Vacuum Cleaner Attachment Rack, 408A	.25
Four-Leaf Card or Occasional Table, 239A	.35
Modernistic Folding Screens, 4 designs that require no turning, 91	.25
Perpetual Star Chart, 314	.25
Projector for Photo Prints and Pictures, 258A	.25
Sandpaper Cabinet, Saw Horse, Tool Rack, Hand-Screw Rack, and Machinist's Hand Vise, 368A	.35
Sectional Rowboat, 9' 8" long, two sections, weighs 60 lb., all-wood construction, can be used with small outboard motor 340-341-R	.75
Utility Rowboat, 13' long; can also be sailed or driven by outboard motor, 224-R	.50

### LEAFLETS AND BOOKLETS

Garden Fireplaces, Furniture, and Pools	.35
Hints on Cutting and Drilling Glass	.15
Home Workshop Index for 1941	.10

**Popular Science Monthly**  
353 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

Send me the blueprint, or blueprints, numbered as follows.

I am enclosing.....dollars.....cents

Name

Street

City and State  
(Please print your name and address very clearly)



# TOOLS for Electricians at War

Nerve centers for our intricate war machine are the electrical systems... motors, generators, and accessories of every size and type... from midgets concealed in automotive equipment, to giant portable power plants that serve a roving army.

In the busy plants that build them, and the thousands of field shops that keep them in repair, the demand for *Tools* is by far the largest in history.

To supply the Stanley Tools necessary to meet this, and other needs of both the war plants and fighting forces, requires our utmost production effort. While the war demand continues, few Stanley Tools will be available for normal needs.

Tools are vital to Victory. Buy only for essential use. Stanley Tools, Division of The Stanley Works, New Britain, Conn.



1843 **STANLEY** 1943

**STANLEY TOOLS**  
"The Tool Box of the World"



## FINISH THE JOB RIGHT

Like setting the last rivet as the plane comes off the production line—burring, finishing and polishing to minute specifications mean the job is right.

**CHICAGO MOUNTED WHEELS**

Famous since their introduction 45 years ago for quality and long life. There is a "just right" Chicago Mounted Wheel for every operation.

**PROMPT DELIVERIES**—We are working 24 hours a day and due to our central location can make prompt shipment on all Mounted Points and Grinding Wheels 3" in diam. and under. With the approval and endorsement of WPB, all our facilities are concentrated on these smaller sizes, enabling us to give the most potent service to the war program.

**HANDY TOOL OF 1001 USES** and **HIP-POWER GRINDERS** have gone to war—available to all who have priorities.

**FREE Catalog**, shows actual sizes and colors of largest line of Monol-ed Wheels made

**CHICAGO WHEEL & MFG. CO.**  
America's Headquarters for Mounted Wheels  
145 S. Aberdeen St., Chicago, Ill.



If the exterior of your concrete, stucco or brick home is stained or soiled—if you want to have beautiful basement recreation room or workshop walls, you can paint these surfaces with Medusa Portland Cement Paint, a paint with a Portland cement base that keys the finish to the wall, forming a permanent, hard, colorful, cement-like surface. This paint is easy to use and really sticks. It is inexpensive and mixes with water. Eight colors, black or white.

Send the coupon for a descriptive booklet.



**MEDUSA PRODUCTS DIVISION**

of Medusa Portland Cement Co.  
1026 Midland Bldg. Dept. B, Cleveland Ohio

Gentlemen: Please send me a copy of the booklet "Painting Concrete, Stucco and Brick."

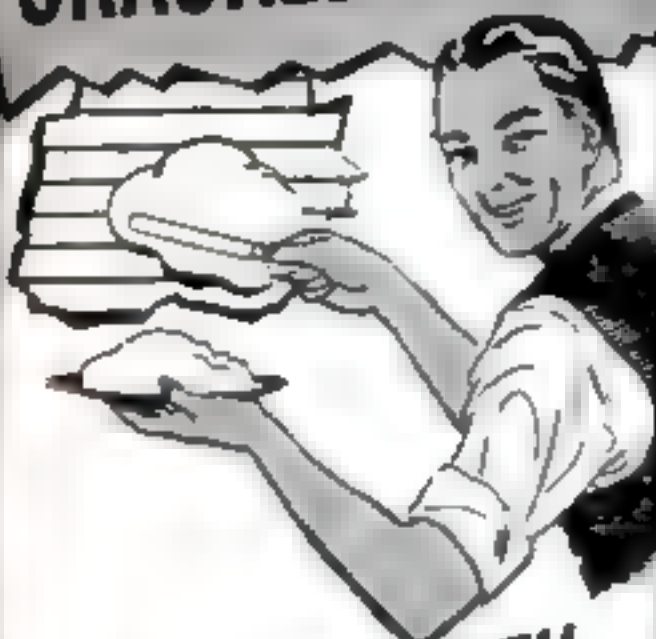
Name \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Also made by Medusa Products Co. of Canada, Ltd., Paris, Ont.



# CRACKED WALLS



MEND'EM WITH  
**RUTLAND**  
PATCHING PLASTER

says Uncle Ned,  
the How-to-fix-it man

● You don't have to be an expert to repair walls with Rutland Patching Plaster. Just mix with water and apply with knife. Makes a smooth, firm patch that does not crack or fall out. Rutland Fire Clay Company, Rutland, Vermont.



## ONAN ELECTRIC PLANTS ALTERNATING AND DIRECT CURRENT



Used by U. S. ARMY, NAVY, and MARINES on all World Fronts for HOSPITALS, COMMUNICATION, LIGHTING and EMERGENCY ELECTRIC POWER.

MANY MODELS from 250 to 25,000 Watts.

Any Voltage—Any Frequency—A. C. or D. C.

Write for Details

**D. W. ONAN & SONS**  
1400 Royalston Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.

# STOP THAT DRIP

No More Damage from Condensation or Sweating Pipes, Water Softeners, Tanks, Walls, Ceilings and Air Ducts



**A SURE CURE**—This sensational plastic cork coating prevents condensation drip from metal, concrete, brick, wood, plaster or composition surfaces. Permanently protects metal against rust and corrosion, thus prolonging life of pipes, tanks, etc. Forms a moisture-proof insulation type coating. Apply with brush, trowel or spray.

Stucco-like finish requires no maintenance. A gallon covers about 30 feet of 1" pipe. Comes in 1, 5 and 55 gallon drums. Get at Hardware, Plumbing and Supply Dealers or send \$1.90 for 1 gal. prepaid **FREE**—NoDrip Handbook, all about Condensation drip and its Prevention.

**J. W. MORTELL CO., 534 Burch St., Kankakee, Ill.**

## ARMSTRONG TOOL HOLDERS

enabled American industry to change to war production 'over night'. They are the permanent, multi-purpose tools used by 90% of the machine shops and tool rooms, on lathes, planers and shapers—the tools used to make dies and jigs to build production machines. They are the tools you will want for your own shop after the war—ARMSTRONG TOOL HOLDERS for industry, ACE Tool Holders for home work shops.

**ARMSTRONG BROS. TOOL CO.**

"The Tool Holder People"

309 R. Franklin Ave. Chicago, U. S. A.



## OWN A Printing Business



Cards, Tickets, Stationery, etc. Good profit in spare time. **PRINT YOUR OWN** greeting cards, party labels, church work, etc. with money. Easy rules supplied. **Junior Press \$8** Senior Outfits from \$17.30. Have home shop, kit and printing and composing too. Sold direct from factory only. Write for free catalog and all details. **KELSEY, INC., 2-22, MERIDEN, CONN.**

Now \$15  
Only

## REAL ENGINE VALUE



The G. H. Q. is a miniature gasoline engine that really operates. Over 15,000 sold in the last year. 1 1/2 H.P. Complete with flywheel (or propeller), fuel, many accessories and full instructions. Fully bench tested and ready to run. For boats, planes, model cars, etc. Send only \$1.00—Shipped Collect C.O.D. same day. Send 25c for Jumbo Hobby Catalog of hundreds of planes, boats and hobby items.

**G.H.Q. MOTORS, Dept. ST, 40 East 21 St., New York, N.Y.**

The Dennison Handy Helper says:  
"BEFORE YOU PARK IT, LABEL IT.. MARK IT"

**Dennison**  
GUMMED LABELS

Transparent Mending Tape • Mailing Labels  
Gummed Reinforcements • PRES-a-ply Labels  
Index Tabs • Shipping Tags • Crepe Paper  
**DENNISON MFG. CO., Framingham, Mass.**







## Serving a Fighting America Everywhere \*\*\*

# WITTE

## DIESEL ENGINES and DIESELECTRIC PLANTS

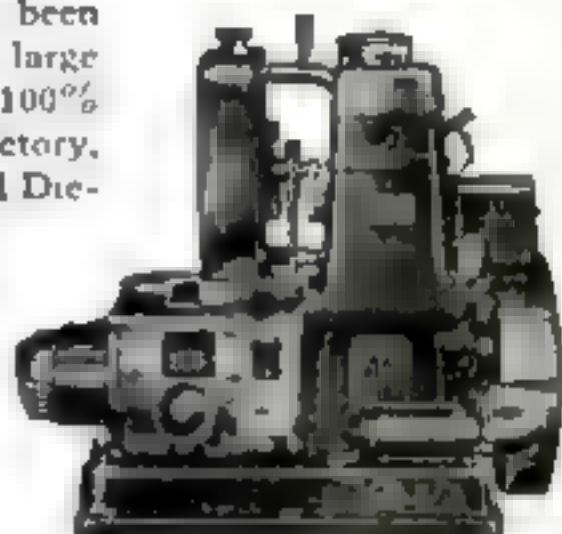
★ WITTE Diesel Engines and Dieselectric Plants are aiding our gallant fighting forces in many parts of the world . . . in Alaska, in Africa, in the Panama Canal Zone, out in the South Pacific area and many other places where dependable auxiliary light and a vital water supply may be needed.

For 73 years WITTE has been serving the world. Today, the large WITTE plant is devoted 100% to war production. After victory, WITTE will continue to build Diesel Engines and Dieselectric Plants that are outstanding for efficiency and economical operation.

### WITTE ENGINE WORKS

KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

LARGEST BUILDER OF SMALL DIESELS



## BUILD THE BIGGEST \$1.00 PLANE IN U.S.

### New, Redesigned 7-Ft. Super CONDOR Soaring Glider

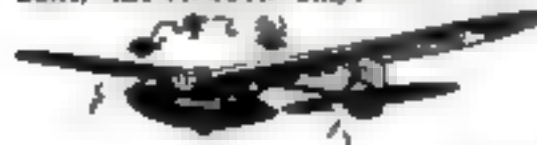
Stronger, longer flights, more graceful lines, construction simplified. \$1.00  
Easier than ever to build, hours for hours. Kit VE 5019, only.



Send 5c for new  
No. 40 Catalog

(none  
free)

**4-Ft. Cleveland Eaglet**  
New, stronger construction. Unusually good model of a secondary type glider. Patterned after "Italy Howler". Easily built. Kit VE 5018, only.



### 50c Be Sure to Build These Six New Big 3-foot Famous War Models



Kit T74—Messerschmitt ME-109; Kit T75—Bell Alracobra P-39; Kit T77—Curtiss P-40 "Warhawk"; Kit T85—P-38 "Lightning"; Kit T78—Hawker "Hurricane"; Kit T91—P-51 "Mustang".

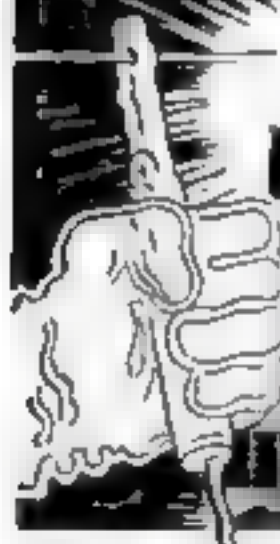


Each Only \$1.50

If your dealer can't supply you, order direct. Enclose 15c extra on orders for less than \$1.00.

● CLEVELAND MODEL & SUPPLY CO., INC., 450048 Lorain Ave., Cleveland, Ohio

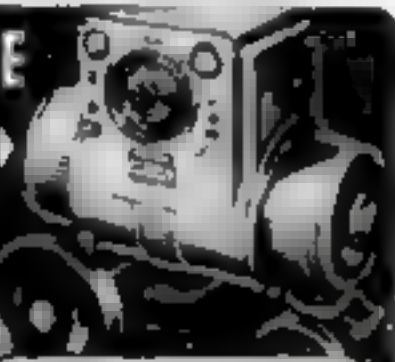
## ARC WELDING NEEDS YOU!



## HOBART TRAINED MEN ARE IN BIG DEMAND

Never has there been such a demand for well-trained operators. Hobart trained welders get the cream of the jobs, for industry knows they are trained in all procedures. Enroll today to get a big pay job for now and after the war.

The HOBART  
300-day course  
of study is now  
directed by  
SAC



### Free Literature!

Tells the story of the Hobart school. Shows how individual booths and welders are used. Outlines course.

## HOBART

"One of the World's Largest Builders of Arc Welders!"

Write right away for details. The HOBART SCHOOL of ARC WELDING Box P-53, Troy, Ohio



When worming for  
Tape, Round (ascariid)  
and Hook Worms

# You Can't Worm Your Dog WRONG

—you're sure to worm right if you follow the easy picturized directions with Pulvex (the combination treatment) Worm Capsules. Here's why—

Your dog can have Tape, Round (ascariid) and Hook Worms, any or all, at the same time! To worm for all three AS YOU ALWAYS SHOULD, especially tapeworms, YOU MUST USE 2 TYPES OF CAPSULES. No single-type capsule can expel those three worms. You definitely expel them (including tapeworms) when you use the 2 types of capsules, to be given a few days apart, in the Pulvex Combination Treatment Worm Capsule package.

Worm right—avoid worming wrong for those worms, use Pulvex Capsules. Packaged two ways for puppies, for dogs. Either 50c. Double size package, 75c. At pet, drug, department stores. Quantity discounts to kennels: write direct to—  
**WILLIAM COOPER & NEPHEWS, Inc.**  
1921 Clinton Ave., Chicago

## PULVEX



Combination Treatment  
**WORM  
CAPSULES**

To safeguard and preserve the American way of life  
—buy War Savings Bonds and Stamps.  
—Buy War Bonds and Stamps—

## To every man who expects to join the Armed Services

(See page 219)

*O. F. Mosley & Sons*

Today, 100% in war work. In normal times, manufacturers of 22 cal. RIFLES, SHOTGUNS, TELESCOPE SIGHTS, TARGO GUNS & EQUIPMENT



EQUIPMENT  
AND SUPPLIES  
★  
EXHIBITION  
FILM  
ACCESSORIES

Most everything you'll need, you'll find in our big 1943 Catalog... and at Wards moderate prices... either cash or Time Payment Terms. Order now and pay later. Get what you want while our stocks are still complete. Act Now... Get this money-saving 36 Page Free Catalog.

*Montgomery Ward*

PHOTOGRAPHIC DEPT. PS-543A, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

LUBRICATES • CLEANS • POLISHES • PREVENTS RUST



At Hdw., Drug,  
Grocery and  
10¢ Stores

OVER BUILT • THRU JUNGLE

*They ALWAYS know their Way*



**HULL STREAMLINE COMPASSES**

are part of the valuable modern equipment for U. S. Army motor vehicles. Uncharted ways are traversed with constant assurance of direction. Hull's entire production is for military use, so until final victory Hull Streamline Compasses are available for civilian purchase only where dealer stocks permit.

**HULL MANUFACTURING CO.**

P. O. Box 246-E5,

WARREN, OHIO

## DIE-LESS DUPLICATING

Many small parts can be formed without dies to duplicated accuracy of .001" with DIACRO Precision Machines.—Benders, Brakes, Shears—saving Man Hours and Critical Materials. Require priority of A-1 A or higher. Write on business letterhead for catalog or state if employed in War production

**DIACRO PRECISION MACHINE COMPANY**  
242 2nd Avenue S. Minneapolis, Minn.





# Test-O-Lite the MODERN TROUBLE SHOOTER



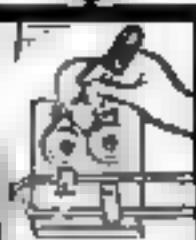
## THE NEON GLOW

... LOCATES TROUBLE INSTANTLY in electric circuits, fuses, cut-outs, motors, radios, appliances. Tests everything electrical from 100 to 550 volts. Indicates hot or grounded wires. Tells AC from DC. Far superior to ordinary clumsy test bulb.

## PUTS "FINGER" ON THE TROUBLE SPOT -- QUICKLY

Saves precious time. Indispensable in shop or home. Has patented safety features. Vest pocket size with clip. Lifetime guarantee. List \$1.50

**L. S. BRACH MFG. CORP.**  
55 Dickerson St. Newark, N. J.



FUSES



MOTORS



OUTLETS



# Wood

only  
**10c**

**workers:** Here it is! Harold Hunt a big red and No. 14 wood catalog! Latest UP-TO-DATE IDEAS for experts and amateurs. SPECIAL BARGAINS in rare woods, veneers and ALL kinds of supplies. 134 pages. 12 of rare woods in color. Get posted! Send only 10c to: **CHAFFSWAN WOOD SERVICE CO.** 3729 S. Mary St., Dept. 8-33, Chicago, Ill.

## NEW INSPECTION TOOL gets into 'impossible' places!

Investigate immediately these ingenious plastic mirror tools which enable you to inspect any and complicated machinery part without standing on your head. Used extensively in aircraft industry. Adjustable. Flexible. Can be tilted to almost any angle. Different sizes get into places formerly impossible to reach. Being brought up as fast as we can make them by other industries too. Such as shipbuilding, automobile, by electricians for steam boat generating equipment, locomotive engines, as well as for the handy man about the home. In fact, for any precision machinery job that requires close inspection with the minimum time and effort. Very important for persons with responsible jobs. Light weight. Easy to carry in top overalls pocket. Special introductory offer of \$3.30 for set of 4. Or from 60c a piece in individual units. See coupon below. Then send in your request immediately! We'll get them to you as fast as production permits. Orders will be sent out first to people who mail coupon in first.



F. P. Bretchner  
2836 Hughes Ave.  
Los Angeles, California

Please send me immediately the entire set of plastic mirror inspection tools for which I enclose money order for \$3.30. This includes cost of handling and postage. Or send me the set for \$1.00. Or send me the following individual units. In which case I include 50c extra for postage and handling. (check on is desired)  
☐ #10-oblong-2 1/2 in. in 10 1/2 in. overall \$1.20  
☐ #11-round-2 1/2 in. diameter 10 in. overall \$1.20  
☐ #12-oblong 2 1/2 in. x 3 1/2 in. diameter 10 1/2 in. overall \$1.00  
☐ #13-round 1 1/2 in. diameter 9 1/2 in. overall \$1.20

Name .....

Address .....

City .....

State .....



## America's New Light-weight Weapon with a Heavy-weight's Punch

THANK the United States Ordnance Department for this good news. They quickly realized that, in this war, our paratroops, and all other non-rifle bearing combat forces, needed a personal weapon that was lighter than the standard rifle... greater in fire-power, longer in range and faster in action than the automatic pistol.

Yesterday, no such weapon existed. Today, it is rapidly being made available to America's fighting men.

Here's the story. In record time Winchester originated, engineered and developed the U. S. Carbine, Caliber .30, M1. Gruelling tests in sand, rain and water—the toughest tests that Aberdeen Proving Grounds could devise—resulted in a unanimous verdict for this carbine as the best for this vital U. S. military job.

Operating on a simple principle that's entirely new to military arms, with 15 rounds in its magazine, the Winchester U. S. Carbine, Caliber .30, M1 packs a terrific wallop. It speeds its .30 caliber bullet 1900 feet per second... greatly increases offensive power.

**WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS CO.**  
New Haven, Conn.  
Division of WESTERN CARTRIDGE COMPANY



## AND CARBIDS, TOO!

Here again, Winchester craftsmanship is in the forefront of service to America. For we have long been on a round-the-clock production schedule of this famous rifle which won its spurs at Bataan and Wake Island.

# WINCHESTER

"On Guard for America Since 1866"  
RIFLES AND SHOTGUNS • CARTRIDGES AND SHOTSHELLS  
FLASHLIGHTS AND FLASHLIGHT BATTERIES

COPY, 1943, WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS CO., DIV. OF WESTERN CARTRIDGE CO.

Please mention POPULAR SCIENCE when writing to advertisers.



## "YANKEE" TOOLS

GET THE MOST OUT  
OF RATIONED TIME

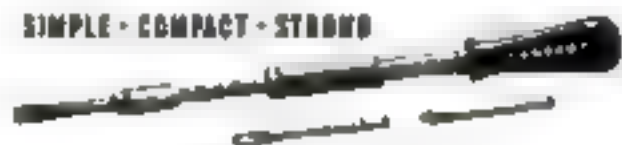


A half-century before death rained from the skies over Pearl Harbor, "Yankee" Tools were putting extra minutes, saved seconds, into the hands of skilled mechanics everywhere. Now, when time is of the essence, "Yankee" Tools continue to speed production, to salvage that remnant of time left to America in which to deliver the knock-out blow. . . . The war we didn't want will be behind us one day, and "Yankee" Fine Mechanics' Tools will have had a part in putting it there. In the meantime, give America, and all America means to you, your best.

★  
★  
★  
★  
★  
★  
★

### "YANKEE" SPIRALS

SIMPLE - COMPACT - STRONG



A SIZE FOR EVERY PURPOSE

★  
★  
★  
★  
★  
★  
★

## "YANKEE" TOOLS

make good mechanics better

North Bros. Mfg. Co., Phila., U. S. A.

Established 1880

Makers, also, of "Yankee-Handyman" Tools



# Cushman

**PROVED** War-time needs have so emphasized the importance of Cushman's 100-miles-per-gal. on economy that 12 times Cushman's normal output is going exclusively to Army, Navy, Air Forces and the great defense plants.

Cushmans are cutting costs—saving time—by speeding of officers and inspectors on important errands—speeding deliveries of mail, orders, prints, repairs, supplies, etc.—at bases, camps, forts and defense plants. Many times faster than walking—far cheaper than other transportation.

**IMPROVED** Of greatest interest to you is the fact that this tough war-time experience is developing improvements which will give you a still more sturdy dependable Cushman when it is again available.

**IF YOU OWN A CUSHMAN**, remember it must serve you for the duration. Lubricate it regularly. Give it utmost care. Your instruction book contains complete directions. For a new copy see your Cushman dealer or write us for a free copy.

CUSHMAN MOTOR WORKS, Dept. M-5, Lincoln, Nebr.

## HOW TO BUILD AND REPAIR RADIOS

**EVERYBODY'S RADIO MANUAL** is designed to help you do *any* radio repair job. Shows how to set up a radio workshop—how to use tools—make your own equipment—build your own receivers—modernize old-fashioned sets.

Easy-to-follow directions and diagrams show how to be a "trouble-shooter"—how to locate and eliminate noise and interference—how to solder, bend, cut, drill, and refinish metals—how to read radio wiring diagrams, understand symbols, check circuits. Shows how to make your own test meters, measure capacities, identify high voltages, calculate resistances, and locate open circuits and troubles in condensers, speakers, transformers and coils.



**256 PAGES—10 CHAPTERS**

**216 ILLUSTRATIONS and DIAGRAMS**

Simple instructions make it easy to rewire a battery set for AC, install a tone control, improve tone quality and selectivity, add a phonograph attachment to broadcast receivers, install an automatic volume control.

Shows how to build your own battery-operated one-tube short-wave receiver; three-way portable for either batteries or house current, wireless record-player; home recorder for making records of voices or music, an inexpensive, fool-proof, 8-tube, staticless FM receiver; a high-fidelity amplifier for public address work; a light beam transmitter for sending and receiving messages; a dual turntable phonograph for playing records without interruption; and even a 4-tube AC-DC Weekender's radio with built-in overnight luggage carrier!

**READ IT 5 DAYS FREE!**

**EVERYBODY'S RADIO MANUAL** is the biggest value you ever saw at only \$1.00. Just a single one of the hundreds of ideas it brings you may be worth many times the cost of the entire volume. To examine your copy all you need do is to tear off and mail the coupon below, today, while our limited supply of books lasts. Satisfaction guaranteed, or money back!

## MAIL THIS COUPON NOW!

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY, Dept. 53

353 Fourth Avenue, New York

Please send me **EVERYBODY'S RADIO MANUAL**. I will pay the postman only \$1.00 plus a few cents postage on delivery. You guarantee complete satisfaction or I may return book in 5 days for full refund.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

If you enclose \$1.00 with this coupon we pay postage 50c extra in Canada



**JUST OUT!**

## NEW ALLIED 1943 RADIO CATALOG

FOR RADIO WAR TRAINING AND RADIO  
REPLACEMENT PARTS

SEND FOR IT NOW! **FREE**

• This latest Allied Catalog places everything in Radio and Electronics at your fingertips—books, diagrams, training kits, replacement parts... more than 10,000 items for TODAY'S needs. Send for this new 1943 FREE Radio Catalog now! For dependable service... order from Allied.



SEND FOR THESE VALUABLE NEW BOOKS



Dictionary of Radio Terms . . . 10c  
Radio Circuit Handbook . . . 10c  
Radio Formulas and Data Book 10c  
Radio Builder's Handbook . . . 10c  
Simplified Radio Servicing . . . 10c

Write for quantity quotations

**ALLIED RADIO CORP.**

832 West Jackson Blvd.  
Dept. 7-E-2, Chicago

## ALLIED RADIO

**NEW WATERPROOF GLUE  
GETS UNCLE SAM'S O.K.**

**APPROVED FOR  
AIRCRAFT**

by U.S. Army  
Navy and Civil  
Authority when  
properly applied



So good it is used in Uncle Sam's planes\* and ships! Yet WELDWOOD GLUE is simple as A-B-C to use! No heating, waiting or special equipment. Just add tap water to dry powder and it's ready for instant use. At hardware, chain stores and lumber yards in 10c, 25c, 50c cans; or send 25c with your dealer's name for sample can. Supply limited due to Uncle Sam's war needs.

**UNITED STATES PLYWOOD CORPORATION**

World's Largest Producer of Plywood

Weldwood Glue Dept.  
103 Park Ave., New York

Compare These  
Amazing Qualities

1. Tremendous Strength
2. Waterproof
3. Rot and bacteria-proof
4. Economical
5. Stain-free
6. Quick and easy to mix

"Makes the glue line the **SAFETY** line"



MAY, 1943

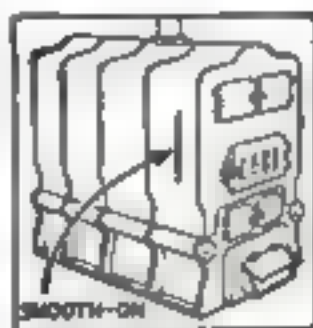
Please mention POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY when writing to advertisers.

Make your own

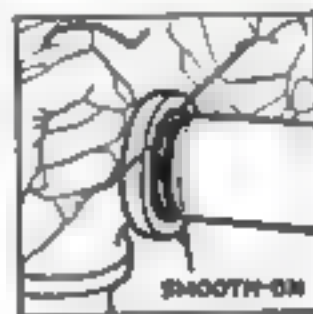
# WAR- TIME REPAIRS



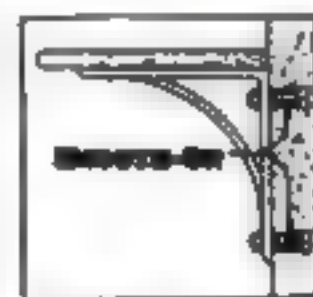
that keep  
household equipment  
in good condition



Seals Cracks



Slope Leaks



Tightens Loose Parts

Buy SMOOTH-ON  
in 1½-oz., 7-oz. or  
larger container  
from your hard-  
ware dealer or, if  
necessary, from  
us.

Don't worry because you can't replace a cracked boiler; or a leaking radiator, tank, heater or pipe, or a loose fixture for the duration. With a can of Smooth-On No. 1 you can make all these and similar repairs quickly... economically... lastingly. Smooth-On repairs do not require heat, special tools, or previous experience. And Smooth-On is easy to apply... it enables any handyman to take care of dozens of repairs around the house... on the car... in the shop.

This many-purpose iron repair cement has been widely used for more than 45 years, and today it is a real necessity in every household to enable you to repair what you can't replace. Be ready for emergencies... buy a can without delay.

## FREE BOOK



Get your copy of our latest 40 page illustrated handbook. Shows how to make repairs quickly, economically. Just send the coupon.

Smooth-On Manufacturing Co., Dept. 55  
578 Communipaw Ave., Jersey City, N. J.  
Please send the FREE Smooth-On

Name .....

Address .....

City .....

**Do it with SMOOTH-ON**





## how to S-T-R-E-T-C-H your "A" Coupons!

Make the most of your "A" coupons. Get better gas mileage by restoring compression, improving combustion and sealing leaks through Burd 3-Way Reconditioning Service. 1 Have Burd Graf-Flox Piston rings installed. They are self-lubricating, require no run-in period. 2 Stop piston slap and restore flexibility with Burd Piston Expanders. 3 Keep oil out of intake chamber and prevent carbon with Burd Valve Packing. Have all three jobs done at once at practically no extra cost for labor. For greater wartime economy, ask your garage-man for Burd 3-Way Reconditioning Service.



**BURD PISTON RING CO.**  
Rockford, Ill.  
Liberty Foundation, Inc., As-  
sociate Co., Mfrs., of  
Kaleva Pistons



### COUPON BRINGS HANDBOOK FREE

**BURD PISTON RING CO., Dept. 112-E,**  
Rockford, Ill.

Please send Folder on BURD Graf-Flox Piston Rings and a copy of the Automotive News coupon & "Handy Handbook."

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_

## DRILL PRESS OWNERS!

### HERE'S 1 TOOL WITH 5 DISTINCT USES



#### THE BARRON MULTI-PURPOSE ROTARY WOOD PLANNER

PLANES & SURFACES • PANELS & BEADS • **\$7.50**  
MOUTH & GROOVES • RABBETS • TENONS

Converts ANY drill press into a time saving low cost planer, paneler, tenoner etc. Surface finishes all types of tough grained and knotty surfaces to glass smoothness. Safe! Guaranteed harmless to drill press. Thousands now in use. **SOLD ON MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.** Full refund on 5 day trial. Shipped prepaid on receipt of \$7.50—or C.O.D. YOU RISK NOTHING. Free literature.

**BARRON TOOL CO., INC.**  
370 Architect Bldg., Detroit, Mich.

#### STEEL TOP AUXILIARY DRILL PRESS TABLE

Has 800 sq. in. smooth work-  
ing surface. Equipped for  
shaper and many other  
important workshop  
uses—a real buy at **\$5.95**



## Make Your PAINT BRUSHES LAST!

Good, long bristled, new Brushes are scarcer than hen's teeth! Conserve and prolong their life by cleaning with Paint Brush Bath after every use. It keeps bristles of new brushes clean and flexible. It restores neglected, hardened old brushes to life and service. 5¢ package cleans several brushes.

Ask for DIC-A-DOO Paint Brush Bath at paint hardware and S & L stores. Patent Ceres Co., Geneva, N.Y., makers of famous DIC-A-DOO Paint Cleaners.

### DIC-A-DOO PAINT BRUSH BATH

**5c**



## NEW Grinding Attachment

For 6" to 16" Metal Lathes. Build It Yourself.

At last, a precision grinder within your means. You save \$3 by finishing your own machined castings on your own lathe. Let 16" handle with internal and external grinding. Accuracy to .0005" Mirror finish easily obtained. Grinds gears, pistons, bushings, shafts, hard or soft holes, lathe centers, sharpeners, reamers, milling cutters, broaches, etc. de-lap taps, punches, screws of other uses. For home workshops, garages, machine shops. Write for FREE illustrated folder and price list of supplementary items. Send us your letter.

**Huron Machine & Tool Co., Dept. C-8, Yelm, Mich. Only \$6.48**



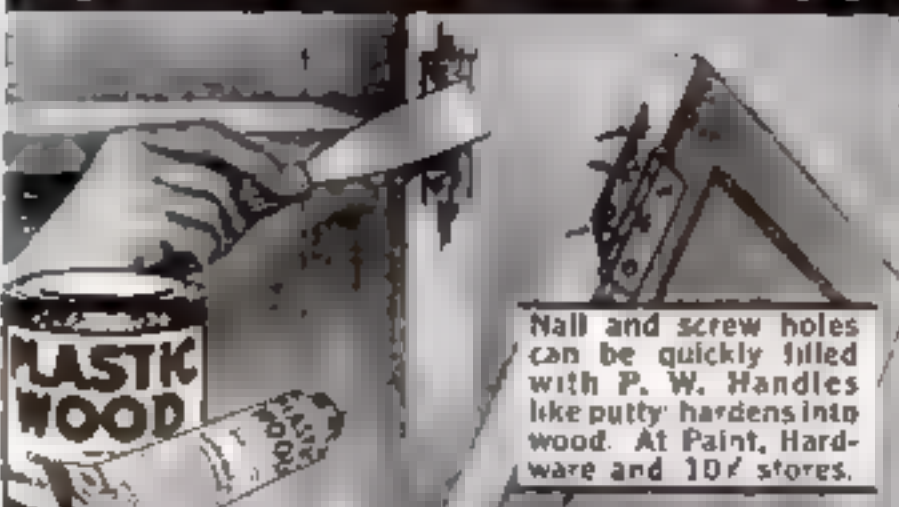
## IT'S FUN TO MAKE THINGS OF WOOD



### CONSTANTINE'S MANUAL TELLS HOW TO DO IT

Brushes of expert wit and many helpful hints and tips on selecting wood, finishing, cabinet making, carpentry, etc. Shows how and illustrates over 100 different kinds of wood and tells of their uses for you. **ALL AT MONKEY KASTN & SONS.** Includes identification paper and chart of over 60 rare woods in nature color. A matter of supply for anything in wood regardless of quantity. Send only 25¢ in stamps or coin. See refunded or credited on first order so Manual costs you nothing. **ALBERT CONSTANTINE & SON, INC.**  
793 L. East 125th St.  
New York, N. Y.

## QUICK REPAIRS!



Nail and screw holes can be quickly filled with P. W. Handles like putty, hardens into wood. At Paint, Hardware and 10¢ stores.

## PLASTIC WOOD



## WORLD'S LOWEST PRICED ADDING MACHINE

Vest Pocket Size  
FREE TRIAL

IDEAL FOR BUSINESS OR PERSONAL USE. GUARANTEED ACCURATE. Not a toy. Operated with only a finger flick. Adds, subtracts, multiplies, divides. Counts up to 10 million. Pays for itself over and over. Ideal gift for husband, for mother, for son, for school use. **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.** Send name and address. Pay Postman only \$5.00 plus postage. Send to 1 cash if possible. Money Back in 10 days if not delighted. **AGENTS WRITE**

**ONLY \$2.50**  
TOTAL COST  
SEND NO  
MONEY

**CALCULATOR MACHINE COMPANY (Mfrs.)**

DEPT. 430, P. O. BOX 1118

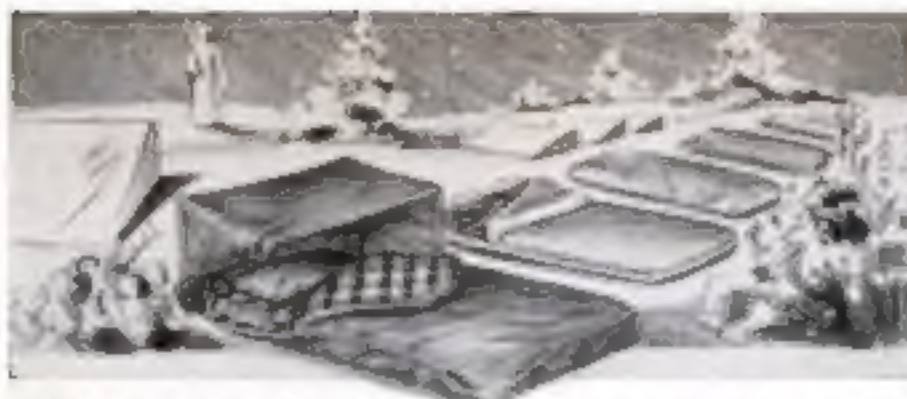
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

This One



QFPG-LJB-RD55





## Ta-pat-co SLEEPING BAGS ARE BEDDING DOWN SOLDIERS!

If you have missed finding your Ta-pat-co sleeping bag, life preserver or other outdoor sports equipment at your sporting goods store, you know that it is somewhere helping a soldier. Ta-pat-co sports equipment is now Ta-pat-co FIGHTING equipment—contributing to the comfort and safety of our army, navy, marines and air corps. Our factories, materials and every facility at our command has been given over to meeting war requirements.

Keep in touch with your sporting goods dealer; he will be first to know when Ta-pat-co equipment is again available for your outdoor sports enjoyment.

1-S-3

## Ta-pat-co OUTDOOR ~~SPORTS~~ EQUIPMENT FIGHTING

American Pad and Textile Co., Greenfield, Ohio

## NEW PROJECT LIBRARY



### Over 300 Outstanding Projects with Photos and Working Drawings

One of the greatest project library values ever offered—over 300 "cream of the crop" selections from past issues of the *Delta*—segregated in nine convenient books, with each book devoted to a specific type of project. No more searching through dozens of books to find the exact project you want. Photographs, working drawings and complete directions on each project. Every item shop-tested. In addition, you get the valuable "Practical Finishing Methods," a gold mine of information on latest finishing methods. Examine this remarkable value on our "no-risk" offer. Send TODAY!

### Here's What You Get:

Vol. I—21 Lovely Lamps including many modern designs. Vol. II—19 Charming Chairs. Vol. III—One Evening Projects that "look like a million." Vol. IV—Garden Furniture and Novelties. Vol. V—New and Unusual Toys, Games, Playground Equipment. Vol. VI—Furniture Designs—many original designs. Vol. VII—Interesting and Useful Novelties. Vol. VIII—40 Fine Tables. Vol. IX—Small Furniture Designs.

### PLUS—"Practical Finishing Methods"

How to do every possible finishing operation—how to prepare the work—how to stain—fill—varnish—lacquer, etc. Proper use of spray gun and brush. How to mix your own low-cost materials. Silk screen process—how to finish metal—make decorations. Includes old secret methods.

### FREE—Extra Gift

With every order a FREE copy of "How to Make Money with Power Tools." Gives numerous examples of successful money-making plans.

### Examine Library at Our Risk!

Send only \$2 for complete Project Library, Finishing Methods and FREE Gift Book. On arrival, postpaid, examine thoroughly. If not fully satisfied, your \$2, plus return postage will be promptly refunded.

The Delta Manufacturing Company  
682-E E. Vienna Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.



LOOK for this T.M.  
on the  
BAT  
YOU BUY!



Your bat must be right to get the most out of your hitting ability. Any champion will tell you that—and then prove his point by showing you his own Louisville Slugger. So look for the famous Slugger trademark when you buy—it's been a guarantee of highest quality since 1884.

Ask your dealer for the Louisville Slugger Softball Rule Book too—or send 10c in stamps direct to Dept. Z-34.

HILLERICH & BRADSBY CO.  
Incorporated  
LOUISVILLE KENTUCKY



From  
Youngster  
to Marine

## Keeping 'em FIT Overseas

England—Africa—Egypt—Puerto Rico—in many places overseas our Soldiers, Sailors and Marines are keeping fit on "CHICAGOS".



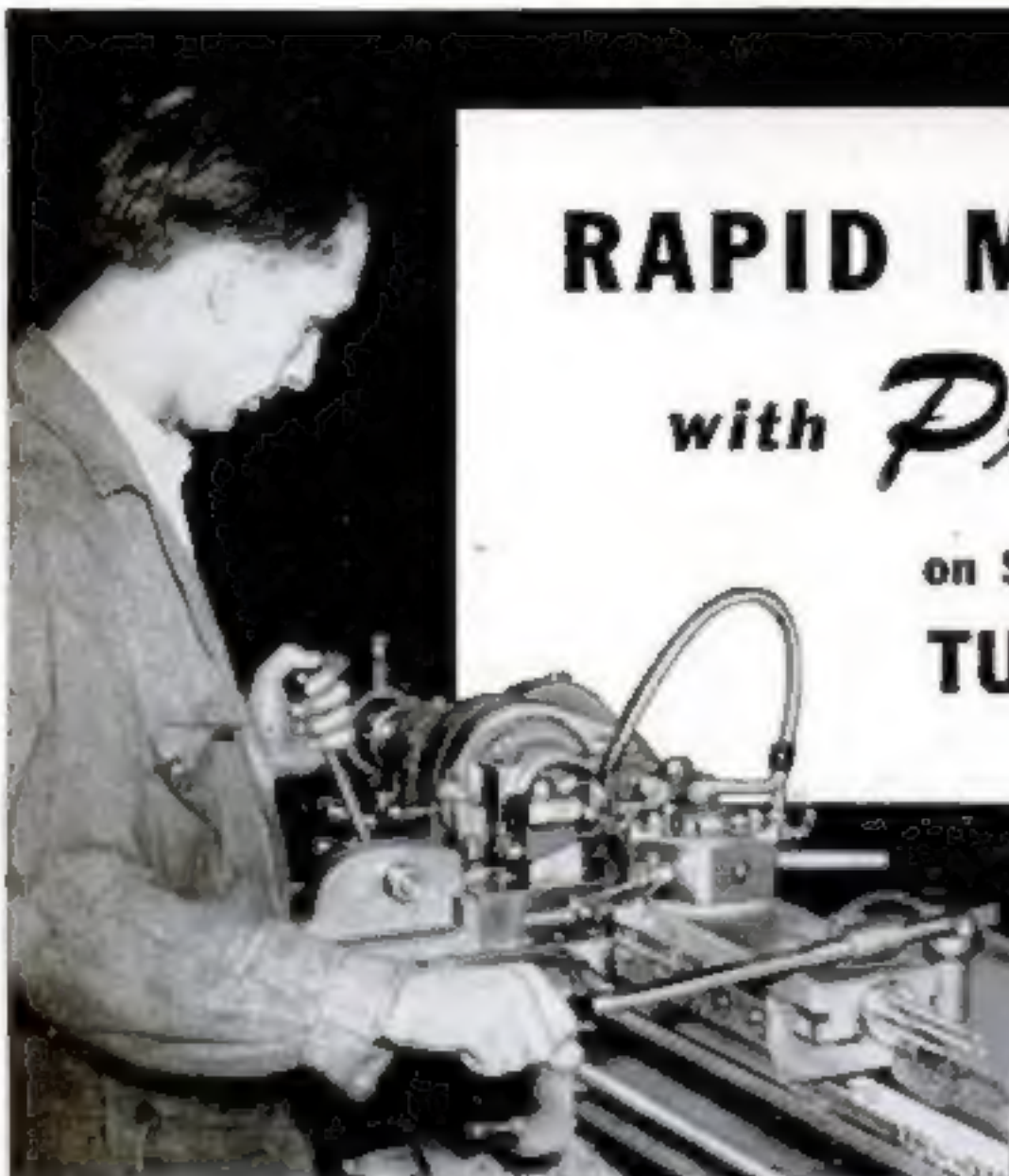
And when our boys return, they'll value physical fitness and boost the "CHICAGO" slogan: For HEALTH's Sake Roller Skate.

Sidewalk - Rink - Dancing - Trick  
and Professional Roller Skates

## CHICAGO ROLLER SKATE CO.

Winner of WORLD'S Records for over 40 years  
4433 WEST LAKE STREET CHICAGO, ILLINOIS



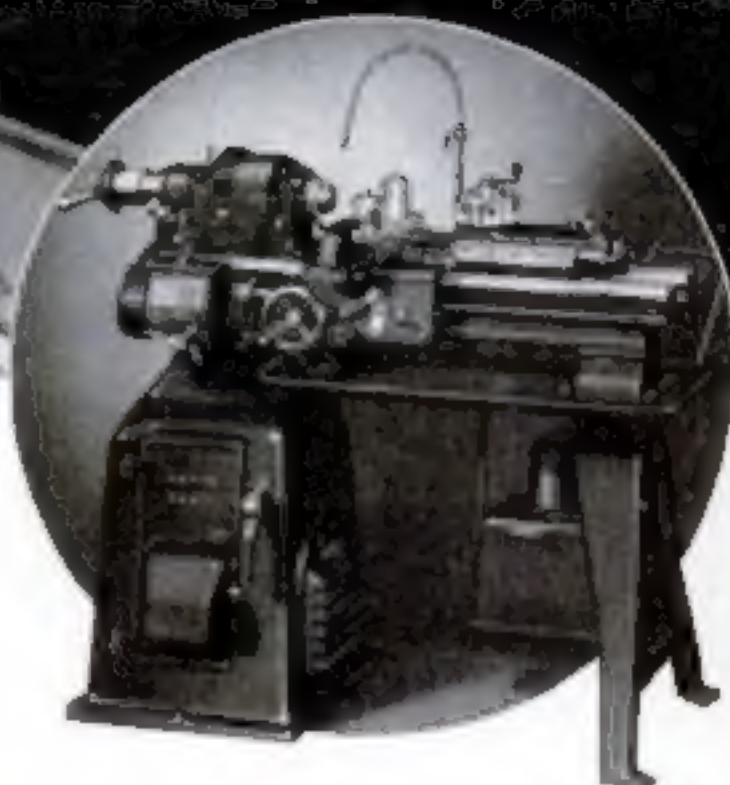


# RAPID MACHINING

with *Precision*

on South Bend Series 1000

## TURRET LATHES

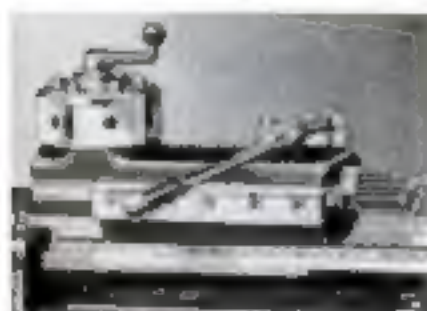


Rapid machining *with precision* is easily accomplished in shops that are equipped with the new South Bend Series 1000 Turret Lathes. Designed for manufacturing small accurate parts, they have the stamina to maintain exact tolerances on volume production without sacrificing speed or versatility.

These Turret Lathes are especially suitable for second operation work. The basic South Bend features that insure efficient production are supplemented by the handlever operation of the turret, cross slide, and collet attachment to speed up machine operation and lessen operator fatigue.

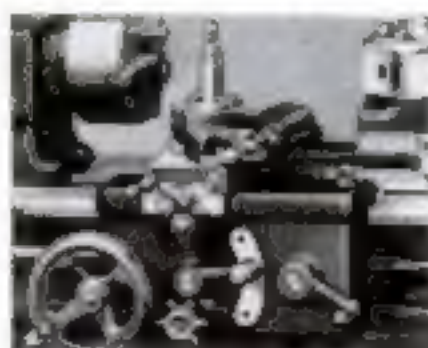
### SPECIFICATIONS

Hole through spindle . . . . .	1 3/8"
Collet capacity, round . . . . .	1"
Swing over bed and saddle wings . . . . .	10 1/8"
Spindle speeds, (12) . . . . .	50 to 1357 r. p. m.
Effective feed of turret slide . . . . .	4"
Thread cutting range, (48) . . . . .	4 to 224 per in.



#### HANDLEVER TURRET

Permits rapid positioning of turret tools. Turret indexes automatically on return stroke. Equipped with adjustable stops.



#### UNIVERSAL CARRIAGE

Provides wide range of feeds—48 power longitudinal feeds—48 power cross feeds—48 threading feeds, 4 to 224 per inch.



## SOUTH BEND LATHE WORKS

SOUTH BEND, INDIANA

LATHE BUILDERS FOR 36 YEARS



**The Book All  
America Most  
Urgently  
Needs!**



# **Complete AIRCRAFT SPOTTERS**

**BRAND NEW! Combines Contents of  
ALL 4 Aeronautics Aircraft Spotters'  
Guides, PLUS Valuable New Material,  
in One Huge Complete Book!**

**Over 1,300 Photographs and Silhouettes, with  
Descriptions and Recognition Characteristics  
Edited by L. C. GUTHMAN, Ensign  
UNITED STATES NAVAL RESERVE**

**This NEW COMPLETE HANDBOOK** includes hundreds more fighting aircraft than any other similar manual. It is beyond comparison the biggest, finest, most comprehensive and up-to-the-minute Aircraft Spotters' Handbook available anywhere in America. It contains over 1300 photographs and silhouettes. No less than 350 military aircraft are described and illustrated, including nearly 100 American warplanes, over 50 British, 50 German, 35 Jap, 30 Italian, as well as planes of Russia, The Netherlands, Norway, Spain and France. Includes also Barrage Balloons, Blimps, and Rotating Wing Aircraft.

You are shown authoritative photographs of all these aircraft, and given specifications, markings and physical characteristics to aid you in positive identification. Silhouette views show each plane from three angles so that you can identify a plane or group of planes simply by the outlines! Another interesting feature is the explanation of how planes get their designations, and such names as Helldivers, Spitfires, Zeros, etc.

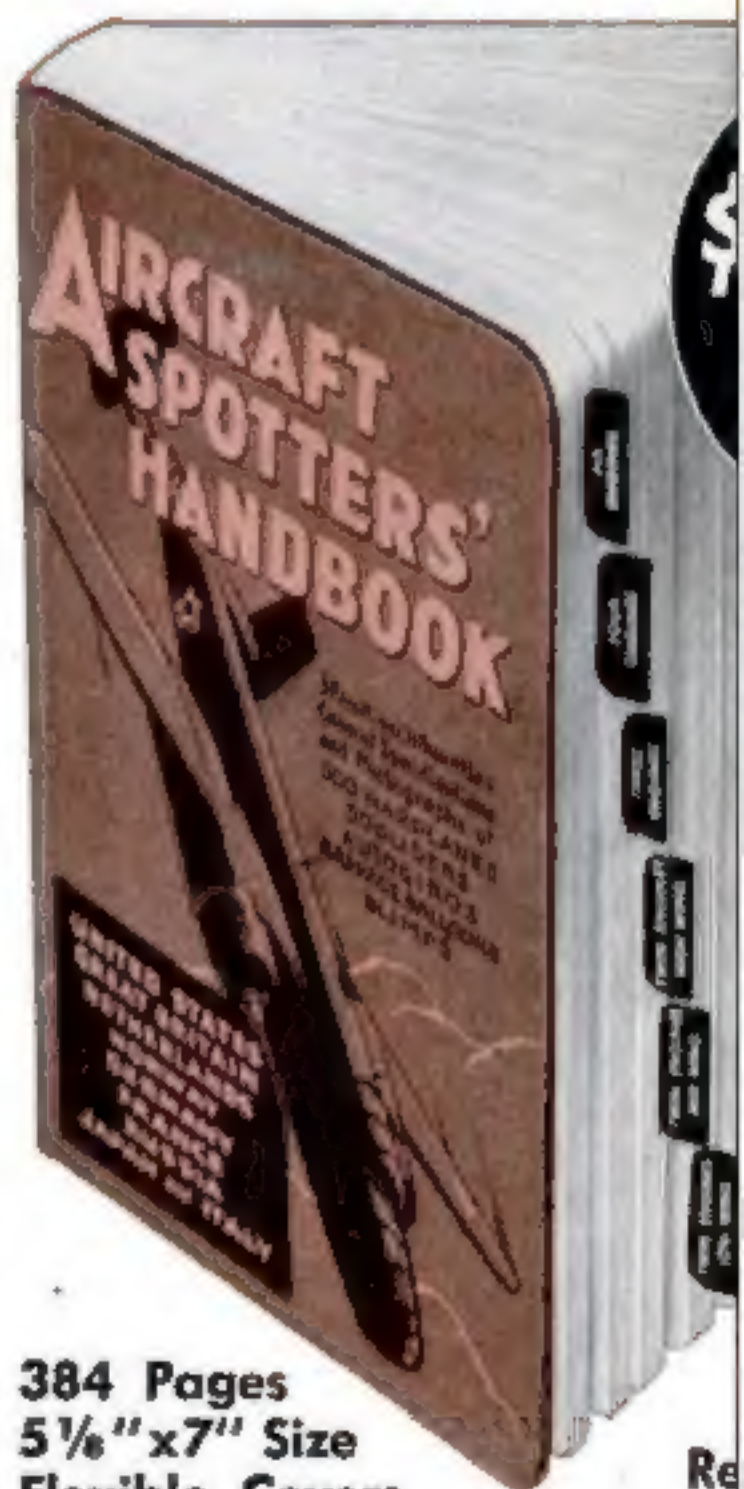
You'll be able to identify all the famous planes you read about in the news dispatches from Africa, France, Britain, Russia, China, Burma, the East Indies, the South Pacific, and Alaska—American Flying Fortresses, Hudsons, and Airacobras; British Hurricanes and Spitfires; Russian Stormoviks and Moscas; German Stukas and Messerschmitts; Jap Zeros; and hundreds more!

**Designed for Practical Use—with Flexible Covers,  
Rounded Corners, and THUMB INDEXING**

The Handbook is designed for rigorous use in the field. It has a sturdy, flexible, water-repellent binding patterned on lines similar to the official U. S. Army Drill Manuals. Rounded corners make it easy to slip into a coat pocket. And the convenient THUMB INDEXING makes it a matter of an instant to turn to any of the 12 major types of military aircraft into which the book is divided. In contents, arrangement and format it is the most thoroughly practical book that could be devised—one that will give the maximum of service and quick information—and increase the accuracy and efficiency of any Aircraft Spotter!

National Aeronautics Council, Inc., Dept. 815, 37 West 47th St., New York, N. Y.

(Copyright, 1943, by National Aeronautics Council, Inc.)



**384 Pages  
5 1/8" x 7" Size  
Flexible Covers  
Rounded Corners**

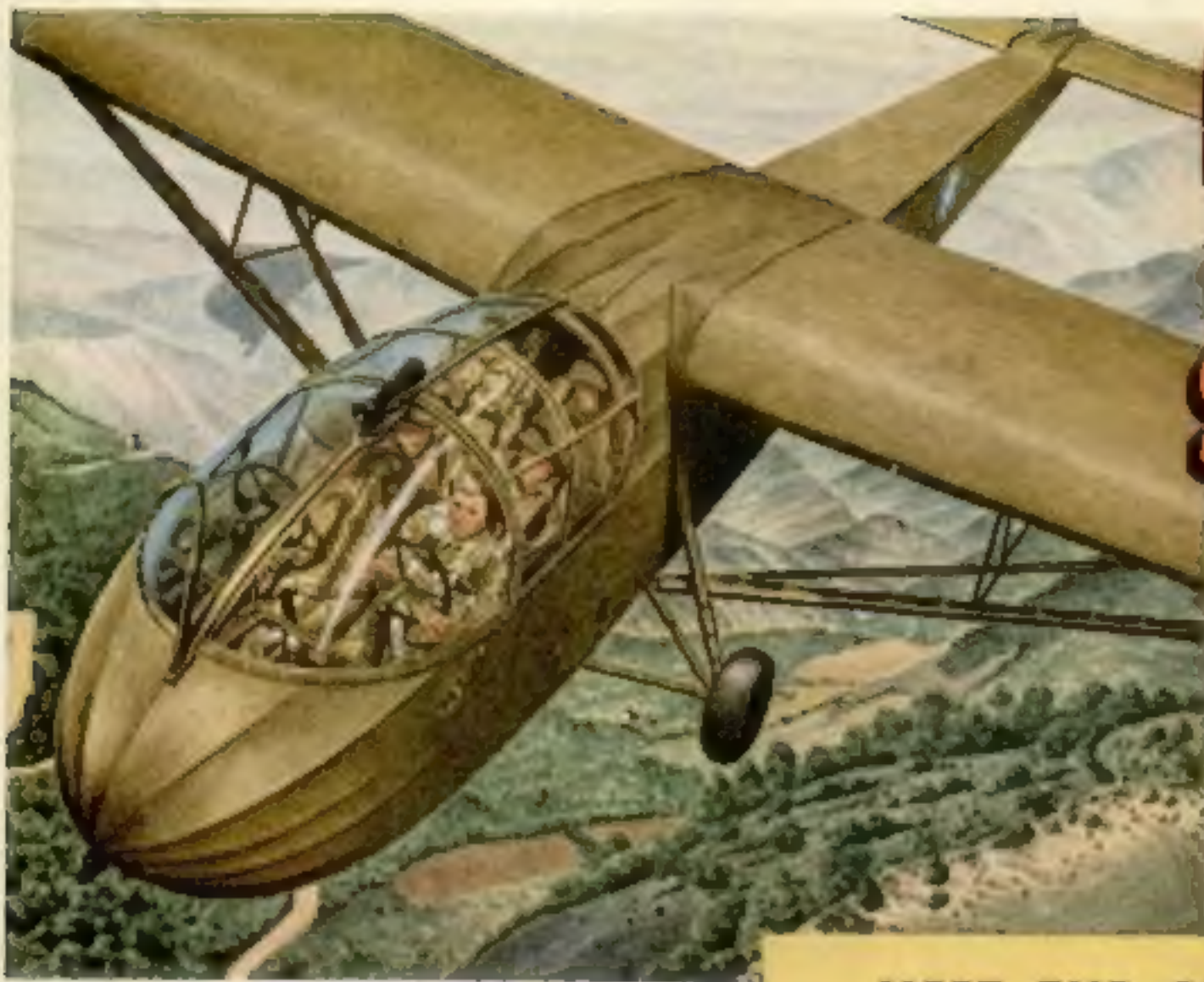
Re  
THUMB

**HURRY! Order Now**

**QUANTITY LIMITED**

**MAIL COUPON AT O**





# First in the Service

WITH MEN IN THE ARMY,  
NAVY, THE MARINE  
CORPS, AND THE COAST  
GUARD, THE FAVORITE  
CIGARETTE IS CAMEL.  
(BASED ON ACTUAL  
SALES RECORDS IN POST  
EXCHANGES AND  
CANTEENS)

## They've Got What it Takes

**T**HEY call 'em "cloud hoppers"—these keen, alert glider pilots of the Army Air Force. Like so many Americans, they're learning an entirely new job—and proving they've got what it takes.

On the home front, too, millions are proving that good old American "know how" just can't be beat! That goes for cigarettes, too. For when you take costlier tobaccos and that "know how" of blending that produce a slow-burning cigarette, you've got the cigarette for steady smoking pleasure... Camels.

Try Camels yourself—you'll find they give you smoking pleasure that *holds up*, pack after pack.



### MEET THE GLIDER PILOT

His insignia is the airman's wings with the letter "G." His cigarette? This pilot at the right gives you an idea why men in all the services prefer Camels. Get a package of Camels and see if they don't suit you to a "T."

FOR EXTRA  
MILDNESS AND RICH  
FLAVOR...CAMELS HAVE  
WHAT IT TAKES!  
THEY SUIT ME  
TO A 'T'



R. J. Reynolds Tob. Co., Winston-Salem, N. C.



### The "T-Zone" —where cigarettes are judged

The "T-ZONE"—Taste and Throat—is the proving ground for cigarettes. Only your taste and throat can decide which cigarette tastes best to you... and how it affects your throat. Based on the experience of millions of smokers, we believe Camels will suit your "T-ZONE" to a "T."

# CAMELS